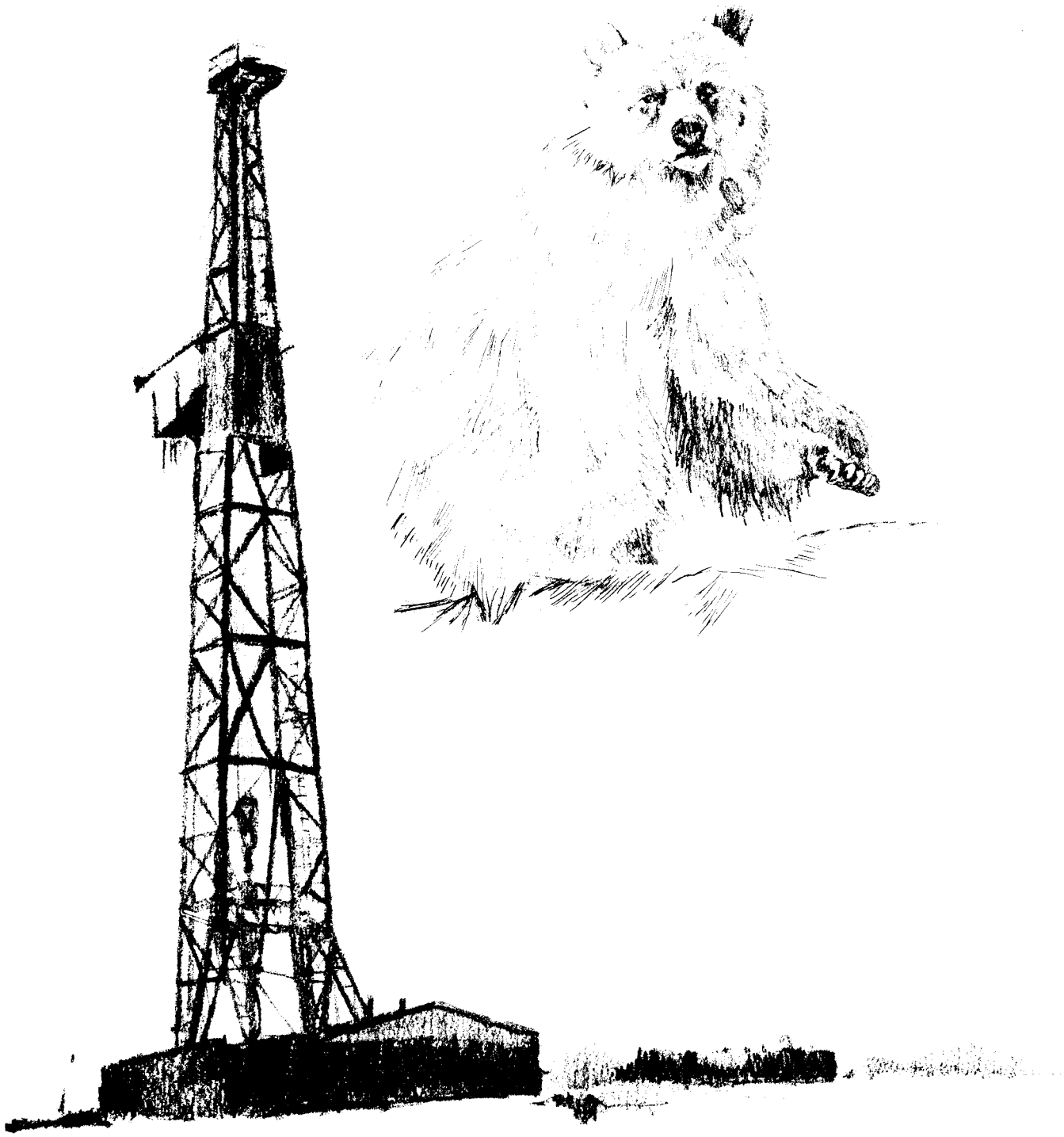
United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management

Lewistown District Office
Great Falls Resource Area

FINAL

June 1992

Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement



The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the stewardship of our public lands. It is committed to manage, protect, and improve these lands in a manner to serve the needs of the American people for all times. Management is based on the principles of multiple use and sustained yield of our nation's resources within a framework of environmental responsibility and scientific technology. These resources include recreation; rangelands; timber; minerals; watershed; fish and wildlife; wilderness; air; and scenic, scientific, and cultural values.

BLM-MT-ES-92-007-4111

United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
Great Falls Resource Area Office
812 14th Street North
Great Falls, Montana 59401

Dear Reader:

This final environmental impact statement (FEIS) on the Blackleaf Field Development project is provided for your information. It is the result of an interagency effort led by the Bureau of Land Management, with the Forest Service and Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks as cooperating agencies.

The FEIS documents the issues and impacts, including cumulative effects, associated with reasonably foreseeable oil and gas activities in the Blackleaf Unit and surrounding area. It explores alternative ways of integrating oil and gas activities with the area's other valuable natural resources. And most importantly, it assesses a wide range of mitigation measures which can be used to reduce impacts.

No decision is being made at this time regarding development of the Blackleaf Field. However, a decision will be issued following receipt of the first proposal for oil and gas activity within the Blackleaf Unit. Proposals may be submitted at any time in the form of applications for permit to drill (APDs), Sundry Notices, or by other appropriate means. Such proposals may be approved, denied, or approved with modification, based on the results of agency review. Public notification and opportunities for public involvement and administrative review of decisions will be provided.

The Blackleaf FEIS will be used as a partial basis for making future site-specific decisions. Additional analysis, such as cultural resource inventories and documentation, will be completed at the time development activities are proposed. Such analysis will evaluate the site-specific impacts associated with wellsites, roads, pipelines, and related facilities, and will assure full compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines. Any additional environmental analysis and documentation will be tiered to this Blackleaf FEIS.

Development proposals which are essentially the same as those analyzed in the Blackleaf FEIS will require less additional analysis and documentation than proposals which are substantially different. For example, proposed activities which are essentially the same as those associated with the step-out wells analyzed in the preferred alternative (Alternative 4) will not require additional consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding threatened and endangered species, since such consultation has already been completed. Exploratory wells, on the other hand, will require consultation prior to reaching a decision.

A number of changes have been made between the draft environmental impact statement (DEIS) and FEIS, largely in response to public comments. Changes are highlighted in the FEIS using shaded text. In some cases, entire sections have been revised. Readers are urged to refer to both the DEIS and FEIS when reviewing these actions.

The agencies involved wish to thank all those who provided suggestions and comments on the DEIS. Please keep in mind that additional opportunities for public involvement, including administrative review of decisions, will be provided. A Record of Decision on the Blackleaf FEIS will be prepared and provided to everyone on the FEIS mailing list following receipt of the first development proposal for the Blackleaf Unit. We look forward to your continued interest in management of this special area.

Sincerely,

Richard L. Hopkins

Richard L. Hopkins
Area Manager

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Lewistown District Office
Lewistown, Montana

FINAL

BLACKLEAF

Environmental Impact Statement

This final environmental impact statement (EIS) discusses management options for oil and gas development on 58,503 surface acres and 40,327 federal subsurface acres in northwest Montana. The EIS area contains a mix of private land and lands managed by the Bureau of Land Management, the Forest Service and the State of Montana, which are all cooperating agencies in this project.

This final document analyzes the environmental and social consequences of four management alternatives (including the preferred alternative) through the life of the Blackleaf Unit and its surrounding area (approximately 25 years at current production rates).

Alternative 1, the No Action Alternative, would limit oil and gas development to the existing wells and their related equipment, as well as allowing the reinjection well. Alternative 2 would allow industry to develop the known energy resources within the EIS area with minimal restrictions. Alternative 3 would favor resource protection while allowing some development to occur. Alternative 4, the Preferred Alternative, represents a mix of resource considerations and energy resource production.

For further information, contact:

Richard Hopkins, Area Manager
Great Falls Resource Area
812 14th Street North
Great Falls, MT 59403
(406) 727-0503

Dale Gorman, Forest Supervisor
Lewis and Clark Forest
Great Falls, MT 59403
(406) 791-7700

Mike Aderhold, Regional Supervisor
Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks
Great Falls Regional Headquarters
4600 Giant Springs Road
P.O. Box 6610
Great Falls, Montana 59406
(406) 454-3441

SUMMARY

PURPOSE AND NEED

This final environmental impact statement (EIS) analyzes and discloses the impacts of full field oil and gas development along the Rocky Mountain Front in Teton County, Montana. The EIS includes three alternative scenarios that focus on various levels (number of wells) of development and a No Action Alternative.

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is the lead agency since the Bureau is responsible for permitting oil and gas exploration and development activities on federal mineral estate. The Forest Service (FS) and Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MDFWP) are cooperating agencies in this effort because of the significant surface acres and important resources they manage within the EIS area.

Because of the rights and expectations of oil and gas lease holders; the nature of oil and gas exploration and development; public concerns; the occupied threatened and endangered species habitat; the many resource values present in the region; recommendations from other agencies; and because BLM policy calls for a field development analysis after the second producing well has been developed, this final EIS was prepared.

ISSUES AND AREAS OF CONTROVERSY

The general public, local civic leaders and personnel from the BLM, USFS, MDFWP, and other government agencies were asked to help define the major concerns regarding oil and gas development in the EIS area. Public meetings were held in Choteau, Great Falls, Missoula, Browning, Cut Bank and Helena in the fall of 1985, to solicit public comments. The BLM and FS received 13 letters from individuals and groups commenting on issues and concerns. All comments were categorized in the following manner.

What would be the impacts of oil and gas development on:

1. wildlife (especially grizzly bears, elk, deer, bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goats & raptors);
2. the scenic quality of the EIS area;
3. the adjacent Bob Marshall wilderness area;
4. the economic foundation of the area;
5. area landowners;
6. health and safety;
7. tourism and recreation; and
8. what would be the cumulative effects of oil and gas development?

The intent of this EIS is not to approve or deny one resource use over another. The purpose is to provide a full discussion of all significant environmental impacts and cumulative effects that may result from full field development of this area. This EIS also explores ways to avoid, minimize or otherwise mitigate adverse impacts to the resources present in the area.

Alternative 1: No Action

In Alternative 1, the four producing gas wells (1-5, 1-8, 1-13, 1-19) would remain active; however, the storage facilities would be removed and the gas piped to a central gas processing facility located on private surface over private minerals. Each of these sites would be partially

rehabilitated; the water disposal pits may be filled in and the locations reseeded with native vegetation. The only facilities located at these wellsites would be the wellhead and measurement equipment contained inside a small building and the separation and dehydration equipment.

All condensate would be stored at the central gas facility and all wells would be remotely monitored via computer from this facility. The natural gas would be piped east to tie in with a Montana Power pipeline.

Any water produced from these sites would be disposed of by one of the following methods:

1. If the volume of produced water is small enough (less than 5 barrels/day), it could be disposed of on location in a fenced, lined, surface pit.

2. The water could be stored on location in a large holding tank, requiring periodic removal by vehicle.

3. The water could be piped to a central facility where it would be readied for injection into the 1-16 injection well. In this alternative, as well as Alternatives 3 and 4, this central facility would be the gas processing facility. Under Alternative 2, the water would be readied for reinjection at the 1-8 wellsite.

No other development activity would be allowed under this alternative and future Applications for Permit to Drill (APD) in the EIS area would be rejected.

Alternative 1 (No Action) Environmental Consequences

The oil and gas industry would be most impacted by this alternative since only 2 of the 25 federal leases in the EIS area would be developed. The reservoir produced by the 1-5 and 1-8 wells would produce between 9.4 and 18.5 billion cubic feet (BCF) of the estimated 10.4 to 29.8 BCF of recoverable natural gas reserves. The reservoir produced by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells would produce between 4.3 and 8.5 of the estimated 7.4 to 75.8 BCF of recoverable reserves.

This alternative would have very little negative impact to the other resources due to the short-term impacts of constructing the central gas plant and installing the reinjection pipeline.

Alternative 2: Resource Production

Under Alternative 2, production facilities (storage tanks) would be located onsite.

Alternative 2 is the maximum development alternative, allowing nine step-out wells and six exploration wells. The step-out wells would require production facilities onsite, with natural gas being piped to the Gypsy Highview Plant, 15 miles east of the EIS area. Periodic removal of the condensate from the onsite production facilities would be necessary.

Produced water could be disposed of as discussed in Alternative 1.

This alternative would require 15.55 miles of new road construction and 15.4 miles of new pipeline, 7.15 miles of which would not be adjacent to the access road and 8.25 miles would be adjacent to the access roads. There are 8.45 miles of pipeline currently in place.

This EIS assumes the exploration wells to be dry holes. Therefore, the analysis of these wells addresses exploration through abandonment; and ESA Section 7 Consultation with the USFWS has not been completed for the exploration wells.

Alternative 2 Environmental Consequences

Impacts to air quality would increase due to the nine wells projected with production facilities located onsite. These impacts would not approach federal or state standards.

Hydrogen Sulfide (H^2S) is a concern. However, if American Petroleum Institute guidelines are followed during drilling, the chances of a H^2S blowout of any magnitude would be minimal.

There would be no negative impacts to the geology of the area. Additional subsurface geologic information gained from new drilling would be a positive impact.

The construction activities and increased human activity associated with this alternative could create negative impacts to cultural resources. Road, drill pad and pipeline construction would disturb the context in which paleontological resources may be found. However, this could be a positive impact, possibly leading to new discoveries and additional knowledge.

Seventy acres of the proposed development in this alternative would occur on soil types with low soil stability hazards, resulting in low impacts from development. One hundred seventy-two acres of the development would occur on soil types with moderate hazards; increasing development costs to mitigate soil erosion and/or off site sediments pollution hazards. This alternative has the greatest soil stability risk associated with development.

This alternative would disturb approximately 172 acres of vegetation: 79 acres of coniferous forest areas, 106 acres on grassland, about 24 acres of scree/rockland and 32 acres of riparian habitat. This would reduce the forage potential of the area by about 53,000 pounds of total production per year. Much of this impact would be mitigated by reestablishing the vegetation after rehabilitating drill sites and pipelines routes.

Impacts to livestock would occur in four allotments with the loss of 103 acres of available forage. However, it is unlikely that livestock numbers would be reduced because of this loss. Impacts would be mitigated through partial rehabilitation of producing wells (those areas not needed for producing a well), reseeding pipeline corridors and complete rehabilitation of dry wells.

This alternative would create the greatest impact to wildlife and their various habitats; affecting 113,070 acres of important habitat and 99 special habitat features. Animals would be displaced due to increased vehicular access during the production phase. Impacts could be lessened through the use of timing windows during exploration.

The roadless status of the Teton Roadless Area would be reduced by 2,600 acres. This would constitute a 4% land area reduction for the Roadless Area and a 17% reduction in the size of the Blackleaf Unit of the Roadless Area.

Impacts to surface water under this alternative would be minor; most drill sites would be located away from the small amount of surface water in the EIS area. Most sediment would be transported during spring snow melt or after severe thunderstorms. Impacts would be minimized by limiting construction as much as possible in the flood plain, or by performing any construction in the floodplain after snow melt and the spring rainy season.

There would be no significant impact to groundwater because of the low volumes expected, the filtering effect of the alluvial gravels and the cementing off of all water zones to prevent contamination of groundwater during drilling.

Significant impacts to visual quality would occur from this alternative. Several roads would be noticeable to all viewers and would require a number of switchbacks to access the wellsites. Two access roads would cross through the BLM's Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area, which has a Class I visual resource management objective and no amount of design or mitigation would reduce the impacts to an acceptable level for this rating. Mitigation would involve keeping pad size as small as possible, designing developments in an uneven form, painting structures, berming well pads and placing height limitations on surface equipment.

This alternative would result in a reduction of 80 acres from a semi-primitive to a roaded, natural recreation setting. Access would be increased, a positive or negative impact depending on the perspective of the person using the area and the recreation experience they hope to have.

Noise levels would increase under this alternative, due to increased development and traffic. Many of these noises would be short term. These noises could drive wildlife away from wellsites and access roads. For individual wellsites, this would not be significant. For a developing field, these influence zones could overlap and may have an adverse impact on wildlife.

Compared to the other alternatives, Alternative 2 allows the maximum development of the oil and gas resources within the EIS area. Thirteen of the 25 federal leases would be developed. The reservoir produced by the 1-5 and 1-8 wells would have an additional well drilled. The total recovery from this reservoir would range from 10.4 to 29.8 BCF. The reservoir produced by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells would be further evaluated by up to eight step-out wells. Production estimates for this reservoir range from 7.4 to 75.8 BCF.

Alternative 2 would require 15.55 miles of new road construction. Special design methods would be required in those areas with high slump potential. A total of 69.6 miles of road would be in use. Roads accessing non-producing wells would be reclaimed and revegetated.

Alternative 3: Resource Protection

This alternative would favor the protection of wildlife, visual resources, air and water quality and other surface resources while allowing a moderate level of oil and gas development. The alternative would adhere strictly to the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (1984); which provide protective measures primarily for grizzly bears, mountain goats, bighorn sheep, elk, mule deer and raptors.

Other resources such as visual quality, air and water quality, etc. would be protected by using special construction and design techniques and special protective stipulations.

A total of nine wells would be allowed under this alternative: four existing (producing) wells, one injection well for disposal of produced water, two step-out wells and two exploration wells. Production facilities would be located off site at a central facility on private surface over private minerals.

A total of 21 miles of road would be used in this alternative. However, only 2.1 miles of new road construction would be necessary.

Approximately 13.4 miles of pipeline would be necessary to transport gas to the central production facility; 4.1 miles would not be adjacent to the access road; and 0.8 miles would be adjacent to the access road. There are 8.45 miles of pipeline currently in place.

Alternative 3 Environmental Consequences

This alternative is very similar to Alternative 2 with two major differences; gas condensate would be stored at a central production facility with remote monitoring, and only two step-out wells and two exploration wells would be allowed.

The effects to resources would also be similar to Alternative 2, but proportionately less.

Impacts to wildlife would be much less in this alternative than Alternative 2. Approximately 55,500 acres of wildlife habitat and 37 habitat features would be affected. Remote monitoring of the wellheads from the central production facility and strict enforcement of the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Guidelines would help mitigate impacts.

Oil and gas resource development and production would be limited under this alternative. Eighteen of 25 leases would not be developed. Timing restrictions, based on the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines, would delay drilling and development activities. Delays would increase costs, decrease production quantities, and, may result in the premature abandonment of producing wells.

The reservoir produced by the 1-5 and 1-8 wells would produce between 9.4 and 25.4 BCF of gas, a 1.0 to 4.4 BCF reduction from Alternative 2. Only one additional well would be drilled in the reservoir containing the 1-13 and 1-19 wells. Total production from this reservoir would range between 4.3 and 19.5 BCF, a 3.1 to 56.3 BCF reduction from Alternative 2.

Alternative 4: Preferred Alternative

This alternative balances Alternative 2 with Alternative 3 and allows a level of oil and gas production, while protecting the resources within the EIS area. The agencies feel this alternative best meets the requirements of law and regulation as well as their obligations to oil and gas leaseholders to develop their lease while minimizing the adverse impacts to natural resources.

A total of 18 wells would be allowed: 4 existing (producing) wells, 1 injection well, 7 step-out wells and 6 exploration wells. Production facilities would be located off site at a central facility on private surface over private minerals. Wellheads would be remotely monitored from this facility.

Approximately 63 miles of road would be in use, (of which 20.65 miles would be closed to the public) however, only 12.5 miles of new road construction would be necessary. Approximately 23.6 miles of pipeline would be necessary to transport gas condensate to the central production facility; 6.2 miles would not be adjacent to the access road and 8.9 miles would be adjacent to the access route. There are 8.45 miles of pipeline currently in place.

Alternative 4 Environmental Consequences

The impacts from this alternative would be very similar to those discussed in Alternative 2, but somewhat less because of two fewer wells.

Approximately 4,000 more acres of important wildlife habitats would be affected in this alternative compared to Alternative 2, even though there are two less step-out wells. The reason for this is because of the acres needed for the central gas processing facility and the injection well. However, the overall impacts would be less severe because of remote monitoring, resulting in less vehicular traffic to the wellsites. Ninety-two habitat features would be affected by this alternative.

Impacts to oil and gas exploration and development would be similar to those discussed in Alternative 2. Thirteen of the 25 federal leases would not be developed. Timing restrictions, as discussed under Alternative 2, would cause similar impacts under this alternative. The reservoir being produced by the 1-5 and 1-8 wells would produce between 9.4 and 25.4 BCF of gas. Seven additional wells would be drilled in the reservoir containing the 1-13 and 1-19 wells. Total production from this reservoir would range from 6.9 to 42.8 BCF.

This alternative would remove roadless status from approximately 1,800 acres in the Teton Roadless Area. This would constitute a 3% land area reduction for the Roadless Area and a 12% reduction in the size of the Blackleaf Unit of the Roadless Area.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 - PURPOSE AND NEED

Introduction 1
Setting 1
Proposed Action 4
Purpose And Need For The Proposed Action 5
Decision To Be Made 5
    BLM Administered Lands 6
    National Forest System Land 6
Issues 7
Existing Management Direction 7
    Management Direction For Lands Administered By BLM 7
    Management Direction For National Forest System Lands 8
    Forest Plan Consistency 8
    Management Direction For Montana Dept. Fish, Wildlife & Parks Lands 8
    Management Direction For Teton County 8

CHAPTER 2 - ALTERNATIVES

Introduction 11
Process Used To Formulate Alternatives 11
Alternatives Eliminated From Detailed Discussion 12
General Oil and Gas Operation Scenario For A Federal Lease 12
Description Of The Alternatives 13
    Alternative 1 17
    Alternative 2 19
    Alternative 3 25
    Alternative 4 31
Comparison of Alternatives 39

CHAPTER 3 - AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Introduction 47
Topography 47
Climate 47
Air Quality 47
Paleontological Resources 50
Cultural Resources 51
Soils 51
Vegetation 51
Livestock 52
Wildlife 53
    Aquatic 53
    Upland Game Birds 55
    Mule Deer 55
    White-Tailed Deer 57
    Rocky Mountain Elk 57
    Bighorn Sheep 58
    Rocky Mountain Goat 58

Black Bear 62
Mountain Lion 62
Furbearers 62
Raptors 62
Other Species 63
Threatened Or Endangered Wildlife Species 63
Grizzly Bear 63
Gray Wolf 68
Peregrine Falcon 68
Bald Eagle 68
Forest Service Sensitive Species 68
Western Big-Eared Bat 68
Boreal Owl 68
Ferruginous Hawk 69
Harlequin Duck 69
Westslope Cutthroat Trout 69
Teton Roadless Area 69
Forest Plan Recommendation 69
Teton Roadless Area Overview 69
Characteristics And Wilderness Features 70
Natural Integrity 70
Apparent Naturalness 70
Remoteness 70
Solitude 70
Special Features 71
Manageability/Boundaries 71
Special Places - Special Values 71
Geology 72
Surface Geology 72
Structural Geology 72
Oil And Gas Resources 75
Surface Water 75
Groundwater 79
Recreation 80
Visual Resources 80
Noise 81
Transportation System 81
Health And Safety 84
Social and Economic Conditions 84
Population Characteristics 84
Regional Economy 87
Employment 89
Earnings 90
Public Finance 91
Social Conditions 92

CHAPTER 4 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Introduction 95
Air Quality 95
Paleontological Resources 96
Cultural 96
Soils 98
Vegetation 100
Livestock 103
Wildlife 106

Teton Roadless Area 129
Oil & Gas 135
Surface Water 139
Groundwater 139
Recreation 141
Visual Resources 142
Noise 143
Transportation System 143
Health and Safety 145
Social and Economic 146
Mitigation 158
Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources 168
Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 168
Short-Term and Long-Term Productivity 171

CHAPTER 5 - SCOPING AND ISSUE IDENTIFICATION

Consultation And Coordination 175
Distribution List 176
Preparers 178
Public Review Of The Draft EIS 179
Comments And Reponses 180
  Comment Code 180
  Comments 183
  Responses 188
State And Federal Agencies And Elected Official Letters 201
Responses To State, Federal And Elected Official Comments 209

APPENDICES 213

GLOSSARY 357

LITERATURE CITED 361

INDEX 365

LIST OF TABLES

1.1 Land Status 1
2.1 Phases Of Petroleum Development 14
2.2 Road Management-Alternative 1 19
2.3 Road Construction-Alternative 2 20
2.4 Road Management-Alternative 3 26
2.5 Road Management-Alternative 4 36
2.6 Alternative Summary Table 40
2.7 Impact Summary Table 41
3.1 Existing Fisheries 53
3.2 Mule Deer Winter Ranges 55
3.3 Access Systems 81
3.4 Population Characteristics 85
3.5 Population For Selected Communities 85
3.6 Projected Population 86
3.7 Current And Projected Population And Employment Levels 86
3.8 Gas Production 87
3.9 Oil Production 87

3.10 Mining Employment 88
3.11 Mining Earnings 88
3.12 Concentration Of Travel Related Employment And Earnings 89
3.13 Employment By Type and Broad Industrial Source For the Regional Area 89
3.14 Employment By Type and Broad Industrial Source For Teton County 90
3.15 Earnings By Industrial Source 90
3.16 Earnings By Industrial Source For Teton County 91
3.17 Total Taxable Valuation 91
3.18 Total Oil, Gas And Agricultural Taxable Valuation 92
3.19 Natural Gas Production Taxes 92
3.20 Indicators of Social Well-Being 93
4.1 Types of Fossils That Could Be Impacted 97
4.2 Impacts To Livestock-Alternative 1 104
4.3 Impacts To Livestock-Alternative 2 104
4.4 Impacts To Livestock-Alternative 3 105
4.5 Impacts to Livestock-Alternative 4 106
4.6 Potential Environmental Disruptions 107
4.7 Primary Impacts 108
4.8 Secondary Impacts 109
4.9 Habitats Within 1-Mile Zone of Influence-Alternative 1 111
4.10 Habitats Within 1-Mile Zone Of Influence-Alternative 2 115
4.11 Habitats Within 1-Mile Zone Of Influence-Alternative 3 123
4.12 Habitats Within 1-Mile Zone Of Influence-Alternative 4 125
4.13 Estimated Production-Alternative 1 135
4.14 Estimated Production-Alternative 2 136
4.15 Estimated Production-Alternative 3 137
4.16 Estimated Production-Alternative 4 138
4.17 Estimated Project-Related Employment-Alternative 1 147
4.18 Projected Increase In Annual Regional Earnings-Alternative 1 147
4.19 Estimate Of Natural Gas Produced-Alternative 1 148
4.20 Estimated Project-Related Employment-Alternative 2 149
4.21 Projected Increase In Annual Regional Earnings-Alternative 2 150
4.22 Projected Temporary Increase In Housing Demand 151
4.23 Estimate Of Natural Gas Produced-Alternative 2 151
4.24 Estimated Project Related Employment Opportunities-Alternative 3 152
4.25 Projected Increase In Annual Regional Earnings-Alternative 3 153
4.26 Projected Temporary Increase In Housing Demand-Alternative 3 154
4.27 Estimate Of Natural Gas Projected-Alternative 3 154
4.28 Estimated Project Related Employment Opportunities-Alternative 4 155
4.29 Projected Increase In Annual Regional Earnings-Alternative 4 156
4.30 Projected Temporary Increase In Housing Demand-Alternative 4 157
4.31 Estimate Of Natural Gas Produced-Alternative 4 157
4.32 Impacts And Mitigation By Alternative 160

LIST OF FIGURES

1.1 Location Map Of Blackleaf EIS Study Area And Birch Teton Bear Management Unit 2
1.2 Land Status In The Blackleaf EIS Area 3
2.1 Alternative One Schematic 15
2.2 Alternative One 16
2.3 Access Routes In Alternative One 18
2.4 Alternative Two Step-Out Wells Schematic 21
2.5 Alternative Two 22
2.6 Alternative Two Exploration Schematic 24
2.7 Alternative Three 27
2.8 Alternative Three Step-Out And Exploration Schematic 28

2.9 Access Routes In Alternative Three 29
2.10 Species Specific Timing Restrictions For Human Activities 30
2.11 Alternative Four 32
2.12 Alternative Four Step-Out Wells Schematic 34
2.13 Access Routes In Alternative Four 35
2.14 Alternative Four Exploration Schematic 38
3.1 GIS Topography Of The Blackleaf EIS Area 48
3.2 Shaded Relief And Drainages Of The Blackleaf EIS Area 49
3.3 Known Stream Fisheries And Sharptail Leks In The Blackleaf Area 54
3.4 Mule Deer Winter Ranges Associated With The Blackleaf EIS Area 56
3.5 Elk Habitat In The Blackleaf EIS Area 59
3.6 Bighorn Sheep Habitat In The Blackleaf EIS Area 60
3.7 Mountain Goats In The Blackleaf EIS Area 61
3.8 Black Bear Distribution In The Blackleaf EIS Area As Represented By Observational Data Collected From 1976-1986 62
3.9 Prairie Falcon And Golden Eagle Nesting Habitats Found In The Blackleaf EIS Area 64
3.10 Threatened And Endangered Raptor Species 65
3.11 Grizzly Bear Spring And Denning Habitat In The Blackleaf EIS Area 66
3.12 Grizzly Bear Distribution In The Blackleaf EIS Area 67
3.13 Location Of Overthrust Belt And Relationship To Major Oil And Gas 72
3.14 Northern Disturbed Belt 73
3.15 Geologic Formations 74
3.16 Cross Section of Blackleaf Gas Field 76
3.17 Photograph of a Tank Battery 77
3.18 State Water Basins 78
3.19 Visual Quality Objective And Transportation System In The Blackleaf EIS Area 82
3.20 Noise Level Comparison Chart 83
4.1 Cumulative Effects on Wildlife In Alternative One On A One-Mile Zone Of Influence 112
4.2 Cumulative Effects On Wildlife In Alternative Two On A One-Mile Zone Of Influence 117
4.3 Cumulative Effects On Wildlife In Alternative Three On A One-Mile Zone Of Influence 121
4.4 Cumulative Effects On Wildlife In Alternative Four On A One-Mile Zone Of Influence 127
4.5 Noise Impact Area 144

APPENDIX ITEMS

A History Of Exploration 213
B Standard Management Practices 215
C Current Stipulations On Leases 223
D Central Processing Facility 231
E Blackleaf EIS Area Reserves; Method & Calculations 233
F Methodology (Wildlife) 245
G Cumulative Effects Model 247
H Hydrogen Sulfide 249
I Landtype 253
J Rare Plants That Could Exist In The EIS Area 271
K Chicken Coulee AMP 275
L Biological Evaluation/Opinion 279
M Surface Geology 345
N Inspection And Enforcement Procedures 349
O Monitoring Plans 351

ACRONYMS

AMP	Allotment Management Plan
APD	Application for Permit to Drill
BCF	Billion Cubic Feet
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMU	Bear Management Unit
CEM	Cumulative Effects Model
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
db	decible
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
FS	Forest Service
H2S	Hydrogen Sulfide
MCF	Thousand Cubic Feet
MDFWP	Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NTL	Notice to Lease
ONA	Outstanding Natural Area
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
RMF	Rocky Mountain Front
RMFWG	Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines
RMP	Resource Management Plan
RVD	Recreation Visitor Day
T&E	Threatened and Endangered
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service

Chapter One: Purpose and Need

INTRODUCTION

This final Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was completed as an interdisciplinary and interagency effort. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is the lead agency, since the Bureau is responsible for permitting oil and gas exploration and development activities on federal mineral estate and because of the substantial surface acres managed by the BLM in the Blackleaf EIS area. The Forest Service (FS) and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MDFWP) are cooperating agencies because of the significant surface acres each manages within the EIS area. When this document refers to the agencies, it includes all three.

This document is organized in five chapters for the reader's convenience. Chapter 1 discusses the purpose and need for this EIS and the concerns identified through the public scoping process. Chapter 2 examines the alternative scenarios developed to address the concerns regarding oil and gas development. Chapter 3 describes the existing conditions and resources that could be affected by any of the alternatives. Chapter 4 defines the environmental consequences of each alternative and forms the basis for comparing the alternatives. It also describes the mitigation used to lessen impacts. Chapter 5 describes the public participation and coordination process.

This document adheres to the guidelines and policies established by the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, the Code of Federal Regulations, the Council on Environmental Quality, the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

SETTING

The EIS area lies in northwestern Montana, approximately 25 miles northwest of Choteau, and 70 miles south-southeast of Glacier National Park (see Figure 1.1). A portion of the EIS area lies immediately east of the Bob Marshall Wilderness Area. The western portion of the EIS area is characterized by steep rock cliffs and stream canyons; the eastern portion by foothills and plains.

The Blackleaf EIS area consists of 58,503 surface acres. Of the subsurface mineral estate, 40,327 acres are federally owned and 18,176 acres are of other ownership (see Table 1.1 and Figure 1.2).

TABLE 1.1
LAND STATUS[1]

Surface Status	Acres	Acres Federal Mineral	Acres Non-Federal Mineral Ownership
National Forest	17,603	17,603	0
BLM	5,808	5,808	0
Montana Dept. of State Lands	3,162	1,067	2,095
Montana Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks	8,158	4,237	3,921
Private	23,772	11,612	12,160
Total	58,503	40,327	18,176

[1]BLM, 1989.

All of the federal minerals in the EIS area have been leased (there are currently 25 leases within the EIS area). The BLM's decision to issue the oil and gas leases was based on recommendations from the BLM Butte District Manager and the Regional Forester. The Butte District Manager based his recommendations on the Oil and Gas Leasing in the Butte District Environmental Assessment (September, 1981). The Regional Forester based his recommendation on the Oil and Gas Leasing of Nonwilderness Lands on the Lewis and Clark National Forest Environmental Assessment (EA) (1981).

The EIS area also provides habitat for a variety of wildlife, including several threatened and endangered (T&E) species; contains outstanding scenic qualities; provides a vari-

Figure 1.1 Location Map of Blackleaf EIS Study Area and Birch Teton Bear Management Unit

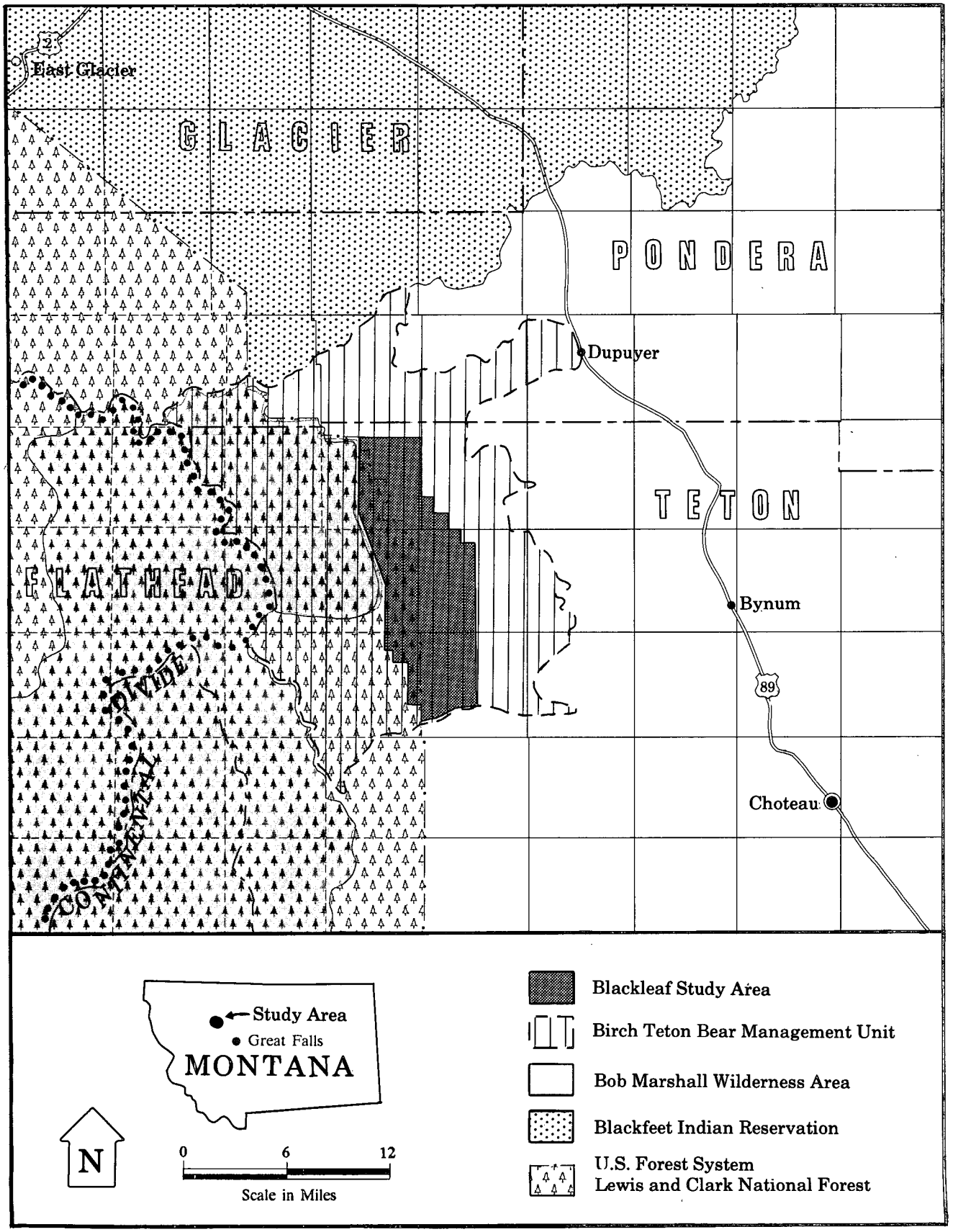
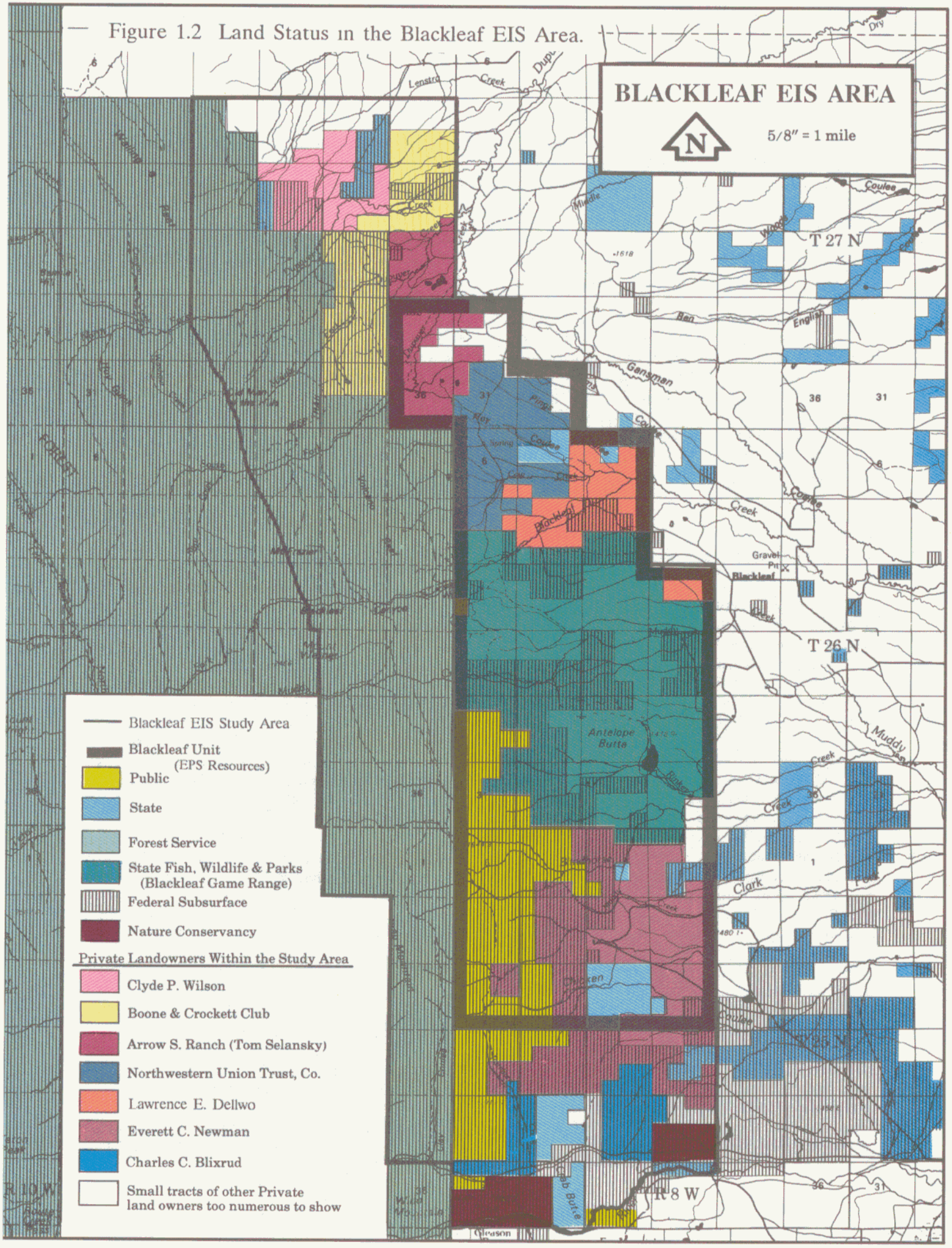


Figure 1.2 Land Status in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



ety of recreational opportunities; is important to the tourist industry; is near the Bob Marshall Wilderness; contains an area designated by BLM as an Outstanding Natural Area (ONA); and includes part of the Teton Roadless Area on the Lewis and Clark National Forest.

Because of the rights and expectations of oil and gas lease holders; the nature of oil and gas exploration and development; public concerns; the occupied T&E species habitat; the many resource values present in this region; recommendations from other agencies; BLM policy on field development; and because of the hypothetical well site locations in the Teton Roadless Area, the Lewistown BLM District Manager and Lewis and Clark National Forest Supervisor decided an EIS rather than an EA is the appropriate document for the analysis and disclosure of impacts resulting from reasonably foreseeable full field development of the Blackleaf Area.

PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed action is to develop a scenario for full field development of the Blackleaf Unit based on predicted locations of natural gas reservoirs. Using the best geologic and engineering data available, sites where it can be reasonably expected that step-out and exploratory wells may be drilled are used to determine impacts to surface resources resulting from both drilling and production activities.

The objectives of this EIS are to examine alternatives for potential full field development of the Blackleaf EIS area and to provide a full disclosure of any environmental impacts and cumulative effects that may result from reasonably foreseeable full field development. Full field development includes all development activities including exploration, production facility development, placing transportation networks, and abandonment of wells and facilities. This EIS also explores ways to avoid, minimize or otherwise mitigate adverse impacts to the surface resources in the EIS area.

The purpose of this analysis is to identify and analyze the impacts that may result from drilling and producing operations necessary to fully develop the known natural gas reservoirs within the EIS boundaries (Appendix E). Full field development can be defined as the number of wells necessary to efficiently and effectively drain the hydrocarbon reserves from a known reservoir. The number and relative location of wells within a reservoir is based on an engineering analysis of the existing reservoir information, well log analysis, and surface and subsurface geologic interpretations. The analysis contained within this document is based on what the agencies view as potential natural gas drilling and production operations.

Wellsite locations in the Blackleaf area were selected based on the location and probable extent of the known natural gas reservoirs and on suspected structures that may contain a natural gas reservoir (Appendix E). This EIS analyzes the impacts on surface and subsurface resources from reasonably foreseeable drilling and production activities for step-out wells necessary to fully develop the known gas reservoirs. Because of the small probability of discovering gas in these suspect structures and the fact that they are not part of the known reservoirs, the exploratory wellsites are assumed to be dry holes and only analyzed through the drilling phase.

Because the drilling locations identified and used for analysis purposes are based on current knowledge, they would be subject to revision from new geologic information if additional wells are drilled. Nevertheless, the hypothetical wellsite locations can be used to analyze the potential impacts that drilling and production may have on surface and subsurface resources. The level of analysis presented in this document helps determine which resource values are sensitive to drilling and production activities and helps determine ways to mitigate adverse impacts, if possible.

The purpose of this EIS then is to determine where drilling and related activities are most likely to occur and analyze the impacts that drilling activities will have on other surface resource values. This document does not make site specific determinations on if drilling can occur or where drilling can or will occur but rather describes the impacts that can be expected when exact locations are selected and proposed for drilling.

In addition to compliance with NEPA and BLM policy, field development analysis meets the following objectives:

1. Facilitating processing and decisions on future APDs, production facilities, access roads and other special use permits:

2. Addressing cumulative environmental effects to develop a programmatic assessment addressing specific actual field operational concerns:

3. Providing an analysis process that can be revised and updated as new information is obtained:

4. Facilitating public involvement and understanding by industry and the public of oil and gas development:

5. Addressing the effects of a reasonable full field development scenario pursuant to current Council on Environmental Quality guidelines:

6. Identifying problem areas or areas sensitive to development because of surface resource concerns and the development of mitigation packages, and:

7. Coordinating interagency responsibilities to afford streamlining of procedures to meet required timeframes.

PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

The EIS area has a history of mineral exploration (Appendix A). Based on reservoir characteristics and estimated potential reserves of natural gas, the agencies anticipate additional drilling and production activity will occur within the EIS area in the future. Because of the anticipated interest in drilling and the potential impacts of drilling on area surface resources, this analysis is needed to determine the type and cumulative impacts that would be associated with full field development based on potential, yet hypothetical, well locations.

SCOPE OF THE ANALYSIS

The scope of this EIS reflects a broad (programmatic) environmental analysis rather than one that is site-specific. This programmatic nature is based on three components: (1) BLM policy direction; (2) there are currently no APDs filed by any lessee for either a step-out or exploratory well in the Blackleaf area; and (3) the National Environmental Policy Act regulations (CEQ) direction for programmatic analyses (40 CFR 1502.4(b)(c)).

BLM policy direction for this analysis was explained above in Purpose and Need. Without an APD filed by a lessee, this analysis can only hypothetically estimate the number and location of wells for full field development. CEQ regulations state that "[a]gencies shall prepare statements on broad actions so that they are relevant to policy [BLM policy in this case] and are timed to coincide with meaningful points in agency planning and decision making (40 CFR 1502.4(b)). This analysis also follows CEQ direction for analyzing broad actions by considering the Blackleaf area as a geographic area and by considering the similarities of potential timing, impacts, and methods of implementation (40 CFR 1502.4(c)).

Further, full field development analyzed in this EIS considered three types of actions (connected, similar, cumulative), three types of alternatives (no action, other reasonable courses of actions, mitigation measures), and three types of impacts (direct, indirect, cumulative) as required by CEQ direction (40 CFR 1508.25).

The three types of actions are addressed through the proposed action/purpose and need in a programmatic manner. Similar and cumulative actions are considered within the entire Blackleaf area. Similar actions recognize the common geography of any hypothetical well location within the unit. Cumulative actions consider well locations throughout the unit. Connected actions that will be considered with both step-out and exploratory wells include production and ancillary facilities. The three types of alternatives and impacts are disclosed in this EIS, Chapter's II and IV.

Development activities on private surface over private minerals are not under federal control. However, the reasonably foreseeable development scenarios indicate this is a possibility and the analysis of cumulative effects includes development on these lands.

Exploration wells are a normal component of field development and while no APDs for any exploration well have been received, they are included in the EIS as potential future foreseeable actions associated with field development. Based on the complexity of the geology of the EIS area and because the gas traps are so small, this analysis assumes the exploration wells would be dry holes (a 90% probability based on past experience). Therefore, the analysis of these wells includes exploration through abandonment, with no production figures in any alternative scenario. Because Section 7 T&E Consultation with the USFWS has not been done for the exploratory wells, an APD for any of these wellsites will require an additional NEPA document and Section 7 Consultation in which all stages of the action (i.e. exploration through production and abandonment) will be assessed.

Also, some leases under each alternative show no development taking place. While the agencies would entertain an application to drill on any viable lease within the EIS area, full NEPA analysis, including complete ESA consultation, would be required.

This document does not address the effects of seismic exploration. The BLM's Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan/Environmental Assessment and Headwaters Resource Management Plan/EIS and the Lewis and Clark Forest Plan address specific management guidance for seismic exploration. This EIS does not change that guidance.

To further clarify this section, the following discussion explains how the BLM and FS interpret what additional environmental analysis each agency official will be committing to in the future as part of this analysis.

BLM Administered Lands

This analysis is required by BLM policy direction and will provide an overview scenario of full field development in the Blackleaf EIS project area. While no site-specific decisions are being made on the location of step-out or exploratory well sites, this analysis will help display the broader (i.e. bigger) environmental implications of a hypothetical full field development. Any site-specific decisions relating to well locations would require additional NEPA analysis. This site-specific analysis could tier to sections of this programmatic EIS (i.e. cumulative effects and mitigation measures).

If BLM receives an application for a step-out wellsite discussed in this EIS, site specific NEPA analysis will be required prior to surface disturbance. The analysis would be tiered to this EIS and would consider the site specific wellsite placement, cultural resource clearance, threatened and endangered species, and road placement. Locations similar to those addressed in this EIS (including the same location, habitat type, road placement) would not require additional consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on threatened and endangered species as that consultation has been completed.

However, should BLM receive an APD for a step-out well that is substantially different than those discussed in this document, additional NEPA analysis and formal consultation with USFWS would be conducted. Based on additional analysis and consultation, the APD for a step-out well could be approved as submitted, approved subject to modifications or stipulations, or the APD could be denied.

National Forest System Land

This analysis recognizes that a portion of the Blackleaf EIS area lies on National Forest System land. This analysis discloses the potential area-wide impacts to surface resources as a result of hypothetical full field development. This document discloses the impacts of drilling hypothetical locations and provides important information on the response of surface resources to drilling and production activities. The analysis also points to areas potentially sensitive to exploration and production activities. All APDs filed on the Forest will be subject to site-specific NEPA analysis. This EIS, the Forest Plan EIS, and environmental analyses prepared for all future APDs filed for Forest locations will guide all exploration activities within the Forest portion of the Blackleaf EIS area.

The Forest Service operates under a two-step decision level process. The first decision level consists of the Forest Plan which sets programmatic forest-wide management direction in the form of goals, objectives, standards, management area goals/prescriptions, and monitoring/evaluation. The second decision level consists of site-specific project actions which begin to achieve Forest Plan objectives. All site-specific projects must be consistent with the Forest Plan.

The analysis in this EIS will not, by itself, result in a decision under either of these two decision levels. Rather, it provides a programmatic analysis that fits between these two decision levels. This EIS provides a broad environmental analysis that is more specific than the Forest Plan (first decision level). However, it is not sufficiently detailed to make any site-specific decisions regarding the location or number of wells permitted on National Forest System land (second decision level). Because there are no site-specific decisions being made on the location or number of wells on National Forest System land, there are no irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources being made at this time.

The benefits from this FEIS that will apply to National Forest System land include the analysis of a development scenario and mitigation measures. These mitigation measures automatically incorporate Forest Plan Forest-Wide

Management Standards. More importantly, additional mitigation measures generated as a result of this programmatic environmental analysis could be adopted in future site-specific analyses. In addition, this analysis does provide some resource information in Chapter's III and IV that could be incorporated by reference when the site-specific analysis is conducted.

Any APD filed on National Forest System land will require site-specific environmental analysis under the NEPA. This equates to the second decision level in the two-step decision process. Irreversible and/or irretrievable commitments of resources would be made through the site-specific decision level. Public input will be requested during this analysis.

Further, any APD filed on National Forest System land would require an analysis ensuring that it is consistent with Forest Plan direction.

ISSUES

The general public, local civic leaders and personnel from the BLM, FS, MDFWP, and other government agencies were asked to help define the major concerns regarding oil and gas development in the EIS area. Public meetings were held in Choteau, Great Falls, Missoula, Browning, Cut Bank and Helena in the fall of 1985, to further solicit public comments. The BLM and FS also received 13 letters from individuals and groups commenting on issues and concerns. All of these comments were categorized in the following manner.

What would be the impacts of oil and gas development on:

1. wildlife (especially grizzly bears, elk, deer, bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goats and raptors);
2. the scenic quality of the EIS area;
3. the adjacent Bob Marshall wilderness area;
4. the economic foundation of the area;
5. area landowners;
6. the health and safety of area residents;
7. tourism and recreation; and
8. what would be the cumulative effects of oil and gas development?

EXISTING MANAGEMENT DIRECTION

Two federal agencies, the Bureau of Land Management and the Forest Service, manage lands within the EIS area. The public lands administered by the BLM are managed under the guidance found in the Headwaters Resource Management Plan (RMP) (Record of Decision, 1984) and the BLM's more recent Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan (March 1989). National Forest Service lands are managed under the direction of the Lewis and Clark National Forest Plan (Record of Decision, 1986). Valid, existing management direction from previous planning efforts was incorporated into both of these plans.

Management Direction For Lands Administered by BLM

Through the Headwaters RMP, the majority of public land (4,927 acres) managed by the BLM in the EIS area was designated as the Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area (ONA). The management direction in this ONA allows those multiple uses that do not degrade the natural qualities of the area and disallows those that do, or modifies them to retain the natural and scenic beauty of the area. The Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area is presently leased for oil and gas exploration with existing rights.

The proposed action is consistent with management direction found in the Headwaters RMP, which states: "Oil and gas lease stipulations identified in the RMP apply only to leases processed after RMP approval. Existing leases will run their full term with only those stipulations attached at the time of lease issuance. Leases included in an operating unit or any future unit where production is established will remain unaffected by new stipulations as long as production continues or until leases are terminated."

The Headwaters RMP also recommended thorough interagency coordination for the Rocky Mountain Front (RMF), along with the application of all normal mitigating measures and special stipulations, when necessary, prior to lease issuance. Protective stipulations for threatened and endangered species, visual and watershed values, and cultural resources were attached to all leases. Many of the older BLM leases along the RMF, including those within the Blackleaf EIS area, were leased prior to the Headwaters

RMP of 1984, and are currently held by production. Upon expiration of the leases, the leases within the Blindhorse ONA will either not be released, or leased with no surface occupancy stipulations, as outlined in the BLM's Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan. Based on the more detailed oil and gas data available through this EIS and the Bureau's recent guidance on the oil and gas data required in RMPs/EISs, the Headwaters RMP/EIS will be amended to provide more detailed oil and gas information.

Management Direction For National Forest System Lands

The Forest Plan provides long-term management guidance for the Lewis and Clark National Forest. It describes resource management practices, levels of resource production and management and the availability and suitability of lands for resource management. This EIS is tiered to the Forest Plan and Forest Plan EIS. All permits, contracts, and other instruments for the use and occupancy of the Forest must conform with the Forest Plan. Of the 58,503 surface acres within the Blackleaf EIS area, approximately 17,603 acres are within the Forest. The federal mineral estate beneath all of this acreage is managed by the BLM. Of the 17,603 acres, 6,855 acres have no surface occupancy restrictions attached to the lease; 12,080 acres have timing restrictions; and 230 acres have limited surface use restrictions.

Forest Plan Consistency

The EIS area is in the RM-2 Blackleaf-Dupuyer Geographic Unit and under the direction of Management Areas E and G. All Forest acreage is within the Teton Roadless Area.

The goal for Management Area E is to provide sustained high level of forage for livestock and big game animals. Management direction for minerals development is to allow soil disturbing activities on environmentally suitable land. Where mineral activities are not compatible with present use, mitigate the effects through special lease stipulations. Roads and drill pads will be designed, located and if necessary reclaimed in compliance with the management area's goal.

The goal for Management Area G is to maintain and protect forest resources with minimum investments. The management direction for minerals development is to allow occupancy only where surface resources can be maintained during occupancy and the surface quality can be fully reclaimed after mineral activity. Development may be allowed, but must be mitigated to the fullest extent possible by use of the limited surface use stipulation.

Oil and gas development in the EIS area is allowable under Forest Plan management direction. Since this EIS is programmatic rather than site-specific in scope, general Forest-wide management standards were used in the analysis process. The specific standards applicable to mineral development which were identified for this programmatic document are as follows: Special Interest Areas (A-6), Cultural Resource Management (A-7), Visual Resource Management (A-7), Wildlife Coordination and Habitat Management (C-1), Threatened and Endangered Species (C-2), Fish Habitat (C-3), Wildlife Trees (C-4), Management Indicator Species (C-5), Noxious Weeds and other Pests (D-2), Rare Plants (N-2), Erosion Control (F-1), Soil, Water and Air Protection (F-3), Oil and Gas Leasing, Exploration Drilling, Field Development, and Production (G-2), and Construction of Roads, Trails and other Facilities (L-4).

In order to protect sensitive resources that may be adversely effected by development projects, special mitigating measures or operational stipulations will be made a condition of approval for all Surface Use Plans of Operation received in the future. These measures will be determined through site specific analyses conducted for proposed projects. All projects will be guided by management direction contained in the Forest Plan and a determination of consistency with the Plan will be made for each project.

Management Direction For Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks Lands

One state agency, the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, also manages lands, the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area (WMA), within the EIS area. Their draft Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area Management Plan (Final, 1990) outlines goals, objectives, monitoring requirements, travel plan, etc. for the 8,158 acre WMA. Oil and gas development is consistent with this management plan.

Management Direction For Teton County

A Comprehensive Development Plan for Teton County, Montana was developed in 1981, by the Teton County Planning Board. The purpose of this plan is to protect and improve the present health, safety, convenience and wel-

fare of county citizens and to plan for the future development of their communities; that the needs, industry, and business be recognized in future growth; and that growth of the communities be commensurate with and promotive of the efficient and economical use of public funds. The plan also proposes to protect and maintain the agricultural economy of the county and to protect valuable agricultural areas; to conserve energy; and to result in the development of better communities, the preservation of desirable environments and a general all around improvement in the quality of life.

INTRODUCTION

Four alternatives, including the agencies' preferred alternative, are described in this chapter to provide a means of comparing alternatives. The chapter is organized in five sections: the Process Used To Formulate Alternatives; Alternatives Eliminated From Detailed Consideration; a General Oil and Gas Operation Scenario; a Description Of The Alternatives Considered; and a Comparison Of The Alternatives (tables at the end of the chapter).

Because of the number and complexity of the activities projected in some alternatives, this chapter uses several methods to track information. The text in each alternative description describes most activities in terms of their name, location and geographic references. Each alternative description contains at least two figures: one a schematic showing activities and their related developments; the second showing the same activities and developments over a topographical base. Each alternative description also contains an outline of the activities it projects.

Each activity was given an alpha/numerical code; step-out wells will be called S-1, S-2, etc., exploration wells E-1, E-2. Other needed items are referred to by the code of the wellsite they serve and their function (i.e., the S-1 pipeline, the E-2 road etc.). Producing wells will be known by their current numerical code (the 1-13 well, the 1-8 etc.).

PROCESS USED TO FORMULATE ALTERNATIVES

In February 1985, the agencies agreed that an environmental impact statement (EIS) was needed to analyze full field development in the Blackleaf area. They began contacting the public and other agencies to define issues and the scope of needed analysis. Other agencies with expertise in various technical fields were consulted as was the oil and gas industry. A reasonable range of alternatives was then developed in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). The range of alternatives selected for analysis is based on current knowledge of the geologic and surface resources in the area; public issues and agency concerns; the availability of technologies for oil and gas development; and professional judgement. The alternatives focus on possible strategies for development rather than merely on approval or denial. Since there are no APDs pending at this time, the alternatives are conceptual in nature and consist of reasonably foreseeable development scenarios. They are drawn from an essentially infinite number of possible alternatives concerning wellsite selection, road access, facility siting, etc.

New access roads associated with these scenarios are construed to be corridors approximately 1/4-mile wide. The actual road location (to be determined at APD time by an onsite inspection) would be confirmed within that corridor. The actual wellsites, roads and other facilities could be in slightly different locations when actual applications are submitted.

Exploration wells are a normal component of field development and while no APDs for any exploration well have been received, our best professional judgement indicates industry may have an interest in exploring these areas within the life of this EIS. Based on the complexity of the geology of the EIS area and because the gas traps are so small, this analysis assumes the exploration wells would be dry holes (a 90% probability based on past experience). Therefore, the analysis of these wells includes exploration through abandonment, with no production figures in any alternative scenario. Since the EIS does not project production figures for the exploratory wells, Section 7 Threatened and Endangered Consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has not been completed on these wells. Therefore, an APD for one of these exploratory well sites would require additional NEPA analysis and complete Section 7 Consultation.

The time frames given in Alternatives 2, 3 and 4 are the assumed order in which wellsites would be drilled (based on conversations with industry representatives). The wellsites could be drilled in any order, based on the operator's preference.

Standard management practices (see Appendix B) are the result of existing laws, regulations, and previous planning efforts and are automatically built into and a part of each alternative description. Current lease stipulations (see Ap-

pendix C) are in place to protect other resources from undue degradation and were also considered in the alternative scenarios.

Because the operator expressed an interest in constructing a gas processing facility, the facility was included in alternatives 1, 3 and 4 for cumulative impacts analysis. If the processing plant is not constructed the gas would continue to be shipped to the Gypsy Highview processing facility, thus lessening the cumulative impacts to the immediate area. Because the plant is proposed on private surface/ private minerals the BLM will have no authority to approve/deny this facility.

ALTERNATIVES ELIMINATED FROM DETAILED DISCUSSION

The following alternatives were considered, but not analyzed in detail.

1. Full Field Development Based on State Spacing Requirements

   This alternative would have analyzed every lease in the EIS area being developed with a wellsite in every section (every 640 acres or less). This scenario would be the worst case analysis from the environmental perspective. It would have involved a minimum of 80 wellsites and required a road system totalling over 100 miles. In the best professional judgement of agency and industry personnel, the possibility of this type of development in the Blackleaf EIS area is extremely unlikely. Also, the reservoir size and shape make this scenario unrealistic.

2. "Retroactive" No Action Alternative

   This alternative would have retroactively revoked drilling rights and developments in the area since 1981. It would require companies to remove facilities, cap producing wells and rehabilitate the area to a natural condition. This would be, in effect, a condemnation action by the Federal government and a "taking" of private property rights that may have to be fully compensated; making it extremely expensive. Not only may the leases have to be bought back, but the cost of drilling, facilities and the loss of known reserves may have to be considered. Costs to the government could be in the hundreds of millions of dollars and this alternative would be difficult to sustain legally and environmentally.

3. Airlift Mobilization (Helicopter Access) Alternative

   This alternative would have required airlifting all materials and services required to drill the anticipated wells from a mobilization platform to the wellsite in lieu of building roads. Although the agencies believe this is a valid alternative for wells in unroaded areas, it is not valid for the Blackleaf EIS area because 70% of the area currently has road access (is within 1 mile of an existing road).

   Helicopter mobilization is extremely expensive and could be prohibitive for the number of wells considered here. The overriding concern however, is that this EIS is primarily analyzing field development scenarios. Thus, the agencies are assuming production from step-out wells that will, sooner or later, need pipelines, powerlines and access roads or trails for construction, maintenance, monitoring and finally, rehabilitation.

GENERAL OIL AND GAS OPERATION SCENARIO FOR A FEDERAL LEASE

Since the alternatives considered in this EIS analyze differing levels of field development activity, this description of a typical gas development process may be of value to the reader.

A seismic program is conducted to select potential development areas. In roadless areas, this is usually accomplished by laying surface charges, exploding the charges and recording the information. Roads or other facilities are not built. Crews are transported by helicopter or traverse the area by foot. Along roads, the work will often be done via the shot hole method where a truck mounted drill rig drills holes and sets the charges which are then exploded and the data recorded. Vibro-seise equipment may also be used in roaded areas (a large metal weight is dropped or vibrated on the ground). The shock waves created by these methods are reflected by underground formations and the data recorded. It usually takes less than 2 weeks for a seismic crew to explore an area.

Once this data has been analyzed, potential drilling locations are located, surveyed and staked on the ground. A gravel road, 12 to 16 feet in width and capable of handling large truck traffic, is built to the site and the drill pad is constructed. Construction time frames for roads vary due to steepness of slope, the types of soils, the presence or absence of timber, etc. In the EIS area any individual road

can probably be built in 1-2 weeks. Drill pads are normally 2-5 acres in size and normally take less than a week to complete. This includes room for the drill rig, pipe and equipment storage, parking space and room for construction of one or more mud pits to contain drilling muds and fluids used in the drilling operation. Once drilling has started it can be expected to continue 24 hours a day, 7 days a week continuously for an average of 60-90 days. Typical wells are 6,000-8,000 feet deep and may take up to 120 drilling days to complete.

If the well is capable of producing enough gas to be economically viable, production facilities are added to the site. These facilities include separation facilities, evaporation ponds, condensate tanks and perhaps vapor recovery apparatus. For the Blackleaf EIS area those facilities could be described as follows: from the wellhead, gas is piped into a building that is normally locked for security and safety reasons due to the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) gas. Inside the building, the piped gas enters a separation unit, where the water is separated from the gas and disposed of.

Gas condensate (liquid gas) is piped out the other side to condensate tanks where it is held and accumulates until it can be trucked off site to a processing plant. These condensate tanks are typically 12 feet in diameter and 20 feet or more high. A flare stack extending 25-30 feet high or more is in place outside the building in case production testing or emergency gas flaring is required. Optional equipment includes a glycol injector (added if the gas is to be transported very far to a processing plant) and a compressor station (used if reservoir and/or wellhead pressures are not sufficient to move the gas to the plant).

Pipelines will normally disturb an additional area 10-12 feet wide when constructed adjacent to existing roads, to provide room for machinery, access, spoil piles and the ditch. This width may be slightly wider in forested areas (up to 50 feet wide if going cross country) to provide operating room for machinery. There is no pipeline proposed in any of the alternatives that would take more than 30 days to complete.

A powerline to supply electricity for the site is also brought in. These are normally small distribution lines which follow the existing road right-of-way. They are usually above ground lines, unless special circumstances require their burial.

Daily/weekly inspections and periodic maintenance at the wellhead by the operator are needed for the life of the field (approximately 25 years).

Throughout the life of the field, wells are periodically inspected by BLM and FS officials to assure compliance with federal regulations and terms and conditions of the drilling permit(s). Appendix N contains a more detailed description of the inspection process. Appendix O explains the monitoring plan for well development along the Rocky Mountain Front.

Once the field is abandoned the facilities are removed, the area is recontoured, reseeded and returned to as natural a condition as possible as directed by the Surface Management Agency. Roads, unless needed for other purposes, are also rehabilitated.

If the well is a dry hole, the wellsite is rehabilitated and recontoured. The road may also be rehabed on a case-by-case basis.

Table 2.1 shows the various phases of petroleum development and the activities occurring during each phase.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERNATIVES

These alternative scenarios were developed to address the concerns identified in Chapter 1. Alternative 1 is essentially the No Action Alternative while Alternatives 2, 3 and 4 are variations in the number of wells to be drilled.

The two wells discussed in the DEIS that were capable of production (1-13 and 1-19 on Figures 2.1 and 2.2), but not hooked up via pipeline, were brought on line while this document was being prepared. The Forest Service prepared an environmental assessment (EA) and biological evaluation for the 1-13 well in 1988 and, because of the no effect determination, informally consulted with the USFWS.

The 1-19 well was brought on line in November of 1990. This well did not require federal approval because the surface is managed by the MDFWP; however, they prepared an EA for the pipeline with approval subsequently given. The outlines for each alternative have been amended to show the existing situation as of the date this final EIS was released.

Alternatives 1, 3 and 4 contain a central gas processing facility located on private surface with private minerals in the NE 1/4 of Section 8, T. 26 N., R. 8 W. Recent discussions with the unit operator indicate this facility may be moved to the east, outside of the EIS area, but still on private surface. For the purpose of this analysis, the plant has been left where it was initially proposed (unit operators preferred location) to disclose cumulative impacts. If the plant is moved outside the EIS area, the overall cumulative

TABLE 2.1

PHASES OF PETROLEUM DEVELOPMENT AND ACTIVITIES OCCURRING DURING EACH PHASE[1]

	Development Phase				
Activity	Explore	Drill	Develop	Produce	Abandon
Ground surveys	X				
Seismic trail clearing	X				
Seismic wave production/recording	X				
Clearing/grading right-of-way		X	X		
Road construction	X	X	X	X	
Mobilization of trucks/equipment	X	X	X	X	
Site development (clearing/grading)		X	X	X	X
Drill pad construction		X	X		
Excavation of storage/mud pits		X	X		
Drilling and related activities		X	X		
Water supply		X	X		
Borrow pit excavation		X	X		
Wellhead/pump unit installation			X		
Construction of process/treatment/ storage facilities				X	
Installation of flow lines				X	
Erection of power lines				X	
Communication system development				X	
Operation of process/treatment facilities				X	
Pipe stringing				X	
Trenching and pipe installation				X	
Pipe burial and backfill				X	
Maintenance and inspection				X	X
Accidents		X	X	X	X
Secondary recovery				X	
Air support	X	X	X	X	X
Worker accommodations		X	X	X	X
Increase in local population		X	X	X	
Development of ancillary industry				X	
Well plugging					X
Site restoration/revegetation					X

Source: Bromley, M., 1985.

impacts would be much less and would facilitate more pipelines being placed along existing roads. Site specific NEPA documentation at APD time will disclose impacts resulting from changes in pipeline corridors, if necessary.

None of the alternatives preclude a private mineral lease on private surface from exploration and/or development within the EIS area, as that would be a non-federal action.

Another common trait among all the alternatives would be the methods used to dispose of produced water.

1. If the volume of produced water is small enough (less than 5 barrels/day), it could be disposed of on location in a fenced, lined surface pit.

2. The water could be stored on location in a large holding tank, requiring periodic removal by vehicle.

3. The water could be piped to a facility where it would be readied for injection into the 1-16 injection well, and injected into the same geologic formation it was taken from. The pipelines running from the wellsites to the injection facilities would be placed beside the hydrocarbon lines in the same trench. The 1-16 injection well is in place and would only require a pipeline from each wellsite or the central gas facility. These pipelines are included in each alternative discussion and the 1-16 injection well is included in each alternative outline, but is not discussed further.

Figure 2.1 Alternative One Schematic.

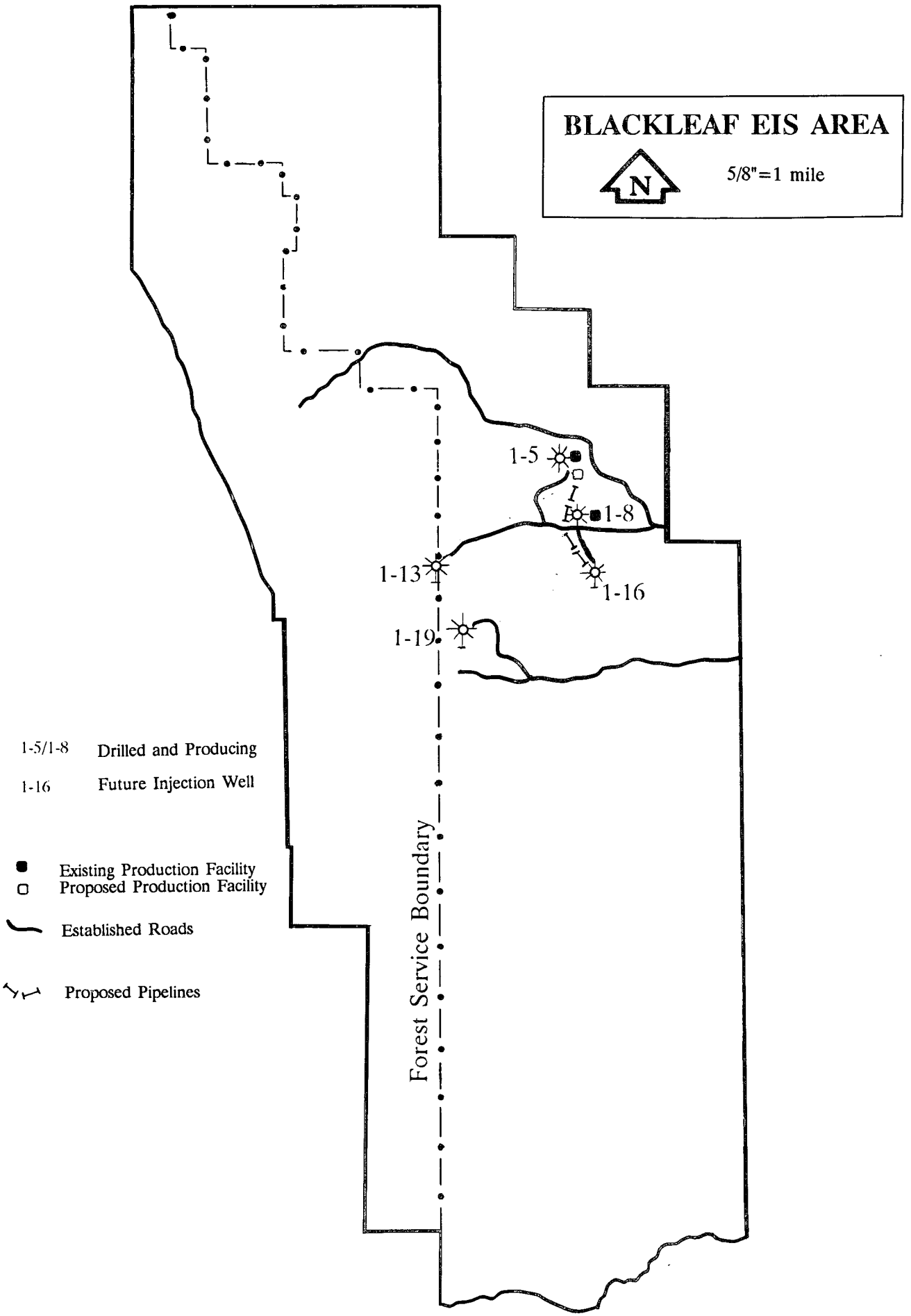
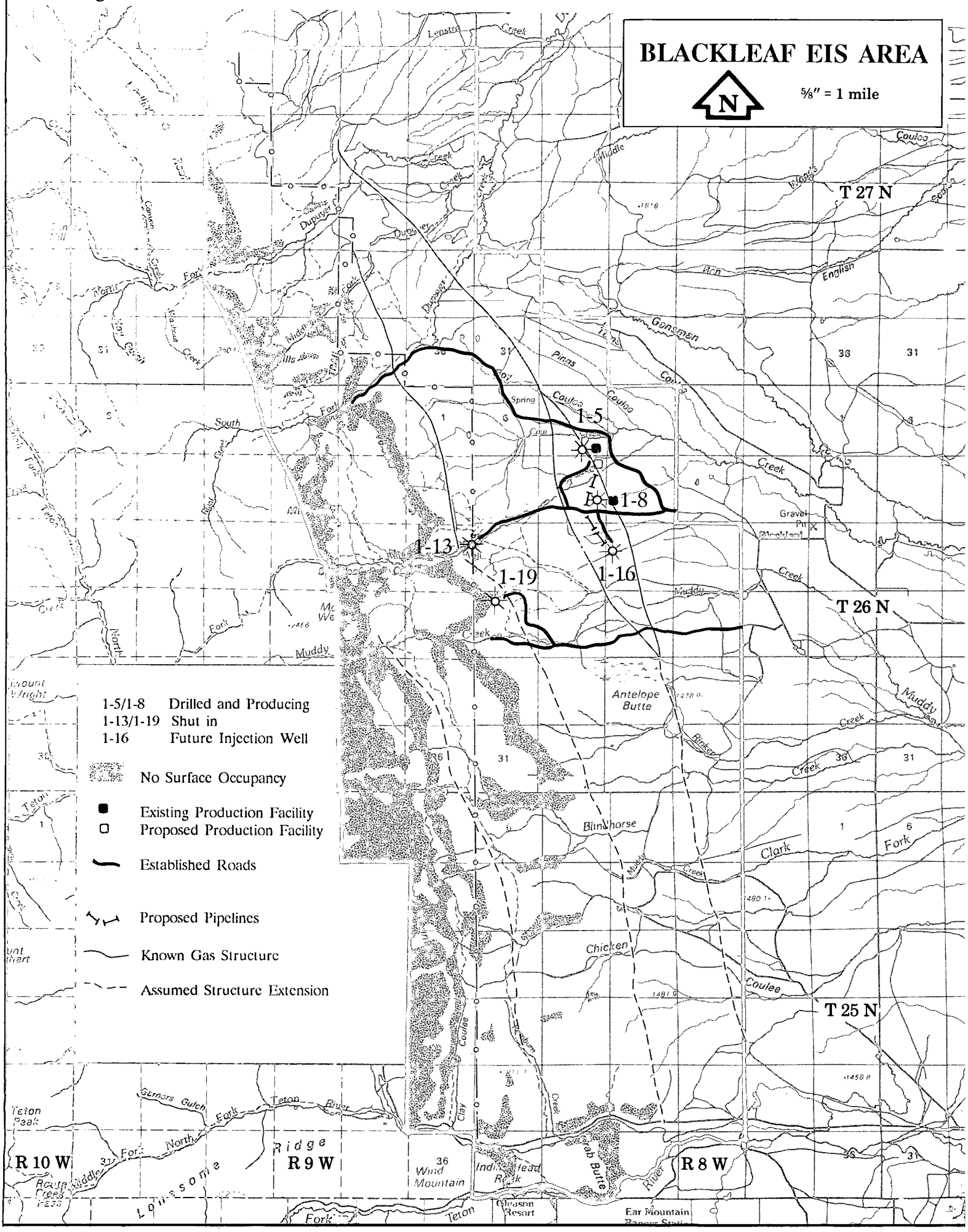


Figure 2.2 Alternative One.



Alternative 1 - No Action

This alternative would essentially preclude all further federal oil and gas exploration or development activities in the Blackleaf EIS area. The four wells already drilled and producing (1-5, 1-8, 1-13 and 1-19 on Figures 2.1 and 2.2) would be allowed to produce to legally abide by the terms of the lease, the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, and Onshore Order Number 1. No further exploration or development of the area would be allowed. All gas would be processed (sweetened) at a central gas processing facility located on private surface over private minerals. For a complete description of this facility, refer to Appendix D.

The following outline lists the activities included in this alternative.

Alternative 1 Outline

Existing Producing wells	4
Proposed Injection wells	1
Proposed Step-out wells	0
Proposed Exploration wells	0
Total wells	5
Proposed Gas processing facility (private surface & private mineral)	1
Total road miles in use	16.4*
Total new road construction	0
Existing pipeline	8.45 miles
Time frames	
Active development program	1-2 years (1991-1992)
Well field maintenance	31 years (1983-2014)
Wellsite abandonment and rehabilitation	1-2 years per wellsite/facility

*The total road miles figure reflects counting some segments of the total road system multiple times, since some segments would be used to access multiple wells. This was done to give the reader the total length of road to be used for each wellsite.

Alternative Description

The four producing gas wells would remain active. However, the storage facilities would be removed and the gas piped to a centrally located gas processing facility on private surface over private minerals (NE1/4, Section 8, T. 26 N., R. 8 W.). The gas processing plant would not be a federal action and would require no federal approval. The sites would be partially rehabilitated, the water disposal pits filled in and the locations reseeded with native vegetation. The only facilities remaining at each site would be a wellhead contained inside a small building, and separation and dehydration facilities to separate the water and hydrocarbons. There would be no new gas pipelines from either of these sites to the gas processing facility, as these pipelines already exist. The gas processing facility would be constructed approximately where the 1-5 and 1-8 existing pipelines join.

Table 2.2 details the road management portion of this alternative. Those well access roads that are not currently part of the public access system would be closed to public use. Existing arterial and collector roads in the area would remain open to public use to maintain public access (see Figure 2.3).

All gas produced by these four wells would be sweetened (Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) removed) at the central gas processing facility (see Appendix D). The gas would then be piped east through existing pipelines to eventually tie in to a Montana Power Pipeline for delivery to commercial markets. Produced water would be disposed of as discussed in the Description of the Alternatives section.

The activities related to constructing and operating this gas processing facility would include upgrading the existing road to the site and blading the site. The processing building would be a modular type brought in via truck; final assembly would occur on site. The plant would be a closed system; all gas processing by-products, such as H2S and SO2, NOX etc. would be contained within the plant.

Each wellsite would be remotely monitored from this processing facility via computer. Through the first 6 months of operation, or at least through the first winter, each well would be visited a maximum of once per day, unless problems require additional visits. The wells could then be visited every third day to once per week (Ed Neibauer 1989, EPS Resources, personal communication). A three person crew would work at the plant once operations began.

Figure 2.3 Access Routes in Alternative One.

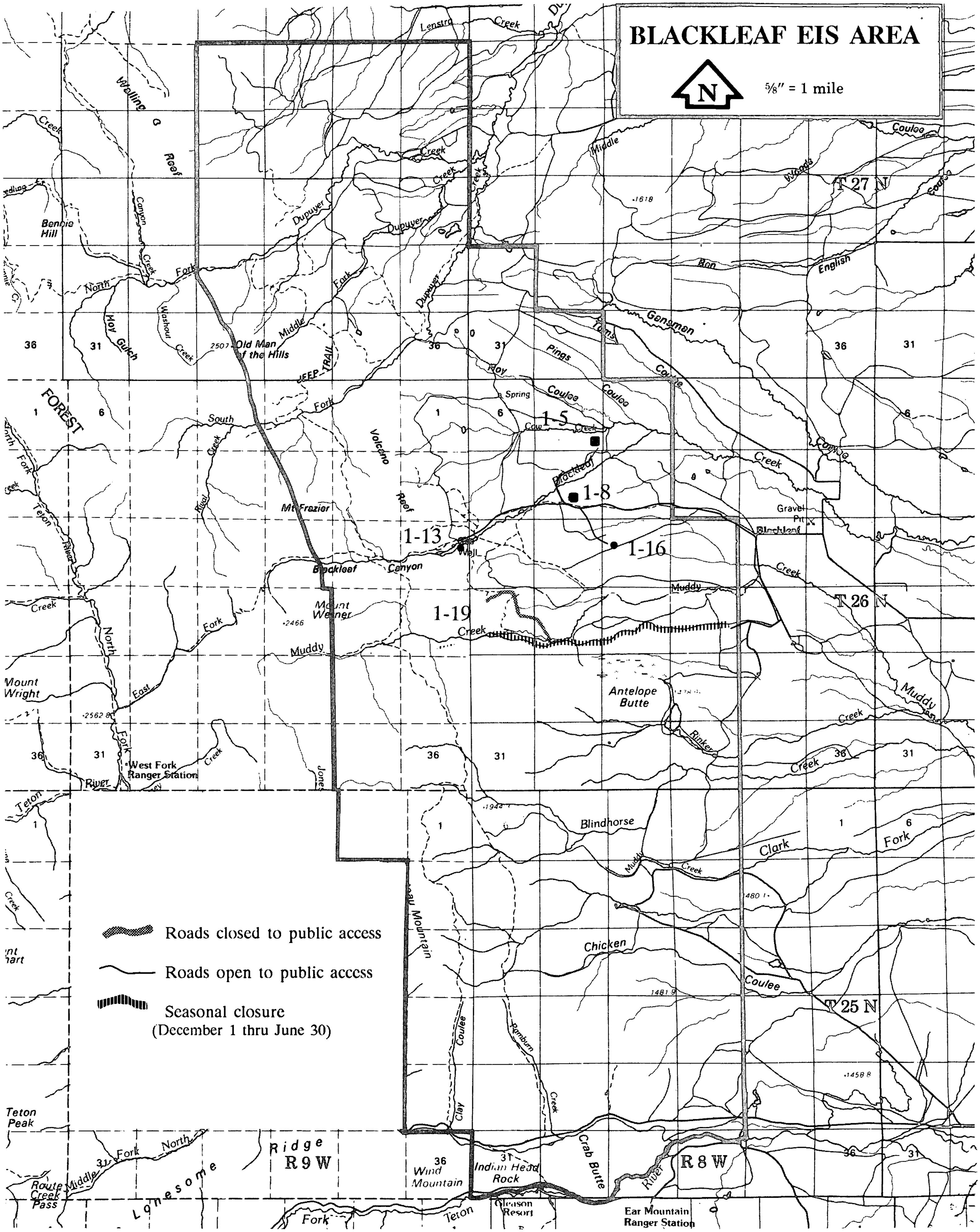


TABLE 2.2

ROAD MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVE 1[1]

	Additional Road Work Required			Total Road System to Nearest Maintained Public System			
Wellsite	Construction (Miles)	Reconstruction (Miles)	Total Construction and Reconstruction (Miles)	Roads Open to Public Use (Miles)	Roads Closed to Public Use (Miles)	Access Roads to be Reclaimed (Miles)	Period (Years)
1-13	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.95	0.00	0.00	1983-2025
1-19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	4.20[2]	0.00	1983-2020
1-5	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.40	0.00	0.00	1991-2030
1-8	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25	0.00	0.00	1991-2026
1-16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	
Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.50	4.20	0.00	

[1]BLM & USFS, 1989.

[2]From December 1 to June 30 the entire road is closed to the public via a MDFWP seasonal closure. That portion of the road that acesss only the wellsite is closed to the public year-round.

Remote monitoring would require electricity at each wellsite. Powerlines would be underground lines, generally built adjacent to roads and/or pipelines.

The gas bearing structures being tapped by the wells would cease production in about 25 years. Then the wellheads, gas processing facilities, pads and roads would be removed and the areas rehabilitated to as near natural conditions as possible.

Future APDs in the EIS area would be rejected. Those leases in the Blackleaf Unit would be held by the existing producing wells until the unit contracts to the participating areas (those areas actually being drained). After contraction of the Blackleaf Unit (which would occur approximately 1 year following the completion of this EIS) those leases contained in the participating areas would be valid until all wells in the participating area are plugged and abandoned.

It's assumed the development actions in this alternative would occur within 1-2 years following approval of the action. The maintenance and rehabilitation work would last until approximately 2014.

Alternative 2 - Oil and Gas Exploration and Production

This alternative would allow the oil and gas industry to develop, with minimal restrictions, the known energy resources within the Blackleaf EIS area. The locations projected in this alternative are based on the surface geology and existing drill hole information and reflect the standard methods used for developing energy resources on federal mineral estates. The locations shown in this alternative include all known areas of interest to industry as well as high potential sites identified by agency personnel (see Appendix E).

Production facilities (condensate tanks and separation equipment) would be located on site and would require a daily to weekly maintenance visit to each site by oil field personnel. Gas would be piped to the junction of the 1-5 and 1-8 pipelines, where it would tie-in and continue on to the Gypsy Highview Plant.

The following outline lists the activities included in this alternative:

Alternative 2 Outline

Existing Producing wells	4
Proposed Injection well	1
Proposed Step-out wells	9
Proposed Exploration wells	6
Total wells	20
Gas processing facility	0
Total road miles in use	69.6*
Total new road construction	15.55
New pipeline not adjacent to well access roads	7.15 miles
New pipeline adjacent to well access roads	8.25 miles
Existing Pipelines	8.45 miles
Total Pipeline Miles	23.85
Time frames	
Active drilling program (new)	7-9 years (1991-1998)
Well field maintenance	35-40 years (1983-2025)
Wellsite abandonment and rehabilitation	Last 15 years of field life (2010-2025)

*The total road miles figure reflects counting some segments of the total road system multiple times since some segments would be used to access multiple wells. This was done to give the reader the total length of road to be used for each wellsite.

Alternative Description

There are currently two known natural gas fields in the Blackleaf EIS area. One is the producing structure being served by the 1-8 and 1-5 wells. The other is the structure tapped by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells. This alternative includes production facilities at each of these four wellheads.

The first priority for additional wells in this alternative would be step-out wells to define the extent of the two known existing structures and to produce those structures at their optimum rate.

All of the step-out wells discussed in this alternative are shown on Figures 2.4 and 2.5. Table 2.3 shows the road construction and reconstruction projected with this alternative.

TABLE 2.3

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND RECONSTRUCTION ADDITIONAL ROAD WORK REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE 2[1]

Wellsite	Construction (Miles)	Reconstruction (Miles)	Total Construction and Reconstruction (Miles)
B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-16	0.00	0.00	0.00
S-1	0.00	0.00	0.00
S-2	1.25	0.75	2.00
S-3	0.25	0.20	0.45
S-4	1.25	0.00	1.25
S-5	2.25	0.00	2.25
S-6	1.40	0.00	1.40
S-7	0.75	0.00	0.75
S-8	0.00	4.50	4.50
1-13	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-19	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-5	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-8	0.00	0.00	0.00
E-1	0.1	0.00	0.10
E-2	2.80	0.00	2.80
E-3	2.80	1.10	3.90
E-4	0.00	1.00	1.00
E-5	0.00	3.30	3.30
E-6	0.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	12.85	12.85	25.7

[1]BLM & USFS, 1989.

The easternmost structure, currently served by the 1-8 and 1-5 wells would be further defined by drilling the S-1 well, 0.5 mile due north of the Antelope Butte Swamp (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 21). This is the only well proposed for this field as the addition of one well should bring it to capacity. This wellsite would be accessed by 1.5 miles of existing road and the drill pad would be 3-4 acres in size. If this well is a producer, a 0.8-mile pipeline would be constructed adjacent to the well access road from this site to the junction with the pipeline coming from the 1-19 well, which then turns north 2.1 miles to the 1-8 production facility. It is assumed the S-1 well would be drilled in mid 1993.

The westernmost field, currently served by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells, would have as many as eight step-out wells

Figure 2.4 Alternative Two Schematic with Step Out Wells.

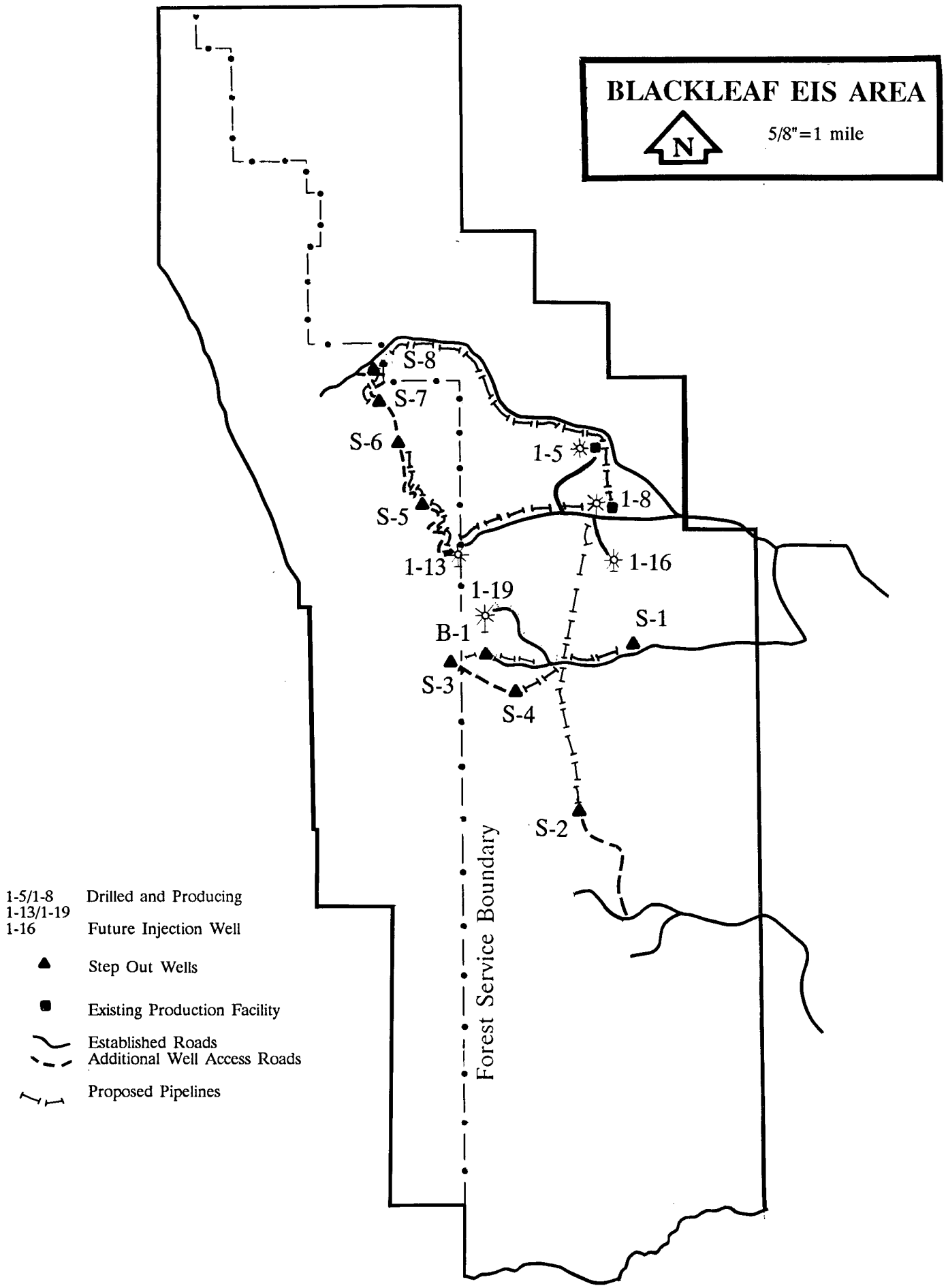
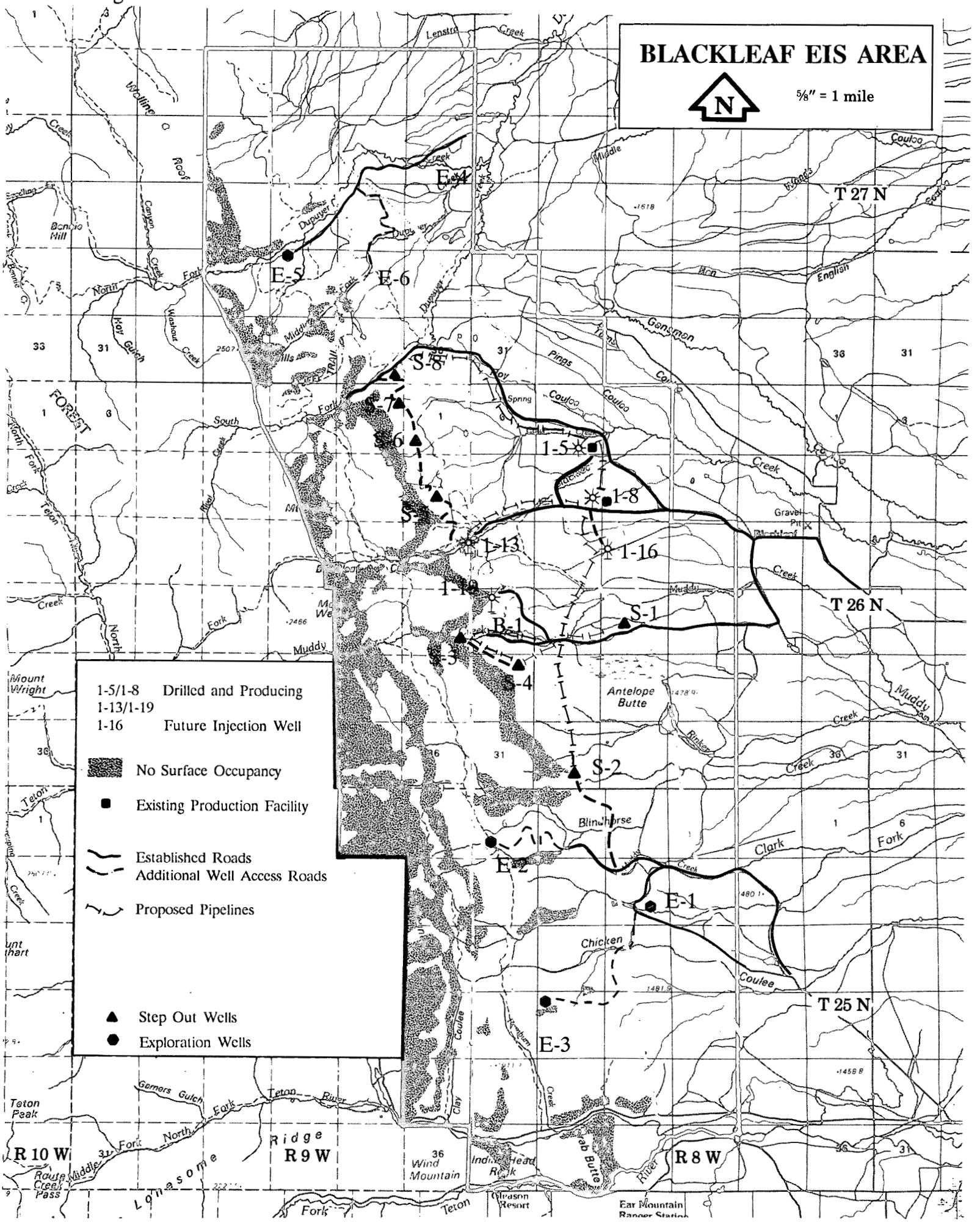


Figure 2.5 Alternative Two.



ranging north and south of the existing wells. The first priority would be to reenter the old B-1 well (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 19, NE1/4SW1/4). This well was originally drilled in 1958, and produced approximately 900-1,000 thousand cubic feet (MCF) of gas per day. At that time there was no market for natural gas and the well was shut-in until 1973, when the well was plugged and abandoned and the site restored. At today's prices this well is commercially viable. The site lies in the bottom and at the mouth of Muddy Creek Canyon in the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area.

Drilling the B-1 well would entail reentering the old drill hole and completing it as a producer. The well would be accessed by 3.7 miles of existing road. The drill pad should be 1-2 acres and the time on site should be 30 days or less. Once completed, production facilities would be installed and a 1.4-mile pipeline constructed adjacent to the well access road down Muddy Creek, to the junction where the 1-19 pipeline intersects the road in Section 20. The pipeline would then turn north to the 1-8 wellsite. This action would occur in the first year of operation.

The next priority, assumed to occur the second and third years of operation (1992-93), would be to test the western and southern limits of the field with three step-out wells (S-2, S-3 and S-4). It's assumed the first of these wells drilled would be S-3 (T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 24, SE1/4) which would test the western extent of the field.

The S-3 site would require using 3.55 miles of existing road, about 0.25 mile of new road construction, and 0.2 mile of road upgrading from the B-1 wellsite. Any pipeline needed for this well would run adjacent to the road for 0.65 mile to tie into the B-1 well pipeline.

The southern limits of the structure would be explored with the S-2 well located on the divide between Rinker and Blind Horse Creeks (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 32). This would require about 2.0 miles of new road construction, and one crossing through Blind Horse Creek. The drill pad would be 3-5 acres in size. If the well produces, a pipeline would run north 1.8 miles to join the line coming from the S-3 and B-1 wells in the SE1/4 of Section 20.

The last step-out well for the southern portion of this structure (S-4) would be located on the MDFWP Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 30). This site would require 1.25 miles of new road construction, starting from the end of the old road in Muddy Creek Canyon. The drill pad would be 2-4 acres in size. Any needed pipeline would run northeast 1.0 mile (outside of the access road) to the pipeline junction in Section 20 and then on to the production facility at the 1-8 well.

Four step-out wells would be projected for the same structure extending north from the 1-13 well. These wells would be drilled between 1993 and 1994, and would be located in a series on the slope east of Volcano Reef. Access to these wells would require approximately 6.1 miles of new road and 4.5 miles of road reconstruction. The 6.1 miles of new road would require a number of switchbacks from either the bottom of Blackleaf Canyon up to the 5,900 foot contour on the south, or an equal number of switchbacks from South Fork Dupuyer Creek to the 5,600 foot contour on the north.

The road required would be built in segments from one drill site to the next and would not necessarily extend all the way through from canyon to canyon. The wellsite locations proceeding south to north would include:

S-5	T. 26 N. R. 9 W. Section 12, SE1/4
S-6	T. 26 N. R. 9 W. Section 1, SW1/4
S-7	T. 26 N. R. 9 W. Section 2, NE1/4
S-8	T. 27 N. R. 9 W. Section 35, SE1/4

All drill sites would be located on the Lewis and Clark National Forest and would be 2-5 acres in size. Any needed pipelines would follow the access road as closely as possible either north to the South Fork Dupuyer Creek or south to Blackleaf Canyon.

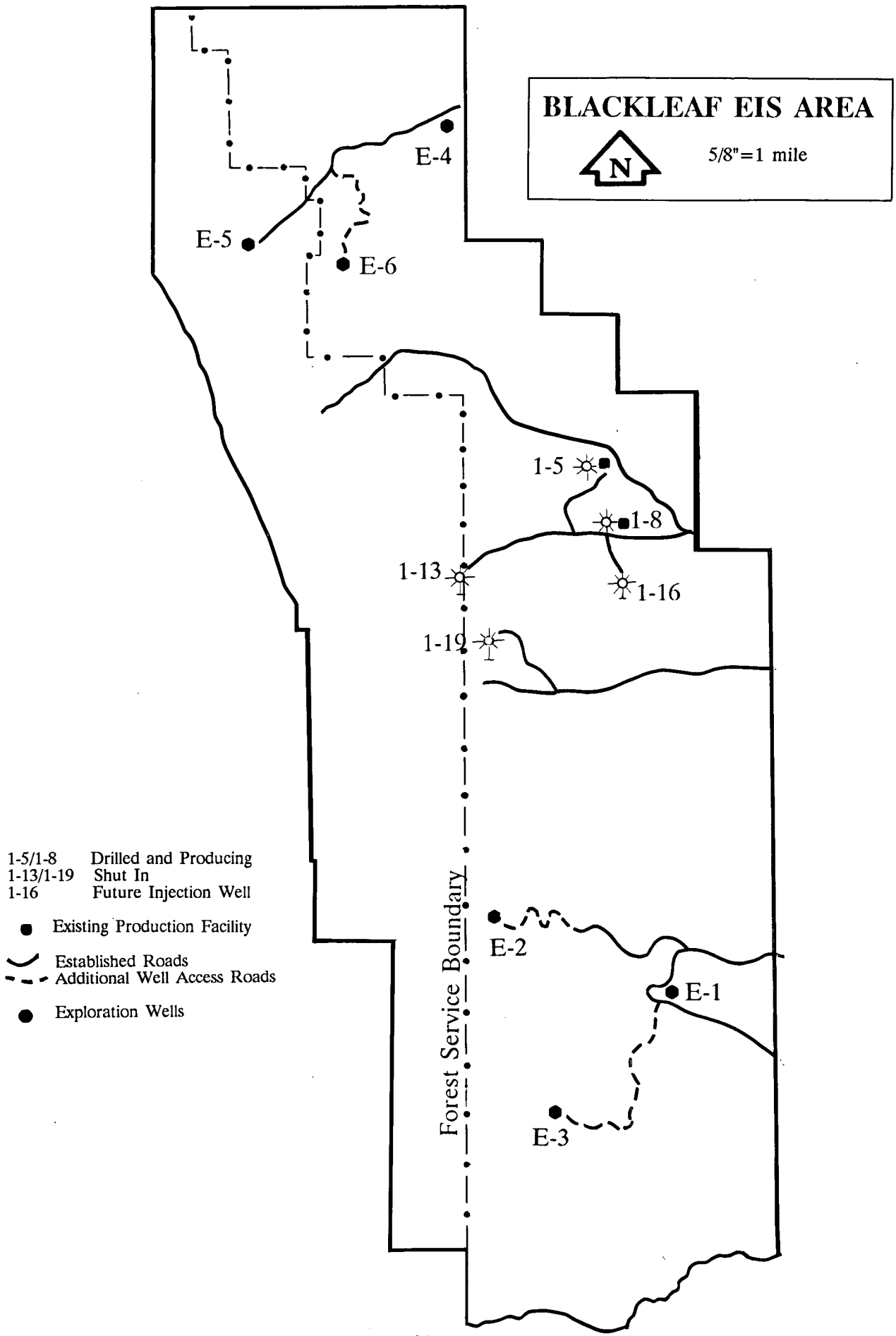
Because each of these step-out wellsites would have production facilities on site, condensate would be stored in tanks at each location. The gas produced from each wellsite would be metered prior to being placed in the pipeline. For this reason, BLM is assuming the gas produced from the B-1, 1-19, S-1, S-2, and S-4 wells would be placed in a single, common pipeline (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 20, SW 1/4SE1/4). This pipeline would run north approximately 2.3 miles to the 1-8 wellsite where it would be placed in the pipeline running to the Gypsy Highview Plant. The gas from the S-3 well would be placed in the B-1 pipeline.

The gas from the S-5 well would be placed in the pipeline running from the 1-13 well to the 1-8 location, the gas from S-6 well would be placed in the S-5 pipeline. Gas from the S-7 well would be placed in the S-8 pipeline which runs to the 1-8 location. These four wells would require 7.65 miles of pipeline.

The exploration wells in this alternative are shown on Figures 2.5 and 2.6. Table 2.3 details the road construction/reconstruction portion of this alternative.

Alternative 2 includes three wells on the south end of the unit, in an area thought to have moderate potential for natural gas. The first well, (E-1), would be located about 0.5

Figure 2.6 Alternative Two Schematic with Exploration Wells.



mile east of the Burfening (Newman) Ranch near the road junction on private land (T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 9, SE 1/4). As this site would be located adjacent to an existing road, only 0.1 mile of new road construction would be required. The drill pad would be 3-5 acres in size.

The E-2 exploration wellsite would be located in Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area (T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 6, SW1/4). Although adjacent to an existing road, the road gradient is too steep for oil field traffic and would have to be rebuilt to specifications. This would entail a number of switchbacks up the slope and 2.8 miles of new road construction combined with 1.9 miles of existing road. The wellsite would be 3-5 acres in size.

The E-3 wellsite would be located in T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 20, NW1/4. This site would require reconstructing about 1.1 miles of existing road and approximately 2.8 miles of new road. The drill site, 3-5 acres in size, would be on private land near the BLM property line.

Three exploration wells would be projected on the north end of the area. The E-4 well (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 13, NE1/4) would be adjacent to an existing road which may require 1 mile of reconstruction to the county road in Section 8. This 3-5 acre wellsite would be located on private surface.

The E-5 wellsite would be located near the terminus of the road in the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 27, NW1/4). This 3-5 acre wellsite would be accessed by using 0.25 mile of new road, 3.3 miles of road reconstruction and 0.8 mile of existing road.

The E-6 well would be located in the Middle Fork Dupuyer Creek drainage (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 26, NW1/4). It would be located on an existing primitive road that would need widening and reconstruction for 2.0 miles. However, the current road route of 4.6 miles would be maintained. All the exploration wells would probably be drilled in 1994-1998.

Alternative 3 - Resource Protection

This alternative would favor the protection of wildlife, visual resources, air and water quality and other surface resources while allowing some development. This alternative would adhere strictly to the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines, which the agencies approved in 1984. These guidelines established measures for protecting important species/habitats (primarily for grizzly bears, mountain goat, bighorn sheep, elk, mule deer and raptors) by controlling human activity during critical portions of the year. Also under this alternative, there would be no further exploration within the Teton Roadless Area, therefore retaining those roadless values.

Other resources such as scenery, air and water quality, would be protected by using special design and construction techniques, advanced technology and special protective stipulations.

With this alternative, production facilities would be located offsite at a central facility on private surface over private minerals.

Gas plant construction, remote monitoring and powerline needs would be the same as those discussed in Alternative 1.

The following outline lists the activities included in this alternative:

Alternative 3 Outline

Existing producing wells	4
Proposed Injection well	1
Proposed Step out wells	2
Proposed Exploration wells	2
Total wells	9
Proposed Gas processing facility	1
Total road miles in use	21.0*
Total new road construction	2.1
New pipeline not adjacent to the well access road	4.1 miles
New pipeline adjacent to the well access road	.8 miles
Existing Pipelines	8.45miles
Total Pipeline Miles	13.35
Time frames	
Active drilling program	3-4 years (1991-1994)
Well field maintenance	30-40 years (1983-2017)
Wellsite Abandonment and Rehabilitation	Last 2 years of field life (2020-2022)

*The total road miles figure reflects counting some segments of the total road system multiple times since some segments would be used to access multiple wells. This was done to give the reader the total length of road to be used for each wellsite.

Alternative Description

All of the activities discussed in this alternative are shown on Figures 2.7 and 2.8, and Table 2.4 addresses road management. Those well access routes that are not currently part of the public access system would be closed to public use. Existing arterial and collector routes would remain open to public use to maintain public access (see Figure 2.9).

Due to the overlapping wildlife ranges along the Rocky Mountain Front, strict adherence to the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (RMFWG) would eliminate long-term activity on 58% of the EIS area (Segment A of Figure 2.7) (see Appendix F). This land coincides with a portion of the most prominent potential oil and gas bearing structures. Thus the westernmost structure, containing the 1-13 and 1-19 wells, would not be developed to its optimum capacity.

All wells would require remote monitoring from the gas processing facility described in Alternative 1. However, further exploratory drilling in this area (Segment A of Figure 2.7) would be prohibited due to the prescribed timing windows required by the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (Figure 2.10 illustrates these timing restrictions).

Another portion of the EIS area (Segment B of Figure 2.7) would have a late summer to late fall period during which construction activity could occur. This period could range from as short as 3 months to as long as 4 months, depending on the site specific circumstances of each activity. This segment includes the foothills, swamps and other natural features important to wildlife, just east of the Rocky Mountain Front (RMF) itself. This segment amounts to 32% of the Blackleaf EIS area.

Activities in the remaining portion of the EIS area (Segment C of Figure 2.7) would not be restricted by timing windows. The methodology used to define these segments is described in Appendix F.

Four step-out and exploratory wells would be projected in this alternative scenario.

The S-1 well, located 0.5 mile north of Antelope Butte Swamp, (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 21), would be the final step-out well for the small gas structure associated with the 1-5 and 1-8 wells. This site is within the 3-month timing zone and would probably be drilled in 1991-92. About 1.5 miles of an existing road would be used to access the wellsite. The drill pad would be 3-4 acres in size.

TABLE 2.4

ROAD MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVE 3[1]

	Additional Road Work Required			Total Road System to Nearest Maintained Public System			
Wellsite	Construction (Miles)	Reconstruction (Miles)	Total Construction and Reconstruction (Miles)	Roads Open to Public Use (Miles)	Roads Closed to Public Use (Miles)	Access Roads to be Reclaimed (Miles)	Period (Years)
1-13	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.95	0.00	0.00	1983-2025
1-19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	4.20[2]	0.00	1983-2020
1-5	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.40	0.00	0.00	1990-2029
1-8	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25	0.00	0.00	1990-2025
S-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	1.10	0.00	1990-2022
S-2	1.25	0.75	2.00	0.00	2.00	1.25	1990-2026
E-1	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	1994-2023
E-4	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1996-2028
1-16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Totals	1.35	1.75	3.0	14.4	7.4	1.35	

[1]BLM & USFS, 1989.

[2]From December 1 to June 30 the entire road is closed to the public via a MDFWP seasonal closure. That portion of the road that accesses only the wellsite is closed to the public year-round.

Figure 2.7 Alternative Three.

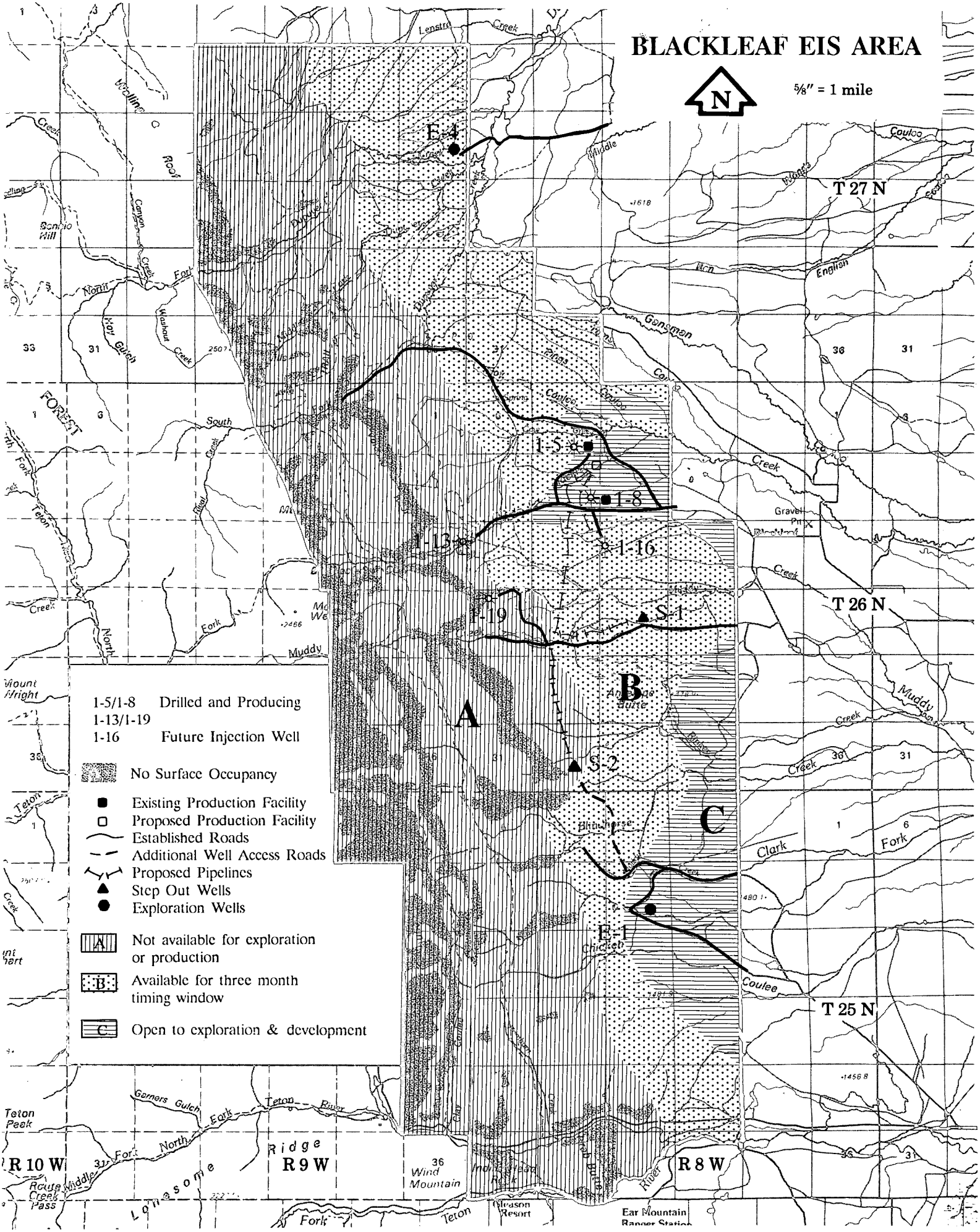


Figure 2.8 Alternative Three Schematic with Step Out and Exploration Wells.

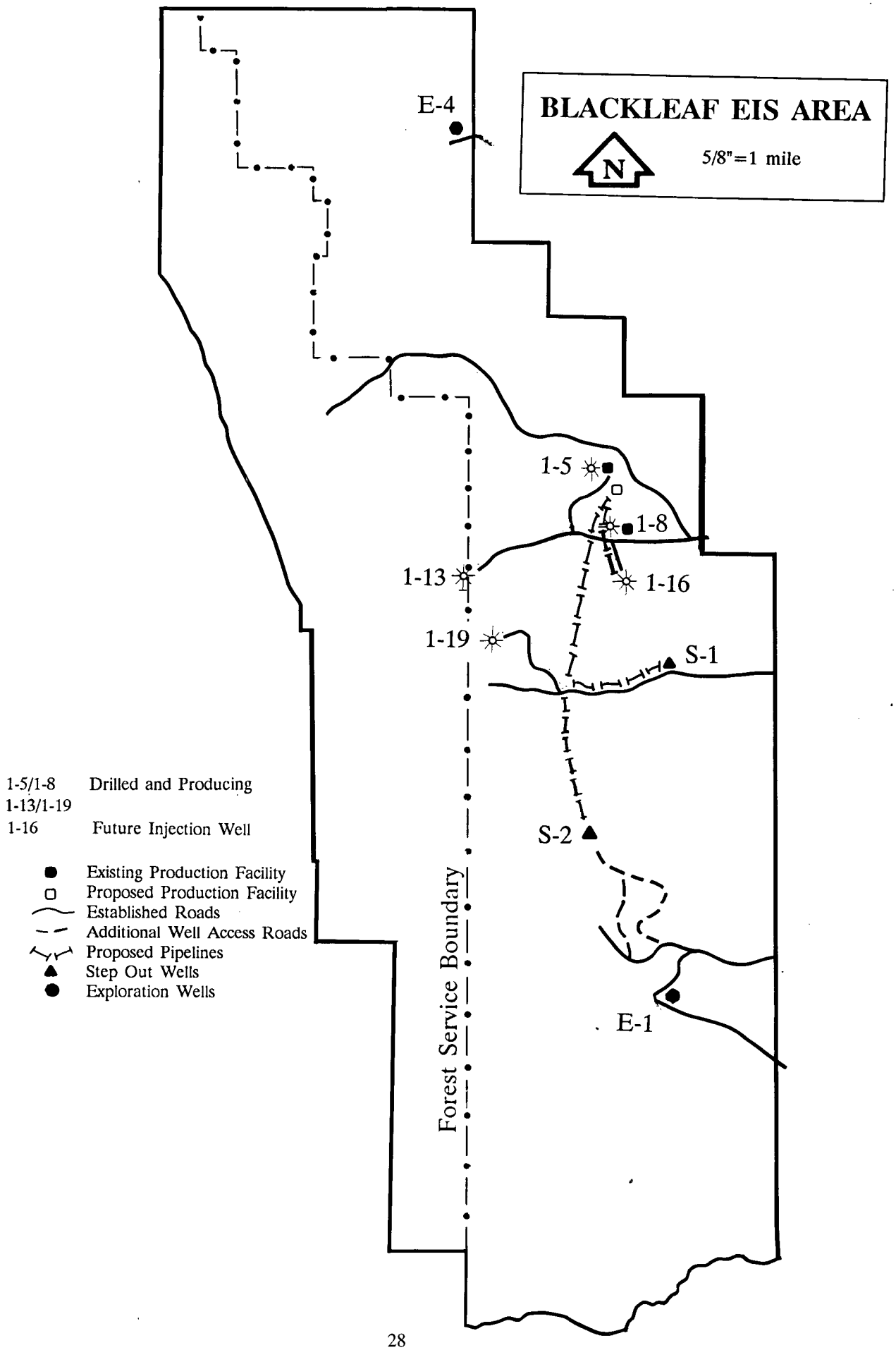


Figure 2.9 Access Routes in Alternative Three.

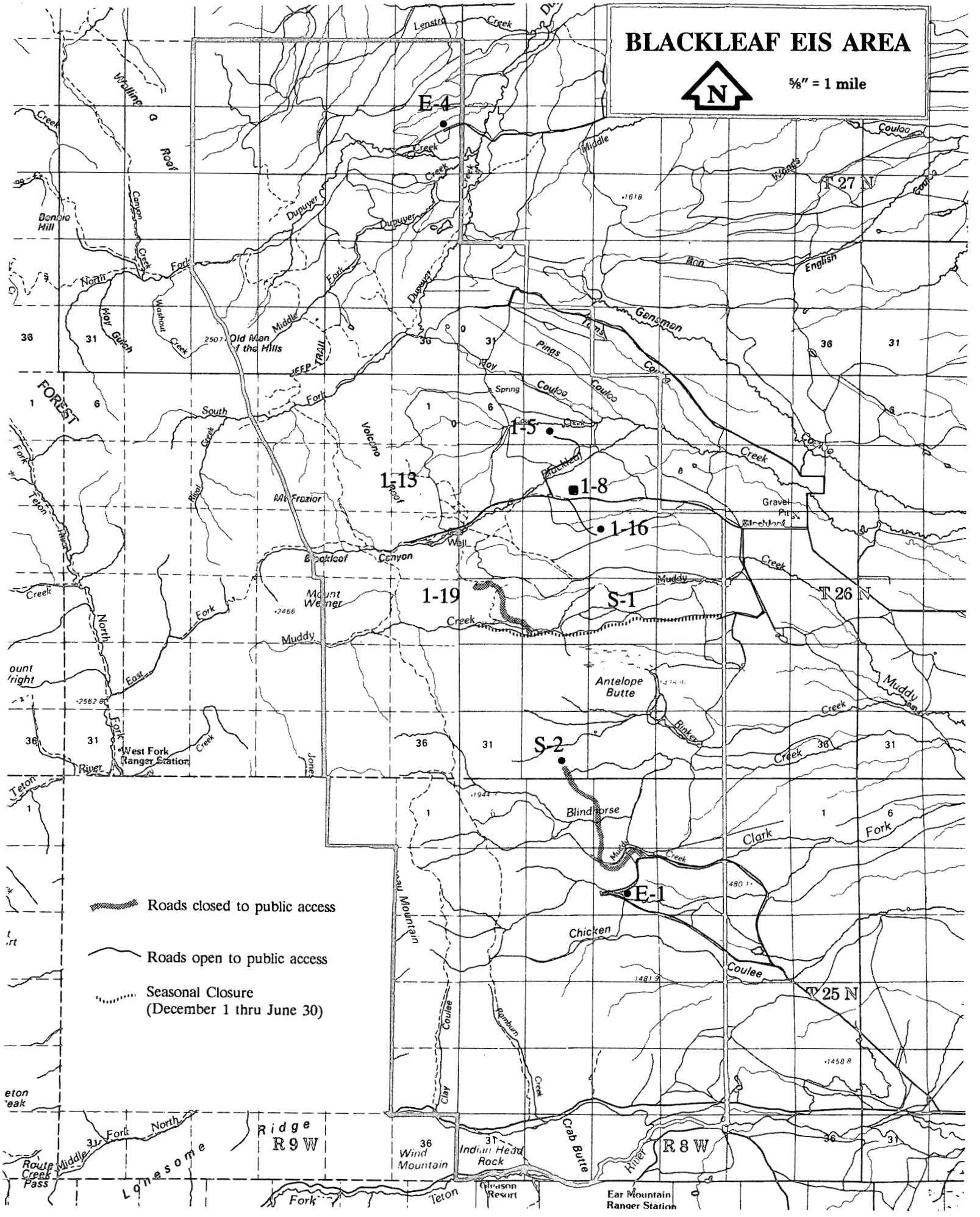
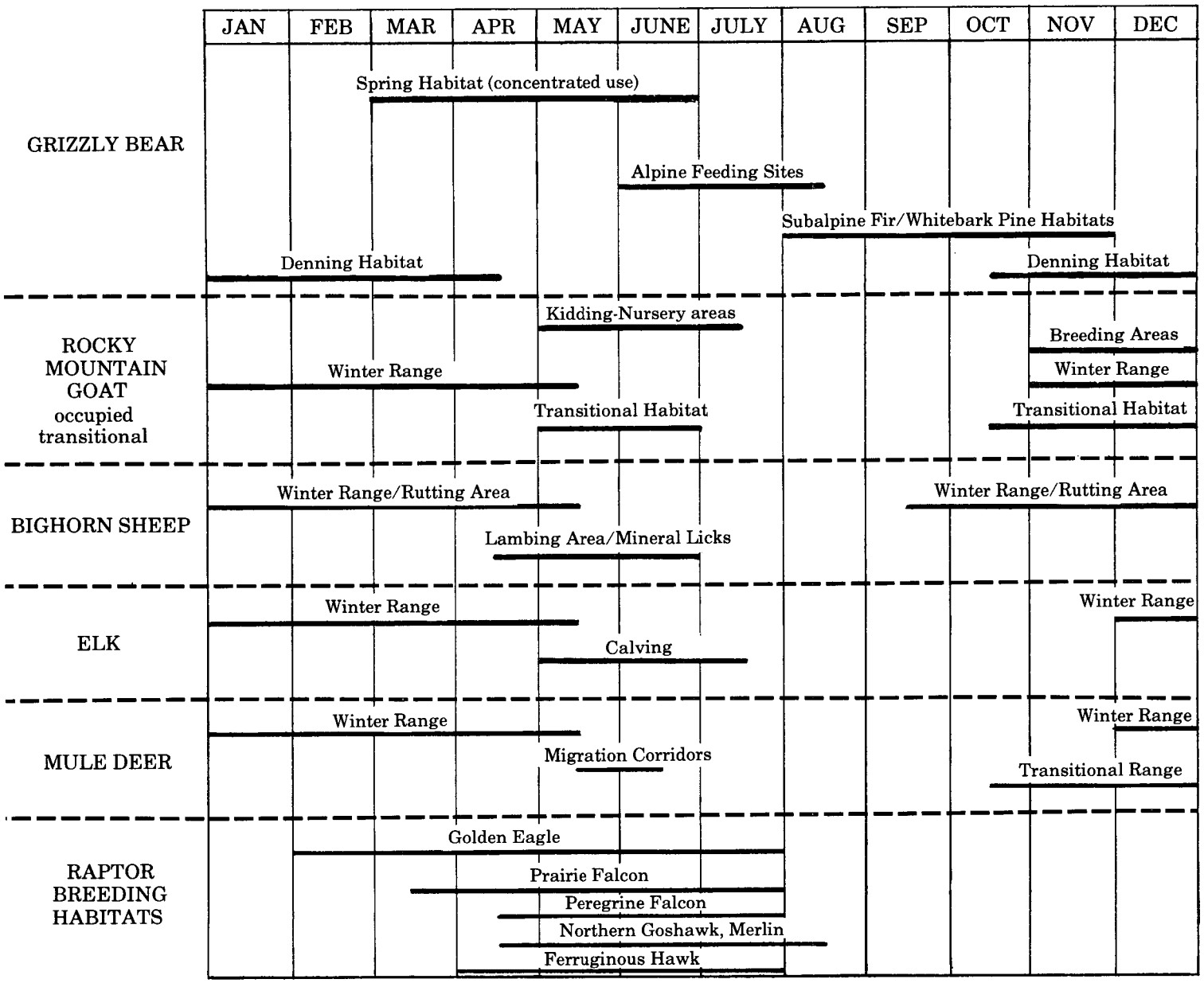


Figure 2.10 Species Specific Timing Restrictions for Human Activities.



Should the S-1 well be capable of commercial production, a 1.8-mile pipeline would be constructed adjacent to the road, west to the junction with the 1-19 pipeline, then north 2.3 miles to the central gas processing facility. This pipeline would utilize the same right-of-way as the 1-19 well from its junction in Section 21, north to the processing plant. All production facilities would be located at this site and would be designed to be compatible with visual resource management goals. Specifically, this would include designing the site to fit the natural setting, irregular boundaries, painting of the facilities to blend with their backdrop and prompt rehabilitation of disturbed areas.

The S-2 wellsite would be in the westernmost gas structure being served by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells. This well would be located in T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 32 and would require 2.0 miles of new road construction. The drill pad would be 3-5 acres in size. If the well produces, a 1.8-mile pipeline would run north cross country from the wellsite to the junction with the 1-19 pipeline in Section 20. The pipeline would then turn east 0.7 mile along the access road to the junction with the S-1 well in Section 21, then north along the existing pipeline right-of-way to the gas plant. The anticipated time frames for drilling this well would be 1993-1994.

The E-4 drill site would be located in the northeastern corner of the area in the 3-month activity zone (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 13) along an existing road which may need some minor reconstruction. This drilling would likely be done between 1991-1992 and would require a 3-4 acre drill pad.

The E-1 drill site would be located in an open activity zone (no timing restrictions) in the southern portion of the area (T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 9) next to an existing road. No surface disturbance, other than the 3-5 acre drill pad and 0.1 mile of road access, would be necessary. Drilling would likely occur 1992-1994.

Alternative 4 - Preferred Alternative

This alternative represents the agencies' preferred scenario for oil and gas development within the Blackleaf EIS area. It combines elements of Alternative 2 (allowing maximum oil and gas field development) with Alternative 3 (following the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines for development along the Rocky Mountain Front).

This alternative best meets the requirements of law and regulation. Oil and gas leaseholders would be allowed to develop their lease while minimizing, to the extent possible, the adverse impacts to natural resources.

When strictly enforced, the RMFWG do not allow sufficient time to drill a well along the RMF. Because they are guidelines and not stipulations, the agencies have the ability to be flexible when applying these guidelines. Past experience indicates a typical well along the RMF requires 105 days to complete. Based on wildlife resource inventories and past studies, the fewest impacts to the greatest number of wildlife species occurs between July 15 and December 15. Therefore, this alternative requires an appropriate 105 day drilling period between July 15 and December 15. The 105 day window would be selected based upon the site specific wildlife resources impacted at each wellsite.

For example, a timing window selected to mitigate impacts to high value fall grizzly bear berry foraging areas (berries ripen through August) would probably be from September 1 to December 15. High density mule deer winter range (30 deer/square mile) would require a July 15-October 30th timing window.

If drilling activities could be completed with a short extension of time an analysis of the site, climatic and seasonal conditions could be made by the appropriate agencies. A short time extension could be granted on a case-by-case basis, if it would create a minimal or a significant lessening of impacts to wildlife, rather than requiring the company to stop and reenter the site the following year, which could cause greater wildlife impacts. Any extension would require informal consultation with the USFWS to determine if a T&E species would be impacted.

The July 15 to December 15 time period applies only to those areas shaded on Figure 2.11. The areas not shaded have the least restrictions due to wildlife habitat and could sustain year round drilling activities.

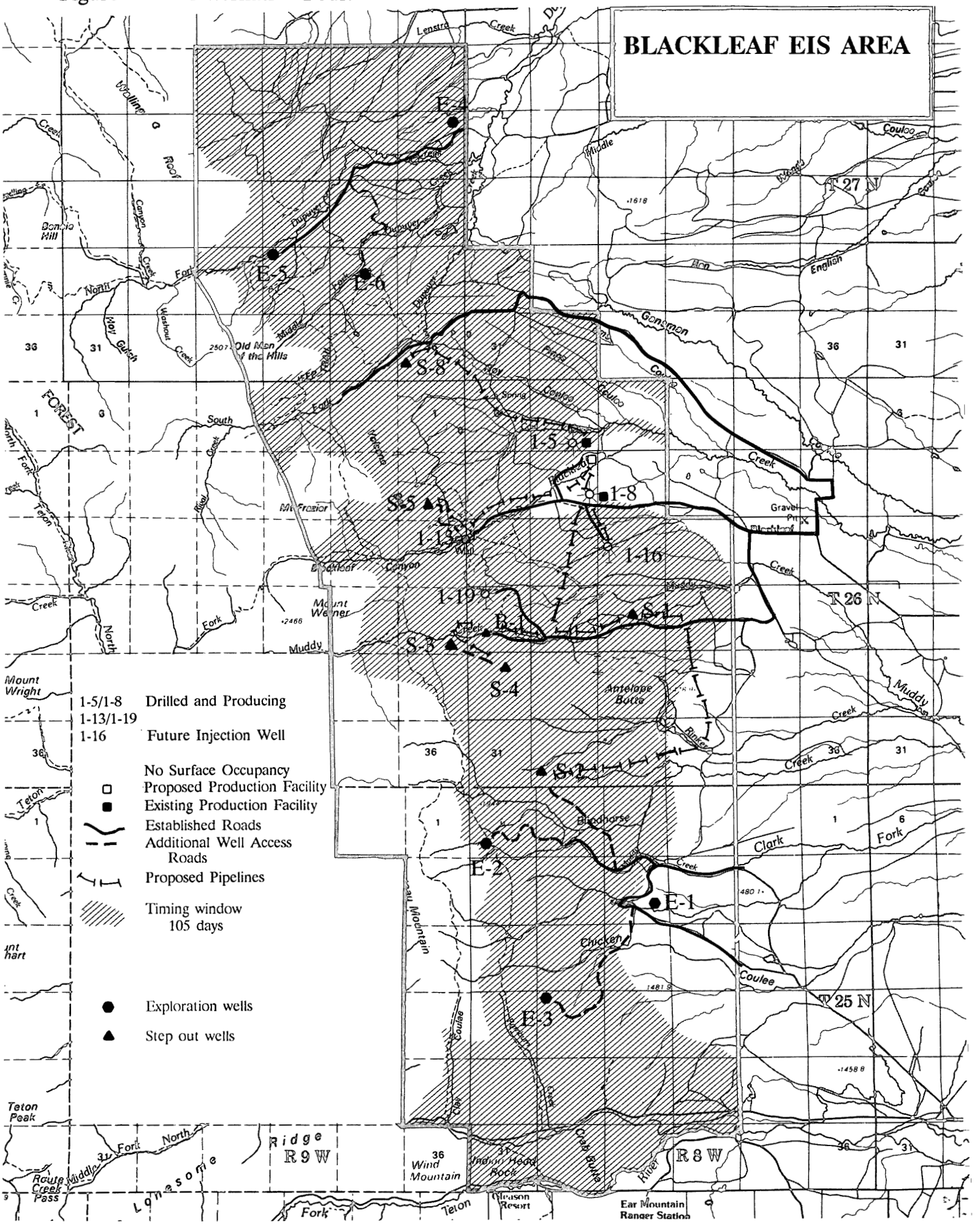
Concurrent development activities in critical areas must be separated by at least a major drainage or a minimum distance of 1 mile at the agencies discretion, based on site specific location, resources and topography.

Production facilities would be located offsite at a central facility on private surface over private minerals.

Gas plant construction, remote monitoring and powerline needs would be the same as those discussed in Alternative 1.

The following outline lists the activities included in this alternative:

Figure 2.11 Alternative Four.



Alternative 4 Outline

Existing Producing wells	4
Proposed Injection wells	1
Proposed Step out wells	7
Proposed Exploration wells	6
Total wells	18
Proposed Gas processing facility	1
Total road miles in use	63.45*
Total new road construction	12.5
New pipeline not adjacent to well access roads	6.2 miles
New pipeline adjacent to well access roads	8.9 miles
Existing pipeline	8.45 miles
Total pipeline miles	23.55**
Time frames	
Active drilling program	1991-1999
Well field maintenance	1983-2025
Wellsite Abandonment and Rehabilitation	2023-2025 (last 2 years of field life)

*The total road miles figure reflects counting some segments of the total road system multiple times since some segments would be used to access multiple wells. This was done to give the reader the total length of road to be used for each wellsite.

**The reason for the high number of pipeline miles is that each well is metered at the gas plant after the gas and condensate are separated. Because the gas and condensate are shipped in the same line, a separate line for each well would be required. Many of these pipelines will be laid in the same right-of-way. Please refer to alternative discussion.

Alternative Description

Many of the site locations for roads, pipelines and wellsites in this alternative are the same as those found in Alternative 2. For the reader's convenience, those descriptions are repeated here, with specific changes proposed to mitigate resource impacts.

Under this alternative, step-out wells S-6 and S-7 were dropped. Preliminary informal discussions with the USFWS as well as potential impacts to habitat effectiveness shown by the Cumulative Effects Model (CEM) indicates these wells would significantly impact T&E species (see Appendix G).

The four producing gas wells would remain active; however, the storage facilities would be removed and the gas piped to a central gas processing facility located on private surface over federal minerals (T. 26 N., R. 8 W. Section 8, NE1/4). The gas processing plant would not be a federal action and requires no BLM approval. Each of these sites would be partially rehabilitated and reseeded with native vegetation. The only facilities remaining at each of these wellsites would be a wellhead and separation equipment contained inside a small building. There would be no new gas pipelines from these sites to the gas processing facility, as these pipelines already exist. The gas processing facility would be constructed approximately where the 1-5 and 1.8 pipelines join.

All gas produced by these wells would be processed at the central gas processing facility. The produced water would be disposed of as discussed in the Introduction section. The gas would then be piped east through existing pipelines where it would be routed around the Gypsy Highview Plant to eventually tie into a Montana Power pipeline for delivery to commercial markets.

Remote monitoring would require electricity at each site. Powerlines would be underground lines, generally built adjacent to roads and/or pipelines.

Step-out wells would be the first priority in this alternative.

All the step-out wells in this alternative are shown on Figures 2.11 and 2.12 and Table 2.5 describes the road management portion of this alternative. Those well access routes not currently part of the public access system would be closed to public use. Existing arterial and collector routes in the area would remain open to maintain public access (see Figure 2.13).

The easternmost geologic structure, currently served by the 1-8 and 1-5 wells would be further defined by drilling the S-1 well 0.5 mile due north of the Antelope Butte Swamp (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 21). This is the only well proposed for this field as the addition of the one well should sufficiently drain this reservoir.

Figure 2.12 Alternative Four Schematic with Existing and Step Out Wells.

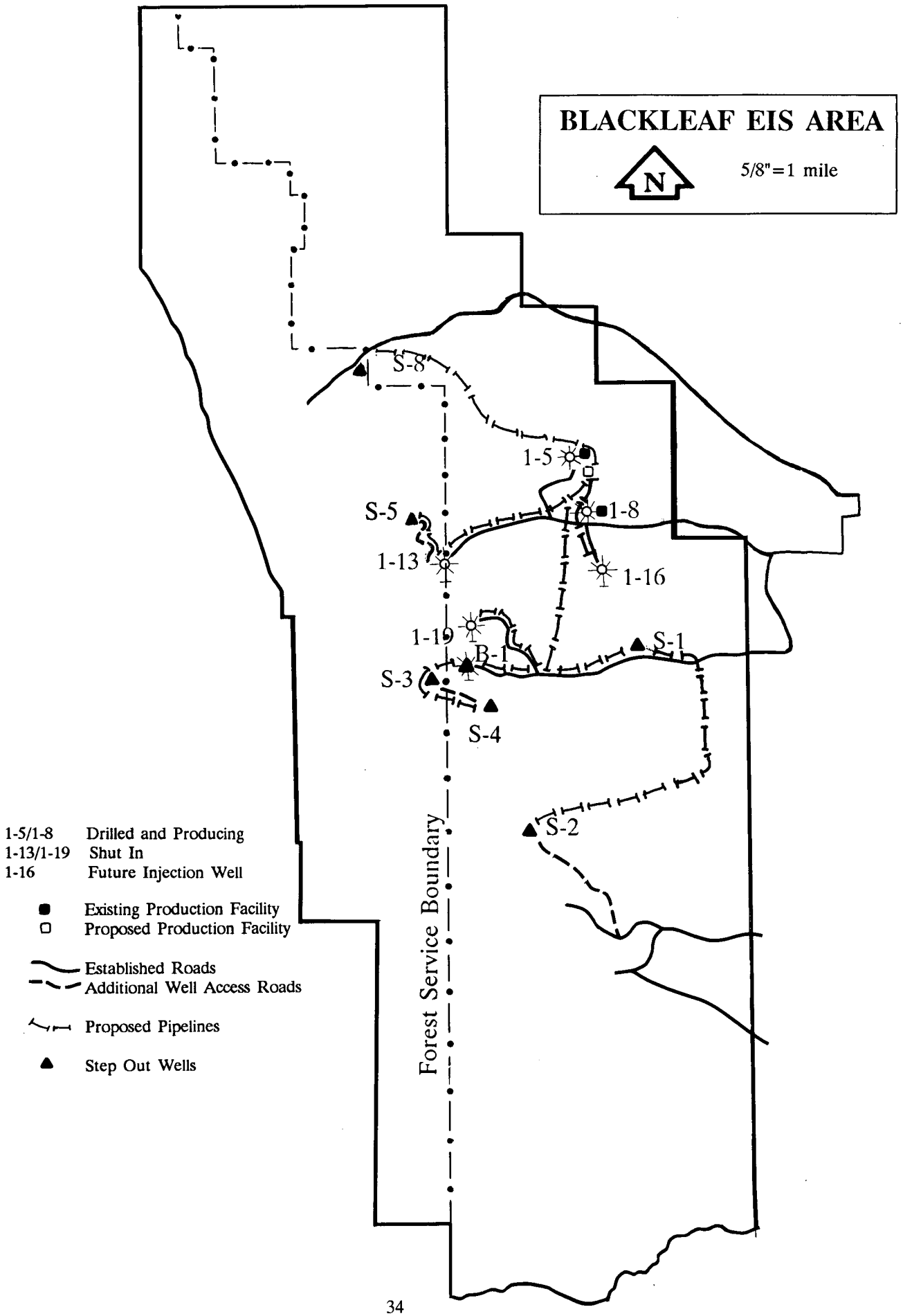


Figure 2.13 Access Routes in Alternative Four.

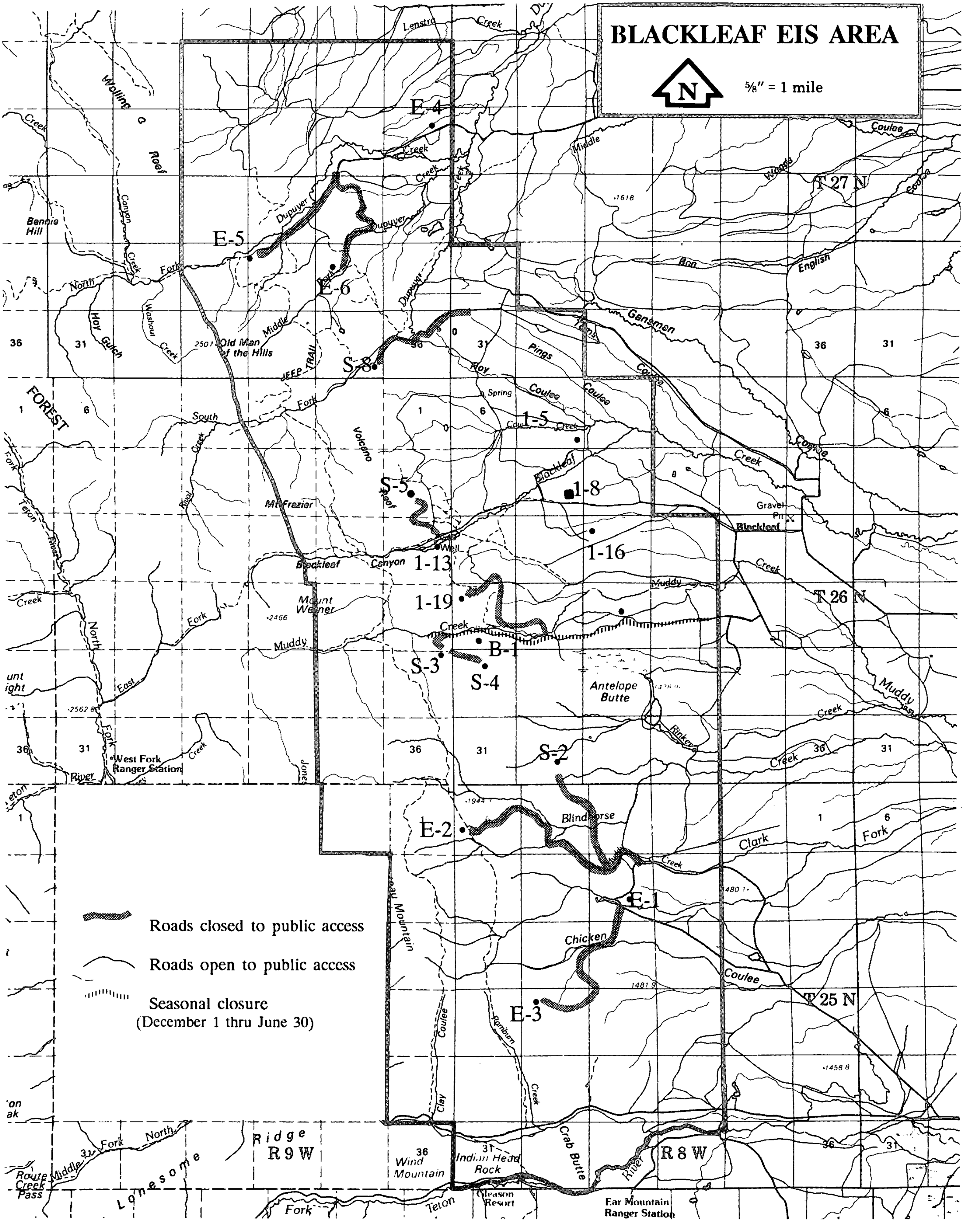


TABLE 2.5
ROAD MANAGEMENT
ALTERNATIVE 4[1]

	Additional Road Work Required			Total Road System to Nearest Maintained Public System			
Wellsite	Construction (Miles)	Reconstruction (Miles)	Total Construction and Reconstruction (Miles)	Roads Open to Public Use (Miles)	Roads Closed to Public Use (Miles)	Access Roads to be Reclaimed (Miles)	Period (Years)
1-13	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.75	0.00	1.50	1983-2025
1-19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.4	4.20[2]	2.00	1983-2020
1-5	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.40	0.00	0.90	1990-2029
1-8	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25	0.00	0.00	1990-2025
S-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	1.10	0.00	1990-2022
S-2	2.40	0.00	2.40	1.30	3.00	2.40	1990-2026
S-3	0.25	0.20	0.45	0.40	3.60	0.25	1992-2017
S-4	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.40	4.60	1.00	1992-2027
S-5	2.90	0.00	2.90	3.25	3.10	2.90	1993-2024
S-8	0.00	3.80	3.80	3.50	0.30	0.30	1994-2021
B-1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	3.30	1.10	1991-2025
1-16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
E-1	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.10	1994-2023
E-2	2.80	0.00	2.80	1.30	3.40	2.80	1995-2027
E-3	2.80	1.10	3.90	0.00	3.90	3.90	1995-2027
E-4	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1996-2028
E-5	0.25	3.30	3.55	3.00	1.10	1.10	1997-2029
E-6	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.60	2.00	2.00	1998-2030
Totals	12.50	23.90	23.55	27.55	33.7	22.25	

[1]BLM & FS, 1989.

[2]From December 1 to June 30 the entire road is closed to the public via a MDFWP seasonal closure. That portion of the road that accesses only the wellsite is closed to the public year-round.

The S-1 wellsite would be located adjacent to an existing road, of which 1.5 miles would be upgraded, but no new road construction or reconstruction would be needed. The drill pad would be 3-4 acres in size. If this well is a producer, a 4.1 mile pipeline would be constructed from this wellsite to the gas processing plant. Of this 4.1 miles, 1.8 miles would be adjacent to the access road and 2.3 miles would be new disturbance. It's assumed this well would be drilled in mid 1992.

The westernmost field, served by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells, would have as many as six step-out wells ranging north and south of the existing wells. The first priority would be to reenter the B-1 well located in T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 19, NE1/4SW1/4. This well was originally drilled in 1958, and produced approximately 900-1,000 MCF of gas per day. At that time there was no market for natural gas and the well was shut-in until 1973, when the well was plugged and abandoned and the site restored. At today's prices this well is commercially viable. The site lies in the bottom and at the mouth of Muddy Creek Canyon in Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area.

Drilling the B-1 well would entail reentering the old drill hole and completing it as a producer. The old existing road (3.7 miles) would require minor reconstruction, but no new construction. The drill pad should be small (1-2 acres) and the time on site should be 30 days or less. Once completed, separation facilities would be installed and a 1.4-mile pipeline constructed down Muddy Creek to the junction with the 1-19 pipeline, then north 2.3 miles to the gas processing plant. The last 2.3 miles would be laid beside the 1-19 pipeline. It's anticipated this action would occur in the first year of operation.

During the second and third years of operation (1992-93), the western and southern limits of the field would be tested with two step-out wells (S-2 and S-3). The first of these wells to be drilled would be S-3 (T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 24, SE1/4), which would test the western extent of the field.

The S-3 site would require about 0.25-0.5 mile of new road construction, 0.2 mile of road reconstruction from the B-1 wellsite and approximately 3.5 miles of existing road. Any pipeline needed for this well would parallel the access road (0.65 mile to the junction with the B-1 well pipeline) then parallel the B-1 pipeline to the gas plant.

The southern limits of the structure would be explored with the S-2 well on the divide between Rinker and Blind Horse Creeks (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 32). Access would involve using an existing road along the Clark Fork of Muddy Creek 1.9 miles to a point in the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 5, T. 26 N., R. 8 W., then constructing 2.4 miles of new road across Blind Horse Creek to the wellsite. The drill pad would be 3-5 acres in size. If the well produces, a pipeline would run east approximately 2.4 miles (east of Antelope Butte), then north-northwest to the S-1 wellsite. The pipeline would then follow an access road west approximately 1.8 miles, then north paralleling the 1-19, B-1, S-1, S-3, and S-4 pipelines to the gas processing plant.

The last step-out well for the southern portion of this structure (S-4) would be located on the MDFWP Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area (T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 30). The road to this location would require utilizing 4.0 miles of existing road and constructing 1.0 mile of new road beginning at the end of the old road in Muddy Creek Canyon. The drill pad size would be 2-4 acres. Any needed pipeline would run from this site back down the access road 2.0 miles to the line coming from the S-3 and B-1 wells in the NW1/4 of Section 20, then north, paralleling the S-3 and B-1 pipelines to the gas plant.

The S-5 and S-8 wells would be projected for the same structure extending north from the 1-13 well for the fifth through the eighth year of development. These wells would be located on the slope east of Volcano Reef. To avoid disturbance to wildlife habitat in the sensitive area below Volcano Reef, no loop roads would be allowed.

The S-5 would be the first well drilled (T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 12). The access road would involve 2.9 miles of switchbacks heading north from the end of the existing road in Blackleaf Canyon, then join 3.45 miles of existing road. Any necessary pipeline would head northeast to the end of the first switchback, then south along the access road to the bottom of Blackleaf Canyon. It would then turn east and follow existing road 1.1 miles, where it would leave the access road and continue 1.2 miles to the gas plant. The total pipeline length would be 3.3 miles.

Should S-5 be a producing well, S-8 would be the next site drilled (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 35). The access road would follow a county road from a point in Section 13, T. 26 N., R. 7 W. northwest to a point in Section 33, T. 27 N., R. 7 W. then continue west 3.8 miles to the wellsite. This road would require minor reconstruction. Any needed pipeline would follow the same general route as shown in Alternative 2. The total pipeline length would be 4.0 miles, of which 3.2 miles would be adjacent to the existing access road.

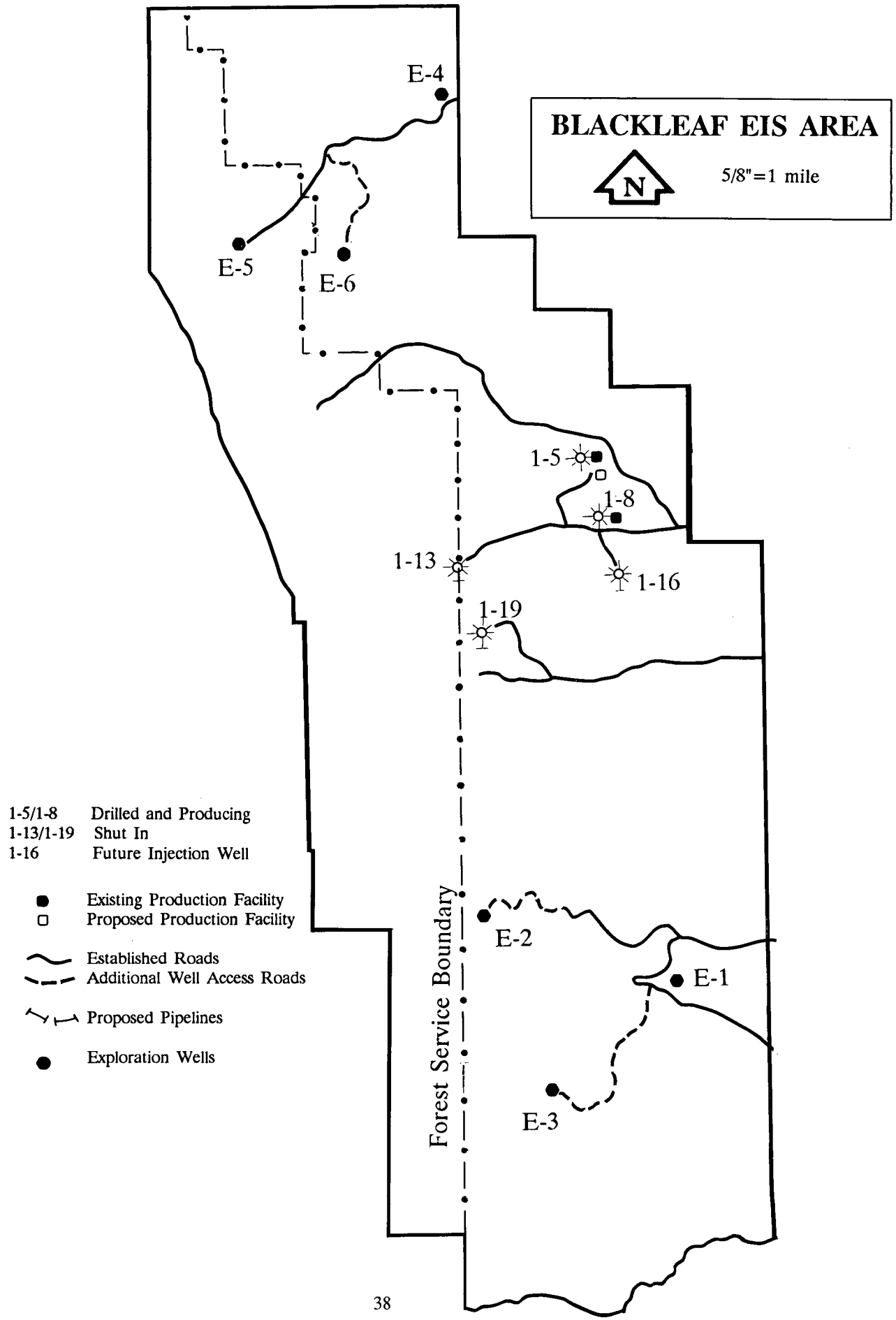
A central gas processing facility and remote monitoring would be required for these wells. The central facility would require each well to have its own pipeline. For this reason, the miles of pipeline are higher under this alternative than Alternative 2. However, many of the pipelines (1-19, B-1, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4) would be placed beside each other in the same trench (from T. 26 N., R. 8 W., Section 20 NE1/4NW1/4 north to the gas plant), thereby lessening surface disturbance.

The exploration wells in this alternative are shown on Figures 2.11 and 2.14.

The E-1 well would be drilled in the southern end of the unit, in an area thought to have moderate potential for natural gas. This well would be located about 0.5 mile east of the Burfening (Newman) Ranch near the road junction on private land (T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 9, SE1/4. As this site would be located adjacent to an existing county maintained road, only 0.1 mile of road would be necessary to access the wellpad. No construction other than the 3-5 acre drill pad would be necessary.

The E-2 wellsite would be within the BLM's Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area (T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 6, SW1/4). Although adjacent to an existing road, the road gradient is too steep for oil field traffic and would have to

Figure 2.14 Alternative Four Schematic with Existing and Exploration Wells.



be rebuilt to specifications. This would entail a number of switchbacks up the slope and essentially means 2.8 miles of new road construction and 1.9 miles of an existing road to reach the E-1 wellsite. The old road would be rehabilitated. The wellsite would be 3-5 acres in size.

The E-3 well would be located in T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 20, NW1/4. This site would require reconstructing about 1.1 miles of existing road and constructing approximately 2.8 miles of new road. The drill site, 3-5 acres in size, would be on private land near the BLM property line. It's anticipated these exploration wells would be drilled between 2000-2002.

Three exploration wells would also be assumed for the north end of the area. One of these would be the E-4 (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 13, NE1/4). This wellsite would be located adjacent to an existing road which may require 1.0 mile of reconstruction to the county road in Section 8. This would be a 3-5 acre wellsite. Another wellsite (E-5) would be located near the terminus of the road in the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 27, NW1/4). A short (less than 0.25 mile) spur road may be built to the 3-5 acre wellsite. Approximately 3.3 miles of the existing 4.1 miles of road would need reconstruction.

The last exploration well (E-6) would be in the northern portion of the EIS area in the Middle Fork Dupuyer Creek drainage (T. 27 N., R. 9 W., Section 26, NW1/4). It would be located on an existing primitive road that would need widening and reconstruction for 2.0 miles of the 4.6 miles of existing road. It's assumed E-4, E-5 and E-6 could be drilled in 1998-2000.

COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

Table 2.6 compares development activities among the alternatives. This table summarizes the information given in this chapter.

Table 2.7 compares the environmental consequences expected for each alternative. This table is based on information presented in Chapter 4, but is included here for the reader's convenience.

TABLE 2.6
ALTERNATIVE SUMMARY TABLE

	1	2	3	4
Baseline	Four producing gas wells with production facilities. One temporarily abandoned well. 8.45 miles of existing pipeline.	Same as Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 1.
Allowable Development	Conversion of one temporarily abandoned well to water injection well. Disband four condensate storage facilities and construct one gas processing plant for all wells. Separation/dehydration facilities at each site.	Conversion of one temporarily abandoned well to water injection well. Four condensate storage facilities located at each producing well site. Separation/dehydration facilities at each site.	Same as Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 1.
Proposed New Development	None	Nine step out wells located throughout the EIS area with separation and production facilities located on site. Six exploration wells. 15.55 miles new road construction. 12.85 miles new road construction. 8.25 miles new pipeline adjacent to access road. 7.15 miles new pipeline outside access road.	Two step-out wells with only separation/ dehydration facilities located on site. Two exploration wells. 2.1 miles new road construction. 1.75 miles road reconstruction. 0.8 miles new pipeline adjacent to access road. 4.1 miles new pipeline outside access road.	Seven step out wells with only dehydration/ separation facilities located on site. Six exploration wells. 12.5 miles new road construction. 11.4 miles road reconstruction. 8.9 miles new pipeline adjacent to access road. 6.2 miles new pipeline outside access road.

Source: BLM 1989

TABLE 2.7
IMPACT SUMMARY TABLE

Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Air Quality	No impacts from the central gas plant because it is a "closed system" process. Due to gas plant construction, nuisance odors at existing wellsites would be minimal.	Short term impacts during drilling operations. Increased impacts (moderate) due to production facilities at each wellsite, due to increased escape of fugitive gases at wellhead and production facilities.	Minor short term impacts during drilling. No impacts from "closed system" gas processing plant. Nuisance odors at existing wellsites would be minimal.	Minor, short term impacts during drilling as the drill rig operates. No impacts from "closed system" gas processing plant. Nuisance odors at existing wellsites would be minimal.
Paleontology	No impacts.	Same as Alternative 1, but on a larger scale because of the increased number of wellsites. One type of significant fossil (dinosaur remains) could be impacted by E-4.	Similar to Alternative 2, but on a smaller scale because of fewer wells. E-4 well could impact dinosaur remains.	Similar to Alternative 2.
Cultural Resources	Minimal impact - all actions proposed for localities previously disturbed. 15 acres disturbed.	242 acres disturbed by construction activities, improved access/people could increase looting.	75 acres disturbed by construction activities, improved access/people could increase looting.	219 acres disturbed by construction activities, improved access/people could increase looting.
Soils	Impacts to 15 acres of soil types with low soil stability hazards.	Approximately 70 acres of soil having low soil stability hazards will be affected. Approximately 172 acres of soil having moderate soil stability hazards will be affected.	Approximately 28 acres of soil characterized by moderate soil stability hazards would be affected. Approximately 47 impacted acres would have low soil stability hazards.	Approximately 81 acres of soil characterized by low soil stability hazards will be affected. Approximately 134 acres having moderate soil stability hazards will be affected. Approximately 4 acres having severe stability hazards will be affected.
Vegetation	15 acres of grassland would be disturbed reducing forage potential by about 7,500 lbs. total forage/year.	Approximately 79 acres of coniferous forest area would be disturbed, 32 acres riparian-aspen-cottonwood forest. 106 acres of grassland vegetation would be disturbed, reducing forage potential by 53,000 lbs. 24 acres scree/rockland affected. 242 acres disturbed susceptible to noxious weed infestation.	Approximately 9 acres of coniferous forest area would be disturbed, 3 acres riparian-aspen-cottonwood forest. 63 acres of grassland vegetation would be disturbed reducing forage potential by 31,500 lbs. forage/year. 75 acres disturbed susceptible to noxious weed infestation.	Approximately 44 acres of coniferous forest area would be disturbed, 33 acres of riparian-aspen-cottonwood forest. 107 acres of grassland vegetation would be disturbed reducing forage potential by 53,500 lbs. forage/year. 219 acres disturbed would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation.
Livestock	5 acres of forage in one allotment would be disturbed resulting in 0.62 AUMs lost. Minor impacts to forage.	103.4 acres of forage in four allotments would be disturbed resulting in 12.9 AUMs lost. Low impacts to forage.	12.6 acres of forage in three allotments disturbed resulting in 1.5 AUMs lost. Minor impacts to forage.	99.9 acres of forage in four allotments disturbed resulting in 12.5 AUMs lost. Low impacts to forage.

TABLE 2.7 (continued)
IMPACT SUMMARY TABLE

Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Fish and Wildlife				
**Wildlife*				
Grizzly Bear —				
Spring Habitat	12,060 acres	38,020 acres	20,100 acres	38,020 acres
Denning Habitat		170 acres		170 acres
Rocky Mountain Goat —				
Occupied Yearlong	2,050 acres	8,390 acres	2,050 acres	7,680 acres
Breeding, Kidding, Nursery	2,050 acres	8,390 acres	2,160 acres	7,680 acres
Mineral Licks	-0- acres	*(5)	-0- acres	*(4)
Bighorn Sheep —				
Winter Range		530 acres		430 acres
Elk —				
Winter Range	12,060 acres	33,810 acres	17,810 acres	35,820 acres
Calving Area	920 acres	5,180 acres	1,000 acres	4,900 acres
Migration Routes	*(2)	*(4)	*(2)	*(4)
Mule Deer —				
Winter Range	5,410 acres	15,600 acres	13,150 acres	17,680 acres
Fall Transitional Range	400 acres	2,980 acres	400 acres	2,930 acres
Migration Routes	*(2)	*(3)	*(3)	*(3)
Raptors —				
Breeding/ Nesting Habitats	*(16)	*(78)	*(29)	*(73)
Fisheries	*(2)	*(9)	*(3)	*(8)
TOTAL	34,950 acres (22) habitat features	113,070 acres (99) habitat features	56,560 acres (37) habitat features	**117,420 acres (92) habitat features

*Each number represents one wellsite within 1-mile zone of influence of the habitat feature; i.e., 16 indicates that 16 raptor habitats are influenced by the wellsites programmed in Alternative 1.

**Even though more acres of habitat are influenced by Alternative 4 than by Alternative 2, the impacts to wildlife are significantly less in Alternative 4. Implementing remote monitoring requires a central gas processing facility and reinjection well which add to the acres of habitat influenced, but reduces the significance of the impacts at all sites.

TABLE 2.7 (continued)
IMPACT SUMMARY TABLE

Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Teton Roadless Area (TRA)	This alternative would not affect the high degree of manageability afforded by the boundaries of TRA.	Natural integrity would be reduced due to the effects on wildlife. Activity would diminish apparent naturalness on approximately 2,600 acres. Approximately 2,500 acres would no longer be suitable for solitude. Scenic and biological features would be altered. Approximately 2,600 acres would be removed from roadless status.	Impacts are the same as Alternative 1.	Activity would diminish apparent naturalness on approximately 1,800 acres. Activity will diminish remoteness on approximately 1,800 acres. Approximately 2,000 acres would no longer be suitable for solitude. Scenic and biological features would be altered. Approximately 1,800 acres would be removed from roadless status.
Geology	No impacts. No increase in subsurface geologic information.	No negative impacts. Drilling would increase subsurface geologic information.	Same as Alternative 2.	Same as Alternative 2.
Oil and Gas	23 of 25 leases not drilled/developed. 13.7 to 27.0 BCF of the estimated 110 to 284 BCF recoverable reserves would be produced.	12 of 25 leases not drilled/developed. 17.8 to 105.6 BCF of the estimated 110 to 284 BCF or recoverable reserves would be produced. 100% of the EIS area open to drilling/development subject to lease stipulations, standard management practices.	21 of 25 leases not drilled/developed. 13.7 to 44.9 BCF of the estimated reserves would be produced. 10% of the EIS area open to drilling/development subject to lease stipulations, standard management management practices. 38% of the EIS area open to drilling/development subject to timing windows, lease stipulations and standard management practices. 52% of the EIS area closed to drilling/development due to overlapping timing windows.	13 of 25 leases not drilled/developed. 15.0 to 68.2 BCF of the estimated 110 to 284 BCF of recoverable reserves would be produced. 10% of the EIS area open to drilling/development subject to lease stipulations, standard management practices. 90% of the EIS area open to drilling/development subject to timing windows, lease stipulations, standard management practices.
Surface Water	No impacts.	Moderate possibility of increased sedimentation from increased surface disturbance.	Low probability of increased sedimentation.	Moderate possibility of increased sedimentation from surface disturbance erosion, but less than Alternative 2.

TABLE 2.7 (continued)
IMPACT SUMMARY TABLE

Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Groundwater	Minor impacts due to lowering of intercepted groundwater in pipeline (1-16) trench. No lasting effects.	Minor impact during road and drill pad construction due to increased sedimentation. No lasting effect. Minimal possibility that drilling fluids would enter subsurface aquifers because of normal casing program. Minimal possibility of impacts from subsurface disposal of produced water. Geologic record is that very little salt water is expected to be produced. Temporary increase in turbidity and sediment would be a minor impact. Less infiltration and increased run off due to compaction.	Similar to but less than Alternative 2.	Similar to but less than Alternative 2.
Recreation	Short-term impacts from pipeline (1-16) and gas plant construction, noise and increased traffic.	Reduction of 80 acres from semi-primitive to roaded natural setting. New roads/access could be viewed as a positive or negative impact. Could increase access for winter recreation. USFS trails 106, 124, 153 would be easier to access, possibly lessening overall recreational experience.	Similar to Alternative 1.	Similar to Alternative 2.
Visual	Dismantling the production facilities would improve the visual quality of the foreground and middle ground views - a positive impact.	Significant impacts from roads to E-2, S-2 and S-5 wellsites. Blind Horse ONA Class I VRM objective would be exceeded. Moderate impacts from road construction and wellsites at E-3, S-6 and S-7. Moderate impact to foreground view from facilities at each wellsite.	Short-term impacts from pipeline construction. Overall impacts similar to Alternative 1.	Overall moderate impacts with some localized significant impacts. Overall impacts similar to Alternative 2.

TABLE 2.7 (continued)
IMPACT SUMMARY TABLE

Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Noise	Short-term increase in noise during pipeline (1-16) and gas plant construction. No lasting effect. Noise impacts from the gas plant would be minimal and only noticeable within the immediate vicinity of the plant (1/4 - 1/2 mile).	Short-term impacts during drilling and construction. Minor long-term impacts from production noise at the wellsite and vehicular traffic to and from the wellsite by maintenance workers, tanker trucks hauling condensate, etc. Field development with facilities at each wellsite would cause long-term noise impacts, but they would not be significant. Increased drilling and access may impact wildlife migration routes.	Same as Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 2.
Transportation System	No impacts.	Possibilities of increased public vehicle use on road system, causing "wash-boarding", rutting, etc.	Similar to, but less than Alternative 2.	Impacts very similar to Alternative 2.
Social and Economic	Negative impacts. Oil and gas industry able to develop 2 of 25 leases. Federal and state governments would not receive annual leasing revenues of $17,000-$44,000 and $8,500-$22,000, respectively.	Population, employment, and income would have moderate, short-term increases in demand. Existing inventories of housing and community services are adequate for increased levels of demand. Insignificant, short-term adverse impacts to social well-being.	Impacts same as Alternatives 2 and 4 for population, employment, income, housing, facilities and services, public finance and social conditions.	Impacts same as Alternatives 2 and 3 for population, employment, income, housing, facilities and services, public finance and social conditions.

Source: BLM, 1989.

Chapter Three The Affected Environment

INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the existing conditions, uses and resources that could be affected by any of the alternatives described in Chapter 2. Each resource or program discussed is keyed to the issue(s) it relates to, in order to provide the reader a more complete description of the environmental impact statement (EIS) area.

TOPOGRAPHY (Issues: General, Visual Resources)

The Blackleaf EIS area is dominated by the Rocky Mountain Front (RMF) which rises 3,100 feet above the surrounding foothills and plains. The Front lies in the western portion of the EIS area and contains such notable topographic features as Choteau Mountain (8,216 ft.), Mount Werner (8,090 ft.), Mount Frazier (8,315 ft.), Old Man of the Hills (8,225 ft.) and a portion of Walling Reef. A number of deeply incised canyons cut through the area; the most notable being the North and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek, Blackleaf Canyon, Muddy Creek Canyon; and in the southern portion of the EIS area, the North and South Forks of the Teton River (see Figures 3.1 and 3.2).

Immediately east of the RMF the low foothills, rolling prairies and Antelope Butte dominate the topography. The majority of the creeks flow west to east through these plains. Other minor creeks include Cow Creek, Blind Horse Creek and Chicken Coulee which flow west to east. Pamburn Creek and Clary Coulee flow in a north-south direction and empty into the North Fork of the Teton River.

The easternmost portion of the EIS area is mostly rolling prairie with some small coulees.

CLIMATE (Issues: General, Oil and Gas Operations)

The EIS area is characterized by relatively hot summers and cold winters with temperatures ranging from over 100 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) in the summer to -35°F during the winter. The mean annual temperature of the area is 42.5°F. Winter can be severe and the ground normally freezes to a depth of approximately 36 inches.

Terrain is an important factor in the precipitation pattern in this area. The Continental Divide causes rain shadow effects along the east side of the Divide, resulting in precipitation averages of 30-40 inches at the higher elevations and 10-20 inches in the foothills and on the plains. Much of this precipitation falls as winter snow and/or spring rains. Snowfall depth will vary, based on elevation.

Wind is a major environmental factor for this area and wind speeds average 15 miles per hour with a prevailing east movement. Winter and spring chinook winds often raise the temperature 20 to 30°F in a matter of hours and can deplete much of the stored snow in the foothills and plains. Timber in the area is often wind pruned and sculptured by the prevailing winds.

AIR QUALITY (Issue: Air Quality)

Air quality is excellent due to the presence of Class I air shed directly upwind and the lack of pollutant sources in the EIS area. Upwind and west of the EIS area are the Great Bear (Class II) and Bob Marshall (Class I) Wilderness Areas. The EIS area is in a Class II air quality area established by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1977 - Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Requirements.

A Class I air quality area is defined as any area which has the highest degree of protection from future degradation. The Clean Air Act designated each national park over 6,000 acres and each national wilderness area over 5,000 acres as Class I areas. A Class II area is any area cleaner than federal air quality standards and designated for a moderate degree of protection from future air quality degradation. Moderate increases in new pollution may be permitted in a Class II area. A Class III area is any area cleaner than federal air quality standards which is designated for a lesser degree of protection from future air quality degradation. Significant increases in new pollution may be permitted in Class III areas.

Figure 3.1 GIS Topography of the Blackleaf EIS Area.

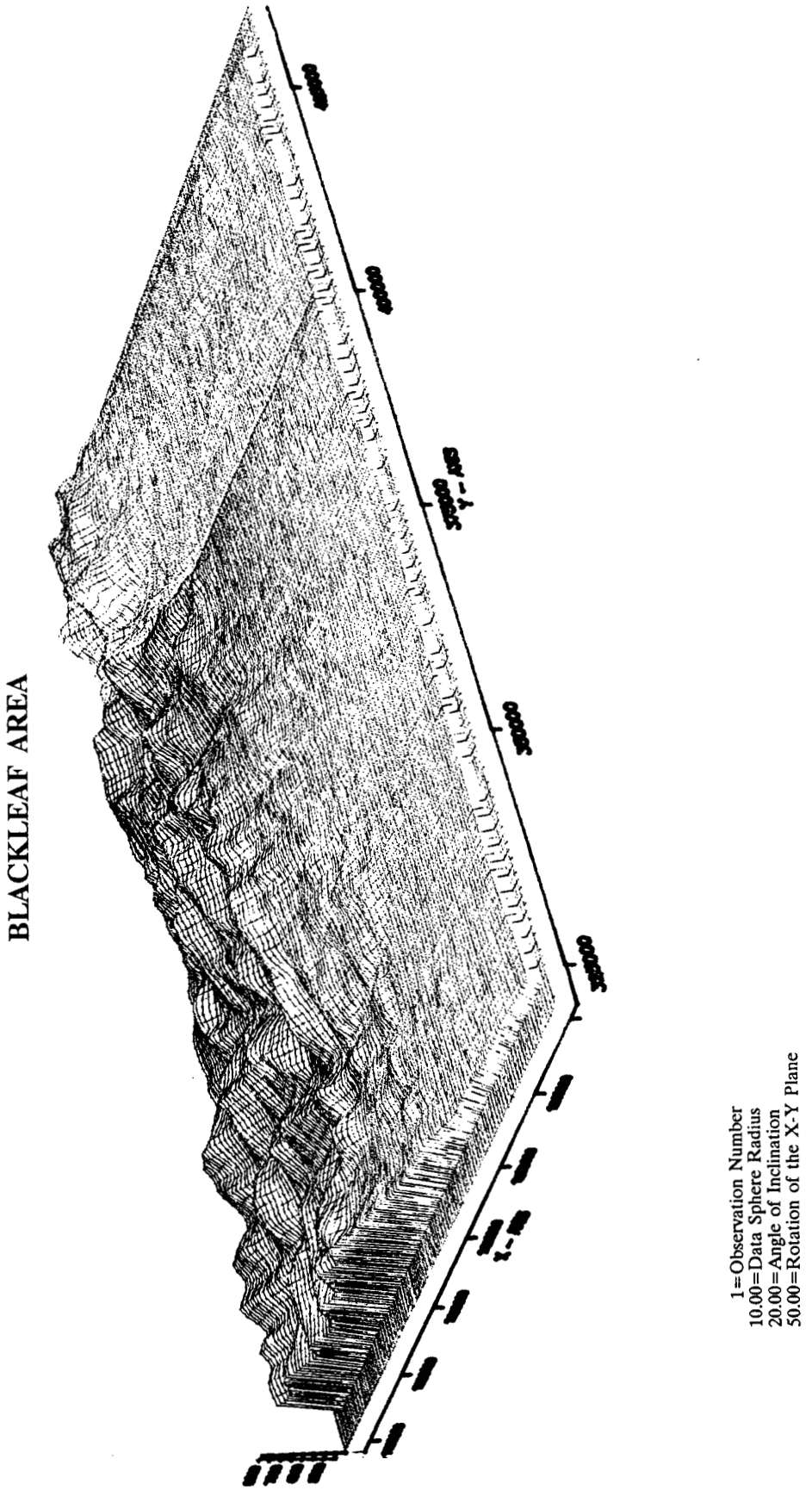
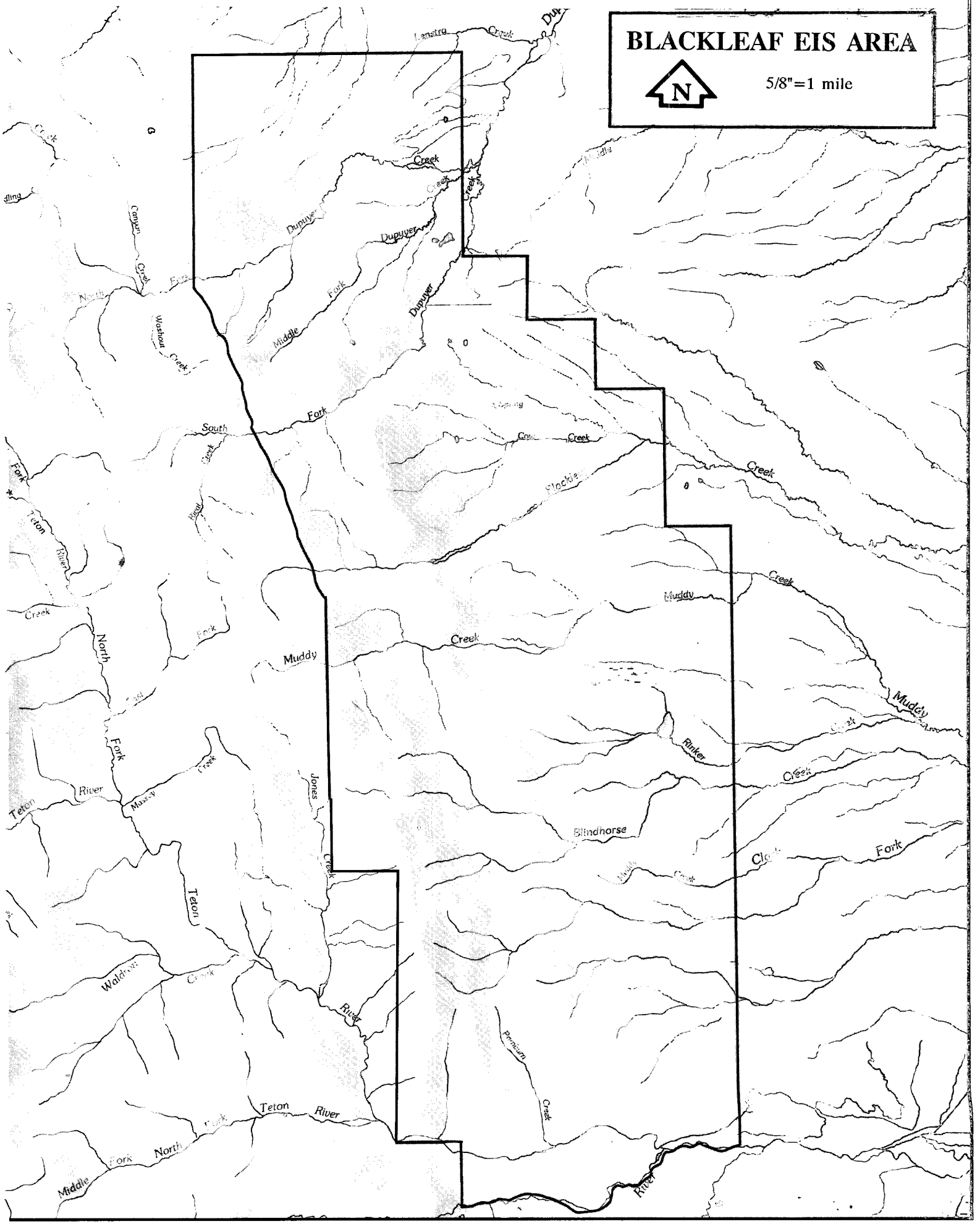


Figure 3.2 Shaded Relief and Drainages of the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Low level emissions occur from the gas production facilities associated with the producing wells described in Chapter 2. Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) and fugitive hydrocarbon gases are the most significant pollutants emitted. Hydrogen Sulfide and SO2 are lethal at higher concentrations, (more than 1,000 parts per million (ppm)) and being heavier than air will flow downslope. For a complete discussion of H2S (effects, characteristics and chance for a blow-out) please refer to Appendix H. Extremely low concentrations of these pollutants (0.01 ppm to 10 ppm) will create nuisance odors. Some minor H2S leakage (less than 0.2 ppm) may occur around shut-in wells, old plugged and abandoned well holes, and on tanks not having vapor recovery apparatus. These emissions lie well within federal standards and do not threaten the requirements of the Class II area.

Daily emissions of H2S typically measure less than 0.2 ppm immediately adjacent to the facilities, but may cause a sulfur odor. However, these amounts are unmeasurable by typical field monitoring equipment.

Hydrogen Sulfide monitoring by oil and gas operators and BLM personnel occurs routinely at wellsites and any measurable levels results in corrective action.

Dust from vehicle traffic on dirt roads in the summer causes short-term degradation, but is localized and sporadic in nature. Smoke from summer forest or range fires will occasionally infiltrate the region with smoke and wood smoke from the widely scattered ranch buildings may be visible on autumn or winter days.

PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES (Issue: Oil and Gas Operations)

Paleontological resources consist of fossil plants and animals derived from past life on earth. The fossils discussed below are believed to be in the EIS area.

Brachiopods are marine animals whose soft parts are enclosed within a two-valved shell. They were first found in Cambrian time and are very abundant in the fossil record (Clarkson, 1979). They occur within the limestone and dolomite cliffs.

Corals are abundant in the geologic record and range from Cambrian to present time. They are found in the dolomite and limestone outcrops.

Belemnites are the internal shells of extinct squid-like animals, and have the appearance of a bullet and range from 2 to 4 inches in length. They are common in shales and sandstones and are similar to the shells of a modern squid or cuttlefish.

Pelecypods are bivalves with a shell consisting of a pair of calcareous valves between which soft parts of the body are enclosed. They are very abundant in the fossil record and are present in marine and fresh water environments today. They have existed since Ordovician time.

Ammonites consist of a coiled up shell with a squid-like animal living within the shell. In some places along the Rocky Mountain Front they are common and are up to 1 1/2 feet in diameter. They first appeared in the fossil record in the Cambrian period and became extinct in the late Cretaceous. Their modern day equivalent is the coiled nautilis.

Leaf fragments, petrified wood, organic burrows and trails are located in various shale beds and fine grained sandstones and are generally inconspicuous and hard to find.

Coquina consists of a mass of broken, abraded shell fragments which are cemented back together and can be found in the limestone cliffs.

Gastropods are snails and slugs living in the sea, fresh water and on land. They first appeared in the fossil record in the Cambrian and presently are more abundant than at any time in the past.

Scattered reptile (dinosaur) bones are present in various Cretaceous Age formations. The context in which these fossils are found is significant in establishing the social behavior of dinosaurs (Horner, 1984).

Dinosaur bones would be the only fossils expected in the EIS area that would be significant by the following definitions:

1. Significant. A find shall be judged significant if it:

    a. is a vertebrate or;

    b. provides important information on the development of biological communities or interaction between botanical and zoological species or;

    c. provides important information on evolutionary trends relating living inhabitants to extinct organisms or;

d. demonstrates unusual or spectacular circumstances in the history of life; or

e. is a rare species in danger of depletion by the elements, vandalism, or conflicting resource development and/or is not found in other geographic locations. Other criteria may be added by individual forests or cover local situations such as petrified forests, concentrations of petrified stumps, etc.

2. Nonsignificant. An individual fossils find is defined as nonsignificant if:

a. the species occurs extensively throughout a large geographic area;

b. it does not provide additional scientific data not found in other specimens of the same species; and

c. it is an invertebrate or paleobotanical fossil and does not meet the criteria defined under Significant.

CULTURAL RESOURCES (Issue: Oil and Gas Operations)

The remains of prehistoric cultural activities within the EIS area vary with topographic zones. There is a low probability of buried cultural remains or permanent campsites in the steep sided canyons or on the narrow ridges to the west. Native peoples may have visited the area for spiritual purposes, tool stone materials, plant collections or mineral mining.

Between these steep zones and the alluvial fan remnants to the east, cultural remains may be related to game and plant procurement. The frequency and complexity of cultural resources will increase in the eastern portions of the EIS area. The topography and natural resources of this portion of the EIS area are more favorable to activities such as camping, which leave a more permanent archaeological record. The development of deeper and buried soils improves the potential for the presence of buried cultural horizons.

The principal cultural resource inventory done in the vicinity of the Blackleaf study area is a reconnaissance level survey supported by the Nature Conservancy (Craighead, 1979) to assess archaeological values on a 38,000 acre study area in the vicinity of their Pine Butte Swamp preserve. The archaeological sites discovered through this inventory tend to confirm the previously reported site types present for the Rocky Mountain Front, including numerous tipi ring sites, stone piles, evidence of bison hunting (drive lines), stone tool manufacture, and sacred sites such as vision quests and burial grounds. In addition, trail markers probably representing the Old North Trail, a north-south travel route stretching from Canada to Mexico, are present.

To identify contemporary cultural concerns of the Indian people in the vicinity of the EIS area, personnel from the BLM consulted with Blackfeet Indians knowledgeable about the Indian cultural and religious concerns. The Indians identified no areas of concern. Therefore, this topic will not be further analyzed in the EIS.

SOILS (Issue: General, Oil and Gas Operations)

Soils in the Blackleaf EIS area have been inventoried and described at the land type level, a third order soil survey as defined in Land System Inventory (USDA Forest Service, 1976, RI-76-20). This land type inventory is a soil survey that uses landform, habitat type, and soil to characterize mapping units; and to contrast their suitability for more commonly applied land management practices. A complete description of the land types and their suitability ratings can be found in Appendix I.

The Blackleaf EIS area consists of a series of generally parallel north-south trending ridges and valleys. The ridges are mostly formed of limestone and the valleys are underlain by sandstones and shales. The original geologic structure has been extensively modified by glaciation in the Rockies and most present landforms were shaped or altered by alpine or valley glaciers.

VEGETATION (Issues: Wildlife, Visual Resources, T&E Species)

Vegetation in the EIS area varies from broad, rolling prairie grasslands at lower elevations, to dense coniferous forests and alpine rocklands at higher elevations. About 25% of the area is dominated by grasses, either as prairie grassland or meadows. Coniferous forests occupy about half of the Blackleaf EIS area, with dense forests (40-100% crown cover) on 34% of the area and open forests (10-40% crown cover) on 14% of the area. Miscellaneous aspen, cottonwood and other forest areas of low canopy cover (less than

10% crown cover) occupies about 5% of the area. Wet meadows, riparian vegetation, fen and aquatic vegetation occur on about 5% of the area in scattered locations. Rockland, talus and scree are mostly associated with high elevations and occur on 14% of the area. The remainder of the area consists of small areas of alder and berry shrubfields, forbfields, snowchutes and vegetated talus.

The major grass species are rough fescue, Idaho fescue, bluebunch wheatgrass, western wheatgrass, Richardson's needlegrass, western needlegrass, Kentucky bluegrass, timber oatgrass and junegrass. Lower elevation forests are dominated by limber pine, Douglas-fir, Rocky Mountain juniper and common juniper. Englemann spruce, white spruce and aspen are common in moist, cool habitats along streams and mountain slopes. Lodgepole pine, subalpine fir and white-bark pine become more prominent at higher elevations.

Important forb and shrub species include cow parsnip, Angelica, bluebells, false hellebore, horsetail and various willow species along streams and moist areas. Grassland-forb and shrub species include lupine, balsamroot, sticky geranium, harebell, sugarbowl, shrubby cinquefoil, northern bedstraw, yarrow, fringed sagewort and hairy goldenaster. On the forested mountain slopes the more prominent forbs and shrubs include arnica, twinflower, Richardson's geranium, meadow-rue, clematis, tobacco-root, russet buffaloberry, spirea, snowberry and various huckleberry species.

The Montana Natural Heritage Foundation conducted a rare plant inventory in the Blindhorse ONA in June, 1988. No threatened or rare plants were found. No plants classified as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 are known to exist in the rest of the EIS area. However, there are rare plants of limited distribution that may require special management consideration to maintain diversity within the species gene pool. Rare plants are those species of limited distribution which are susceptible to elimination by modification of relatively small areas of habitat. Appendix J lists the rare plants with a high probability of occurring in the EIS area.

Antelope Butte Swamp, on lands administered by MDFWP, is a unique natural feature containing very important grizzly bear habitat and a high probability of rare plants. Pine Butte Swamp, a similar feature approximately eight miles south of Antelope Butte Swamp (but out of the study area), supports 12 plant species ranked sensitive in the state by the Montana Natural Heritage Program.

The only known location of any plant species listed in Appendix J, within the Blackleaf EIS study area, is on National Forest land, but outside of the area of possible development under any of the four alternatives considered. Surveys for rare plant species would be needed in advance of development to ensure that these plants or their habitats would not be disturbed by development.

Noxious weeds are rapidly spreading throughout Montana and the Blackleaf EIS area. Leafy spurge, Spotted knapweed and Canada thistle are all present in or adjacent to the EIS area.

LIVESTOCK (Issue: Local Economy, Private Landowners)

There are 530 cattle and 67 horses permitted on five Forest Service (FS) allotments and one allotment administered jointly between the FS and BLM in the EIS area. The FS grazes its own horses on two additional allotments where no other livestock are permitted. Additional livestock are licensed by the Montana Department of State Lands. The MDFWP does not allow livestock grazing on the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area.

These are the animal-unit-months (AUMs) permitted by each agency:

Agency	AUMs
FS (Lewis & Clark NF)	1,188
Montana State Lands	433
BLM	291
Total	1,912

The Chicken Coulee Allotment Management Plan (AMP) is managed jointly by the Bureau of Land Management and Lewis and Clark National Forest and was first implemented in 1974. The management objectives of the plan are to improve the condition of the rangeland, wildlife habitat (emphasis on grizzly bear and mountain sheep) and watershed condition. Rangeland improvements such as fences, spring development and pipelines and livestock exclosures (to establish riparian grizzly habitat and protect spring developments) have been installed to manage livestock grazing.

Both the FS and BLM have invested rangeland improvement money in this AMP. Currently a four pasture rest rotation grazing system is in effect, allowing each pasture in alternate years complete rest during the growing season. Approximately 233 cow-calf pairs are grazed each year in the remaining three pastures for the period of July 1 through

September 30. Since the plan was implemented in 1974, range studies have shown an improvement in ecological condition of the vegetation.

Appendix K details the Chicken Coulee AMP and the allotments administered solely by the FS.

WILDLIFE (Issues: Oil and Gas, Recreation, Wildlife)

The Rocky Mountain Front (RMF) has always been known for its exceptional wildlife values and most recently for its oil and gas potential. Resource managers saw the possible conflicts between oil and gas development and wildlife, so in 1980, an Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Monitoring/Evaluation Program was initiated. A principal goal of this program was to sponsor study efforts whereby wildlife management guidelines, based on sound scientific findings, could be developed to aid land managers in their planning of human activities along the RMF. Guidelines have been used as developed and approved and were eventually printed and distributed (BLM et al. 1987). Hereafter, this document will be referred to as the Guidelines.

This interagency effort initiated baseline studies on mule deer, elk, bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, grizzly bear and raptors. In addition, numerous studies on most of these species had been undertaken previous to the formation of the interagency group and are available as a data base. The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MDFWP) also conducts yearly population, habitat, and harvest trend studies on the RMF for those species that are hunted. Figure 2.10 in Chapter 2 shows the specific seasons of use for these species.

Concurrent with the interagency monitoring program was the development of a cumulative effects model to facilitate computer analysis of impacts to the threatened grizzly bear from man's activities (Forest Service et al. 1986). Data is displayed by a Geographic Information System (GIS). Appendix G defines this modeling process in greater detail. The biological/geographical boundary for this system is the Bear Management Unit (BMU). The EIS area lies within the Birch/Teton BMU, which consists of 322 square miles.

Aquatic Environment

Fisheries are limited along the RMF because most drainages scour so severely during spring runoff that bottom organisms are not plentiful and streamside vegetation has been destroyed. Also, many of these streams dry up in the late summer and those that don't, often exhibit poor water quality and high temperatures in their lower reaches.

However, there are trout fisheries (cutthroat, brook and rainbow) and mountain whitefish in most of the perennial creeks in the EIS area (see Table 3.1 and Figure 3.3) (Bill Hill, MDFWP, personal communication). The native cutthroat, commonly called the Upper Missouri River cutthroat or westslope cutthroat, is listed by the State of Montana as being of special interest or concern, and listed by Region 1 of the Forest Service as a sensitive species. In addition, rainbow trout have been planted in Ostle Reservoir which lies on the south side of Antelope Butte.

Beaver activity is evident in some drainages, including the Antelope Butte swamp proper. Other furbearers found in these habitats include the muskrat and mink.

Limited waterfowl production occurs in Antelope Butte Swamp and other pothole areas along the eastern portions

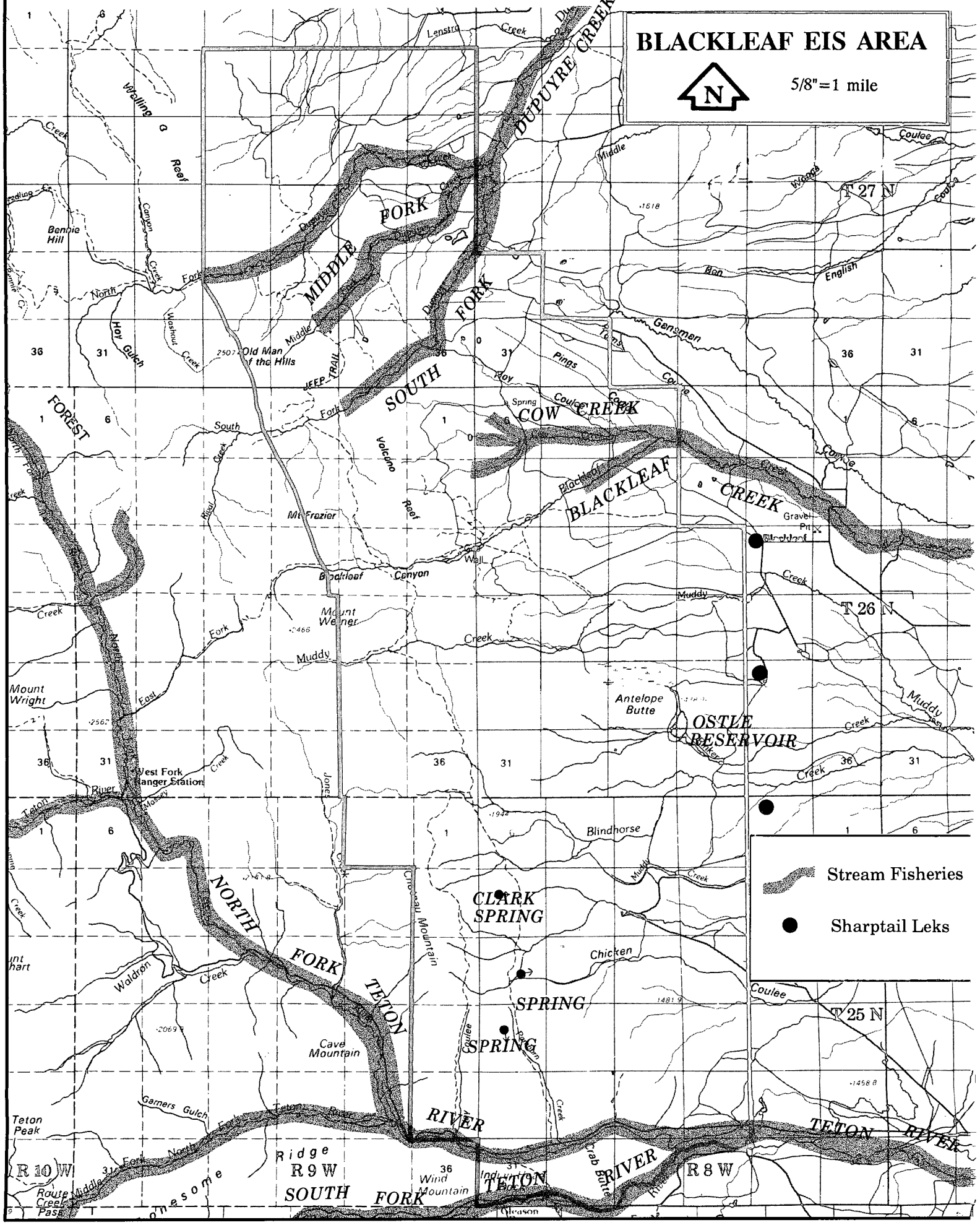
TABLE 3.1

EXISTING FISHERIES SPECIES IN THE BLACKLEAF/TETON EIS AREA[1]

Location	Cutthroat	Brook	Rainbow	Mountain Whitefish
Dupuyer Creek		X	X	X
No. Fk. Dupuyer Creek	X	X		
So. Fk. Dupuyer Creek	X	X (below falls)		
Middle Fk. Dupuyer Creek	X			
Cow Creek	X	X (on lower end)		
Blackleaf Creek		X		
Teton River	X	X	X	X
Ostle Reservoir			X	

[1]BLM, 1989

Figure 3.3 Known Stream Fisheries and Sharptail Grouse Leks.



of the EIS area. No waterfowl inventories have been undertaken, but casual observation indicates that teal, mallards and shovelers are the most common nesters.

Upland Game Birds

Three species of forest grouse (blue, ruffed and spruce grouse) are common to the EIS area, but no specific studies have been undertaken to document their abundance or habitat preferences. Research from other areas (Mussehl et al. 1971) indicates the habitats existing along the RMF would be used by all three grouse species throughout the year. It is especially important to blue grouse in the spring, as they winter at high elevations, but descend in early spring to semi-open timber for breeding and brood raising. Ruffed grouse prefer the dense cover of mixed conifer and deciduous trees and brush which are common throughout the riparian areas of the RMF, especially where the mountains meet the prairie.

In addition, there is one specie of prairie grouse (sharp-tailed grouse) inhabiting the EIS area. They are common to the area, and three "leks" (breeding/dancing grounds) have been located (see Figure 3.3). It would not be uncommon to see Hungarian partridge near the prairie/agricultural borders, or even an occasional ringnecked pheasant in the riparian/agricultural areas, but neither bird nor preferred habitat is prevalent in the area.

Mule Deer

Mule deer are the most numerous big game animal on the RMF and this area is considered one of the most important mule deer wintering areas in the state, as evidenced by the large number of deer wintering here (see Table 3.2 and Figure 3.4).

TABLE 3.2
MULE DEER WINTER RANGES[1]

Location	Total Winter Range km2	Primary Winter Range km2	Numbers Year of Survey 1980[2]/1986[3]	Numbers/km2
Scoffin Butte[2]	16.8	10.2	800-1,000/600	47.7-59.6[2]
Dupuyer Creek[2]	31.7	13.4	900-1,100/250	28.4-34.7[2]
Blackleaf-Teton[2]	73.4	20.9	400-500/450	5.5-6.8[2]
Swanson Ridges[4]	29.2	0.0	0-0 /300	0.0-0.0
Total	151.1		2100-2600/1600 less Swanson Ridges	

DEFINITIONS

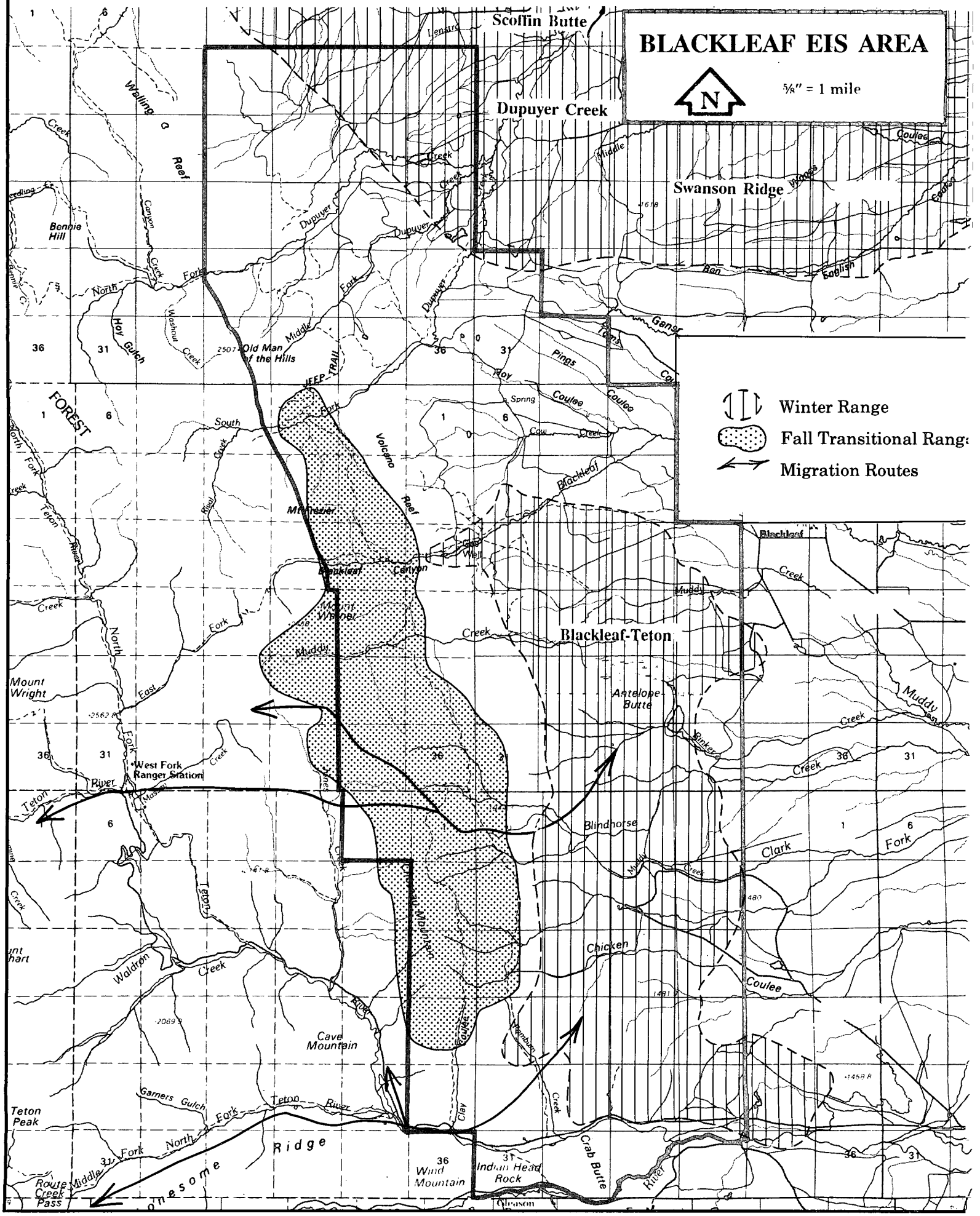
Primary Winter Range: Area where most mule deer are distributed during a "normal" winter; on the East Front this area is generally the lower face and beginning portion of the prairie where the Limber pine savanah is common.

Secondary Winter Range: The area that is usually adjacent to primary winter range but receives noticeably less use by mule deer during the "normal" winter; however, these areas often receive considerable use by deer in the spring. These areas are generally further from timber cover than primary winter range areas.

Total Winter Range: Primary and secondary winter range combined.

[1]*BLM/MDFWP, 1989*
[2]*Data from Kasworm, 1981*
[3]*Data from Olson (Personal Communication), 1986*
[4]*Data from Olson, 1984*

Figure 3.4 Mule Deer Winter Ranges Associated with the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Six primary and secondary winter ranges have been described along the RMF and associated transition ranges have also been described. Of these winter ranges, portions of three (Blackleaf-Teton, Dupuyer Creek and Scoffin Butte) lie within or nearby the EIS area (Kasworm 1981). A fourth range, Swanson Ridges, is occupied at moderate to high mule deer population levels (Olson 1984). The size of winter ranges and estimated population numbers and densities are given on Table 3.2. The number of mule deer wintering on each of the four winter ranges varies from year to year. A 1986 survey (Olson MDFWP, personal communication) revealed fewer deer than in previous years (see Table 3.2).

Important characteristics of highly used winter ranges, as compared to adjacent low use areas, are that winter ranges are consistently lower in elevation, have a wider availability of aspect classes, and have a greater percentage of the total land surface in moderate and steep slope categories. Although analyses are still incomplete, high density winter ranges appear to differ from low density winter ranges primarily in elevation. High density winter ranges are situated in areas that allow mule deer to move to relatively low elevations and still find broken terrain, favorable cover conditions, and aspect/slope configurations that promote snow melt during chinook conditions (Olson 1984). Important cover and forage areas identified on winter range include the habitat types of limber pine/rough fescue (*Pinus flexilis/Festuca scabrella*) and limber pine/juniper (*P. flexilis/Juniperus sp.*). The use of winter range feeding sites increases when these two habitat types are near the shrubby cinquefoil/rough fescue, rough fescue/Idaho fescue, rough fescue/bluebunch wheatgrass, big sagebrush/rough fescue, wet meadow riparian and swamp habitat types.

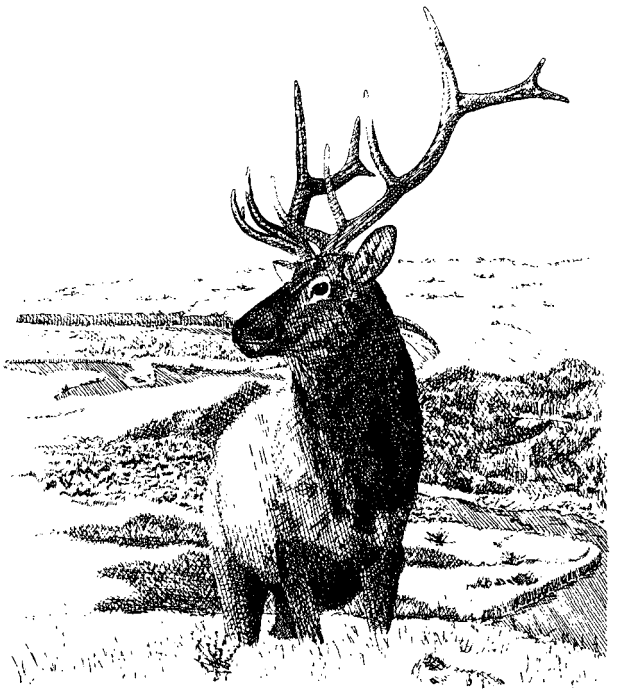
Additional information from mule deer monitoring studies on the RMF is available in two theses (Kasworm 1981) (Ihsle 1982), four annual reports to the BLM (Kasworm and Irby 1979) (Kasworm et al. 1980) (Mackie and Irby 1982) (Irby and Mackie 1983), a MDFWP report to the FS (Hook et al. 1982), and numerous MDFWP Job Progress Reports. The most recent summary of mule deer ecology on the Front is contained in Ihsle-Pac, et al. 1988.

White-tailed Deer

No specific inventories or research has been initiated for white-tailed deer on the RMF. However, healthy populations do exist within riparian areas including river corridors and swampy areas. Antelope Butte Swamp in the central portion of the EIS area is an important whitetail area. In addition, all forks of Dupuyer Creek, Cow Creek, Blackleaf Creek, Blind Horse Creek, and Pamburn Creek are whitetail concentration areas.

Rocky Mountain Elk

Depending on the severity of the winter, approximately 180 elk winter in and adjacent to the EIS area (see Figure 3.5) (Olson 1986, MDFWP, personal communication). Radio telemetry research indicates that during abnormally mild winters, some elk choose to remain on summer ranges in the upper reaches of the Middle Fork of the Flathead River, some 20 air miles to the west of the Continental Divide. Elk that migrate west of the Divide to the Flathead drainage probably make up 50-60% of the expected total on the winter range. The number of wintering elk in the EIS area therefore, may vary from winter to winter.



Radio telemetry research has shown that two major herds winter in and adjacent to the EIS area. One segment remains in the Cow Creek-Scoffin Creek drainages and numbers approximately 100-120 animals. The other herd can be found on the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area and consists of approximately 60-80 elk. Collared elk in one herd unit have not been observed on the other unit, so it is apparent that there is no, or very little overlap between these herds during the wintering period (based on observation and telemetry data).

More recently, winter/spring inventories conducted in 1989 yielded an estimated population of 325 elk. It appears that the total elk herd is increasing (Olsen, 1989, MDFWP, personal communication).

Elk in the EIS area migrate to several different summer ranges; a portion of the herd travels northward to the Badger-Two Medicine drainages, some are found in the Middle Fork Flathead drainage, others stay on the east side of the Divide at higher elevations, and some are known to be permanent residents of the Front. Migration corridors include the Blackleaf, South Fork Dupuyer, North Fork Dupuyer and Birch Creek Canyons.

Calving areas include the entire EIS area from Dupuyer Creek to the Teton River, and calving is known to occur near Twin Lakes, on the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area, Cow Creek, and all forks of Dupuyer Creek. No definite perimeters can be drawn around the calving grounds due to lack of intensive research, but the most probable grounds are shown on Figure 3.5.

In general, most of the migratory animals are on the winter range by January 1, although herd units often seem to form in early December. Elk are commonly seen along the Front until May 15.

Bighorn Sheep

Three bighorn sheep population units have been identified in the EIS area; Ear Mountain, Choteau Mountain and Walling Reef (Andryk 1983). The last two lie within the EIS area. The Walling Reef population appears to be expanding its range to the north, south and west. It was started from a transplant of 37 sheep from the Sun River in March 1976. The Ear Mountain unit seems to be expanding north and west, and it is undetermined whether the Choteau Mountain unit (a product of expansion by the other two units) is expanding.

Bighorn winter ranges and lambing areas are shown on Figure 3.6 (Andryk 1983).

Population estimates for Ear Mountain, Choteau Mountain, and Walling Reef herd units were made in August 1982, and January 1983, and averaged 100, 35 and 70 bighorns respectively.

Important winter-spring habitat components include; open grassland and old burn cover types with elevations of 5035 to 5537 feet, which are less than 300 feet from rocky terrain (escape cover).

Important summer and fall habitat components include open rocky bluff and cliff sites, and elevations of 6640 to 8050 feet. Timbered sites are also used during fall. Grass-forb communities appear to be of lesser importance on summer ranges than on winter-spring ranges (Andryk 1983).

Additional distribution and habitat information about bighorn sheep can be found in several sources including (Erickson 1972), (Frisina 1974), (Andryk 1983), (Hook 1984) and the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (BLM et al. 1987).

Rocky Mountain Goat

The RMF range contains one of the largest contiguous populations of mountain goats in the state. Studies conducted for the mountain goat portion of the Interagency RMF studies concluded that mountain goat distribution and population numbers have diminished since the 1950s (Joslin 1986). An important segment of this overall population occurs in the EIS area and its population trend was also down. This segment is called the Teton-Dupuyer herd (see Figure 3.7) and population estimates range from 53 to 113 mountain goats, or in other words, one goat per 1 to 2 square miles in occupied habitat (Joslin 1986).

Mountain goat habitats have been classified as occupied yearlong (includes both summer and winter seasons), suitable low occupancy and transitional. Kidding-nursery and breeding areas have been delineated within occupied yearlong habitats and mineral lick locations have been plotted (Figure 3.7). Concentration areas, or samples of areas where goats were consistently observed have also been defined (Joslin 1986).

Figure 3.5 Elk Habitat in the Blackleaf EIS Area.

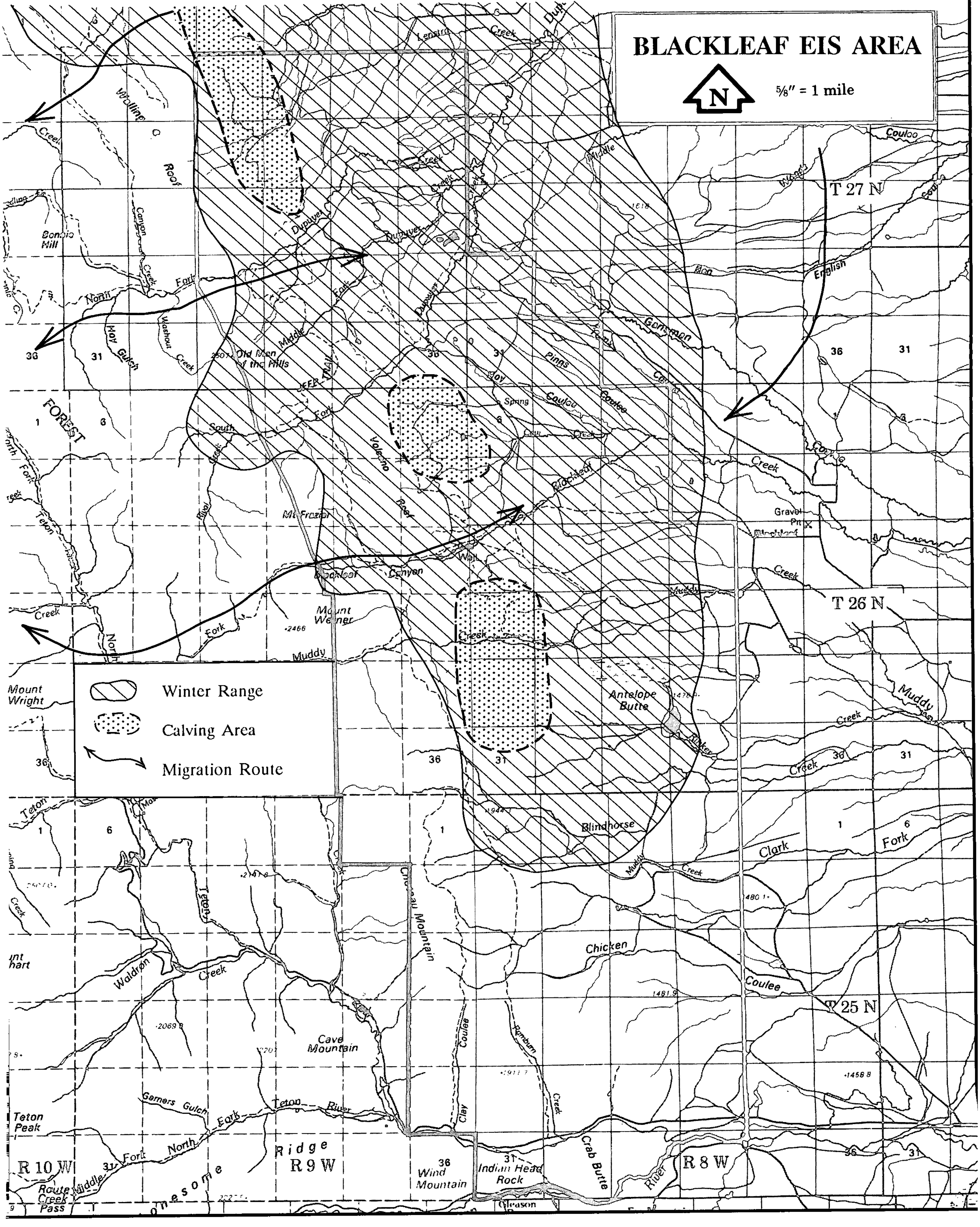


Figure 3.6 Bighorn Sheep Habitat in the Blackleaf EIS Area.

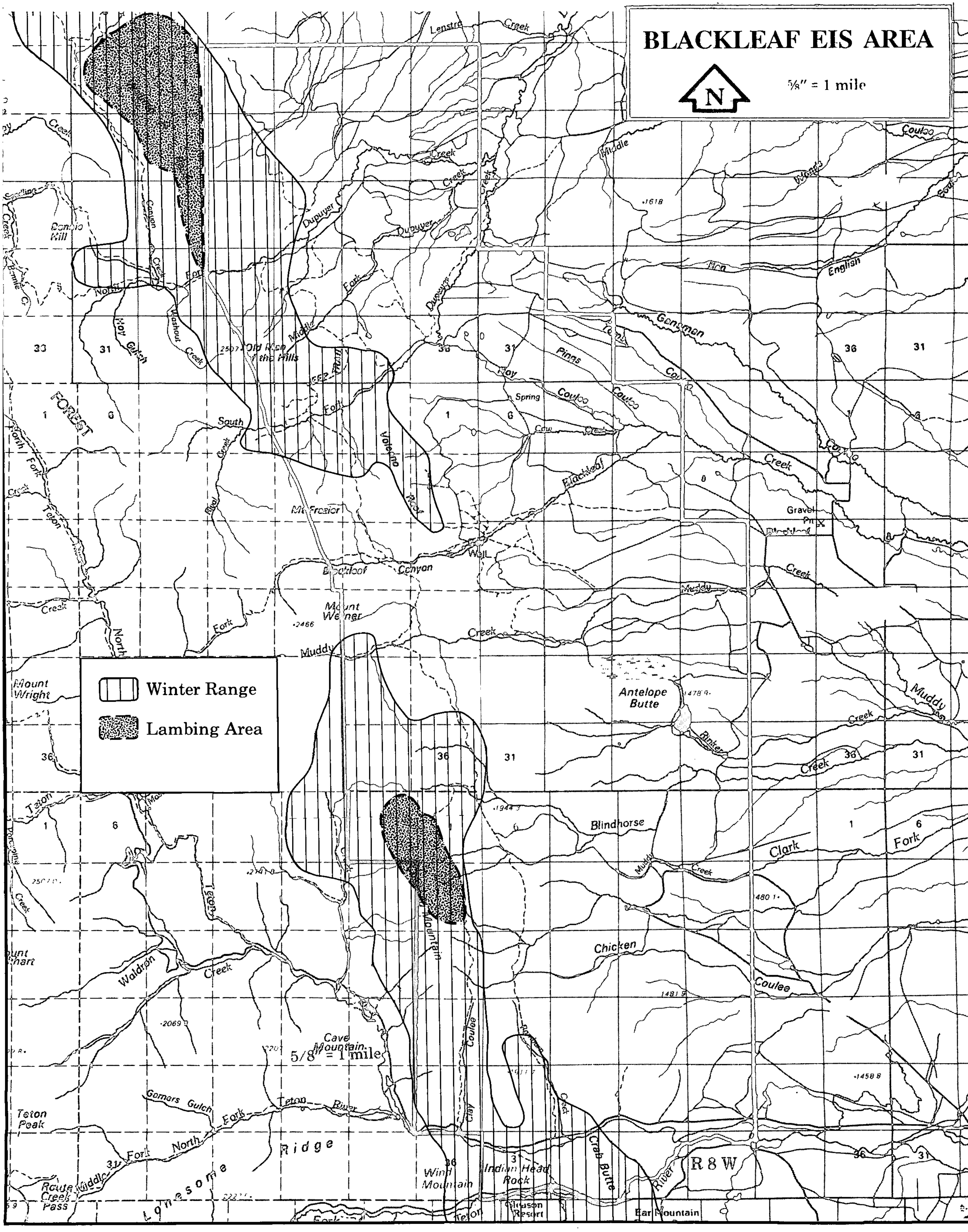
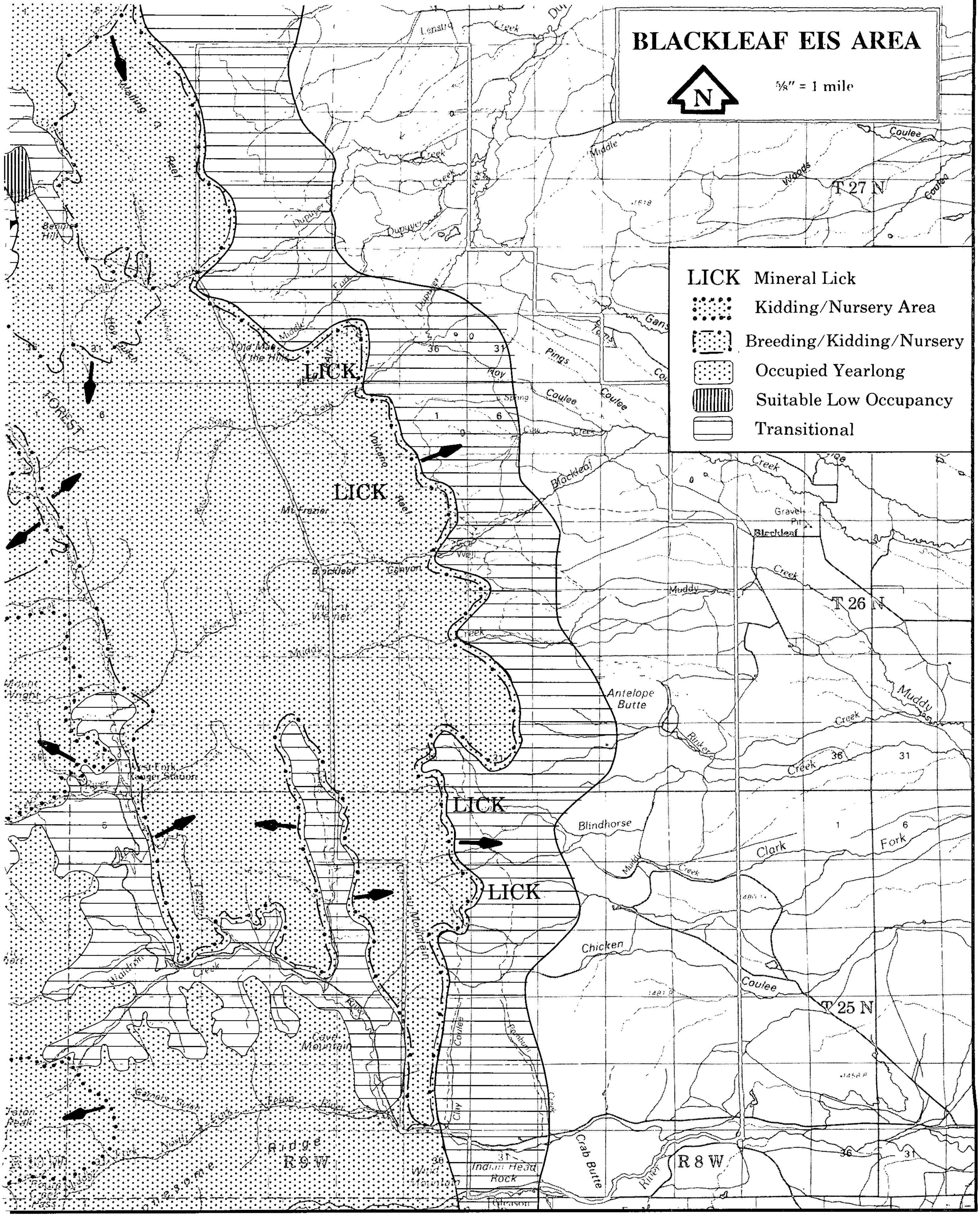


Figure 3.7 Mountain Goats in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Most of the environmental features conducive to preferred mountain goat habitat occur in the western portion of the EIS area. Slopes greater than 70% and elevations over 7,000 feet are preferred however, discrepancies in the perception of what constitutes mountain goat habitat can occur (Joslin 1986).

Mineral licks within the EIS area (see Figure 3.7) are more than simply locations where goats congregate to lick salt. They are important physiographic features which influence the home range size and configuration of each goat using the area. For example, the Blackleaf mineral lick influenced the movements and home ranges of all 34 marked mountain goats in the Teton-Dupuyer segment. Extreme care should be exercised when managing man's activities near mineral licks (Joslin 1986).

Black Bear

Black bear distributions developed from radio locations, trappings, and sightings are shown on Figure 3.8. As evidenced by this figure, the EIS area is important to black bear during all seasons (Aune et al. 1986). Riparian areas such as Antelope Butte Swamp plus the diverse habitats found along the face of the Front are of high value to black bear.

Mountain Lion

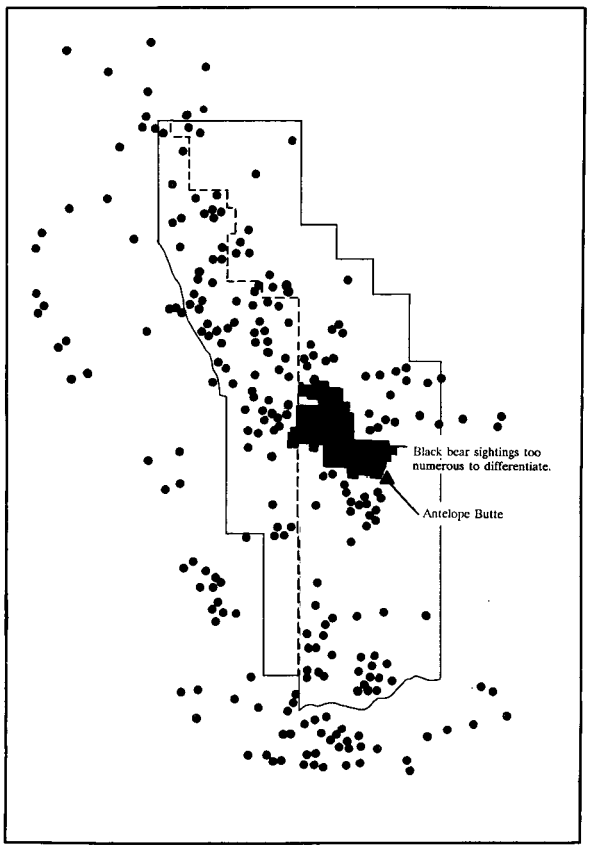
Lions occur along the RMF, as they do in most places in Montana where mountain-foothill mule deer winter ranges are prevalent. Population densities have not been determined.

Furbearers

Bobcat, pine marten and wolverine are the principle furbearers that may occur in the EIS area. Bobcats have been observed using Antelope Butte Swamp, but their relative abundance is unknown. Lynx may also occur, however neither thick stands of lodgepole pine nor large populations of snowshoe hare occur, which may indicate the area is not especially suitable for lynx (Koehler et al. 1979).

Wolverines occupy large seasonal and yearly ranges in northwestern Montana and prefer mature and intermediate timber stands for cover in association with carrion or prey areas such as cliffs, slides, blowdown, basins, swamp and meadows (Hornocker and Hash 1981). These habitats do occur on the RMF, however they probably function as

Figure 3.8 Black Bear Distribution in the Blackleaf EIS Area as Represented by Observational Data Collected from 1976-198(



Enlargement of Figure 36. of the East Front Grizzly Bear Studies; Aune K. & B. Brannon 1987 showing only the Blackleaf EIS Area.
(note: there is no differentiation in sighting season.)

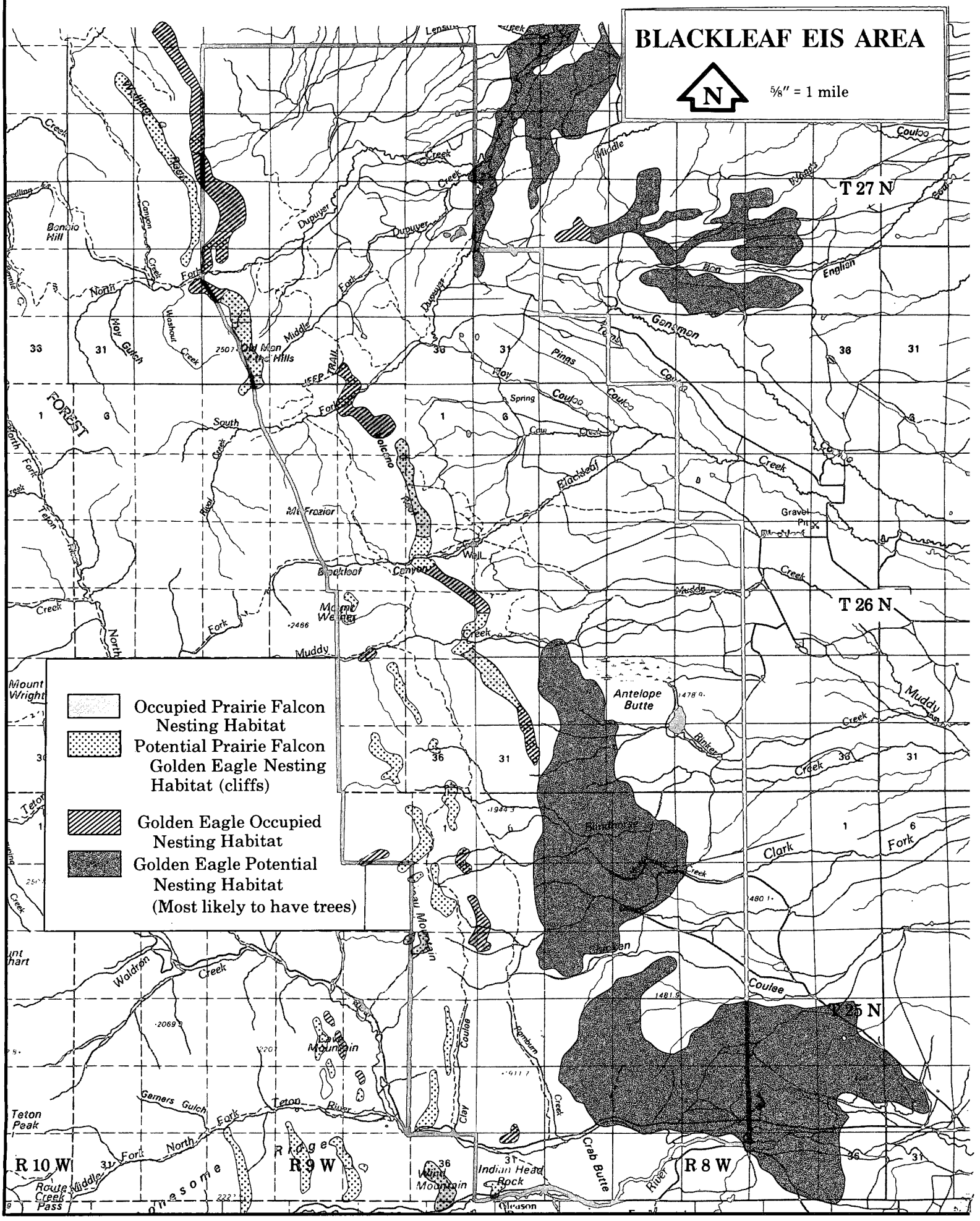
buffers to the vast expanses of wilderness to the west which are necessary for wolverine survival and not as key wolverine habitat. Wolverine tracks were recorded twice, in 1990, in the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek.

Raptors

Golden eagle, northern harrier, prairie falcon, Swainson's hawk, red-tailed hawk and American kestrel are the most common diurnal species using the EIS area. Goshawk nesting territories were not located by Dubois (1984) within the EIS area. The great horned owl and northern saw-whet owl are the most common nocturnal species (Dubois 1984).

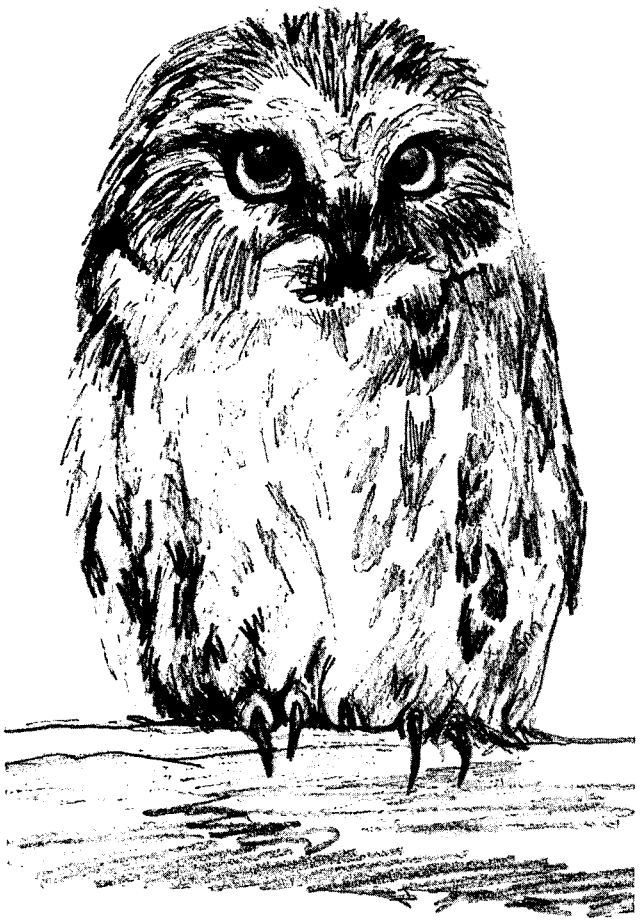
Cliff and riparian habitats are the most important nesting habitats for these species. Important habitat delineations for

Figure 3.9 Prairie Falcon and Golden Eagle Cliff Nesting Habitats found in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



the two most common raptors (prairie falcon and golden eagle) are shown on Figure 3.9. Eighteen prairie falcon nests and 19 golden eagle nests have been identified on National Forest lands.

Figure 3.10 shows the bald eagle winter concentration areas and potential peregrine falcon nesting areas.



Other Species

Numerous small mammals and birds occupy the variety of mountainous, prairie and snag habitats found in the EIS area, but species specific information is limited. However, species listings do exist and include Flath 1984, Skaar 1985, a list made by Kristi Dubois during her raptor study and filed at the BLM Great Falls Resource Area, and a listing provided for the RMF counties by the Montana Natural Heritage Program in 1986.

THREATENED OR ENDANGERED WILDLIFE SPECIES

Four wildlife species classified as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (50 CFR 402, 43 CFR 870) occur in the EIS area. They are the threatened grizzly bear and endangered gray wolf, bald eagle and peregrine falcon.

Grizzly Bear

The grizzly bear of the RMF thrives on the transitional edge between the grassland shrub habitat type and the mountainous forest habitats. This area serves as the last plains habitat occupied by grizzlies. This edge contains habitat components important to the grizzly during all seasons, except for the winter denning period. The EIS area encompasses much of this transitional edge. The riparian types such as those occurring in the Antelope Butte Swamp are key foraging and security areas. Figure 3.11 shows the spring seasonal constituent element, of critical importance to the grizzly as well as denning habitat (Aune 1987 and Brannon). Figure 3.12 shows this element in relation to grizzly bear distribution from observations between 1980 and 1987.

Population estimates of grizzly bears on the RMF portion of the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem range from 62-93 bears. This figure does not include the Badger-Two Medicine Unit, which is estimated to contain an additional 16-20 individuals (Dood et al. 1986). The 322 square mile bear management unit (BMU) and the EIS area probably support three breeding age females and a total population of 21 grizzlies. A much more in-depth discussion of grizzly bear biology is given in the Biological Evaluation/Biological Opinion (see Appendix L).

Figure 3.9 Prairie Falcon and Golden Eagle Cliff Nesting Habitats found in the Blackleaf EIS Area.

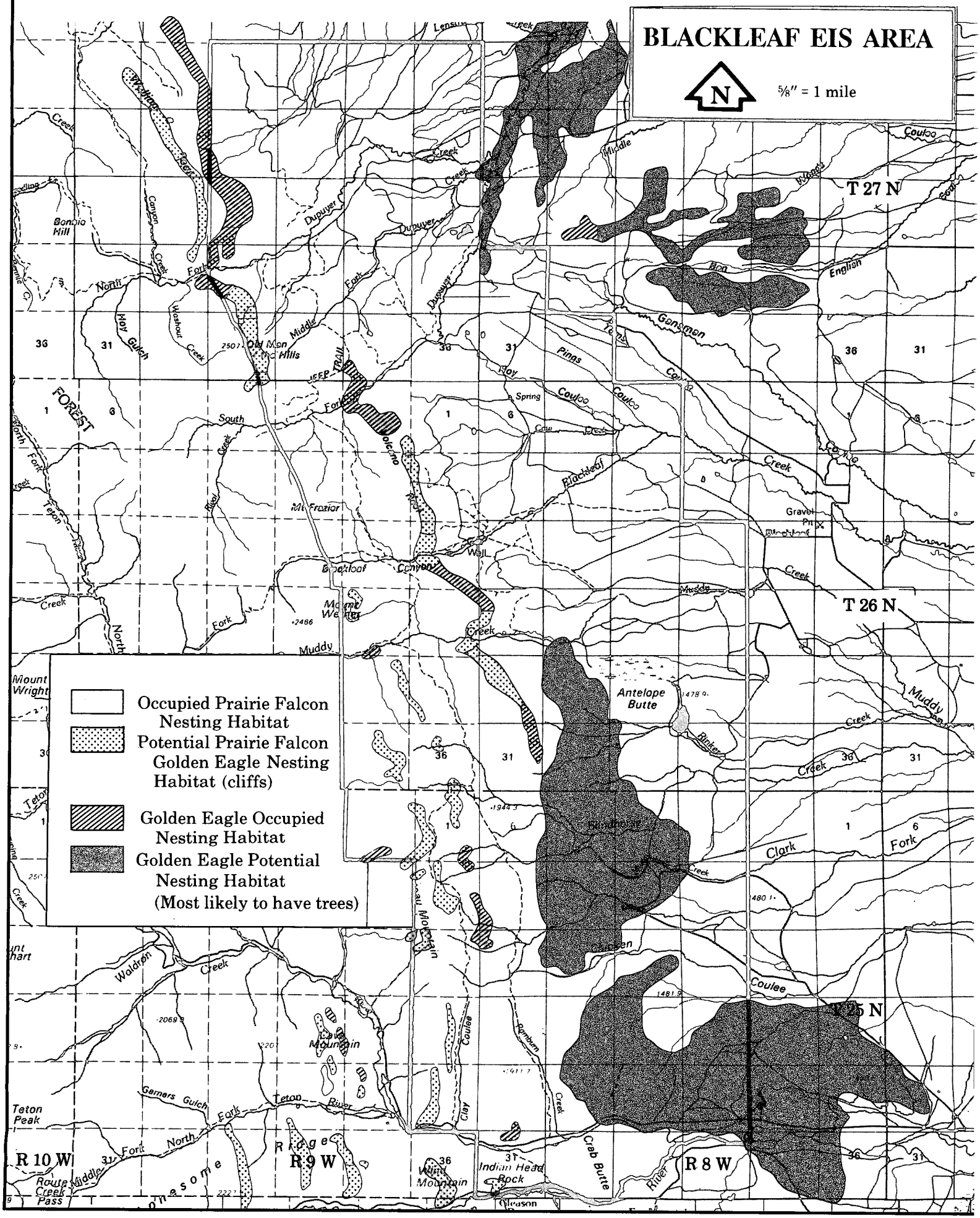


Figure 3.10 Threatened and Endangered Species.

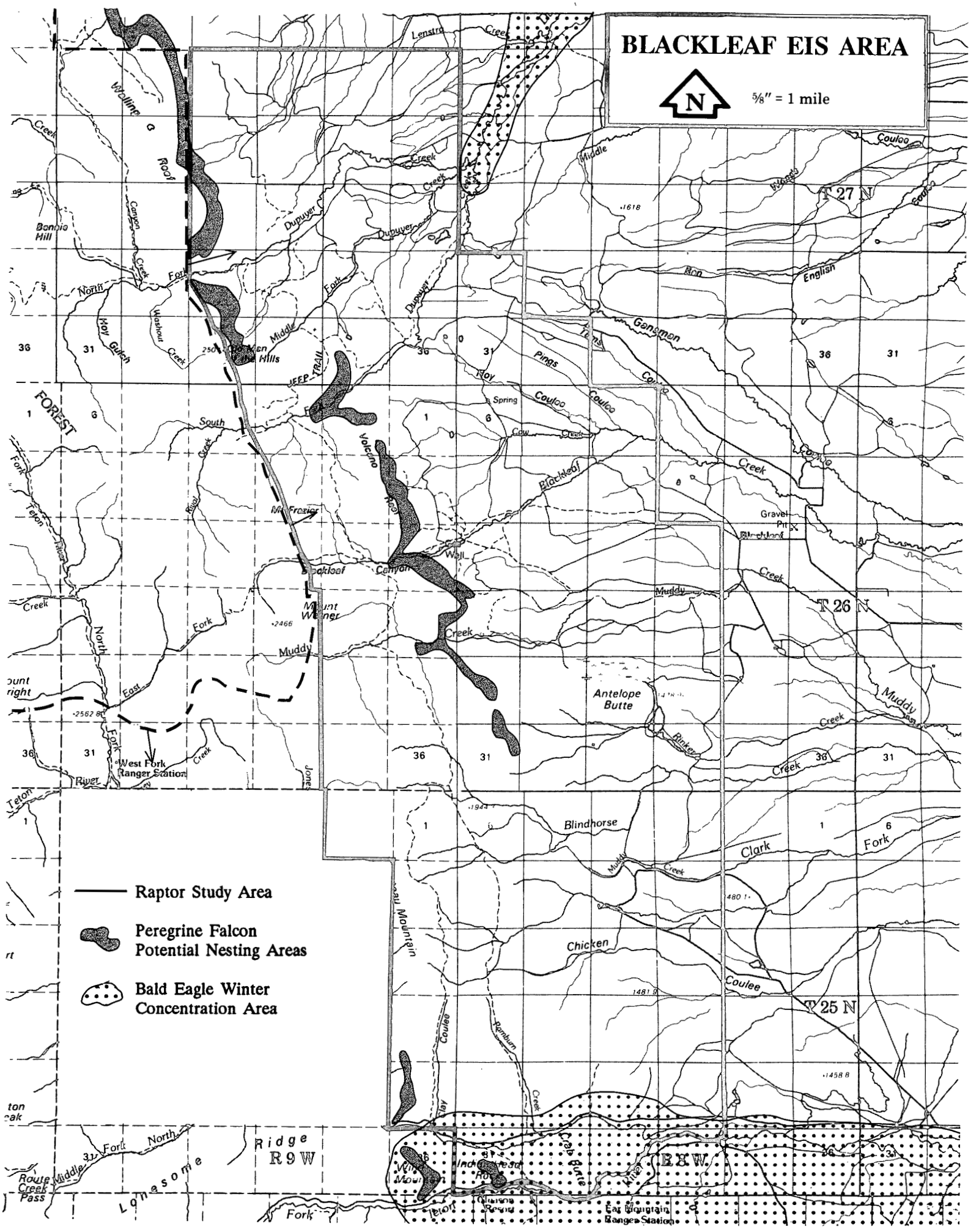


Figure 3.11 Grizzly Bear Spring and Denning Habitat in the Blackleaf EIS Area.

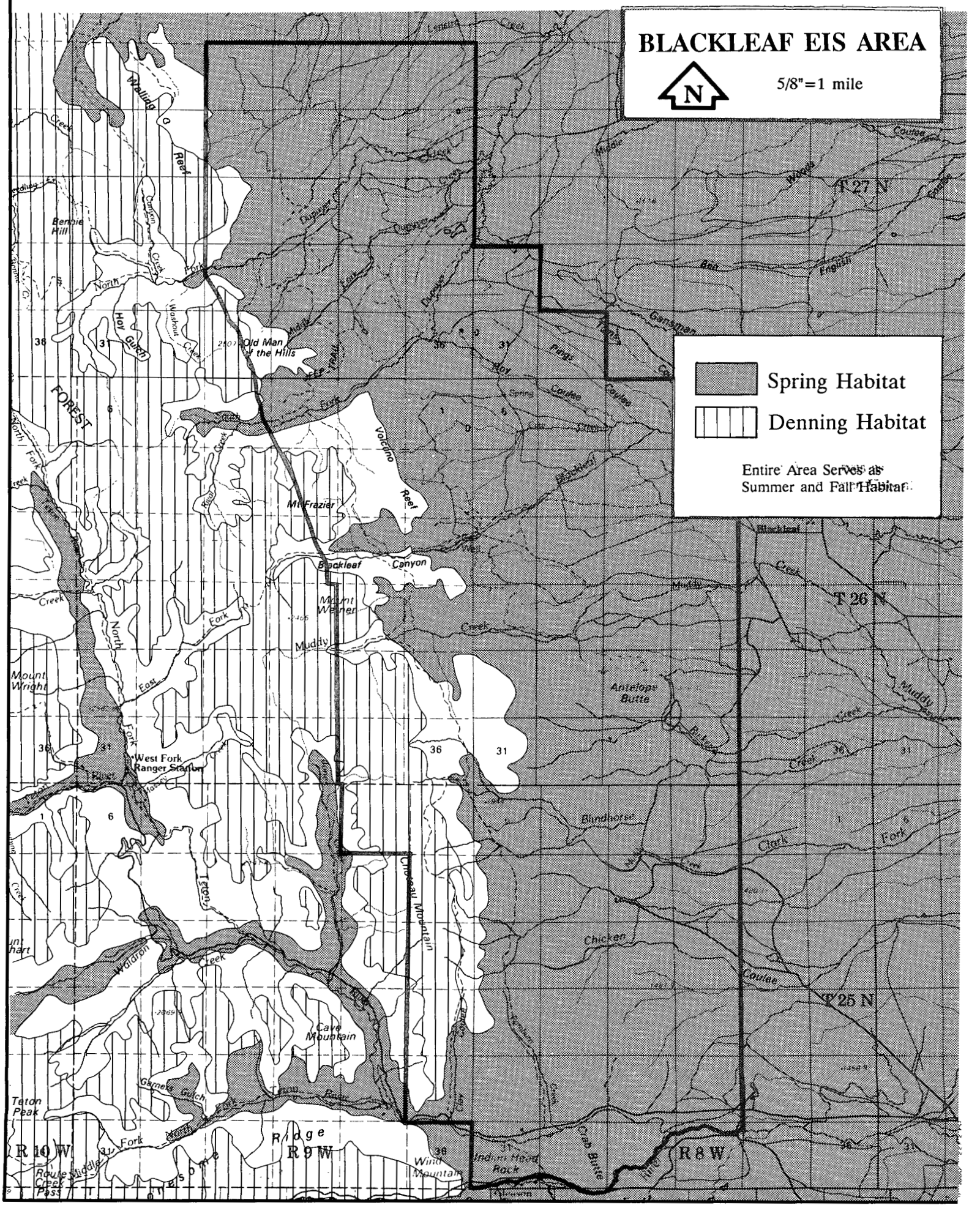
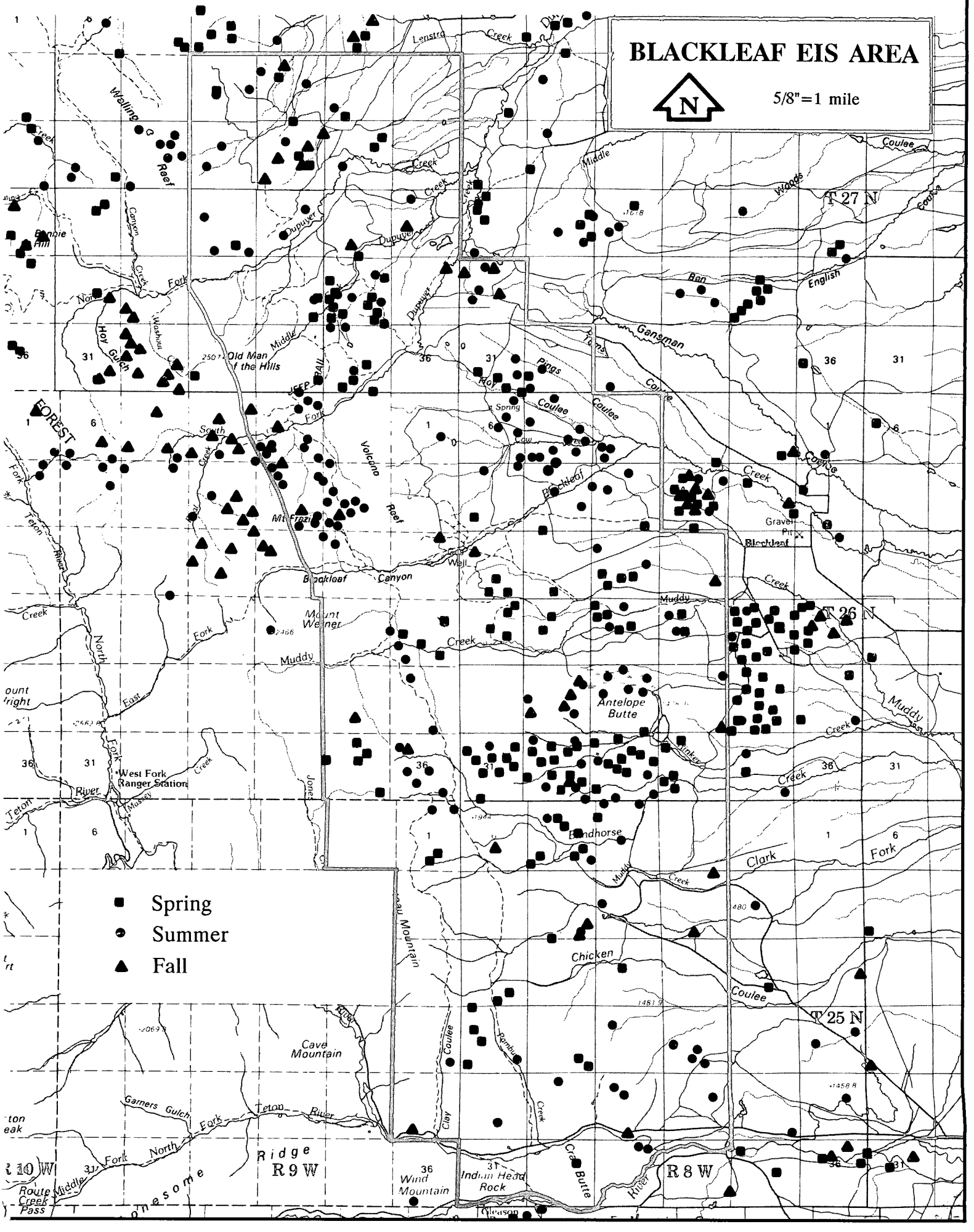


Figure 3.12. Grizzly Bear Distribution 1980-1987 in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Studies of the grizzly bear on the RMF began as early as 1974 and have continued until the present (Schallenberger, 1974, 1976, 1977; Schallenberger and Jonkel, 1978, 1979, 1979a, and 1980; Aune and Stivers, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1985; Aune, Stivers and Madel, 1984; Aune, 1985; Aune, Madel and Hunt 1986; Aune and Bronnon 1987; and Aune 1989).

Gray Wolf

The Wolf Ecology Project, University of Montana (Mattson and Ream 1978) has gathered wolf occurrence information on the Rocky Mountain Front. Most wolf observations were made prior to that project but with the recent advent of the "magic pack" in Glacier National Park (Robbins 1986, Ream et al. 1985, Ream 1985) it does appear that significant occupation by wolves down the Rocky Mountain Front could become a reality. Recent efforts by Forest Service personnel have revealed wolf use in the Dupuyer Creek area. Surveys completed in 1990 showed the area being used by a pack of five wolves. In 1991, the area is still being used by a pack of at least three wolves. The Rocky Mountain Front is excellent wolf habitat because of its large number of ungulate winter/spring ranges and because of the large expanse of wilderness (Bob Marshall Wilderness Complex) behind it. A more in-depth discussion concerning wolf recovery is given in the Biological Evaluation/ Biological Opinion (see Appendix L).

Peregrine Falcon

No nesting peregrine falcons are known along the RMF, however the area does offer suitable cliff habitat, should reintroduction of captive bred young birds be pursued (Dubois 1983). The best peregrine habitats are those cliffs which are close (within 3.0 miles) to extensive riparian habitat; over 165 feet in height and 0.6 miles in extent; with numerous nesting ledges; and the majority of the cliff under 7,590 feet elevation (Dubois 1983). Cliffs in the EIS area which meet those requirements include Muddy Creek and Blackleaf Creek Canyons, Rinker Creek, North and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek, and the northern portion of Walling Reef (see Figure 3.10).

A more in depth presentation of peregrines and the RMF is given in the Biological Evaluation/Biological Opinion (see Appendix L).

Bald Eagle

No known bald eagle nest sites have been documented, however bald eagles are present on the RMF from September through April as uncommon winter resident and migrant. Eagle observations are normally south of the EIS area where fisheries and open water are more common (Dubois 1984).

FOREST SERVICE SENSITIVE SPECIES

Western Big-eared Bat

Reel (1989, p. 38-39) displays the distribution of the Western big-eared bat to occur within the EIS area. Their preferred habitat for roosting or hibernaculars are caves and mine tunnels. Occasionally, tree cavities are used for roost sites. The area has not been surveyed to determine the actual presence of the big-eared bat; however, there are some known caves along Volcano Reef that could serve as potential habitat for the bat.

Boreal Owl

The nocturnal species recorded within the Blackleaf EIS area by Dubois (1984) were: great horned owl, short-eared owl, great gray owl, northern saw-whet owl, and western screech-owl. Three other species were recorded by other

observers: snowy owl, burrowing owl, and northern pygmy owl. The boreal owl was not located within the EIS area.

Boreal owls tend to higher elevations (5,000 to 8,000 ft.) within old growth spruce-subalpine fir-lodgepole habitats (Reel, 1989, p. 20). The main area of proposed development lies between the grasslands at 4,700 feet to the first major limestone reef that rises to approximately 6,700 feet. Timber stands that dominate the landscape within this area are young stands of limber pine, Douglas-fir, and lodgepole, with pockets of spruce along the riparian zones. The past fire activity along the limestone reefs have eliminated large stands of old growth forest (based on photo reconnaissance of area). Boreal owls would more likely be present in timber stands towards the western edge of the EIS area (along the second reef from Choteau Mountain to Old Man of the Hills). Recently (March 24, 1991), the boreal owl was recorded in Green Gulch, which is southwest of the EIS area and lies behind the first major reef complex south of the South Fork of the Teton River. This area is more typical of the preferred habitat than the EIS area. Because of absence of preferred habitat in areas of development there will be no further effects analysis completed for the boreal owl.

Ferruginous Hawk

In Dubois's raptor study (1984), ferruginous hawks were present. However, the nest sites were in the eastern half of her study area which lies to the east (outside) of the Blackleaf EIS area. Because of the absence of the ferruginous hawk within the EIS area no effects analysis will be completed.

Harlequin Duck

Surveys for harlequin ducks have been conducted for the past two years (1989, 1990) on the Rocky Mountain Ranger District. Surveys have established the presence and production of harlequin ducks on the District. No harlequins have been located in the Blackleaf EIS area; however, the North and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek may be potential habitat. Bill Hill, MDFWP fisheries biologist, has stated in a personal communication that he has never seen harlequin ducks on these streams during any of his fisheries survey work.

Westslope Cutthroat Trout

Table 3.1 and Figure 3.3 show the known occurrences of westslope cutthroat trout within the EIS area. However, through electrophoresis testing of fisheries it has been determined with 95% confidence that Cow Creek has a pure strain of westslope cutthroat trout present. In order to be 100% confident further testing would be needed. The sampling completed on the North Fork of Dupuyer revealed that the trout sampled were 95% westslope cutthroat trout and 5% rainbow. This degree of hybridization indicates that the trout population is not a pure strain of cutthroat trout.

TETON ROADLESS AREA (Issues: Visual Quality, Recreation)

This section discusses the entire Teton Roadless Area and includes areas outside the EIS area. When this section addresses the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit, it is addressing that Unit of the Teton Roadless Area.

Forest Plan Recommendation

The analysis of roadless lands documented in Appendix C of the FEIS for the Lewis and Clark National Forest Plan described each roadless area, the resources and values considered, the alternative land uses studied, and the effects of management under each alternative. Portions of some roadless areas were recommended for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation while other areas were assigned various non-wilderness prescriptions.

The proposed natural gas development activities are within the 15,360 acre Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit of the Teton Roadless Area. Of the 63,133 acres in the Teton Roadless Area, the Forest Plan recommended Wilderness designation for 10,870 acres. The remaining 52,263 acres, including all of the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit were assigned to Management Areas E, G, H, and O.

Teton Roadless Area Overview

The Teton Roadless Area is part of the 866,330 acre Bear-Marshall-Scapegoat-Swan Roadless Area (1-485) that surrounds the Great Bear, Bob Marshall, and Scapegoat Wildernesses. The Flathead, Helena, Lewis and Clark, and Lolo National Forests all manage land within the Bear-Marshall-Scapegoat-Swan Roadless Area.

The Teton Roadless Area is a 63,133 acre contiguous parcel of National Forest System lands that contains the headwaters of the Teton, Muddy and Dupuyer Creek drainages. On

the west and north, the Teton Roadless Area boundary is adjacent to the Bob Marshall Wilderness. A series of high peaks (8,000-9,400 ft.) from Walling Reef south to Rocky Mountain define the western and northern boundaries. The Forest boundary and the North and South Fork Teton Roads define the eastern boundary. The Bureau of Land Management, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and Boone and Crockett Foundation manage most of the lands adjacent to the Teton Roadless Area's eastern boundary. The southern boundary is a rocky divide between the Teton and Deep Creek drainages.

Teton Roadless Area Characteristics and Wilderness Features

The effects of non-wilderness management for the Teton Roadless Area were evaluated in terms of the roadless characteristics and wilderness features listed in the capability discussion of Appendix C, Forest Plan (pages C-11 to C-22). The effects of natural gas development on the Teton Roadless Area are examined with respect to the following six Roadless and Wilderness characteristics (natural integrity, apparent naturalness, remoteness, solitude, special features, and wilderness manageability), "special-values-special-places", and cumulative effects (Our Approach To Effects Analysis, Forest Service, Northern Region, July 1990). Other values found in this area, such as wildlife, are discussed in separate sections. Please refer to the table of contents.

Natural Integrity

Natural integrity is the extent to which long-term ecological processes are intact and operating. Impacts to natural integrity are measured by the presence and magnitude of past and present human activities (e.g. roads, mineral developments, and fire suppression activities).

When observed as a whole, the Teton Roadless Area is relatively free from human-induced changes. The major physical human intrusions to the Teton Roadless Area are 75 miles of trails, 3 trailheads, 15 miles of allotment fence, 4 spring developments, and 1 producing gas well with associated pipeline and separation facilities.

Domestic livestock grazing is permitted on 29,000 acres, including all of the Blackleaf-Dupuyer unit. The short duration of the grazing season on these allotments minimizes impacts to long-term ecological processes.

The most significant human activity affecting the Teton Roadless Area's natural integrity is fire suppression. During the past 70 years, wildfire suppression has altered the vegetation of the area. The historic, natural fire regime created a vegetational mosaic that was dominated by early successional habitats. Subsequent fire suppression increased the amount of area dominated by large, unbroken stands of mature forest.

Apparent Naturalness

"Apparent naturalness" is a landscape that looks natural to most people. Although long-term ecological processes may have been interrupted, the landscape appears to be dominated by the forces of nature. If the landscape has been modified by human activity, the evidence appears to be the result of natural forces.

Except for isolated pockets, all of the Teton Roadless Area meets the Forest Service criteria for apparent naturalness. Outside these pockets, allotment fences and trails would be the only regularly observed products of human disturbance.

Within the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit there is a 60-acre pocket in the Blackleaf Canyon that has not retained its apparent naturalness. There is a 1/4-mile stretch of gravel road that bisects this area. At the road's end, is a gas well (1-13), two 10 foot high, 200 barrel capacity condensate tanks, and a building housing separation facilities. This development and the road would be noticed even by the most casual observer.

Remoteness

"Remoteness" is the perceived condition of being secluded and inaccessible." Physical factors that can create "remote" settings include topography and distance from roads.

Numerous steep, high mountains, lack of roads, and low trail density have created remote conditions for virtually all of the Teton Roadless Area. Remote conditions are particularly high in the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit. Here, the combination of sheer, limestone reefs and sparsely populated foothills to the east, create the feeling that one is completely separated from modern environs. The perception of remoteness has not been retained in the 60-acre parcel in Blackleaf Canyon.

Solitude

Solitude is a personal, subjective value defined as isolation from the sights, sounds, presence of others, and the developments of man. Indicators of solitude are numbers of

people one may expect to encounter in an area in a day, or the number of parties camped within sight and sound of other visitors.
Rugged terrain, few access roads, and relatively low recreational use provide abundant opportunities for solitude in most of the Teton Roadless Area. Because of light recreational use and limited public access, the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit (TA) provides exceptional opportunities for solitude. One exception in this area is the Blackleaf Canyon, where a public road and natural gas facility combine to make the presence of others a common occurrence.

There are several areas (Our Lake, West Fork Teton, and Headquarters Pass) in the Teton Roadless Area that have a high level of recreational activity in the summer. During this season, opportunities for solitude are low in these locations.

Special Features

Special features are those unique geological, biological, ecological, cultural or scenic features that exist in roadless areas. The Teton Roadless Areas contains an abundance of special features. The following discussion includes special features identified by both the Forest Service and the public (see Blackleaf comment file).

There are several "special" scenic/geological features in the Teton Roadless Area. In the southwestern corner of the Roadless Area is Rocky Mountain, the highest peak on the front range between Glacier National Park and central Montana. Several miles north is Our Lake, a frequently visited alpine lake that is known for its scenery and opportunities for mountain goat viewing. The rugged limestone reefs that fringe the eastern border of the Blackleaf-Dupuyer area are frequently cited for their beauty. A waterfall framed by 1,000 foot high, sheer cliffs in the Muddy Creek Canyon has been recognized by both the public and Forest Service for its unique scenic values.

There are several unique plant communities in the Teton Roadless Area that qualify as special features. Our Lake has been nominated by the Montana Nature Conservancy as a Botanical Special Interest Area because of three globally endangered plant species. Clary Coulee, in the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit, supports populations of two rare orchid species. The Muddy Creek drainage in the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit supports one of the largest stands of old-growth spruce (250 acres) in the Rockies east of the Continental Divide.

There are numerous special features related to wildlife in the Teton Roadless Area. A large (approximately 80) mountain goat population occupies habitat throughout the roadless area and are frequently observed at Our Lake, Headquarters Pass and Volcano Reef. The entire roadless area supports grizzly bears (threatened). In 1989/90, gray wolves (endangered) were sighted in the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit and probably continue to use this area. The limestone reefs in the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit support a high density of nesting prairie falcons and golden eagles. One special biological feature mentioned in numerous public comments was the diversity of wildlife in the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit.

Manageability/Boundaries

The Manageability/Boundaries element relates to the ability of the Forest Service to manage an area to meet size criteria and the five elements discussed above. Changes in the shape of an area influence how it can be managed. If broken into narrow corridors or small islands, many of the six elements may be compromised.

The 63,133 acre Teton Roadless Area contains two "cherry stem" exclusions, the South Fork and North Fork Teton road corridors. The North Fork Teton corridor essentially divides the Teton Roadless Area into north (Blackleaf-Dupuyer) and south (Teton) geographic units. The Bob Marshall Wilderness is adjacent to the entire western boundary of the Teton Roadless Area. The Deep Creek/Reservoir North Roadless Area abuts the Teton Roadless Area's southern boundary. BLM, State and Boone and Crockett Foundation lands lie to the east of the roadless area. The large size of this roadless area and it proximity to wilderness and roadless lands facilitate manageability of the five previously discussed values.

Special Places - Special Values

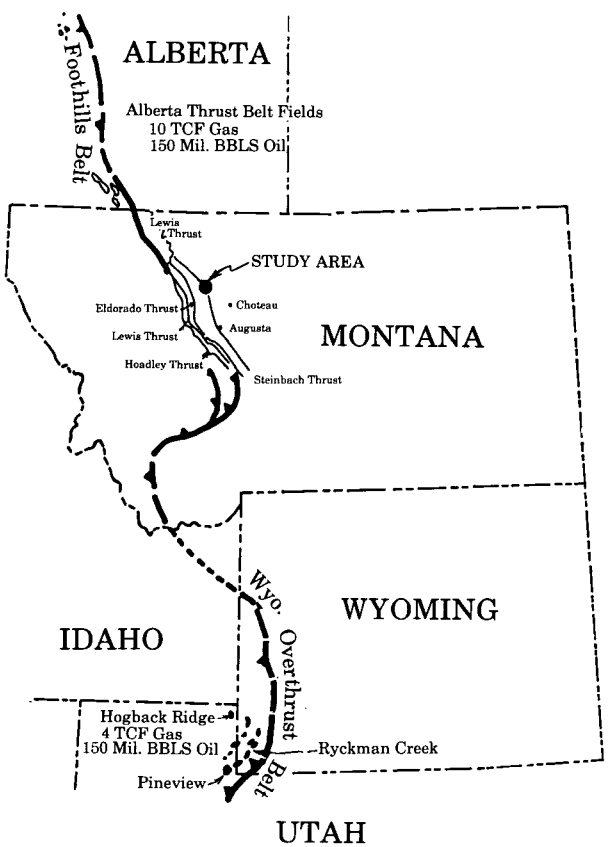
This section addresses those subjective concerns expressed by the public that are difficult to quantify.

Public comments reveal that the Blackleaf area is a special place for many people. According to these comments, the Blackleaf area is special because it is one of the few places left in lower 48 states that combines spectacular scenery, world class wildlife populations, and a "pristine" landscape in a unique geographic locale (the Rocky Mountains/High Plains transition zone). Individually, these attributes would not make the Blackleaf area special for many people. However, when they are combined at one location, a strong emotional attachment is evoked by a large segment of the public.

GEOLOGY (Issue: Oil and Gas Operations)

The Blackleaf EIS area is located on the eastern edge of the Northern Disturbed (Overthrust) Belt. It is a small segment of the Cordilleran thrust and fold belt which extends from western Canada southward through the Western U.S. (see Figure 3.13) (Mudge, 1982). The Overthrust Belt is a zone of north trending, closely spaced, westerly dipping thrust faults on which older sedimentary rock layers were thrust eastward over younger rocks. The movement took place in late Cretaceous through early Tertiary Period (55 million years ago).

Figure 3.13 Location of Overthrust Belt and Relationship to Major Oil and Gas Fields.



Modified from Warne, 1984

The Northern Disturbed Belt is divided into four subbelts based on stratagraphic and structural characteristics (see Figure 3.14) (Mudge 1982). The easternmost is Subbelt I and is equivalent to the eastern part of the Alberta Foothills. It contains westerly dipping thrust faults of small displacement, folds and some transverse faults that repeat Lower and Upper Cretaceous rocks. The nonresistant sandstone and shales form low hills with little relief.

Immediately west of Subbelt I is Subbelt II which includes the Sawtooth Range, Mount Warner and Old Man of the Hills (see Figure 3.14). It contains closely spaced thrust faults of large displacement that repeat Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic rocks. The Paleozoic age limestones and dolomites form bold rugged northwest trending cliffs. The Mesozoic age sandstones, siltstones and shales form northwest trending valleys.

Further west and out of the EIS area is Subbelt III. It is mostly thrust-faulted and folded Cretaceous rocks that form a broad valley west of the Sawtooth Range, such as the North Fork of the Sun River. Subbelt IV consists of thrust-faulted and folded Proterozoic and Paleozoic sedimentary rocks that have been thrust eastward many miles. They have overridden Subbelts II and III in the northern and southern parts of the Disturbed Belt.

Surface Geology

Devonian through Cretaceous age sedimentary rocks are found on the surface in the Blackleaf EIS area (Mudge, Earhart 1983). They are shown in Figure 3.15 and briefly described in Appendix M.

Structural Geology

The EIS area is located along the leading edge of the Overthrust Belt. The eastern portion of the area is outside the thrust belt and consists of nearly horizontal sedimentary rocks of Cretaceous age. They dip gently to the west.

The east-central portion of the EIS area is within Mudge's Subbelt I, which, on the surface, consists of westerly dipping thrust faults of small displacement and folds that repeat Lower and Upper Crêtaceous rocks (Clayton, Jerry, Mudge, Melville, et al. 1982). Surface anticlines are present between the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek and Muddy Creek and in the Antelope Butte area. To the south is the Teton River Anticline, (which is well exposed along the North Fork of the Teton River) and numerous smaller parallel anticlines and synclines. At depth the entire section

Figure 3.14 Northern Disturbed Belt

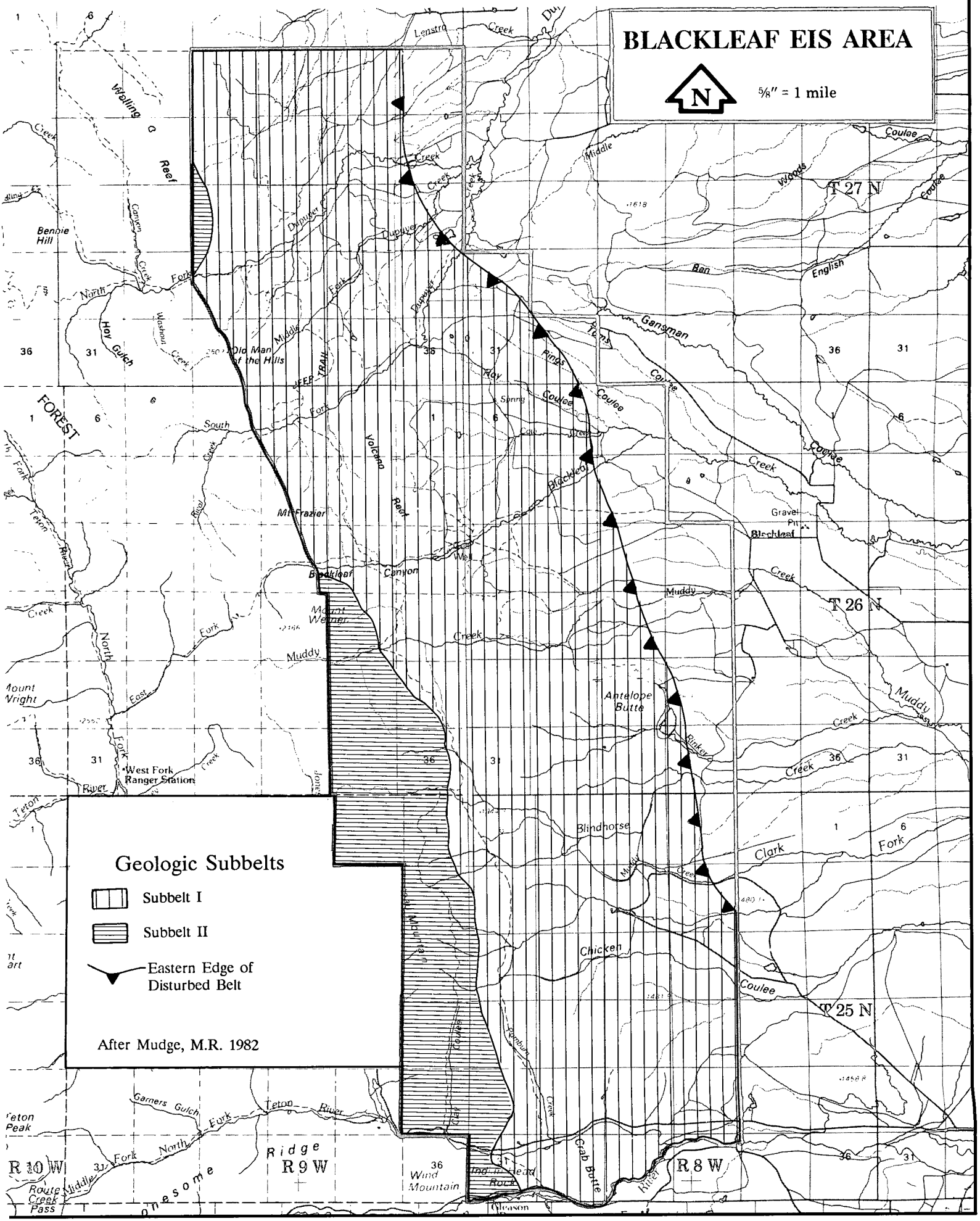
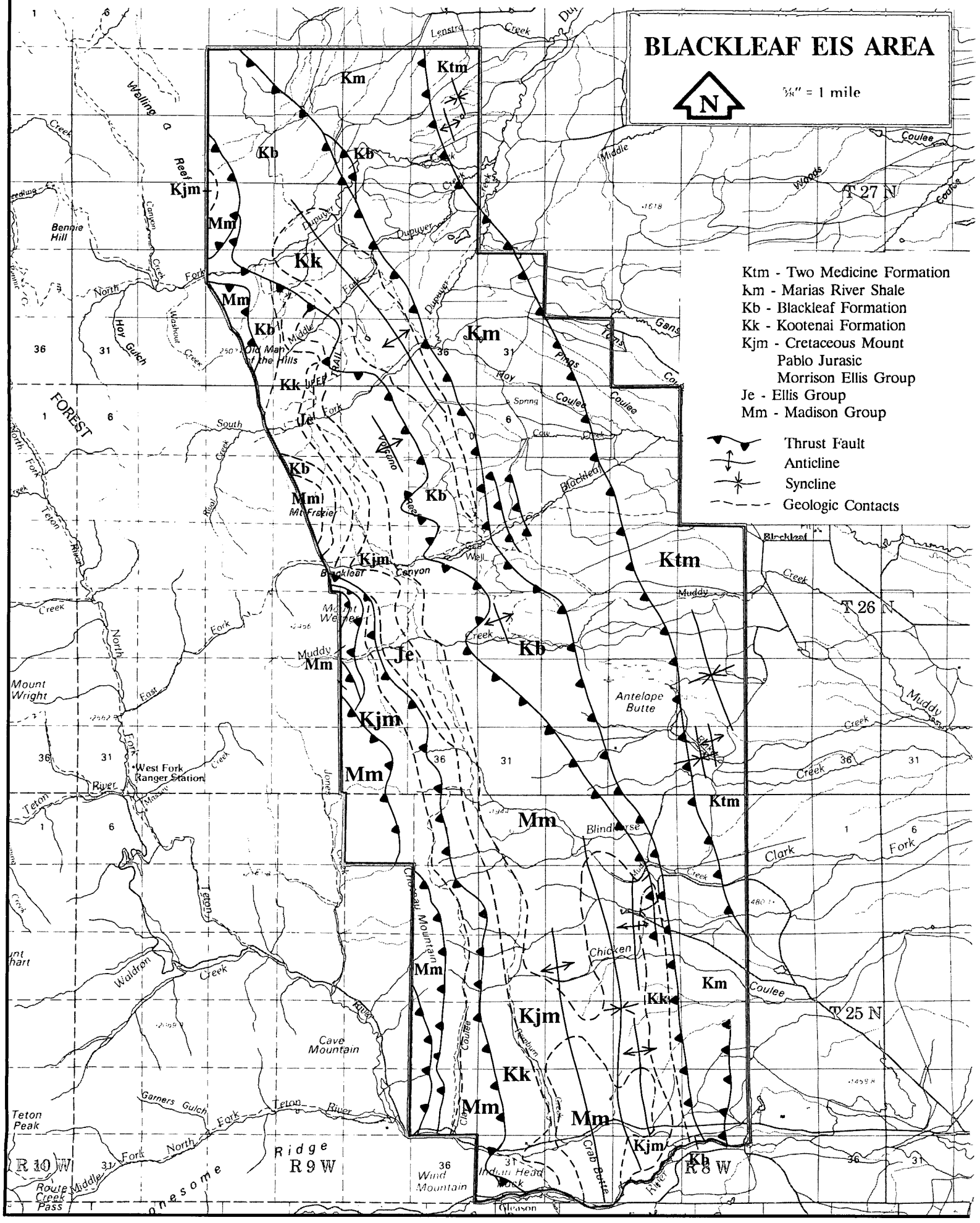


Figure 3.15 Geologic Formations.



from Devonian through Cretaceous is repeated many times by thrust faults.

The western portion of the unit consists of Mudge's Subbelt II. It contains closely spaced thrust faults of large displacement and repeat Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic rocks. It can generally be described as overlapping Mississippian limestone (Mudge 1983).

OIL AND GAS RESOURCES (Issues: Wildlife, Visual Resources, Air Quality)

All of the federal minerals within the EIS area have been leased; there are currently 25 federal leases within the EIS area.

Present production from the Blackleaf gas field is from Subbelt I (see Figure 3.14). The western structural trap is where the Paleozoic terminates as a wedge edge against an underlying thrust fault. Paleozoic rocks are repeated by numerous thrust faults which formed drag folds resulting in a wedge edge. The gas has accumulated in the Sun River Dolomite Member of the Mississippian Madison Group (see Figure 3.16).

The Knowlton gas field (eastern Blackleaf) resulted from a backthrust or a reverse fault-bounded horst or "pop up" block in which gas and gas-condensate was trapped in the Mississippian Sun River Member (Napier, 1982).

General field characteristics include traps trending in a northwesterly direction which are generally thin in east-west cross section and associated with thrusting.

Future development in Subbelt I will focus on extending existing structures. The eastern Knowlton structure appears favorable to the south and the western Blackleaf has potential for northward extension. Future development may be associated with additional wedge edge structures to the west and possible drag folds associated with fault contacts between Subbelts I and II in the southwestern part of the area.

Subbelt II is very complex and development within this subbelt is expected to be low. Potential targets may be drag folds at the contacts between Subbelts I and II, and the repeated section at depth.

There are presently four producing gas wells in the EIS area. The formation containing these commercial quantities is a fractured dolomite called the Sun River member of the Madison formation of Mississippian age. A fifth well is temporarily abandoned and does not appear able to produce economic quantities of gas, but is proposed as an injection well for the disposal of produced water.

The wells were drilled to two separate thrust sheets and are producing from different reservoirs formed by thrusting and faulting (Johnson 1984). These reservoirs have different initial pressures and probably produce at different rates. The 1-8 and 1-5 wells are producing from a reservoir with an estimated reserve of 35 billion cubic feet (BCF) of gas. If half of those reserves could be produced from each well, it would indicate a producing life of 15 to 20 years for each well. Since the wells in the other reservoir (1-13, 1-19) have lower initial pressures, they would have a shorter life.

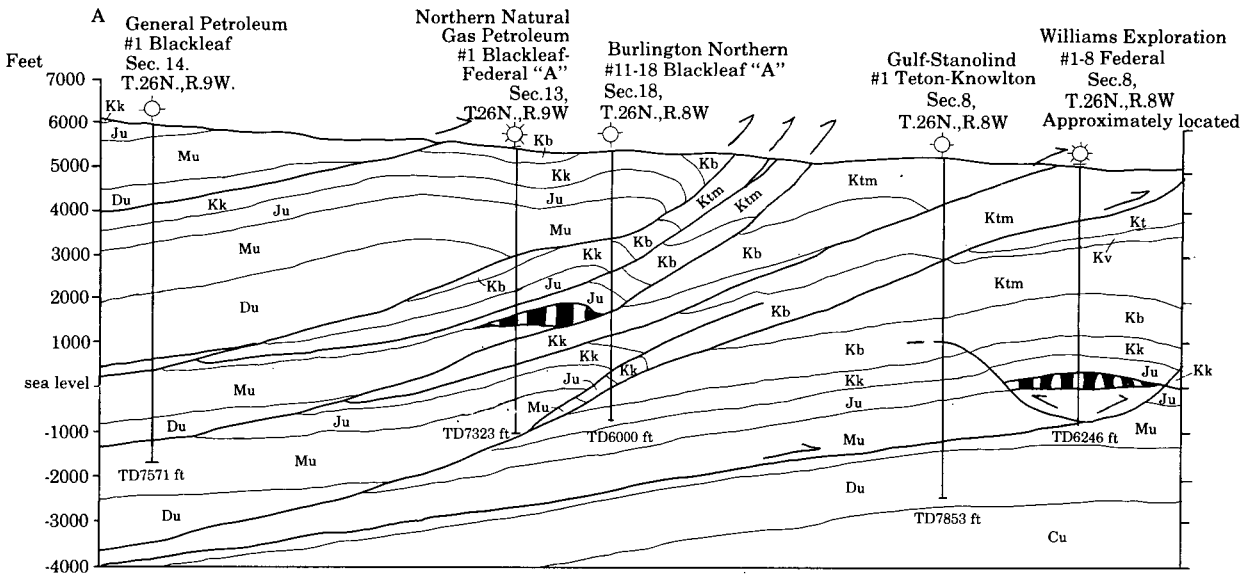
The product from this producing reservoir is a combination of gas, condensate and water. The gas also contains Hydrogen Sulfide (0.4%), a highly toxic, reactive gas (see Appendix H). It is necessary to process this product prior to sales. The initial step after the product comes out of the well is separation into the three components; gas, condensate and water. After these are separated the gas is run through a dehydration unit to remove any water vapor left in the gas stream.

There are four production facilities located in the Blackleaf Unit; one at each wellsite. These facilities separate the gas condensate and water. The condensate is piped to storage tanks at each well and the water goes to an evaporation pit on each location. The condensate is removed about every 10 days by truck; however, there is storage capacity for approximately 2 months of condensate (see Figure 3.17). The gas is then piped to the Gypsy Highview Sweetening Plant about 14 miles northeast of the 1-8 well.

SURFACE WATER (Issues: General, Water Quality)

Water quality is mostly very good, except during peak flows when a heavy load of sediment is transported, although water quality may be affected in some lower elevation areas by livestock use. The water has a relatively high amount of dissolved solids, reflecting the large amount of limestone and other relatively soluble rock in the watershed (specific conductance measured range of 190 to 340 micromhos/cm). The protozoa Giardia is known to be a human health problem for drinking water in the back country and should be suspect here also.

Figure 3.16 Cross Section of Blackleaf Gas Field.



CRETACEOUS

Kt	Two Medicine Formation
Kv	Virgelle Sandstone
Ktm	Telegraph Creek Formation and Marias River Shale
Kb	Blackleaf Formation
Kk	Kootenai Formation
Ju	JURASSIC ROCKS Not shown on map A
Mu	MISSISSIPPIAN ROCKS
Du	DEVONIAN ROCKS
Cu	CAMBRIAN ROCKS

CONTACT

FAULT—Dashed where inferred: arrow shows direction of movement

DRY HOLE

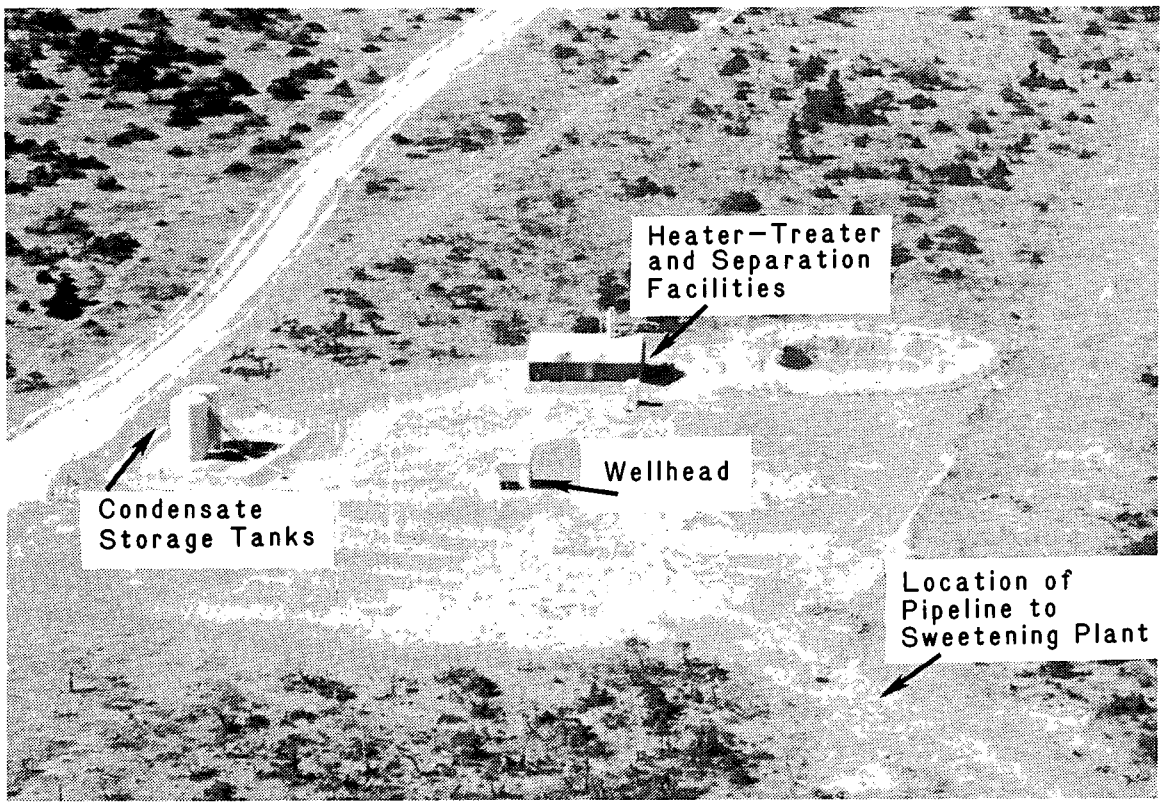
SHUT-IN GAS WELL

GAS RESERVOIR

TOTAL DEPTH OF DRILL HOLE

TD7571 ft

Source: Johnson, 1984



Surface water in the EIS area drains west to east. The northern one-third of the area drains through Dupuyer Creek into Birch Creek, then into the Two Medicine River (State Basin 41M - see Figure 3.18). Most of the remaining area drains through Muddy Creek (much of that through Blackleaf Creek) into the Teton River (State Basin 410). The remainder of the area drains directly to the Teton River.

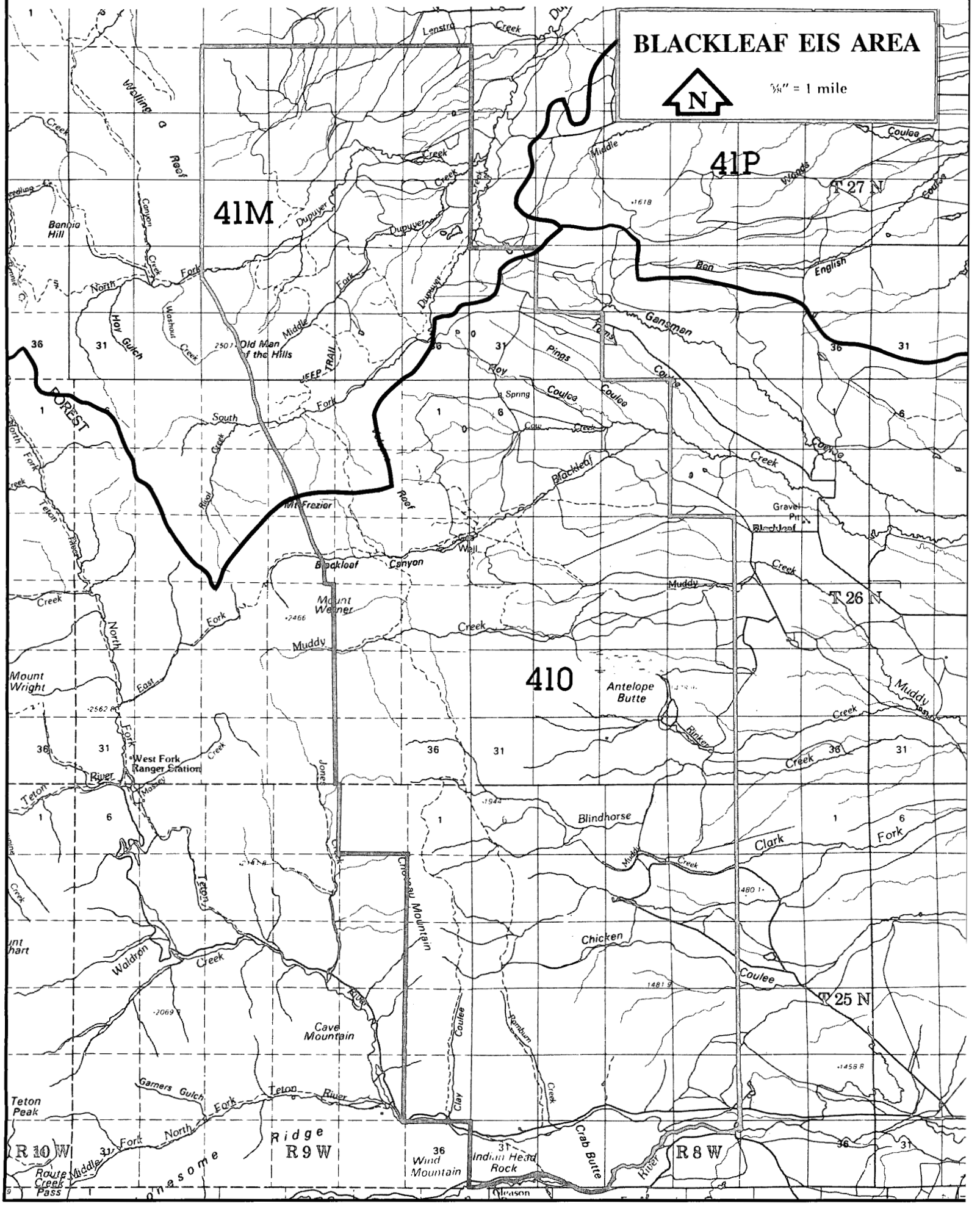
Surface water drains quickly from the western part of the EIS area because there is little surface soil on the steep slopes to absorb it. Most surface water on the eastern portion of the area sinks into the thick beds of exposed gravel left during an earlier era, though in some places the water table reaches the surface.

The major streams in the area are Muddy Creek, Blackleaf Creek and the forks of the Teton River and of Dupuyer Creek. All streams coming from the mountains across the area are extremely flashy, carrying huge amounts of suspended sediment and bedload during intense rains.

The North and South Forks of the Teton River and Dupuyer Creek are perennial. The Teton River and its two forks, on the south boundary of the area, drain a large watershed and were dramatically affected, or gutted during the 1964 and 1975 floods. Organic debris (uprooted trees) was burned or otherwise removed, and inorganic debris (gravel bedload) was bulldozed to the side after the floods, creating a very unnatural channel.

Blackleaf and Muddy Creeks flow during late spring and summer (about May through August), but this flow quickly disappears into the streambed gravels, except during peak flow times. Peak flow and any flooding usually result from snowmelt or spring rains in May or June, however flash flooding can occur through early autumn. Precipitation from mid-autumn through early to mid-spring is in the form of snow. Partial streamflow records from 1981 and 1982 (Forest Service) show the flashy character of the Blackleaf Creek. Muddy Creek is particularly notable for its scenic deeply incised gorge and waterfall.

FIGURE 3.18 STATE WATER BASINS



Other surface water resources in the EIS area include several glacial potholes with small ponds, a 40-acre reservoir on Rinker Creek east of Antelope Butte, a small reservoir on the Clark Fork of Muddy Creek and Antelope Butte Swamp, a large wetland of about 200 acres.

Neither of the two state basins (41M for the Two Medicine River drainage and 410 for the Teton River drainage as shown on Figure 3.18) have preliminary water rights adjudications. However, all surface water flow has been appropriated, or at least claimed, for irrigation. Much of the Teton River is diverted into Bynum and Eureka Reservoirs, for irrigation use. Chicken Coulee (Blacktail Creek) also drains into Bynum Reservoir. The Forest Service has claimed stockwater use on Scoffin Creek, the North and South Forks Dupuyer Creek, North Cow Creek, Cow Creek, and five spring developments in the area on the National Forest lands. The Bureau of Land Management has claimed stockwater use for three springs, one of which is developed, on public lands in the area. The MDFWP has acquired some water rights within the area, however the extent of these rights is not fully known.

Another important surface water use is providing fish and wildlife habitat (especially in the Antelope Butte Swamp). The MDFWP has rated most of the North and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek, and a short reach of Cow Creek upstream from Blackleaf Creek, as a Substantial Fishery Resource (Value Class III). The Teton River, its two forks, and a portion of the North Fork Dupuyer Creek have been rated as a Moderate Fishery Resource (Value Class V). The lower (Moderate) rating is largely a result of flood scour.

The Muddy Creek drainage maintains a Class B-2 state water quality standard while the rest of the EIS area has a Class B-1 standard. Both of these standards were established to maintain water quality for drinking, culinary and food processing purposes after conventional treatment. These standards also maintain water quality for bathing, swimming and recreation; growth and propagation of salmonid fishes and associated aquatic life, waterfowl and furbearers; and agricultural and industrial water supply without treatment. The difference in the two standards is that B-2 provides for only marginal propagation of salmonid fishes and associated aquatic life. Both classifications provide a very similar list of specific standards for various parameters, with only slightly lower requirements for the B-2 classification. Consideration for maintenance of the B-1 standard should also be given to the drainage area of Cow Creek, since its lower reach provides a substantial fishery resource.

GROUNDWATER (Issues: General, Water Quality)

All geologic formations in the area could contain groundwater, with yields and quality varying, depending on the lithology of the formation. Those rock units with a high degree of porosity and permeability (unconsolidated surface gravels, sandstones, and limestones) have the potential to contain large amounts of water. Those with low porosities and permeability contain little water.

There is a rapid surface water run-off in this area, as there is little soil on the steep slopes to absorb and store the water. Most recharge to groundwater appears to occur on the gravel filled valley bottom and the thick gravel beds on the flatter areas east of the forest. Blackleaf and Muddy Creeks and various smaller creeks flow during the early summer on the forest but quickly disappear into the stream bed gravels east of the forest. The water percolates down through the gravels and may accumulate on the tops of the less porous underlying bedrock, as shallow groundwater. Over time, the water would slowly enter the deeper, less porous bedrock. Shallow groundwater supplies most of the water wells in the general area. Upon entering deeper bedrock units the salinity and amount of dissolved solids generally increases.

The Mississippian Madison Limestone is a major, deep aquifer in central and eastern Montana (Downey 1984). The Little Belt Mountains and the Snowy Mountains are significant recharge areas. The Madison rocks within the EIS area are also capable of transmitting water. This area was not identified as a recharge area for the Madison (Downey 1984).

The large surface exposures of Cretaceous Age sandstones, siltstones and mudstones contain water as a function of porosities; the mudstones containing little water and the sandstones containing larger amounts. Water within these rocks is expected to contain dissolved salts.

There are large glacial deposits of tills and outwash throughout the EIS area overlain by recent accumulations of alluvial gravels, talus and colluviam. The glacial tills are generally impervious to water. Glacial tills are probably acting as a dam and allowing the formation of Antelope Butte Swamp.

An evaporite salt-bearing formation occurs at depth; (Potlatch Anhydrite, Mudge 1983), however the salt appears to have been removed in the geologic past and the evaporite

bed produces little dissolved salts (Marshall 1983). Past exploratory drilling along the Front has produced little fresh and/or salt water. Present production from the Knowlton structure produces very little groundwater. Williams Exploration indicates that very little water has been separated from the gas produced at Blackleaf Canyon from the Knowlton structure thus far. Wexpro, drilling just north of the Teton River, indicates that the Potlatch Anhydrite was the only evaporite facies they encountered and that they would not expect saltwater production in conjunction with petroleum production on their Pamburn Creek prospect (Marshall 1983).

RECREATION (Issues: Tourism and Recreation)

Deer and elk hunting are the major recreation activities in the EIS area. Approximately 95% of the recreation use occurs during the big game season or from October 20 to December 1 of each year.

There are fewer recreation opportunities on private land than on public lands, which is increasing the recreational use of these public lands.

The Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area has also increased the visitor use of the area and has contributed to a major increase in use during the fall hunting season.

The Blackleaf Road accesses the National Forest for less than 1/8 mile. This road starts at the Forest boundary and ends at the Blackleaf Trailhead No. 106, consisting of toilet and unloading facilities. No campground or picnic facilities exist, but this trail does provide access to the Bob Marshall Wilderness and the North Fork of the Teton River.

Cross county skiing is becoming more important in the area, but will not become a major activity due to the lack of access and inadequate snow depth caused by the severe winds. For this same reason, snowmobiling will remain a minor activity in the EIS area.

Some portions of the EIS area provide near wilderness characteristics for those seeking that type of recreational experience. These areas are somewhat remote; nearly roadless; provide rugged topography; present good opportunities for exploring; require a degree of self reliance; and are relatively free of human influence.

A portion of the EIS area, the Teton Roadless Area lies adjacent to the Bob Marshall Wilderness Area and was studied for possible inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System. However, none of this 17,603 acre area was recommended by the Forest Service as suitable for wilderness management.

VISUAL RESOURCES (Issue: Visual Quality)

The EIS area is located between two major geographic regions. The eastern half of the area is located within the Rocky Mountain Foreland character type, found at and near the eastern foot of the Rocky Mountains; extending from the Blackfeet Reservation south and eastward in southcentral Montana. This subregion includes a variety of land features including plateau surfaces, buttes and an expansive area of prairie and cultivated land. The western half of the EIS area is located within the Columbia Rockies character type. As the name implies, the area is mountainous terrain separated by valleys that vary from rocky gorges through narrow, crooked, stream-cut valleys to broad, straight structured valleys. The mountain range and valleys are generally aligned in a north-northwest to south-southeast direction.

There are two major processes involved in managing visual resources in this area. One is the scenic quality of the area. This is expressed in the following way:

Class A = Distinctive (FS) Outstanding (BLM)
Class B = Common (FS) Above Average (BLM)
Class C = Minimal (FS) Common (BLM)

The scenic quality of an area is influenced by the agencies' management objectives for that region. These objectives are called Visual Quality Objectives by the Forest Service and Visual Resource Management Objectives by the BLM. The objectives for each agency are:

Class I (BLM) = Preservation/Retention (FS)
Class II (BLM) = Unnoticed (FS)
Class III (BLM) = Minor Disturbance/Partial Retention (FS)
Class IV (BLM) = Disturbance/Modification (FS)

The majority of the scenery in the EIS area falls within Class B (Common) and Class C (Minimal) Scenic Qualities Ratings as defined by the National Forest Visual Management System. Those portions of the EIS area that are Class B and are in the background view from the highway would have a Visual Quality Objective of Minor Disturbance (Partial Retention). This means that management activities

should remain visually subordinate to the characteristic landscapes and that production facilities should be screened from view by vegetation or topography. The remaining portion of the EIS area would have a Visual Quality Objective of Modification. Under this objective, management activities may alter the original appearing landscape. Alterations should borrow from naturally established form, line, color and texture so visual characteristics are those of natural occurrences within the surrounding area.

About 1/3 of the western portion of the planning unit is in a Class A (Distinctive) scenic quality area. Portions of the EIS area are located in the background view from Highway 89 and the visual quality objective for variety Class A would be Preservation (retention). This means that management activities should not be visually evident.

The majority of the EIS area has an existing Visual Quality Objective Rating (FS system) of Minor Disturbance, reflecting the undeveloped nature of the area (see Figure 3.19). This means changes in the landscape are noticed by the average person, but do not attract attention. The natural appearance of the landscape still remains dominant.

The Visual Absorption Capability (VAC) of the area ranges from low to high. An opportunity exists to alleviate visual impacts in areas that have medium to high visual absorption capabilities.

NOISE: (Issues: Wildlife, Recreation)

The existing sound environment is characterized by natural sounds (e.g., water flow in streams, wind, etc.) and modified by intermittent sounds from vehicles passing on roads and human activities in recreational areas.

Existing sound levels in the EIS area were measured during July and August 1983, in the Chicken Coulee and Antelope Butte areas. These data were used to estimate average day/night sound levels using the A-weighted decibel scale. Estimated day/night ambient sound levels ranged from a low of 25 dBA in Chicken Coulee to a high of 55.5 dBA near Antelope Butte in a high wind situation. The overall ambient noise levels average 40 dBA. Comparing these ambient sound levels with other familiar sounds (see Figure 3.20) suggests a quiet environment throughout the EIS area. Figure 3.20 also shows how oil and gas related development sounds would compare.

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (Issue: Oil and Gas Operations)

The primary access routes to the EIS area include U.S. Highway 89, the Forest Service's Teton Road No. 144 and several state and county maintained routes.

The transportation system within the EIS area consists of developed roads (35.5 miles), primitive roads (37.8 miles) and single track trails (25.1 miles). Table 3.3 shows which agency or level of government has jurisdiction over various sections of these roads and trails.

TABLE 3.3

TABLE OF ACCESS SYSTEMS AND JURISDICTION[1]

Type of System	Number of Miles	Jurisdiction
Developed Roads	5.8 miles	United States Forest Service
	29.7 miles	State or County
Total	35.5 miles	
Primitive Roads	3.3 miles	State of Montana
	31.7 miles	Private Ownership
	2.8 miles	Bureau of Land Management
Total	37.8 miles	
Trails	18.7 miles	United States Forest Service
	3.2 miles	Private Ownership
	3.2 miles	Bureau of Land Management
Total	25.1 miles	

[1]BLM/USFS. 1989

Special restrictions govern vehicle travel inside the EIS area. Vehicle traffic on the Lewis & Clark National Forest is managed under the Forest Travel Plan. This plan restricts off-road vehicle (ORV) travel to designated routes in the forest and prohibits off road travel by class of vehicle. Motorcycle and snowmobile use has not been restricted inside the forest boundary, unless site-specific conditions dictate restrictions.

Bureau of Land Management lands are closed under the Blind Horse ONA management guidelines which prohibit motorized vehicle use (Rocky Mountain Front ONA Activity Plan Environmental Assessment 1989).

State of Montana lands are generally contained in the Blackleaf Wildlife Management area and off road vehicle use is restricted during seasonal periods for wildlife purposes.

Figure 3.19 Visual Quality Objective and Transportation System in the Blackleaf EIS Area.

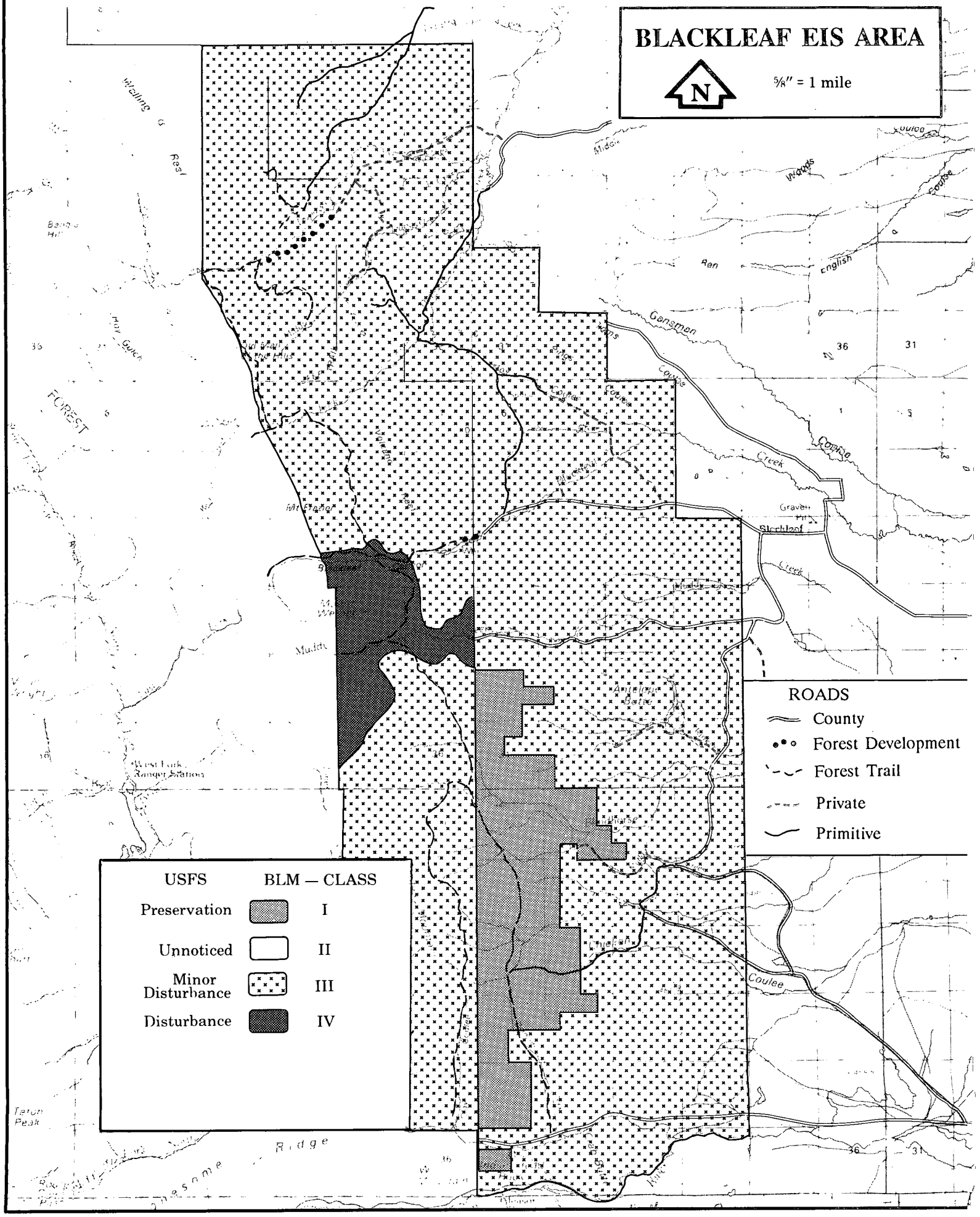


Figure 3.20 Noise Level Comparison Chart.

NOISE LEVEL, IN DECIBELS	HOW IT FEELS	EQUIVALENT SOUNDS	HOW IT SOUNDS (Compared to 75dB(A))	SOUNDS FROM DRILLING OPERATION
140	Near permanent damage to ears	Jackhammer Chainsaw Firecracker at 15FT	64 times as loud	
130	Pain to ears	Rock and roll band	32 times as loud	
120	Uncomfortably loud	Unmuffled motorbike at 2-3FT Car horn	16 times as loud	
110	Discomfort threshold	Unmuffled cycle at 25FT	8 times as loud	
100	Very loud	Garbage trucks and city buses	4 times as loud	Typical pipeline compressor station at 50FT
90	Conversation stops Intolerable for phone use	Power lawnmover Steady flow of freeway traffic Garbage disposal	2 times as loud	Oilfield access road as trucks pass at 25FT
80	Extra auditory physiological effects	Automatic dishwasher Passenger car 65 mph at 25 FT	75dB(A)	Drilling rig at 200 feet from drill hole
70		Busy downtown area	1/2 as loud	
60	Quiet	Normal conversation	1/4 as loud	Typical oil pump jack at 100 feet (Natural gas powered)
50	Sleep interference		1/8 as loud	
40			1/6 as loud	
30		In a quiet house at midnight		Drilling rig at 1/2 mile from drill hole Ambient sound levels in the area of concern
20				
10				
0				

Source: Modified from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Final EIS on Trailblazer Pipeline System FERC/EIS-0018 Docket No. OP79-80 et al.

HEALTH AND SAFETY (Issues: Health and Safety of Area Residents)

As required by BLM regulations, the Blackleaf Unit operator, plus operators outside the Unit, are required to have developed contingency plans to ensure the safety of all personnel and the general public in the event of equipment failures and/or disaster while drilling in formations which may contain hydrogen sulfide (H2S). While H2S may not be encountered, its potential occurrence requires planning to assure safe operations if the gas should be present. The BLM reviews and approves the contingency plans as a part of the APD.

There is no known incidence of sickness, disease, or health effects for the local area due to oil and gas activities. State permits would be required if it was determined that releases of hydrogen sulfide or carbon dioxide gases would exceed the State standards for air quality. State and federal regulations would also apply in protecting water sources from contamination by drilling and disposal of solid waste materials.

Other information pertinent to describing the health and safety environment for the Blackleaf EIS area is contained in Chapter 3 - Oil and Gas Resources.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS (Issues: Oil and Gas, Tourism and Recreation)

Three zones (local, regional and Montana) were used in this description. The local area is defined as Teton County or the area where people's lifestyles are most likely to be affected. The regional zone includes Cascade, Glacier, Lewis and Clark, Pondera, and Teton Counties. This area is defined on the basis of the labor market of the area and includes communities within a 60 mile commuting distance to the Blackleaf EIS area. State of Montana is used for comparison purposes.

Population Characteristics

The population of the regional area was 150,100 in 1986 (18% of Montana's total population). This is an 8% increase from 1970 compared to an 18% increase for the State of Montana. Between 1970 and 1986, the regional area grew at a slower rate than the trend in Montana. Some counties and communities experienced significant changes in population from 1970 to 1988. Lewis and Clark County grew more rapidly than the state with an increase in population of 41% while the communities of Browning, Cut Bank and Fairfield had decreases in population between 1970 and 1986. Although the 1986 census estimate for Browning was 1,280, about 3,000 to 4,000 people are considered to comprise the surrounding community (see Tables 3.4 and 3.5).

Between 1986 and 1988, the regional area experienced a decline in population similar to the trend for Montana's total population. Only Lewis and Clark County had an increase in population (7.3 %), compared with an overall decline of 1.7% for the state. For the local area, Teton County's population grew by 4% between 1970 and 1986, but between 1986 and 1988, the county's population decreased by 4.6%, finally to a level below 1970 (see Tables 3.4 and 3.5).

The largest community within 60 miles of the Blackleaf EIS area is Cut Bank, with a 1986 population of 3,750. Other towns within 60 miles include Browning (1986 population 1,280), Conrad (2,880), Valier (670), Choteau (1,850), Dutton (410) and Fairfield (600). Another 19 unincorporated communities are within 60 miles of the Blackleaf EIS area. Two of the unincorporated communities, Dupuyer and Bynum, are within 20 miles of the Blackleaf EIS area. Tables 3.4 and 3.5 show a comparison of 1986 population characteristics with 1970 and 1980 for counties and selected communities in the regional area.

Within the area, Teton County is lacking some basic services; the number of physicians per person is lower, education levels are slightly lower, the proportion of housing lacking some or all plumbing is higher, mean family income is lower and the proportion of families below the national poverty level is high. Positive factors include the county's remoteness and sparse population which result in freedom from many urban problems, such as high crime rates and overcrowding.

These indicators are simply an inference and are not meant to be a direct measurement of social well-being or all encompassing. It should be pointed out that even if particular statistics show poor social well-being, the residents may not perceive their situation as such. Location and lifestyle may be more important to local residents than some other economic or social indicators of well-being.

TABLE 3.4

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE REGIONAL AREA AND MONTANA, 1970, 1980, 1986 AND 1988[1]

Community	1970	1980	% Change 1970-1980	1986	% Change 1980-1986	1988	% Change 1986-1988
Cascade County	81,804	80,696	-1.4	79,400	-1.6	78,200	-1.5
Glacier County	10,783	10,628	-1.4	11,200	5.4	11,100	-.8
Lewis and Clark County	33,281	43,039	29.3	46,400	7.8	47,000	1.3
Pondera County	6,116	6,731	1.8	6,700	- .5	6,700	No Change
Teton County	6,116	6,491	6.1	6,400	-1.4	6,100	-4.6
Regional Area	138,595	147,585	6.5	150,100	1.7	149,100	-.5
Montana	694,409	786,690	13.3	819,000	4.1	805,000	-1.7

[1]1970 Census of Population, Characteristics of the Population, part 28, Montana.
U.S. Bureau of Census, 1987.
Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Montana

TABLE 3.5

POPULATION FOR SELECTED COMMUNITIES WITHIN THE REGIONAL AREA 1970, 1980 AND 1986[1]

Community	1970	%Change 1980	1970-1980	%Change 1986	1980-86
Browning	1,700	1,226	-27.9	1,280	4.6
Cut Bank	4,004	3,688	- 7.9	3,750	1.6
Conrad	2,770	3,074	11.0	2,880	-6.2
Valier	651	640	-1.7	670	5.2
Choteau	1,586	1,798	13.4	1,850	2.8
Dutton	415	359	13.5	410	15.0
Fairfield	638	650	1.9	600	-7.4

[1]1980 Census of Population and Housing, Advance Reports Final Population and Housing Unit Counts PHC80-V-28, Montana. U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1987.

Projected population levels through the year 2005 are displayed in Tables 3.6 and 3.7 for counties and selected communities in the regional area.

TABLE 3.6

PROJECTED POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT LEVELS THROUGH THE YEAR 2005 FOR COUNTIES IN THE REGIONAL AREA[1]

	Population			Employment		
Year	Total	Change	%	Total	Change	%
CASCADE COUNTY						
1990	89580			34972		
1995	93778	4197	4	36261	1288	3
2000	97254	3475	3	37606	1344	3
2005	100825	3571	3	38988	1382	3
GLACIER COUNTY						
1990	11948			4591		
1995	12388	440	3	4760	169	3
2000	12848	459	3	4936	176	3
2005	13319	471	3	5118	181	3
LEWIS & CLARK COUNTY						
1990	50166			24696		
1995	54272	4106	8	26734	2038	8
2000	58275	4002	7	28720	1985	7
2005	62181	3906	6	30658	1938	6
PONDERA COUNTY						
1990	7369			3071		3
1995	7710	341	4	3184	113	3
2000	8067	357	4	3302	118	3
2005	8394	326	4	3424	121	3
TETON COUNTY						
1990	6973			2781		
1995	7228	254	3	2883	102	3
2000	7492	263	3	2990	106	3
2005	7766	273	3	3100	109	3

[1]Population and employment were estimated using coefficients from the Montana BLM Economic/Demographic Model.

TABLE 3.7

CURRENT AND PROJECTED POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT LEVELS THROUGH THE YEAR 2005 FOR SELECTED COMMUNITIES IN THE REGIONAL AREA[1]

	Population			Employment		
Year	Total	Change	%	Total	Change	%
CUT BANK						
1990	4138			1813		
1995	4288	149	3	1880	66	3
2000	4447	159	3	1950	69	3
2005	4611	163	3	2022	71	3
BROWNING						
1990	1380			587		
1995	1432	52	3	609	21	3
2000	1485	52	3	632	22	3
2005	1540	54	3	655	23	3
CONRAD						
1990	3365			1411		
1995	3521	155	4	1463	52	3
2000	3684	163	4	1518	54	3
2005	3838	154	4	1574	55	3
VALIER						
1990	700			328		
1995	733	32	4	340	12	3
2000	767	33	4	352	12	3
2005	796	29	3	365	12	3
CHOTEAU						
1990	1931			725		
1995	2002	70	3	752	26	3
2000	2075	73	3	780	27	3
2005	2151	75	3	809	28	3
DUTTON						
1990	385			156		
1995	399	14	3	161	5	3
2000	414	14	3	167	6	3
2005	429	15	3	173	6	3
FAIRFIELD						
1990	698			254		
1995	723	25	3	263	9	3
2000	750	26	3	273	9	3
2005	777	27	3	283	10	3

[1]Population and employment were estimated using coefficients from the Montana BLM Economic/Demographic Model.

Regional Economy

Like Montana, the regional area derives its economic strength from natural resources. These resources include the land which is used for crop and livestock production, oil and gas production, and water and wildlife that offer outdoor recreation opportunities. Most of the area's employment, personal income and business activity is derived from the utilization of natural resources.

A description of the oil and gas extraction and tourism industries is given below. Whenever possible, production data is given for each industry to indicate historic output levels and the relative contribution of each industry to the economic base of the region.

The oil and gas industry has been present in Montana since the early 1900s and is an important basic industry providing 4,200 jobs (1% of the total employment) and $122 million in earnings (2% of the total earnings) for Montana workers in 1984.

Employment in the oil and gas industry is down substantially from its peak of 6,825 workers in 1981. In 1987, 9% of Montana's total gas production and 7% of the total oil production was from the regional area. Natural gas production in Teton County increased significantly from 1982 to 1984. Production increased 178% from 1982 to 1983 and another 97% in 1984. However, production declined 23% in 1985, 25% in 1986, and another 75% in 1987. Tables 3.8 and 3.9 show oil and gas production by county for the regional area during the years 1978 through 1987.

TABLE 3.8

GAS PRODUCTION FOR THE REGIONAL ZONE OF INFLUENCE 1978-1985 (MCF)[1]

Year	Cascade	Glacier	Lewis and Clark	Pondera	Teton	Regional Area	Montana
1987	0	3,146,248	0	610,883	290,441	4,047,572	44,537,103
1986	0	3,797,212	0	631,242	1,149,336	5,577,790	43,657,231
1985	0	3,886,084	0	725,002	1,525,644	6,136,730	45,871,819
1984	0	3,062,034	0	832,440	1,970,821	5,865,295	48,499,939
1983	0	3,574,831	0	1,142,945	1,002,135	5,719,911	46,422,761
1982	0	3,101,586	0	1,056,651	360,779	4,519,016	48,337,829
1981	0	2,070,592	0	1,676,078	452,373	4,199,043	48,654,456
1980	0	2,491,281	0	2,187,099	473,273	5,151,653	53,520,370
1979	0	2,069,082	0	1,386,927	111,644	3,567,653	54,969,129
1978	0	3,574,291	0	447,891	96,730	4,118,912	46,758,635

[1]Reports of the State Department of Revenue July 1, 1978 to June 30, 1988, and unpublished data.

TABLE 3.9

OIL PRODUCTION FOR THE REGIONAL ZONE OF INFLUENCE 1978-1987 (Bbl)[1]

Year	Cascade	Glacier	Lewis and Clark	Pondera	Teton	Regional Area	Montana
1987	0	1,310,376	0	332,604	129,361	1,772,341	24,225,665
1986	0	1,339,391	0	361,336	142,730	1,843,457	26,326,916
1985	0	1,389,902	0	379,992	138,013	1,907,907	30,284,836
1984	0	1,395,188	0	403,083	158,637	1,956,908	30,668,305
1983	0	1,392,774	0	433,888	142,861	1,969,523	29,320,419
1982	0	1,463,621	0	460,894	136,850	2,061,365	30,937,514
1981	0	1,585,969	0	363,732	125,014	2,074,715	30,517,947
1980	0	1,513,865	0	306,137	467,399	2,287,401	29,927,468
1979	0	1,524,016	0	288,301	129,293	1,941,610	30,285,631
1978	0	1,612,372	0	377,743	391,763	2,381,878	30,934,923

[1]Reports of the State Department of Revenue July 1, 1978 to June 30, 1988.

It is estimated that the oil and gas extraction sector provides most of the 656 mining jobs and $10 million in earnings in the regional area or 1% of the total employment and earnings for 1986 (see Tables 3.10 and 3.11).

Evaluating the tourism industry is difficult because data are often unavailable and this industry's employment and income earnings cut across many other industry sectors. The major factor when evaluating this industry is the expenditures of the nonresident travelers and tourists.

Nonresident travel in Montana was estimated at 2.2 million visitors in 1983 with expenditures at $423 million (Montana Department of Commerce, 1985). This spending supported about 10,500 jobs and created $106 million in earnings for Montana workers. This is about 3 and 2 % of the state employment and income earnings respectively. The majority of travel and tourism expenditures occurs in relatively few Montana counties (see Table 3.12).

TABLE 3.10

MINING EMPLOYMENT IN THE REGIONAL AREA
1982-1986[1]

Year	Cascade	Glacier	Lewis & Clark	Pondera	Teton	Regional Area
1986	102	353	103	61	37	656
1985	98	432	87	56	32	705
1984	89	452	127	54	(D)	722
1983	96	422	126	45	74	763
1982	82	498	102	44	186	912

(D) Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information. Not included in total.

[1]Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Regional Economic Information System, 1988.

TABLE 3.11

MINING EARNINGS IN THE REGIONAL AREA
1982-1986
(Thousands of 1986 Dollars)[1]

Year	Cascade	Glacier	Lewis & Clark	Pondera	Teton	Regional Area
1986	1,995	5,136	1,315	944	626	10,016
1985	2,658	8,620	1,803	837	673	14,591
1984	2,261	9,564	2,243	782	(D)	14,850
1983	2,405	8,900	2,617	658	2,158	16,738
1982	2,806	11,377	2,296	717	4,231	21,427

(D) Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information. Not included in total.

[1]Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Regional Economic Information System, 1988.

TABLE 3.12

CONCENTRATION OF TRAVEL-RELATED EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS IN MONTANA COUNTIES, 1983[1]

County	Employment Number of Workers	Earnings ($1,000)
Yellowstone	1,575	15,900
Gallatin	1,155	11,660
Flathead	1,155	11,660
Cascade	945	9,540
Silver Bow	735	7,420
Missoula	735	7,420
Glacier	735	7,420
Lewis & Clark	525	5,300
Park	315	3,180
Dawson	315	3,180

[1]Montana Department of Commerce, 1985.

Three of the top 10 counties are located in the regional zone of influence and Cascade, Glacier, and Lewis & Clark Counties account for 21% of the employment from travel and tourism in Montana.

Recreation use in the Blackleaf EIS area is estimated at 450 recreation visitor days annually. Recreationists using these public lands spend an estimated $20,000 each year. These expenditures represent direct payments to sporting goods stores, motels, service stations, and other services. As recreation expenditures circulate through the economy, an estimated $37,000 will occur in business activity with $11,000 in earnings, and the equivalent of one job in the retail trade and service sector.

Employment

Figures for 1982 and 1986 show services, government and retail trade to be the main sources of employment in the regional area. Those three sectors of the economy account for 68% of the 1986 total employment. During 1986, 17% of the work force was employed in the retail trade sector, 27% in services and 24% in government. Total employment increased 5% from 1982 to 1986. During this same period employment in Montana increased by 1%. While total employment increased some sectors of the economy experienced significant changes. Mining employment decreased 28% and wholesale trade decreased 17% (see Table 3.13).

TABLE 3.13

EMPLOYMENT BY TYPE AND BROAD INDUSTRIAL SOURCE FOR THE REGIONAL AREA 1982-1986[1]

Industry	1982	% of Total	1986	% of Total	% Change 1982-86
Farm	3,839	5	3,793	5	-1
Agr. Ser., For., Fish	443	1	575	1	30
Mining	912	1	656	1	-28
Construction	3,434	4	3,750	5	9
Manufacturing	2,858	4	2,622	3	-8
Trans. & Pub. Utilities	4,523	6	4,215	5	-7
Wholesale Trade	4,249	5	3,542	4	-17
Retail Trade	13,576	17	14,239	17	5
Fin., Ins. & Real Est.	6,078	8	6,610	8	9
Services	19,309	25	22,287	27	15
Government	18,645	24	19,253	24	3
Total	77,866		81,542		5

[1]Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Regional Economic Information System, 1988.

Employment in Teton County was relatively stable from 1982 to 1986, increasing by only 2%. Although employment remained relatively stable there were significant shifts in employment between sectors of the economy. Employment in mining decreased 80% and wholesale trade decreased 14% while employment in agricultural services, finance and other services increased (see Table 3.14).

Projected employment levels through the year 2005 are displayed in Tables 3.6 and 3.7 for counties and selected communities in the regional area.

Earnings

Table 3.15 shows the regional area's earnings by source for 1982 and 1986. In 1986, government contributed 28% of the regional area's total earnings while services contributed another 24%. Government is the major source of earnings with services and retail trade contributing the next largest portions. Total earnings were 1% higher in 1986 than in 1982. During this same period, total earnings in Montana decreased by 9%.

TABLE 3.14
EMPLOYMENT BY TYPE AND BROAD INDUSTRIAL SOURCE FOR TETON COUNTY, 1982-1986[1]

Industry	1982	% of Total	1986	% of Total	% Change 1982-86
Farm	869	28	863	29	-1
Agr. Ser., For., Fish	55	2	76	3	38
Mining	186	6	37	1	-80
Construction	142	5	133	4	-6
Manufacturing	60	2	59	2	-2
Trans. & Pub. Utilities	192	6	177	6	-8
Wholesale Trade	150	5	129	4	-14
Retail Trade	344	11	342	11	-1
Fin., Ins. & Real Est.	168	5	195	6	16
Services	451	15	549	18	22
Government	459	15	4643	15	1
Total	3,076		3,024		-2

[1]Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Regional Economic Information System, 1988.

TABLE 3.15
EARNINGS BY BROAD INDUSTRIAL SOURCE FOR 1982-1986
THE REGIONAL AREA (Thousands of 1986 Dollars)[1]

Industry	1982	% of Total	1986	% of Total	% Change 1982-86
Farm	38,350	3	54,708	4	43
Agr. Ser., For., Fish	4,585	0	5,128	0	12
Mining	21,427	2	10,016	1	-53
Construction	80,841	6	81,956	6	1
Manufacturing	67,164	5	58,032	4	-14
Trans. & Pub. Utilities	130,837	10	109,901	8	-16
Wholesale Trade	100,200	8	80,416	6	-20
Retail Trade	155,201	12	155,034	12	0
Fin., Ins. & Real Est.	78,568	6	85,319	6	9
Services	280,059	21	315,307	24	13
Government	367,258	28	379,699	28	3
Total	1,324,490		1,335,516		1

[1]Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Regional Economic Information System, 1988.

Table 3.16 shows Teton County's earnings by source for 1982 and 1986. In Teton County farming and government were the major source of earnings in 1986, with transportation/public utilities and services contributing the next largest portions. Total earnings were 9% higher in 1986 than in 1982.

Public Finance

Table 3.17 shows the 1988 total taxable valuation and taxes levied by county for the regional area. Cascade County, with Great Falls serving as a major trade and service center, has the highest taxable valuation and one of the highest average mill levies. Teton County has the lowest taxable valuation and also maintains a low average mill levy due to the small population and rural setting.

Net proceeds from oil and gas production accounted for 9% of the total taxable valuation for the five counties and varied from zero for Cascade and Lewis & Clark Counties to 45% for Glacier County (see Table 3.18). Property tax assessment on agricultural land and equipment accounted for 13% of the total taxable valuation and varied from 4% for Lewis and Clark County to 47% for Teton County (see Table 3.18).

Montana imposes four taxes on natural gas production; the resource indemnity trust tax, gas producers privilege and license tax, natural gas severance tax and net proceeds tax.

TABLE 3.16
EARNINGS BY BROAD INDUSTRIAL SOURCE FOR TETON COUNTY
1982-1986 (Thousands of 1986 Dollars)[1]

Industry	1982	% of Total	1986	% of Total	% Change 1982-86
Farm	8,065	20	15,063	35	87
Agr. Ser., For., Fish	467	1	635	1	36
Mining	4,231	11	626	1	-85
Construction	2,382	6	2,374	5	0
Manufacturing	742	2	640	1	-14
Trans. & Pub. Utilities	5,229	13	4,936	11	-6
Wholesale Trade	3,038	8	2,754	6	-9
Retail Trade	3,136	8	2,687	6	-14
Fin., Ins. & Real Est.	1,691	4	1,671	4	-1
Services	4,141	10	4,846	11	17
Government	6,535	16	7,099	16	9
Total	39,657		43,331		9

[1]Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Regional Economic Information System, 1988.

TABLE 3.17
TOTAL TAXABLE VALUATION AND TAXES LEVIED FOR 1988 BY COUNTY[1]

County	Total Taxable Valuation	Taxes Levied State	County	Schools	Other	Total	Mills*
Cascade	90,299,276	541,983	7,158,033	21,718,786	7,574,180	36,992,982	409.67
Glacier	33,222,585	199,429	2,067,988	5,188,315	651,794	8,107,526	244.04
Lewis and Clark	66,449,765	398,545	5,073,061	10,856,839	8,238,714	24,567,159	369.71
Pondera	17,984,009	107,907	1,555,949	2,779,767	777,678	5,221,301	290.33
Teton	16,032,023	95,714	1,236,719	2,595,464	1,469,738	5,397,635	336.68

*Average mill levy based on total taxes levied and total taxable valuation.
[1]Report of the State Department of Revenue for the Period July 1, 1986 to June 30, 1988.

TABLE 3.18

TOTAL, OIL, GAS, AND AGRICULTURAL TAXABLE VALUATION FOR COUNTIES IN THE REGIONAL AREA, 1988[1]

County	Total	Oil & Gas	% of Total	Agricultural	% of Total
Cascade	90,299,276	0	—	6,605,688	7
Glacier	33,222,585	15,048,034	45	4,442,052	13
Lewis & Clark	66,449,765	0	—	2,340,983	4
Pondera	17,984,009	3,231,977	18	7,127,068	40
Teton	16,032,023	1,126,044	7	7,549,524	47

[1]Report of the State Department of Revenue for the Period July 1, 1986 to June 30, 1988.

The resource indemnity trust tax is an annual tax for all firms engaged in extracting minerals. The tax collections are deposited in a trust fund to protect the state against loss or damage to the environment. The interest from the trust is used to develop Montana's water resources and to fund other projects to improve the environment.

The oil and gas producers privilege and license tax is a quarterly tax on all oil or natural gas produced, stored or marketed within the state. The tax collections fund the operations of the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation.

Natural gas produced from within Montana is subject to a severance tax of 2.65% of the total gross value. Gross value of natural gas is determined by taking the total cubic feet produced each month of the year at the average value at the wellhead. However, government royalties are exempt from the tax. Natural gas severance taxes are allocated to local governments and the state general fund. All natural gas produced from a well 5,000 feet deep or deeper, which is drilled between December 31, 1976 and December 31, 1992, is exempt from all severance tax for 3 years, providing the gas is placed in a distribution system serving chiefly Montana consumers.

The largest tax on natural gas is the net proceeds tax imposed for local governments. The tax is calculated on the gross value of natural gas, minus all allowable deductions, multiplied by the local mill levy. Half the net proceeds from a gas well are exempt from the net proceeds tax for 3 years, if produced from a well 5,000 feet deep or deeper and drilling was commenced after December 31, 1976 and before December 31, 1992, providing the gas is placed in a distribution system serving chiefly Montana consumers.

Table 3.19 shows the taxes generated from natural gas production within Montana in recent years:

TABLE 3.19

NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION TAXES[1]

Fiscal or Calendar Year	Fiscal Year: Resource Indemnity Trust Tax	Fiscal Year: Severance Tax	Calendar Year: Net Proceeds
1987	538,251	2,492,465	
1986	583,961	2,890,666	14,253,000
1985	627,504	2,945,778	14,772,000
1984	589,348	2,797,996	14,775,765
1983	537,871	2,649,726	14,202,097
1982	491,092	2,659,811	11,976,791
1981	446,778	2,116,291	10,830,283
1980	371,386	1,264,025	9,554,124
1979	319,377	1,151,103	7,793,175
1978	189,214	923,600	4,856,033

[1]Reports of the State Department of Revenue July 1, 1978 to June 30, 1988 and unpublished data.

Social Conditions

Social conditions, while difficult to measure directly, can be inferred from a variety of secondary indicators. It has been found that changes in such economic indicators as rate of population growth, per capita income, and general level of unemployment, as well as such social indicators as rates of crime, divorce, and infant mortality can be used to describe generally changes in area social conditions.

Table 3.20 presents indicators of social well-being for counties in the regional area. These indicators present a mixed picture, suggesting that portions of the area have both the positive and negative factors associated with remote rural areas. When comparing the area to Montana; the area rates higher in the positive factors and lower in the negative factors. The area education levels are higher, unemployment rate is lower, mean family income is higher and the proportion of families below the national poverty level is lower.

TABLE 3.20

INDICATORS OF SOCIAL WELL-BEING[1]

	Year	Cascade	Glacier	Lewis and Clark	Pondera	Teton	Regional Area	Montana
Physicians Per 100,000 Population	1984	193.1	53.0	220.5	70.4	46.8	178.9	153.6
	1980	163.6	65.9	174.3	74.3	77.0	151.8	133.5
Crime Rate Per 1,000 Population	1983	68.7	N/A	60.7	9.9	9.4	60.5	42.8
	1979	72.2	19.1	64.9	10.1	9.7	63.4	45.3
Per Capita Income	1980	6,959	5,362	7,264	6,661	6,070	6,880	6,596
	1970	2,864	2,119	3,261	2,463	2,819	2,880	2,712
Families With Income Below the Poverty Level %	1979	8.1	16.7	6.2	10.8	11.4	8.4	9.2
	1969	8.3	23.4	6.5	14.2	10.9	9.4	10.4
High School Graduates, Percent of Population Over 24								
Total	1980	75.2	67.9	82.3	68.7	67.4	76.1	74.4
Total	1970	65.3	50.1	69.6	55.4	53.0	64.1	59.2
Native American	1980	46.1	59.4	54.3	N/A	31.8	54.2	56.0
Unemployment Rate, Percent of Civilian Labor Force								
Total	1980	7.8	8.6	5.1	6.2	4.7	6.8	8.3
Total	1970	6.5	12.6	4.9	3.2	4.2	6.2	6.3
Native American	1980	21.4	14.2	6.8	N/A	15.2	15.7	20.1
Mean Family Income								
Total	1979	21,373	18,430	22,301	21,890	18,971	21,347	20,679
Total	1969	10,137	8,353	11,378	8,800	9,985	10,227	7,846
Native American	1979	12,538	14,118	14,081	N/A	N/A	13,596	14,101
Year-Round Housing Units With No Bath or Only Half Bath, %	1980	3.3	5.6	2.5	4.9	6.8	3.4	4.0
Year-Round Housing Units With No Complete Kitchen Facilities, %	1980	1.7	4.6	1.7	6.0	6.0	2.3	3.0

N/A = Data Not Available

[1]County Profiles, Census of Economic and Information Center, Helena, Montana.

1980 Census of Population and Housing, Advance Estimates of Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics, Montana

1970 Census of Population, Characteristics of the Population, Montana

These indicators have changed from 1970 to 1980 and show that overall the area's standard of living has improved. The number of physicians per person increased slightly from 1970 to 1980, the percentage of families with income below the poverty level has decreased and education levels are higher. At the same time per capita income increased 23% and mean family income increased 9% (adjusted for inflation). This compares with a 20% increase in per capita income and a 28% increase in mean family income for Montana during the same time period.

INTRODUCTION

This chapter identifies the physical, biological, social and economic impacts of implementing the alternatives described in Chapter 2 and is organized by resource component for the reader's convenience.

AIR QUALITY

Air pollution is controlled through ambient air quality and emission standards and permit requirements established under the Federal Clean Air Act and the Montana Clean Air Act (Department of Health and Environmental Sciences 1980). Montana has adopted federal ambient air standards and has also established stricter state standards for some pollutants.

Depending on the intensity of oil and gas development, general air quality impacts could result from:

1. Exhaust from drilling rig engines.

   An air quality permit from the Montana Air Quality Bureau is required for drilling rigs if the total emissions exceed 100 tons/year of any pollutant (Air Quality Regulation (AQR) 16.8.1102(k)). Based on an analysis performed by DHES and DNRC, total rig emissions for 900 horse power and 1,100 horse power rigs are .39 and .48 tons per day respectively (assuming operations occur 100% of the time during a 105 day drilling window).

2. Exhaust from vehicular travel to and from the sites.

3. Fugitive dust from traffic on access roads.

4. Gases encountered during drilling operations which could be released through the mud system.

5. Emissions from producing wellsite processing facilities (heater/treaters, tanks, flares, etc.).

6. Emissions from the central gas processing plant to be located in Sec. 8, T. 26 N., R. 8 W.

7. Emissions from possible pipeline ruptures.

These air quality impacts were considered in all of the following alternative discussions.

Alternative 1

The central gas processing facility would create no air quality impacts as it is proposed as a non-polluting closed system (see Appendix D). A State of Montana air quality permit would be required prior to construction of the facility. Because the gas plant will be located off federal minerals, the BLM will have no approval or denial authority. A PSD (Prevention of Significant Deterioration) permit from EPA may be required depending upon whether or not emissions occur and the quantities of these emissions.

Because no new wells would be drilled, the cumulative impacts would be limited to those resulting from leaks, vehicular traffic and wellsite/processing facility emissions. These impacts are considered minor as the majority of dust emissions settle rapidly back to the ground, and leaks and wellsite emissions are insignificant when compared to drilling emissions.

Alternative 2

Drilling operations would result in minor, short-term impacts to air quality as one to three drilling rigs operate in the area. The impacts to air quality would increase due to a minor increase of various fugitive gases escaping at on-site wellheads. These impacts would not approach federal or state standards.

Assuming all the wells are drilled, and each well requires 105 days drilling time utilizing an 1100 horsepower drilling rig, the total emissions resulting from drilling would be approximately 750 tons over the life of the field. This is roughly equivalent to the total emissions generated by 75 cars driving 10,000 miles per year for a 10 year period based

on 20 miles per gallon (calculations based on information taken from State of Montana, Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement on Oil and Gas Drilling and Production in Montana, 1989).

Alternative 3

The cumulative impacts of drilling operations would be similar to those described in Alternative 2, but proportionately less because of fewer wellsites.

The gas processing facility discussed in Alternative 1 and in Appendix D would also apply to this alternative. Because this system is designed to inject all waste gas, the emissions to the airshed should decrease from their present level, as the Gypsy Highview Plant flares waste gas.

Alternative 4

Again, the impacts of drilling operations would be similar to those described in Alternative 2, only slightly less. The cumulative emissions from drilling would be approximately 650 tons over the life of the field.

The gas processing facility discussed in Alternative 1 and in Appendix D would also apply to this alternative. The impacts to the airshed are anticipated to be less than the current impacts as discussed above under Alternative 3.

PALEONTOLOGY

Alternative 1

There will be no impact under this alternative.

Alternative 2

The impacts to paleontological resources would be minor. However, the potential for impacts would increase because of the additional roads, pipelines and wellsites.

Table 4.1 lists fossils and fossil evidence that could be disturbed and/or impacted by this alternative. The only type of fossil in the significant category (as defined in Chapter 3) are dinosaur remains which could be impacted by drill site E-4. The context and association of recent, nearby discoveries were very important in establishing certain social characteristics and behaviors of dinosaurs (Horner 1984).

Alternative 3

The impacts of this alternative would be proportionally the same as those in Alternative 2. Again the E-4 wellsite would have the potential to impact dinosaur fossils, which would be described as a significant impact (see Table 4.1).

Alternative 4

The impacts of this alternative would be the same as those described in Alternative 2 (see Table 4.1).

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Alternative 1

The potential for impacts to cultural resources would be low, even though the linear character of the pipeline construction would increase the likelihood of encountering resources. Constructing a gas plant and a short re-injection pipeline to the 1-16 well, would disturb approximately 15 acres. Powerlines would be buried adjacent to access roads and would result in no additional disturbance.

Alternative 2

As in Alternative 1, applying Standard Management Practices would keep the probability of impacts to cultural resources low. Nine step-out wells, one injection well, and six exploration wells would be drilled; impacting 80 acres. There would be 15.55 miles of new roads, 12.85 miles of reconstructed roads, and 7.15 miles of new pipeline constructed that would not be adjacent to the access roads. Using the criteria of a 50 foot right-of-way for a pipeline and 20 feet for a road, this 35.5 miles of disturbance would impact 162 acres. Powerlines would be built adjacent to the access roads and would result in no additional disturbance. If this alternative were implemented, approximately 242 acres would be disturbed. Because the previous cultural resource inventory was not highly systematic, no estimates of site density have been made. In general, the need to apply avoidance measures would increase as more acreage is disturbed; increasing the probability of locating cultural resources.

TABLE 4.1

PALEONTOLOGICAL EFFECTS[1]
ALTERNATIVES 1-4

Drill Site	Gastropods (snails)	Pelecypods (clam like)	Coquina (Broken shells, corals and organic debris)	Corals Brachiopods (clam like)	Belemnites (remains of squid-like animal, cigar shaped)	Ammonites (chambered nautilus)	Dinosaur bones	Organic trails and burrows, wood and leaf fragments
Alternative 1								
1-13	(no fossils expected)							
1-19								X
Alternative 2								
1-19								X
S-1, S-2, S-4, S-5, S-6, S-7	X	X	X					X
E-2				X				
E-3		X			X	X		
E-4		X					X	
B-1, S-3, S-8, 1-13	(no fossils expected)							
Alternative 3								
E-1, S-1, S-2	X	X	X					X
E-4		X					X	
1-19								X
Alternative 4								
1-19								X
E-1, E-5, E-6, S-1, S-2, S-4, S-5	X	X	X					X
E-2			X					
E-3		X			X	X		
E-4		X					X	
1-13, B-1, S-3, S-8	(no fossils expected)							

[1]BLM & USFS 1989

The potential for cultural resources within these 242 acres is unknown because there have been few cultural resource inventories in the area. Because the 242 acres are scattered throughout the entire EIS area, the probability of encountering resources increases.

A loss of cultural values may result from the increased number of people in the EIS area. This increase would be from two sources. The first would be from personnel brought to the area by gas field development. The second source, road improvement would create greater public access to the area. This increased access could result in increased looting/collection of archaeological sites and damage to others resulting from unauthorized off-road traffic. Impacts from enhanced public access are difficult to control, but would be minor.

Alternative 3

As in Alternative 1, applying Standard Management Practices would keep the probability of impacts to cultural resources low.

Under this alternative, one injection well, one central production facility two step out wells and two exploration wells would be drilled; impacting 35 acres. There would be 2.1 miles of new road construction, 1.75 miles of road reconstruction and 4.1 miles of new pipeline construction that would not be adjacent to the access roads. This 7.2 miles of disturbance would impact 40 acres. Powerlines would be built adjacent to access roads and would result in no additional disturbance. If this alternative were implemented, approximately 75 acres would be disturbed.

The potential for cultural resources within these 75 acres is unknown because there have been few cultural resource inventories in the area. The fact that these 75 acres are scattered throughout the entire EIS area increases the probability of encountering resources.

Losses of cultural resources, due to increased numbers of people in the EIS area, would occur as in Alternative 2, however, impacts would be minor.

Alternative 4

As in the other alternatives, applying Standard Management Practices would keep the probability of impacts to cultural resources low.

Under this alternative, one injection well one central production facility, seven step-out wells and six exploration wells would be drilled; impacting 80 acres. There would be 12.5 miles of new road, 11.4 miles of road reconstruction and 6.2 miles of new pipeline constructed that would not be adjacent to the access roads. This 30.1 miles of disturbance would impact 139 acres. Powerlines would be built adjacent to the access roads and would result in no additional disturbance. If this alternative were implemented, approximately 219 acres would be disturbed.

The potential for cultural resources within these 219 acres is unknown because there have been few cultural resource inventories in the area. The fact that these 219 acres are scattered throughout the entire EIS area increases the probability of encountering resources.

Again, cultural resources could be lost or damaged as discussed in Alternative 2, but the impacts would be minor.

SOILS

Since oil and gas development requires varying amounts of surface disturbance, some degree of soil erosion and compaction is generally unavoidable. Vegetation removal, slope steepness, soil erodibility, wind and rainfall are the primary factors contributing to soil erosion. Elimination or a reduced influence of any factor will reduce erosion. Normally, the magnitude and significance of impacts from soil erosion can be minimized by appropriate construction standards. BLM's construction standards, maintenance requirements and road and pad reclamation standards for the Blackleaf area are included in Appendix B.

Wind erosion is a problem east of the Continental Divide. The highest velocities generally are confined to the "Chinook" belt extending several tens of miles east of the Rockies. Excessive wind erosion here is also due to dry soil, sparse vegetative cover and erodible soils. Wind erosion is influenced by vegetative cover, wind velocity, soil moisture and soil surface roughness.

Equipment used in drilling oil wells is usually large and heavy enough to require an improved road, except in open terrain and rangeland. The largest equipment (deep hole rigs) is often restricted to well-built roads of moderate slope and width. Most oil development activity requires at least a bladed trail, and often a well-constructed, improved gravel road is needed. Minimal erosion would be expected from a shallow gas well (2,500 to 3,500 feet) close to an existing road and using a small mobile rig with access across flat or gently sloping terrain on sodded loamy soils. The highest erosion potential would result at a well site several miles off the nearest road, across steep terrain in Cretaceous bedrock where road requirements are extensive and the terrain difficult.

Oil drilling activity, especially equipment transport, causes soil compaction. The degree of compaction is influenced by soil texture, moisture content, organic matter, and soil structure (Barnes et al. 1971). Soils with a mixture of sand, silt and clay compacts more than a soil with more uniform particle size (Chancellor 1977). Coarse-textured sandy soils generally are more compatible than fine-grained soils (Larson et al. 1980). Soil moisture is the most critical factor in compaction. At field capacity (the amount of soil moisture remaining after a soil mass is saturated and allowed to drain freely for 24 hours) sufficient water remains in the pores to provide particle-to-particle lubrication and maximum compaction potential under load. Thus, moist soils are most susceptible to compaction. Organic matter such as roots and humus can help reduce soil compaction. In general, the greater the organic matter content, the less compaction. Grassland soils tend to have greater organic matter content than forest soils and can withstand compaction pressures better, all other factors being equal. Coarse soils withstand compaction forces better than fine ones, especially at a heavy moisture content (Emerson 1978).

Compaction severely affects plant growth by inhibiting root penetration, limiting oxygen and carbon monoxide exchange between the root zone and the atmosphere, and severely limiting the rate of water infiltration into the soil. Compaction destroys the soil's ability to sustain plant growth and creates a soil surface with a high run-off potential.

Studies by Soehne (1958) showed that tires carrying different total loads but having the same surface pressure per inch of tire resulted in dramatically different compaction pressure curves. The heaviest load produced the deepest compaction pressure. Loads of oil field equipment may easily meet the 600-pound per inch of tire width requirement of the Montana Highway Department on hard surface roads, but the use of these same vehicle and wheel combinations on unimproved or unroaded areas can cause severe soil compaction, especially if the unimproved road is wet.

Pad and pipeline construction might permanently impair natural soil productivity, especially where soils are shallow and construction requires excavating bedrock. Soil excavation results in temporary disturbance of the original soil profile and rooted vegetation. While stockpiling preserves most soil features, prolonged storage generally decreases soil fertility and vegetation viability. Some soil materials would be lost to stockpile erosion. In disturbed areas, the original soil condition and site potential are often inferior after reclamation. Reclamation of these sites often leaves excess spoil materials that introduce unnatural landforms requiring extra reclamation.

These impacts are present to varying degrees in all of the alternatives, depending on the number of acres disturbed and the soil types that are impacted.

Alternative 1

The soil impacts from construction activities in Alternative 1 would occur on 15 acres of soil type 204. This soil type has low soil stability risk associated with development.

Alternative 2

Seventy acres (29%) of the possible development in this alternative would occur on soil types with low soil stability hazards and thus low impact from development. Possible development on the remaining 172 acres (71%) would occur on soil types with moderate hazards, which would increase development costs to mitigate soil erosion, off side sediment pollution or other hazards.

About 79 acres, or 33% of the total possible development, would occur in land type 14D. This land type is characterized by rotational slump and mudflow landforms on shale parent material. The main limitation to the proposed development on this land type is the moderate cutbank slump hazard. This means that roads constructed on slopes with evidence of mass failure in the geologic past and high evidence of ground water concentration could result in mass instability on road cut and/or fill slopes. A cutbank failure could affect sediment yield if it occurred near a stream. There is presently no reliable method for estimating the quantity or frequency of mass failure that may occur, nor the proportion of soil material that could be delivered to a nearby stream. The slump hazard may be more severe where groundwater concentrations occur. The hazards on land type 14D could be overcome with special construction design measures commonly available, but would increase the cost of construction on this land type.

About 28 acres (12%) of the possible development, would occur in land type 205, which also has a moderate cutbank slump hazard and low subsoil bearing strength. However, the slump hazard is a problem only on slopes over 25%, and the slopes range down to 15% on this unit.

The mass failure hazard potential can be reduced by locating roads to avoid the hazard, by not constructing roads across steep slopes, and by keeping cut slopes under 10 feet in height. Special care should be taken at stream crossings and any areas of high water table in land types with mass failure hazard.

Limitations to road construction because of shallow, non-rippable hard rock could occur on 24 acres of land types 18 and 183. This limitation is most severe on land type 183, but only two acres of this land type would be developed.

The potential for erosion and sediment delivery from all of these soils could be mitigated by special construction design and maintenance practices.

Of the four alternatives considered, Alternative 2 would create the greatest soil stability risk associated with development. Alternative 2 would disturb the most area (242 acres) and include a greater area disturbed in the highest risk soil types (14D and 205).

Alternative 3

Forty-seven acres (63%) of the possible development in this alternative would occur on soil types with low soil stability hazards and thus low impacts from development. Possible development on the remaining 28 acres (37%) would occur on soils with moderate hazards, which would increase development costs to mitigate soil erosion and/or off site sediment pollution hazards.

About 8 acres, or 11% of the potential development, would occur on land type 14D. This land type is characterized by

rotational slump and mudflow landforms on shale parent material. The main limitation to the proposed development on this land type is the moderate cutbank slump hazard. The slump hazard may be more severe where groundwater concentrations occur. The hazards on land type 14D could be overcome with special construction design measures commonly available, but would increase the cost of construction on this land type.

About 16 acres (21%) of the possible development would occur on land type 205 which also has a moderate cutbank slump hazard and low subsoil bearing strength. This means that roads constructed on slopes with evidence of mass failure in the geologic past and high evidence of ground water concentrations could result in mass instability on road cut and/or fill slopes. A cutbank failure could affect sediment yield if it occurred near a stream. There is presently no reliable method for estimating the quantity or frequency of mass failure that may occur, nor the proportion of soil materials that could be delivered to a nearby stream. However, the slump hazard is a problem only on slopes over 25%, and the slopes range down to 15% on this landtype. Construction on this soil land type could be costly to mitigate, especially on steep slopes.

The mass failure hazard potential can be reduced by locating roads to avoid the hazard, by not constructing roads across steep slopes, and by keeping cut slopes under 10 feet in height. Special care should be taken at stream crossing and any areas of high water table in land types with cutbank slump hazard.

The potential for erosion and sediment delivery from these soils could be mitigated by special construction design and maintenance practices. Of the four alternatives considered, Alternative 3 is intermediate in area disturbed and the soil stability risk associated with development.

Alternative 4

Proposed development on 81 acres (37%) in this alternative would occur on soil types with low soil hazards and thus low impacts from development. Proposed development on the remaining 134 acres (61%) would occur on soils with moderate hazards and 4 acres (2%) on soils with severe hazards. Development costs to mitigate soil erosion, off site sediment pollution and other hazards would be much higher on these soils.

About 27 acres, or 18% of the potential development, would occur in land type 14D. This land type is characterized by rotational slump and mudflow landforms on shale parent material. This means that roads constructed on slopes with evidence of mass failure in the geologic past and high evidence of ground water concentration could result in mass instability on road cut and/or fill slopes. A cutbank failure could affect sediment yield if it occurred near a stream. There is presently no reliable method for estimating the quantity or frequency of mass failure that may occur, nor the proportion of soil material hat could be delivered to a nearby stream. The main limitation to the proposed development on this land type is the moderate cutbank slump hazard. The slump hazard may be more severe where groundwater concentrations occur. The hazards on land type 14D could be overcome with special construction design measures commonly available, but would increase the cost of construction on this land type.

Land type 205 (22 acres, 10%) also has a moderate cutbank slump hazard and low subsoil bearing strength. However, the slump hazard is a problem only on slopes over 25%, and the slopes range down to 15% on this landtype. Fifteen acres (10%) of construction activities would be scheduled in this land type.

The mass failure hazard potential can be reduced by locating roads to avoid the hazard, by not constructing roads across steep slopes, and by keeping cut slopes under ten feet in height. Special case should be taken at stream crossings and any areas of high water table in the three land types.

Shallow, non-rippable hard rock would increase road construction cost and environmental hazard on 35 acres of land types 18 and 202. The potential for erosion and sediment delivery from these soils could be mitigated by special construction design and maintenance practices.

Of the four alternatives considered, Alternative 4 would result in the second highest soil stability risk associated with development.

VEGETATION

All surface disturbing activities have the potential to impact vegetation resources. Oil and gas exploration and development usually create varying amounts of surface disturbance, depending on the size of the project and the length of time involved. When surface disturbance reduces the amount of vegetation cover, the result can be increased sedimentation in streams and riparian areas, channel degradation, and increased soil erosion.

Construction of well sites and roads would cause the primary effects on vegetation. Vegetation would be re-

moved from these areas for the life of the operation. For a successful well, a site of about 40% of the original drill site size would remain disturbed for the life of the well. However, unsuccessful drill sites can be reclaimed. Reclamation generally includes spreading topsoil and reseeding. Access roads cause a significant part of the disturbance resulting from drilling and production. Roads to unsuccessful drill sites can be reclaimed. Roads to productive wells might be upgraded for oil transport. Dust and vehicle emissions from increased vehicle traffic could further reduce growth of minor amounts of adjacent vegetation.

Gas from wells would be transported by pipeline. Pipelines would require varying amounts of vegetation disturbance depending on the size of the line. Reclamation of disturbed areas would minimize impacts from pipeline construction. If disturbed areas are prepared and seeded properly, reclamation will further reduce impacts.

The effects of oil and gas exploration and development on vegetation would be a concern: (1) when drill sites or roads are in riparian areas; (2) when drill sites or roads would be in areas that contain populations of special status plants; (3) where operations could spread or encourage the growth of weeds; (4) in case of reserve pit leakage and/or pipeline spills; (5) in the event of blowouts; or (6) operation caused wildfire.

Drilling may occur in areas that support riparian vegetation. If located in or at the head of drainages, drill sites and access roads can add sediment to streams and wetlands. Channel degradation also can occur. Heavy sediment loads or severe degradation would impact riparian vegetation. If relocation of the drill site is possible, these impacts can be reduced. The potential for significant impacts would also be associated with road construction in or adjacent to the riparian zone. Species most likely to be affected would be cottonwood, aspen, willow, and some of the more succulent forbs and grasses that are of primary importance to wildlife for food and cover. It could be conceivable that the removal of stands of large trees along the bottom could change flow patterns of the river, possibly resulting in the loss of riparian vegetation. Access routes can often be located to avoid sensitive areas. Any activity occurring in wetland or floodplain areas would be regulated by Executive Orders 11988 and 11990 (May 24, 1977), which set forth the direction and responsibility for agencies in reducing the risk of adverse impacts to these sensitive areas.

None of the alternatives would impact any known habitat of plant species classified as threatened, endangered, sensitive or of special concern. The risk of the proposed development impacting yet undiscovered rare plant populations or habitat is approximately proportional to the area disturbed for each alternative considered. Site specific surveys would need to be conducted prior to surface disturbing activities, should the project be approved. If rare plants are identified during these surveys, management requirements on a site-by-site basis will be developed to maintain viable populations of the species on the site. Measures would be taken to protect or minimize the effects on the existing populations.

Surface disturbance associated with drilling can cause weeds to spread. Of even greater concern is the long-distance transport of certain weed species by drilling equipment and vehicles. For example, spotted knapweed seeds clinging to vehicles used in infested areas could be carried to previously uninfested areas during construction activities. The entire area disturbed by construction activities would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation, increasing the risk of weed spread onto adjacent weed-free areas. Because of the linear configuration of the area impacted by road and pipeline construction, the risk of weed invasion to adjacent areas from these features would be greater than the acres might indicate. Continuous vehicle and equipment traffic on the roads and active wellsites could introduce weed seed to the area at any time, thus maintaining the risk of weed invasion throughout the life of the project. The operator would be responsible for implementing a plan to control/eradicate noxious plants, enforced by the responsible surface managing agency.

If improperly constructed, reserve pits can leak mineralized water or pit residue. If this leakage enters a streambed or drainageway, it can damage nearby vegetation or off-site vegetation. Soil contamination from oil and gas development in Montana results mainly from leaking and improperly reclaimed reserve/brine pits. Produced hydrocarbons and fuel spills occasionally cause impacts. Spills generally are not large and the materials are relatively immobile. However, there is the possibility that a chemical spill would cause a measurable effect on vegetation adjacent to areas where vehicles and machinery are operating. A chemical spill into live water could cause a loss of vegetation for a considerable distance downstream. Spills along upland roads would likely be very localized and not affect surrounding vegetation.

Well blowouts are rare accidents that can have substantial effects on vegetation. They expose vegetation to harmful gases, oil and drilling fluids. Nearby vegetation is most severely affected, and some harmful gases may travel significant distances. A 1982 blowout in Alberta provides an example of the effects of a large blowout (Energy Resources Conservation Board 1984). Oil condensate killed may trees near the drill site. Farther from the site, oil deposits reduced tree growth for two or three years. After the blowout, many trees were cut or burned to reduce

wildfire hazard. Sulphur was deposited over a wide area and interrupted normal growth rate of trees for two or three years.

The presence of petroleum products and chemicals at drill sites creates a fire hazard. Depending on its size, wildfire can have major impacts on vegetation. A wildfire would result in vegetation change on both forest and grassland vegetation types. The greatest risk of an operations-caused fire would be from road construction. Road construction activities, right-of-way slash disposal, and burning under less than optimal burning conditions could increase the risk of an uncontrolled fire. Burning and use of fire to consume right-of-way slash would be controlled by operator permit and by the State fire regulations. The risk of a worker caused fire would be small for all alternatives. Operators would be required to comply with State fire regulations and stipulations regarding fire safety.

The vegetation impacts above are appropriate to all of the alternatives considered, in varying degrees, depending on the area disturbed as discussed below.

Alternative 1

The vegetation disturbed during construction activities in Alternative 1 would occur on approximately 15 surface acres.

Alternative 1 would disturb the fewest surface acres and vegetation of the four alternatives considered. The area disturbed by the injection well and production facility would remain essentially unvegetated for the life of the project. Existing road cut and fill slopes would receive revegetation treatment as needed during the project.

The entire 15 acres of disturbance under this alternative would occur on grassland vegetation. This would reduce the forage potential of the area by about 7,500 pounds of total forage production per year, using an estimated average annual forage production rate for grasslands of 500 pounds per acre. Grazing potential would be reduced for livestock and big game animals.

Compared to the other alternatives, Alternative 1 has the lowest risk of environmental consequences to vegetation resources, because there is less area disturbed and the higher risk riparian vegetation is not affected.

Alternative 2

The vegetation disturbed during construction activities in Alternative 2 would occur on approximately 242 surface acres.

The area disturbed by new pipeline construction outside road rights-of-way and all dry wellsites and attendant roads would be revegetated by seeding as soon after construction as possible. Road cut and fill slopes would also be revegetated. The other disturbed area (road surface, well and production facility) would remain essentially unvegetated for the life of the project.

About 79 acres, or 33% of the area disturbed would occur on coniferous forest areas, and 32 acres of riparian-aspen-cottonwood-birch-willow forest and shrubland. The timber growth capability would be reduced on the commercial area disturbed by the proposed development.

Construction activities would disturb 106 acres (44%) of grassland vegetation and 24 acres of scree and rockland area. This would reduce the forage potential of the area by about 53,000 pounds of total forage production per year using an estimated annual forage production rate of 500 pounds per acre for grasslands. Grazing potential would be reduced for livestock and big game animals.

The entire 242 acres disturbed would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation. The proposed development would not impact any known sensitive plants or plant species of special concern habitat. Overall, the risk of vegetation impacts for Alternative 2 are greater than any of the other alternatives, because more area of vegetation would be disturbed during proposed development activities.

Unique features of Antelope Butte Swamp might be at risk in the case of a blow-out at S-1, or if there were leakage from the pipeline connecting wells S-1 and S-2. The probability of such an event is very low, but could have long-term adverse impacts on potential rare plant habitat. Surveys conducted prior to site-specific development would identify mitigation to protect these values.

Alternative 3

Approximately 75 acres would be disturbed in Alternative 3, the second lowest surface area and vegetation distur-

bance of the four alternatives considered. The area disturbed by new pipeline construction outside road rights-of-way and all dry wellsites and attendant roads would be revegetated by seeding as soon after construction as possible. Road cut and fill slopes would likewise receive revegetation treatment. The remaining disturbed areas would remain essentially unvegetated for the life of the project.

About 9 acres, or 12% of the area disturbed would occur on coniferous forest areas and 3 acres of riparian-aspen-cottonwood-birch-willow forest and shrubland. The timber growth capability would be reduced on the commercial forest area disturbed by the proposed development.

Construction activities would disturb 63 acres (84%) of grassland vegetation. This would reduce the forage potential for the area by about 31,500 pounds of total forage production per year using an estimated average annual forage production rate of 500 pounds per acre for grasslands. This would reduce grazing potential for livestock and big game animals.

The entire 75 acres disturbed would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation, increasing the risk of weed spread onto adjacent weed-free areas. The proposed development does not impact any known habitat of plant species of special concern. Compared to the other alternatives, Alternative 3 is intermediate in impact to vegetation resources.

Alternative 4

The vegetation disturbed during construction activities in Alternative 4 would occur on approximately 219 surface acres. The area disturbed by new pipeline construction, outside road rights-of-way and all dry wellsites and attendant roads would be revegetated by seeding as soon after construction as possible. Road cut and fill slopes would likewise receive revegetation treatment. The other disturbed areas would remain essentially unvegetated for the life of the project.

About 44 acres, or 20% of the area disturbed would occur on coniferous forest areas and 33 acres of riparian-aspen-cottonwood-birch-willow forest and shrubland. The timber growth capability would be reduced on the commercial forest area disturbed by the proposed development.

Construction activities would disturb 107 acres (48%) of grassland vegetation and 36 acres (16%) of scree and rockland area. This would reduce the forage potential of the area by about 53,000 pounds of total forage production per year using an estimated average annual forage production rate of 500 pounds per acre for grasslands. This would reduce grazing potential for livestock and big game animals.

The entire 219 acres disturbed would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation, increasing the risk of weed spread onto adjacent weed-free areas. The proposed development would not impact any known habitat of plant species of special concern. Compared to the other alternatives, Alternative 4 would have the second highest acreage of area disturbed and related vegetation impacts.

Unique features of Antelope Butte Swamp might be at risk in the case of a blowout at well S-1 or if these were leakage from the pipeline connecting wells S-1 and S-2. The probability of such an event is very low, but could have serious, long-term adverse impacts on potential rare plant habitat or grizzly habitat. Construction of the pipeline near the eastern edge of the swamp might have adverse impacts on riparian vegetation or sensitive species habitat. Surveys conducted prior to site-specific development would identify mitigation to protect these values.

LIVESTOCK

Impacts to livestock can be classified as direct or indirect. Direct impacts are those associated with vehicles and equipment, or monitoring from roadways where livestock are disturbed, moved, injured, etc. Another direct impact could result from gates being left open and having livestock mix or to wander away from authorized pastures.

Indirect impacts to livestock refer to impacts on forage, water, or the management facilities that livestock depend upon when using the public land. Any action that reduces vegetative cover will also impact the amount of forage or shelter available to livestock. Usually, the greater the amount of vegetation removed, the more animal-unit-months (AUMs) that are lost. Because nonproductive wellsites, the nonessential pad areas around producing wells and access roads are revegetated, impacts are usually temporary.

For the purposes of this EIS, 8 acres per AUM are used to calculate the forage lost, as this is an approximate state average for carrying capacity. This would represent an upper limit capacity because the productivity is probably less for the Rocky Mountain Front (10-20 acres/AUM) where much rock outcrop and noncommercial timber canopy exist.

The reader will note that not all of the projected wells are discussed in the livestock section. Wells 1-8, 1-16, 1-19, B-1, S-1, S-2, S-3 and S-4 are within the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area (WMA). No livestock grazing is permitted within this area and these wells would not impact livestock.

Alternative 1

This alternative would impact livestock in only the Cow Creek Allotment and would result in .67 AUMs lost. Table 4.2 details the indirect impacts (AUMs lost) in this allotment.

TABLE 4.2
IMPACTS TO LIVESTOCK
(COW CREEK ALLOTMENT ONLY)[1]
ALTERNATIVE 1

Development	Miles	Acres Disturbed	AUMs Lost	Indirect Impact*	Direct Impact*
Road Reconstruction	0	0	0	None	None
Road Maintenance	0	0	0	None	None
Pipeline (adjacent to access road)	0	0	0	None	None
Pipeline (outside access road)	0	0	0	None	None
Central Production Facility	1.0 Unit	5.0	.67	Minor	Low
Total	1.0	5.0	.67		

* Minor Impact = 10 or less AUMs lost
Low Impact = 11-20 AUMs lost
Moderate Impact = 21-50 AUMs lost
Significant Impact = more than 50 AUMs lost

[1]BLM, 1989.

Of the current available forage, 5.0 acres would be lost for the life of the field.

Alternative 2

This alternative would impact livestock in four allotments (see Table 4.3) and would result in 12.9 AUMs lost; a low impact.

TABLE 4.3
IMPACTS TO LIVESTOCK[1]
ALTERNATIVE 2

Facility	Scoffin Creek[2]	Dupuyer Creek[3]	Cow Creek[4]	Chicken Coulee[5]
Exploration well	E-4	E-5, E-6	0	E-1, E-2 E-3
Acres disturbed	5	10	0	15
AUMs lost	0.6	1.2	0	1.8
Production well	0	0	1-5, 1-13	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0	0
Step-out well	0	0 0	S-5, S-6, S-7, S-8	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	20	0
AUMs lost	0	0	2.5	0
Maintenance & reconstructed roads (miles)	1.0	5.3	4.5	1.1
Acres disturbed*	2.4	12.8	11.0	2.6
AUMslost	0.3	1.6	1.4	0.3
New road (miles)	0	0	4.40	5.6
Acres disturbed	0	0	11.0	13.6
AUMs lost	0	0	1.4	1.7
Pipeline (adjacent to access road)	0	0	7.65	0
Acres disturbed**	0	0	0	0
AUMs Lost	0	0	0	0
Pipeline (outside access road)	0	0	0	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0	0
Total Acres Impacted	7.4	22.8	42	31.2
TOTAL — 103.4				
Total AUMs Lost	0.9	2.8	5.3	3.9
TOTAL — 12.9				

[1]BLM, 1989.
[2]Scoffin Creek 109 Cattle 07/01-08/31 USFS
[3]Dupuyer Creek 86 Cattle 07/01-09/10 USFS
[4]Cow Creek 102 Cattle 07/01-09/05 USFS
[5]Chicken Coulee 233 Cattle 07/01-09/30 USFS/BLM/private

*20-foot road right-of-way
**50-foot pipeline right-of-way

Direct impacts to livestock could occur only if the projected development and exploration occurred during the 07/01-09/30 grazing period. The disturbance caused by vehicles, road building equipment and pipeline digging would cause only minor livestock movement. The increased probability of fence gates being left open could result in livestock drifting into unauthorized pastures. There is a slight risk that the increased traffic flow could cause animals to be hit by vehicles.

Indirect impacts to livestock numbers would occur through the reduction of livestock forage. It is estimated that 103.4 acres of the current available forage would be lost; those acres associated with the step-out wells are assumed to be lost for the life of the field. The acres associated with the exploration wells would be a short-term loss. Table 4.3 shows the numbers of wellsites and related activities per allotment and the associated disturbed acreages.

Alternative 3

This alternative would impact three allotments and result in 1.5 AUMs lost (see Table 4.4); a minor impact. Direct impacts to livestock would be essentially the same as described under Alternative 2. Table 4.4 shows the numbers of projects per allotment and the approximate AUMs lost.

Alternative 4

This alternative would impact four allotments and result in 12.5 AUMs lost; a low impact. It is estimated that 99.9 acres of the currently available or potential forage would be lost as explained in Alternative 2. Table 4.5 summarizes these impacts.

TABLE 4.4

IMPACTS TO LIVESTOCK[1]
ALTERNATIVE 3

Facility	Scoffin Creek	Cow Creek	Chicken Coulee
Exploration well	E-4	0	E-1
Acres disturbed	5	0	5
AUMs lost	0.6	0	0.6
Production well	0	1-5, 1-13	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0
Step-out well	0	0	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0
Maintenance and reconstructed roads (miles)	1.0	0	0
Acres disturbed	2.4	0	0
AUMs lost	0.3	0	0
New road (miles)	0	0	0.1
Acres disturbed	0	0	0.2
AUMs lost	0	0	0.03
Pipeline (adjacent to access road)	0	0	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0
Pipeline (outside access road)	0	0	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0
Total Acres Impacted TOTAL — 12.6	7.4	0	5.2
Total AUMs Lost TOTAL — 1.5	0.9	0	.63

[1]BLM, 1989.

It is estimated that 12.6 acres of the current available or potential forage would be lost as explained in Alternative 2. The total impact to livestock production would be minor.

TABLE 4.5
IMPACTS TO LIVESTOCK[1]
ALTERNATIVE 4

Facility	Scoffin Creek[2]	Dupuyer Creek[3]	Cow Creek[4]	Chicken Coulee[5]
Exploration well	E-4	E-5, E-6	0	E-1, E-2 E-3
Acres disturbed	5	10	0	15
AUMs lost	0.6	1.2	0	1.8
Production well	0	0	1-5, 1-13	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0	0
Step-out well	0	0	S-5, S-8	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	10	0
AUMs lost	0	0	1.2	0
Maintenance and reconstructed roads (miles)	1.0	5.3	3.8	1.1
Acres disturbed	2.4	12.8	9.2	2.7
AUMs lost	0.3	1.6	1.1	0.3
New road (miles)	0	0	2.9	5.7
Acres disturbed	0	0	7.0	13.8
AUMs lost	0	0	0.9	1.7
Pipeline (adjacent to access road)	0	0	2.0	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	0	0
AUMs lost	0	0	0	0
Pipeline (outside access roads)	0	0	2.0	0
Acres disturbed	0	0	12.0	0
AUMS lost	0	0	1.5	0
Total Acres Impacted	7.4	22.8	38.2	31.5
TOTAL — 99.9				
Total AUMs Lost	.9	2.9	4.8	3.9
TOTAL — 12.5				

[1]BLM, 1989.

WILDLIFE

One of the important relationships analyzed in this EIS is the relationship between wildlife and mineral development. The following information (Bromley 1985) will aid BLM's analysis and possibly the reader's understanding of the impacts to wildlife from oil and gas development.

1. "The severity of the effect is site-specific and depends on such factors as (a) the sensitivity of the species affected, (b) the nature of the disruption, (c) the characteristics and importance of the affected habitat, and (d) the availability and condition of alternative habitat."

2. "Response to disruptions varies among species and/or individuals and is dependent on numerous factors including: (a) the previous experience of the animal with a given disruption, (b) characteristics of the disruption, (c) characteristics of the habitat, (d) characteristics of the animal and/or group, and (e) timing of the disruption in relation to critical periods of the animal's life cycle."

3. "The effects of petroleum development may be most critical in certain highly sensitive situations including: (a) during times when animals are already stressed by natural conditions, (b) in habitats traditionally used by populations during critical periods of their life cycle, (c) for species whose social organization and/or behavior makes them particularly susceptible to disturbance, and (d) for certain sex/age groups of animals."

4. "An understanding of the general concepts of animal behavior and energetics is necessary to fully comprehend the consequences of petroleum development activities on wildlife."

Negative effects result when the oil and gas activity creates a disruption that causes a change in the energy and nutrient budgets of the individual animal affected. Negative effects occur in or within an influence zone of the animal's home, and are most severe when home space (habitat) is limited and/or the animal is already stressed at critical times in its life cycle.

The effect of raising the energy cost of living is at the expense of energy needed for reproduction, growth and survival (Geist 1970), and sometimes can be measured with these factors. Raises in the cost of living from disruption occur from the physiological excitement preparing the

animal for exertion, the cost of locomotion incurred when an animal attempts to escape a disruption, the loss of food intake because of this stress, and the cost of suboptimal habitat selection (Bromley 1985). Tables 4.6, 4.7 and 4.8 summarize the potential environmental disruptions resulting from oil field activities and the primary and secondary impacts which may occur from these disruptions.

Alternative 1

The locations of oil and gas activities projected in this alternative are shown on Figure 2.2 in Chapter 2 and the locations of important wildlife habitats are illustrated in Chapter 3. Combining this information resulted in Table 4.9, which illustrates those wildlife habitats with the greatest potential for impacts.

Table 4.9 and similar tables for the remaining alternatives, were developed using a 1-mile buffer (zone of influence). Buffer zones differ by species and reference source (Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines) but generally range from greater than 1-mile to 3 miles. The most common buffer is 1 mile and that is the standard distance used for analysis in this document. Figure 4.1 illustrates the sometimes overlapping buffer zones in this alternative. The effectiveness of buffers is dependent on many factors other than distance, including topography and vegetative screening. The Cumulative Effects Model (USFS 1987) utilizes different zones of influence depending on the severity and type of activity as well as topography (see Appendix G).

If construction activities were scheduled in the fall, short-term disturbance of year-round occupants residing within the zones of influence could occur. Year-round occupants include the grizzly bear, predators, furbearers and Rocky Mountain goat. Some of the early deer and elk migrants could also be affected.

TABLE 4.6

POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL DISRUPTIONS RESULTING FROM OIL FIELD ACTIVITIES[1]

	Potential environmental disruption						
Activity	**Noise**	**Aircraft**	**Human intrusion**	**Traffic and access**	**Structures and facilities**	**Alteration of vegetation/ land**	**Harmful substances**
Ground surveys			X	X			
Seismic trail clearing	X		X	X		X	
Seismic wave production/ recording	X		X				
Clearing/grading right-of-way	X		X	X		X	
Road construction	X		X	X	X	X	
Mobilization of trucks/ equipment	X		X				X
Site development (clearing/ grading)	X		X			X	
Drill pad construction	X		X			X	
Excavation of storage/ mud pits	X		X		X	X	X
Drilling and related activities	X		X				
Water supply	X		X	X	X		
Borrow pit excavation	X		X			X	
Wellhead/pump unit installation	X				X		
Construction of process/ treatment/storage facilities	X		X		X	X	

Installation of flow lines	X				X	X	
Erection of power lines	X				X	X	
Communication system development	X				X	X	
Operation of process/ treatment facilities	X		X				
Pipe stringing	X		X		X		
Trenching and pipe installation	X		X			X	
Pipe burial and backfill	X		X		X	X	
Maintenance and inspection			X				
Accidents						X	X
Secondary recovery	X		X				
Air support	X	X					
Worker accommodations			X				
Increase in local population			X	X			
Development of ancillary industry			X			X	
Well plugging	X		X				
Site restoration/revegetation	X		X				

[1]Bromley, M., 1985, Wildlife Management Implications of Petroleum Exploration and Development in Wildland Environments, USFS publication, General Technical Report INT-191.

TABLE 4.7
PRIMARY IMPACTS POTENTIALLY RESULTING FROM ENVIRONMENTAL DISRUPTIONS[1]

	Environmental Disruption						
Primary impact	**Noise**	**Aircraft**	**Human intrustion**	**Traffic and access**	**Structures and facilities**	**Alteration of vegetation/ land**	**Harmful substances**
Interruption of activity/ alarm/flight	X	X	X	X			
Avoidance/displacement	X	X	X	X	X		
Permanent loss of habitat use			X	X		X	X
Decreased reproductive success		X	X				
Interference with movement	X	X	X	X	X		
Direct mortality			X	X	X		X
Interference with courtship	X		X				
Alteration of behavior			X				
Change in community structure						X	

[1]Bromley, M., 1985.

TABLE 4.8

SECONDARY IMPACTS WHICH MAY OCCUR AS CONSEQUENCES OF PRIMARY IMPACTS[1]

	Primary impacts									
Secondary impact	Interruption of activity/ alarm/ flight	Avoidance/ displacement	Permanent loss of habitat	Decreased reproductive success	Interference with movement	Direct mortality	Nest/den abandonment	Interference with courtship	Change in community structure	Alteration of behavior
Decreased use/temporary desertion of traditional areas		X								
Shift in range		X								
Change in distribution		X								
Overutilization/overpopulation of adjacent habitat		X	X							
Use of marginal habitat		X								
Gradual range abandonment		X			X					
Inefficient use of habitat	X	X			X					
Mortality		X	X					X		
Reduced feeding efficiency	X	X								
Change in activity patterns	X	X								
Interference with/alteration of movements		X								
Decreased availability/ elimination of food source			X			X				
Inadequate nutrition					X					
Insufficient energy reserves for migration					X					
Reduction in numbers			X							

Adverse physiological effects			X	X	
Disruption of social structure/ group composition		X		X	
Reduced reproductive potential/ success	X		X	X	
Nest desertion		X			
Decrease in nest/density sites			X		
Delay/failure to den				X	
Den displacement		X			
Decreased survival/loss of young			X	X	
Increased use of alternate nests		X			
Decrease in aquatic productivity			X		
Human injury/ property damage					X
Delay/failure to reach traditional range				X	
Ease of travel				X	
Increased vulnerability to predators				X	
Interference with mating synchrony				X	

[1]Bromley, M., 1985.

TABLE 4.9

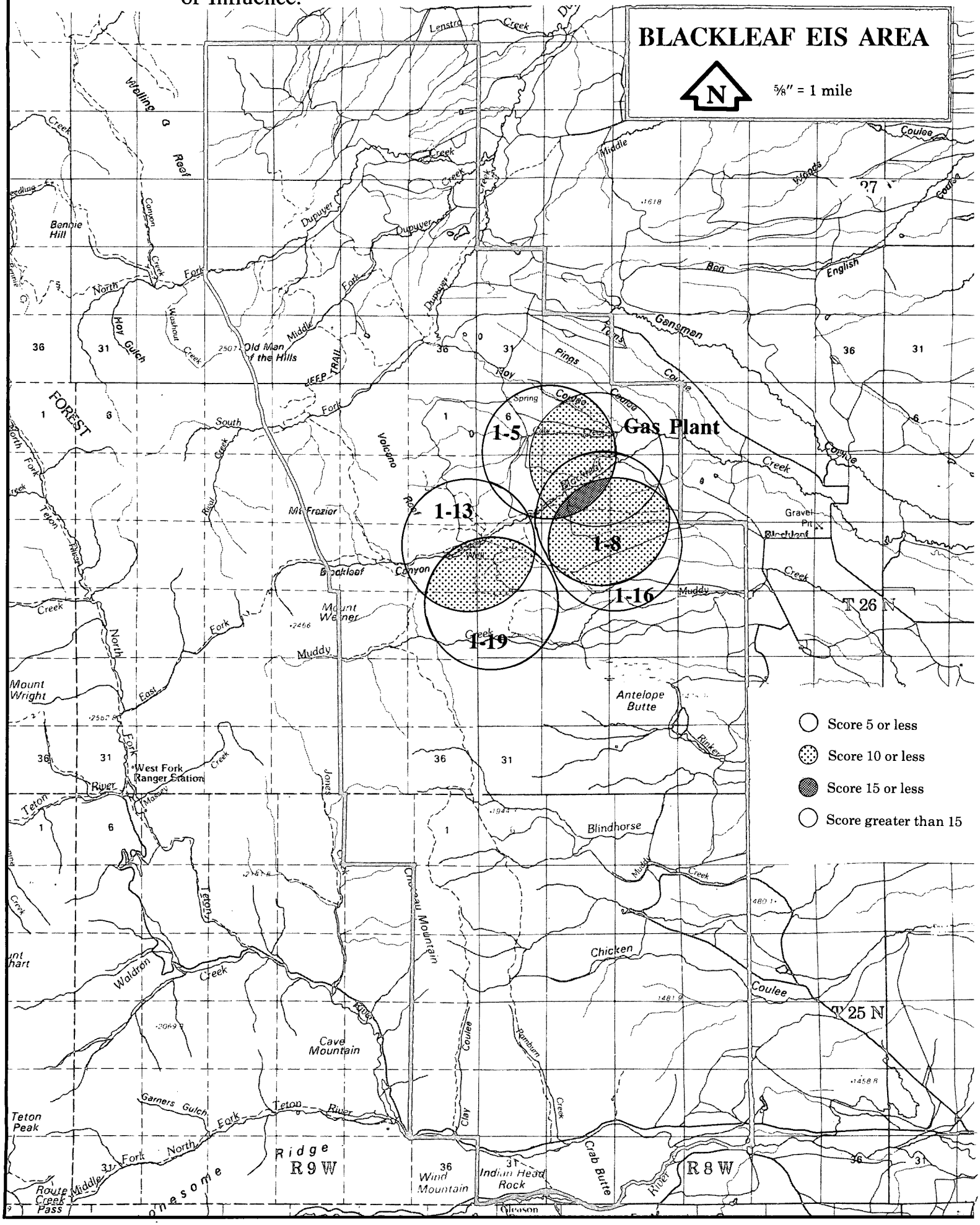
IMPORTANT HABITAT LYING WITHIN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (1-MILE) OF ALL ACTIVITIES PROPOSED IN ALTERNATIVE 1[1]

Species	Habitats	PRODUCERS 1-8	1-5	1-13	1-19	Gas Plant	Injection Well	Total Acres Affected
GRIZZLY BEAR	Spring Habitat	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	12060
	Denning Habitat							
ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT	Occupied Yearlong Habitat			1350	700			2050
	Breeding/Kidding/ Nursery			1350	700			2050
ELK	Winter Range	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	12060
	Calving Area			540	380			920
	Migration Routes			X	X			
MULE DEER	Winter Range	1310	370	700	950	510	1570	5410
	Fall Transitional Range			370	30			400
	Migration Route			X	X			
RAPTORS	Golden Eagle			X	X			
	Prairie Falcon			X	X			
	Merlin			X	X			
	Accipiter Nesting Habitat (both occupied and potential)							
	Riparian Habitat for Raptors	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Peregrine Falcon Potential Nesting Areas			X	X			
	Bald Eagle Winter Concentration Area							
GROUSE	Sharptailed Grouse "LEK" - All three leks lie just on the eastern edge of the EIS area.							
FISH	Fisheries (if within drainage)		X	X				
Total Acres/All Habitats								34950

X indicates that the habitat lies within the zone of influence (1-mile) of the wellsite or associated road or pipeline.

[1]BLM, 1989.

Figure 4.1 Cumulative Effects on Wildlife in Alternative One on a One-Mile Zone of Influence.



Cumulative Effects on Wildlife for Alternative 1 Based on a One-Mile Zone of Influence as Shown on Figure 4.1

	1-8	1-5	Gas Plant	1-16	1-13	1-19
Grizzly Bear (Spring range or denning habitat)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rocky Mountain Goat (Occupied habitat or lick)					X	X
Bighorn Sheep (Winter range)						
Elk (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Mule Deer (Winter Range)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Raptors (Prairie Falcon or Golden Eagle occupied cliffs)					X	X
Score	3	3	3	3	5	5

- Habitat delineations from the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Monitoring/Evaluation Program, BLM et al., 1987.

- Each site receives a score of one when a species habitat lies within one mile of the well location.

- Scores are cumulative when effects from two or more sites overlap.

Because the EIS area serves as critically important deer and elk winter range, construction activities during the winter and spring would cause the most significant negative consequences. These species are also attractants to predators, possibly including the endangered gray wolf. During the spring, the areas close to wellheads and along portions of the pipeline routes are close to Rocky Mountain goat breeding, kidding, and nursery habitat. Carrion on the big-game winter range attracts grizzly bears in the spring, and since this area is where greenup first occurs, the bears arrive immediately after den emergence. The riparian vegetation associated with Antelope Butte Swamp is also important to the grizzly during the summer and fall periods, but it is especially critical to them during the spring. Also, projected disturbance areas lie near important raptor breeding habitats which may be occupied from February to the end of July.

Piping the excess water a mile and re-injecting it would cause short-term impacts, unless the pipeline should break and spill which would also be highly unlikely. Maintenance checks, possibly weekly, at the re-injection wellsite would be a long-term disturbance associated with this project.

Implementation of Alternative 1 will not effect any of the Forest Service sensitive species. This is based on the fact that all construction will take place away from Volcano Reef (potential big-eared bat habitat) and the North and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek (potential harlequin duck habitat). The construction of the pipeline to the injection well passes across relatively flat ground, and crosses a dry creek bed. This drainage and the general lay of the land drains away from Cow Creek (pure strain cutthroat).

The keys to lessening and possibly avoiding impacts to wildlife from the activities proposed in this alternative are: to time the activities so that they do not take place when wildlife are present, or at least not during critical times in their life cycle; and to use remote monitoring of oil and gas activities. Therefore, the short-term impacts of such things as pipeline and gas plant construction, could usually be timed to avoid impacting the most important species. Activities which must occur year-round such as trucking condensate and daily manning of a central production facility, would be minor long-term disturbances.

Alternative 2

This alternative projects the greatest number of step-out and exploration wells with facilities at each producing wellsite. This would require daily to weekly visitation, with an extensive road system. and would affect the highest number of important wildlife habitats (see Table 4.10).

The greatest amount of conflict would occur in a northwest to southeast line through the center of the EIS area (the face of the Rocky Mountain Front). This is where the greatest number of important wildlife habitats overlap. This area is also of interest to industry and is where most of the projected drilling would occur.

West of this line, impacts would be significant because of the difficulty of developing access into projected sites however, fewer species would be affected. East of this line, off the toe of the slope, extremely important habitat exists (spring grizzly bear, deer and elk winter range), but access is much simpler as a road network already exists.

The degree of negative impact to wildlife would be directly proportionate to where the well is located in relation to important wildlife habitats (see Table 4.10) and how easily the drilling activity would fit into a timing window (see Figure 2.5 in Chapter 2).

Typical late summer, fall, and early winter drilling windows in the mid-July to mid-December period (and lengthened if necessary on one end or the other depending on locality) could be used to lessen drilling impacts. However, significant negative impacts would still occur, especially along the face of the Front and west of the face where so many important species' habitats overlap (see Table 4.10 and Figure 4.2).

This area lies parallel with the project's westernmost oil and gas structure. Of the 16 projected step-out or exploratory wells along this structure, all but four (E-3, E-4, E-6 and S-2) lie within a 1-mile zone of influence of virtually all important habitat categories found on the Front. The closer a wellsite is to the face, the greater the likelihood it would impact more habitats. Step-out wells S-3 through S-8 appear to be sited in areas of the highest wildlife values. Access difficulties to the sites further west (E-2, E-3, and E-5) would make it difficult to adhere to timing windows.

Wellsites located over a mile east of the face (1-5, 1-8 and S-1), eliminate most impacts to wildlife species. Much of this country is spring grizzly bear habitat as well as elk and deer winter range. Some of it also has very high riparian vegetation values. With only one new well (S-1) projected for this area, impacts would not be significant.

TABLE 4.10
IMPORTANT HABITATS LYING WITHIN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (1-MILE) OF ALL ACTIVITIES PROPOSED IN ALTERNATIVE 2[1]

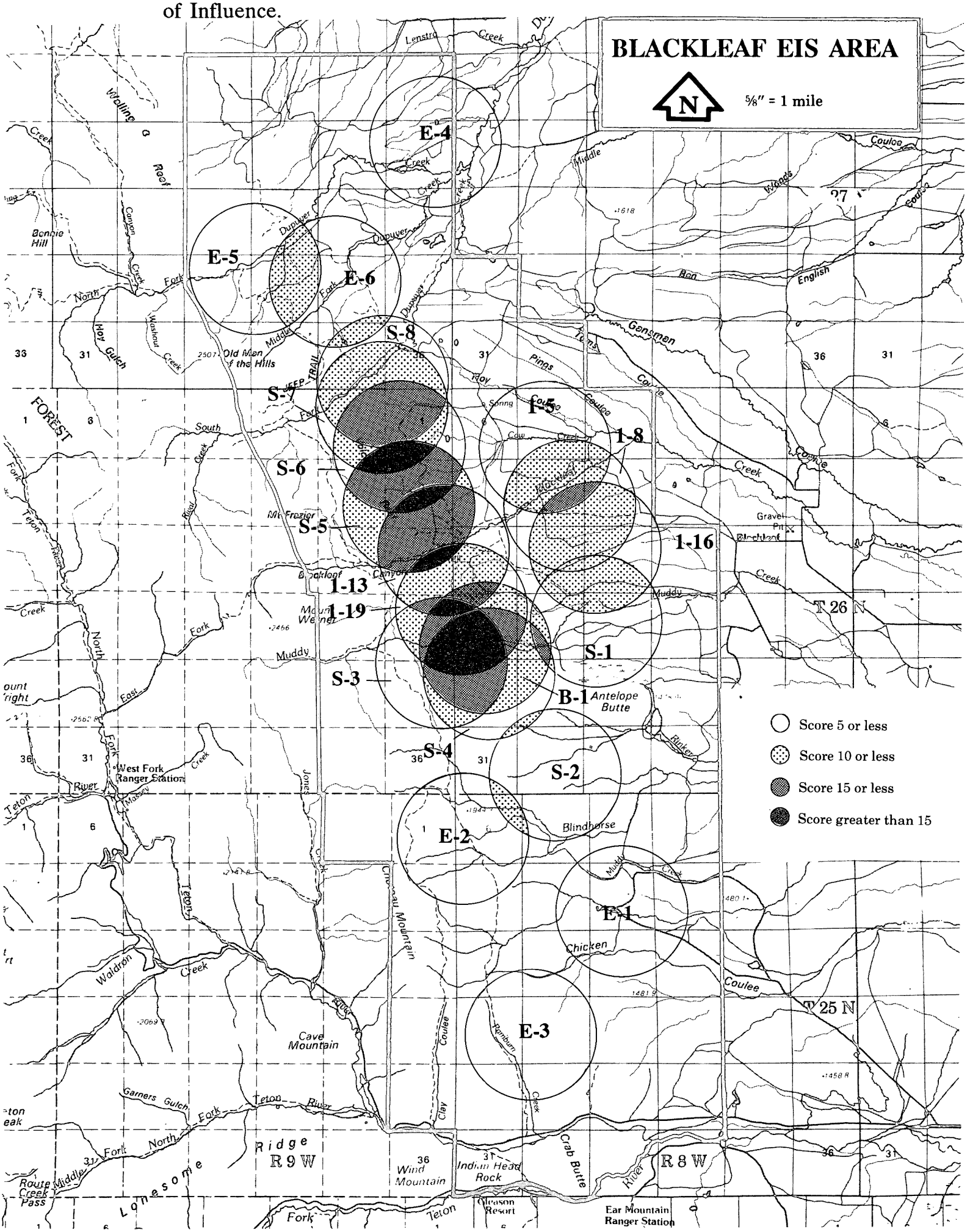
		Producers																			Total Acres Affected
Species	**Habitats**	**1-8**	**1-5**	**1-13**	**1-19**	**B-1**	**S-1**	**S-2**	**S-3**	**S-4**	**S-5**	**S-6**	**S-7**	**S-8**	**E-1**	**E-2**	**E-3**	**E-4**	**E-5**	**E-6**	
GRIZZLY	Spring Habitat	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	1880	2010	2010	1970	2010	38020
	Denning Habitat															130			40		170
ROCKY MOUN-TAIN GOAT	Occupied Yearlong Habitat			1350	700	650			1510	550	1130	910	710	280		530			70		8390
	Mineral Lick											X	X	X		X			X		
	Breeding/ Kidding/ Nursery			1350	700	650			1510	550	1130	910	710	280		530			70		8390
BIGHORN SHEEP	Winter Range										60	130	100	40					200		830
ELK	Winter Range	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	1600	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	130	1930		2010	2010	2010	33810
	Calving Area			540	380	635		80	400	800	820	600	280	20		125			500		5180
	Migration			X	X	X						X									
MULE DEER	Winter Range	1310	370	700	950	970	2010	1710	570	950	350				2010	230	1460	2010			15600
	Fall Transitional Range			370	30				360	30	480	210	50			1450					2980
	Migration Route			X	X			X								X	X				

RAPTORS	Golden Eagle			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		
	Prairie Falcon			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X		
	Merlin			X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X			
	Acipiter Nesting Habitat (both occupied & potential)			X	X	X	X		X			X	X	X				X	X		
	Riparian Habitat for Raptors	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X		
	Peregrine Falcon Potential Nesting Areas			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	
	Bald Eagle Winter Concentration Area															X	X				
GROUSE	Sharptailed Grouse "LEK" - All three leks lie just on the eastern edge of the EIS area, possible slight impact from use of roads.																				
FISH	Fisheries (if within drainage)		X	X							X	X	X	X				X	X	X	
Total Acres/All Habitats																					113070

X - indicates that the habitat lies within the zone of influence (1-mile) of the wellsite or associated road or pipeline.

[1]BLM, 1989.

Figure 4.2 Cumulative Effects on Wildlife in Alternative Two on a One-Mile Zone of Influence.



Cumulative Effects on Wildlife for Alternative 2 Based on a One-Mile Zone of Influence as Shown in Figure 4.2

	1-8	1-5	S-1	1-13	1-19	B-1	S-2	S-3	S-4	S-5	S-6	S-7	S-8	E-1	E-2	E-3	E-4	E-5	E-6
Grizzly Bear (Spring range or denning habitat)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rocky Mountain Goat (Occupied habitat or lick)				X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	
Bighorn Sheep (Winter range)										X	X	X	X					X	
Elk (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Mule Deer (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X		
Raptors (Prairie Falcon or Golden Eagle occupied cliffs)				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	
SCORE	3	3	3	5	5	5	4	5	5	6	5	5	5	3	5	2	3	5	2

— Habitat delineations from the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Monitoring/Evaluation Program, BLM et al., 1987.

— Each site receives a score of one when a species habitat lies within one mile of the well location.

— Scores are cumulative when effects from two or more sites overlap.

Most drilling would last for 120 days or less (possibly two drilling periods in consecutive years, should access be extremely difficult). Thus, the impacts from drilling and associated activities, even though significant, would be temporary and short term.

Road and drill pad construction will have an effect on snag habitat and snag dependent species by the direct removal of snags. This will take place on approximately 110 acres where roads and pads will be placed in coniferous and riparian vegetation. Loss of these acres (.4% of deciduous and coniferous forest in EIS area) will not have an effect on long-term production or viability of any snag dependent species (which includes Northern 3-toed woodpecker-Forest Service management indicator species) within the EIS area.

One impact that was not addressed in Table 4.10 is the creation of access by field development. This has the potential to effect furbearers by increasing the take by trappers due to the increased access into new areas. This will not have a major effect on the populations of wolverine, lynx, bobcat or beaver because the harvest of these animals is limited by quota system by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

The most significant impact to wildlife from full field development, as projected, would be the long-term impacts of development and production. These impacts could last for the life of the field, which is projected to be up to 25 years. The significance of the negative impacts during any given year would depend on how many and what kind of activities would be occurring. Timing windows cannot lessen many of the impacts to wildlife from production. Daily to weekly visits to wellheads and other weekly human intrusions may be necessary. At the far eastern boundary of the EIS area, little important habitat occurs and impacts from production facilities would be negligible.

Development activities located close together such as the 1-19, B-1, S-3, S-4, 1-13 and S-5 through S-8 sites (see Figure 2.5 in Chapter 2) would create significant impacts. Such impacts could reduce wildlife populations if the mitigation measures do not prove adequate. "Mammals learn to minimize encounters with humans, if harassed enough, by reducing activity to areas, habitats, and times of day where encounters with humans are minimal" (Geist 1971). This can change the ecology or reduce the size of a population by habituating animals to live in second-rate habitats (Bromley 1985). The decline of the Rocky Mountain goat population occurring in these areas already may be the result of increased and cumulative seismic activity along the Front (Joslin, G. 1986).

The combination of the B-1, S-3, and S-4 wellsites has the potential to have long lasting effects on prairie falcon and golden eagle nesting sites within the Muddy Creek canyon. This effect could result in nest abandonment, nestling survivability, nest production, or a combination of all three. The net result would be a decline in population within the Muddy Creek canyon.

The road construction, drilling, and production of the S-5, S-6, S-7 wellsites has the greatest potential to effect the Forest Service sensitive species; westslope cutthroat. Effects will result due to sediment being introduced into the head-waters of Cow Creek from road construction. Sediment loads will be transported through the steeper gradients and settle out in the gravels of low gradient portions of the stream, thereby reducing the survivability of eggs and fry within the spawning gravels. Although some decrease in habitat capability (as a function of increased sediment delivery) is probable, adequate reproduction will occur to ensure the viability of the resident population in Cow Creek.

Even though the S-5 , S-6, and S-7 well complex passes close to Volcano Reef where the potential habitat for the western big-eared bat is, there will be little to no effect on the bat due to the distance the road and wellsites are from the cliff faces (200-600 yards). The development of access could have an indirect effect on the bats by increasing the ease of access to the reef, possibly increasing the potential of disturbance by recreationists.

The S-8 well would have the potential to effect the potential harlequin duck habitat in the South Fork of Dupuyer Creek during the drilling operation. This effect would be one of potential displacement of any ducks within the zone of influence of the well. Depending on the timing of the actual drilling, displacement of the hen from a nest could result in egg loss due to predation or loss of young. If the ducklings are hatched and swimming it would mean displacement up or down stream. Placement of the actual well location could minimize this effect. This effect is very local and would not reduce the viability of the harlequin duck population on the Rocky Mountain District.

The S-8 well could also have an effect on the potential westslope cutthroat trout population by increased levels of sedimentation due to road reconstruction and pad construction. The levels of sediment will be minor however, due to the distance away from the stream and the slope (0-5%) of the land draining into the stream channel.

The E-5 and E-6 wells have the potential to effect the westslope cutthroat trout populations in the North Fork and

Middle Fork of Dupuyer Creek respectively. This effect will be in the form of introduced sediments during the road reconstruction phase of the project. Although some decrease in habitat capability (as a function of increased sediment delivery) is probable, adequate reproduction will occur to ensure the viability of the resident population in both the North and Middle Forks of Dupuyer Creek.

The cumulative effects of the S-6, S-7, and S-8 wells on bighorn sheep habitats in the South Fork Dupuyer Creek and Volcano Reef area just might be too severe for continued sheep occupancy in this area. Susceptibility of bighorns to stress-induced disturbances has been summarized by Stemp, 1983. It could even be theorized that at the mouth of Muddy Creek the 1-19, B-1, S-3 and S-4 sites could result in lowered carrying capacity for mule deer on this portion of the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area (Ihsle-Pac et al. 1988). Reducing the number of development activities in these areas would lessen the likelihood of these thresholds being reached and would be the best mitigation possible.

Abandonment of facilities would result in some additional human disruptions near the end of the project, but would also result in the termination of development related activity and noise. Depending on the degree of man's efforts, wildlife habitat may be restored and possibly improved. Of particular importance would be those decisions concerning disposition of access roads. They could be rehabilitated, abandoned, administratively closed if publicly owned or in cooperation with private surface owners, or left for local residents to use. However, it would be likely that the wildlife values present before field development may not be totally restored, as negative impacts would be cumulative over the life of the field.

Alternative 3

Adherence to the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines and the Headwaters RMP/EIS would alleviate the most severe impacts in the EIS area, but would also substantially lower the number of wells that could be drilled.

Because of the great amount of overlapping habitats (see Figure 4.3), incompatibility with recommended timing windows and the anticipated difficulty of accessing such rugged terrain (Area A in Figure 2.7), only those activities proposed for the easternmost structure and three of the wells in the westernmost structure are considered in this alternative (Area B and C in Figure 2.7). Appendix F explains how these areas were defined.

Table 4.11 lists the important wildlife habitats that would be impacted by the projected activities in this alternative. Impacts from development activities in the easternmost structure were discussed in Alternative 2. Likewise, the kinds of impacts that would occur in the westernmost structure were discussed in Alternative 1. However, the four sites considered in this alternative (E-1, E-4, S-1, and S-2) east of the Front, can be easily accessed, (three are already along existing roads) and do not lie in such a large number of species habitats. Golden eagle and prairie falcon breeding and deer and elk winter range are the principal areas of conflict, and most negative impacts would be lessened by following a late summer to late fall drilling window.

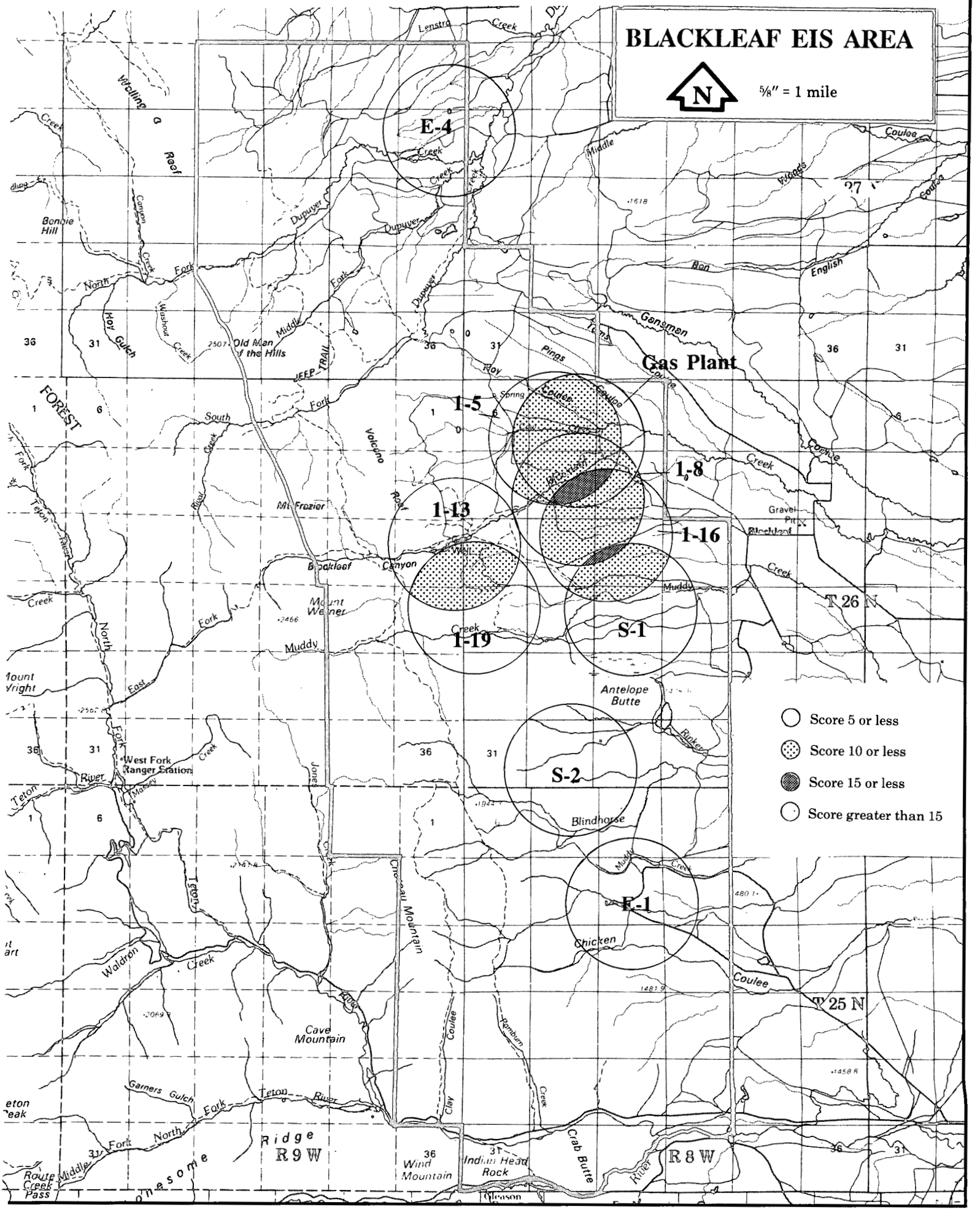
Alternative 3 will have a direct effect on snag habitat by road and well pad construction on 12 acres of coniferous and deciduous forest. This is less than .1% of the area within the EIS areas and will not effect the continued existence of any snag dependent species including the Forest Service's management indicator species, the northern 3-toed woodpecker.

Alternative 3 will have very little impact on furbearers because of the lack of new access being constructed. S-2 is the only well that will add any new access. This will not have a major effect on the harvest of the populations of wolverine, lynx, bobcat or beaver because the harvest of these animals is limited by a quota system by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

Alternative 3 will not have an effect on any of the Forest Service sensitive species. This statement is based on the fact that all construction will take place away from Volcano Reef (potential big-eared bat habitat) and the North and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek (potential harlequin duck habitat). The construction of the pipeline to the injection well passes across relative flat ground, and crosses a dry creek bed. This drainage and the general lay of the land drains away from Cow Creek (pure strain cutthroat). E-4 is adjacent to the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek; however, the ground is almost flat (slope <5%) and there is adequate area between the well pad and the creek to provide for any filtration of sediment before it reaches the stream. The location of E-4 is east of the portion of the stream that would provide for potential harlequin duck habitat.

Operating the gas processing facility, including daily manning plus periodic checks of the re-injection well, would be the most prevalent long-term impact from the production phase of this alternative. Remote monitoring of producing wells would hold human visitation to these sites to a minimum.

Figure 4.3 Cumulative Effects on Wildlife in Alternative Three on a One-Mile Zone of Influence.



Cumulative Effects on Wildlife for Alternative 3 Based on a One-Mile Zone of Influence as Shown on Figure 4.3

	1-8	1-5	S-1	Gas Plant	Injection Well	1-13	1-19	S-2	E-1	E-4
Grizzly Bear (Spring range or denning habitat)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rocky Mountain Goat (Occupied habitat or lick)							X	X		
Bighorn Sheep (Winter range)										
Elk (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Mule Deer (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Raptors (Prairie Falcon or Golden Eagle occupied cliffs)						X	X	X		
SCORE	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	3	3

— Habitat delineations from the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Monitoring/Evaluation Program, BLM et al., 1987.

— Each site receives a score of one when a species habitat lies within one mile of the well location.

— Scores are cumulative when effects from two or more sites overlap.

TABLE 4.11
IMPORTANT HABITATS LYING WITHIN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (1-MILE) OF ALL SITES PROPOSED IN ALTERNATIVE 3[2]

Species	Habitats	Producers										Total Acres Affected
		1-8	1-5	1-13	1-19	Gas Plant	Injection Well	S-1	S-2	E-1	E-4	
GRIZZLY BEAR	Spring Habitat	2010[1]	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	20100
ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT	Occupied Yearlong Habitat			1350	700							2050
	Breeding/Kidding/Nursery			1350	700							2050
ELK	Winter Range	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	1600	2010	130	2010	17810
	Calving Area			540	380				80			1000
	Migration Routes			X	X							
MULE DEER	Winter Range	1310	370	700	950	510	1570	2010	1710	2010	2010	13150
	Fall Transitional Range			370	30							400
	Migration Routes			X	X				X			
RAPTORS	Golden Eagle			X	X				X	X		
	Prairie Falcon			X	X				X			
	Merlin			X	X			X	X	X	X	
	Acipiter Nesting Habitat (both occupied & potential)			X	X			X				
	Riparian Habitat for Raptors	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Peregrine Falcon Potential Nesting Areas			X	X				X			
	Bald Eagle Winter Concentration Area								X			
GROUSE	Sharptailed Grouse "LEK" - All three leks lie just on the eastern edge of the EIS area, possible slight impact from use of roads.											
FISH	Fisheries (if within drainage)		X	X							X	
Total Acres/All Habitats												56560

X - indicates that the habitat lies within the zone of influence (1-mile) of the wellsite or associated road or pipeline.
[1]Acres of Habitat Influenced.
[2]BLM, 1989.

During the production phase of this field, the habitats most affected would be grizzly bear spring range, deer and elk winter range, and riparian areas important to raptors. These habitats are within the gas plant and re-injection well zone of influence

Alternative 4

All exploration and step-out wells considered in Alternative 2, except for S-6 and S-7, have been retained in this alternative, thus most of the impacts would be similar. However, some of the more significant impacts could be lessened through: (1) construction of a gas plant allowing remote monitoring of wellsites (as discussed in Alternatives 1 and 3); (2) application of a 3 1/2-month timing window based on site specific inspections and designed to mitigate adversity to the highest wildlife values; (3) institution of firm road management policies including restrictions and closures to the public; and (4) better road and wellsite placement at S-4 to avoid important deer winter range and spring grizzly bear riparian habitat.

As projected the exploratory wells in this alternative would result in unavoidable impacts to wildlife, in both the easternmost and westernmost geologic structures. Different timing windows would be selected for each site, based on importance of the area to the wildlife present (Figure 2.11 in Chapter 2). Site-specific analysis conducted for a particular Application for Permit to Drill (APD) may indicate the most suitable timing window based on that year's precipitation record, relative value of habitats at that particular site, or a multitude of other factors. BLM would select a 3 1/2-month timing window within the July 15 to December 15 period.

Completing a well, including road and pad construction and drilling in 90 days or less, has not proven to be very feasible along the Rocky Mountain Front, thus the 3 1/2-month window would be considered. Allowing more than 90 days should facilitate completing the entire process in one window, which should lessen impact to wildlife rather than having disturbance in two consecutive years. However, if the process cannot be completed in 3 1/2-months and adherence to that period prevails, a 2-year period may be required. If an extension of a couple weeks could result in completing the drilling with fewer overall impacts to wildlife, an extension could be granted. Planning road and pad construction one year and drilling the next would be necessary at the most difficult sites. Some sites might require three windows for completion, including installation of a collection pipe.

A July 15th to October 30th timing window would probably be most acceptable for activities along the face of the Front (westernmost structure) and the more back country areas where the greatest number of important wildlife habitats overlap (see Figure 4.4). This area corresponds to the exploratory wells E-2 and E-5, all step-out wells except S-1, and wells 1-13, 1-19, and B-1 (see Table 4.12). Producing the westernmost structure is generally most compatible to this window.

Even with this timing window (July 15 to October 30th, Figure 2.10) a number of species would be affected during some critical period (see Figure 4.4). However, except for grizzly bear, the timing window overlaps only at the beginning or end of an important period. In the case of the grizzly, riparian and berry foraging areas off the face of the Front and alpine and whitebark pine feeding sites behind the face would probably receive more use during this period. The more critical periods for Rocky Mountain goats would be avoided.

Bighorn sheep winter range/rutting areas may be affected beginning in mid-September, especially under Volcano Reef (S-5) and in areas close to the mouths of the South and North of Forks Dupuyer Creek (E-5 and S-8). Raptors could be affected during the final 2 weeks of their breeding cycles, at least for the two most prevalent species, prairie falcon and golden eagle, and nest abandonment or other harmful effects are not considered as likely as during earlier periods (Dubois and BLM, 1987). During the early and more severe winters, early mule deer migrants might also be slightly impacted.

In the area off the face of the Front, Rocky Mountain goat, bighorn sheep, and cliff-nesting raptor habitats do not overlap with grizzly bear habitat or deer and elk winter range. Thus, the latter three species are the ones of most concern and an August 15th to November 30th or September 1st to December 15th fall drilling window appears to be the best window available. Riparian areas, especially Antelope Butte Swamp, are important to grizzlies, but most of the berries found in the flatlands, principally *Shepherdia* under overstories of limber pine, should have passed their usefulness by September 1st. Therefore, bears may be spending more time following the phenology (the flowering of plants in relation to climate) of remaining green vegetation to higher elevation sites as well as searching for pine nuts and initiating their den sites. Mule deer and elk would be affected, possibly as early as late October, if harsh weather occurs that early. Hunting pressure may impede their movement onto flat lands this early. Wintering deer and elk would be most stressed later during January-March.

TABLE 4.12
IMPORTANT HABITATS LYING WITHIN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (1-MILE) OF ALL ACTIVITIES PROPOSED IN ALTERNATIVE 4[2]

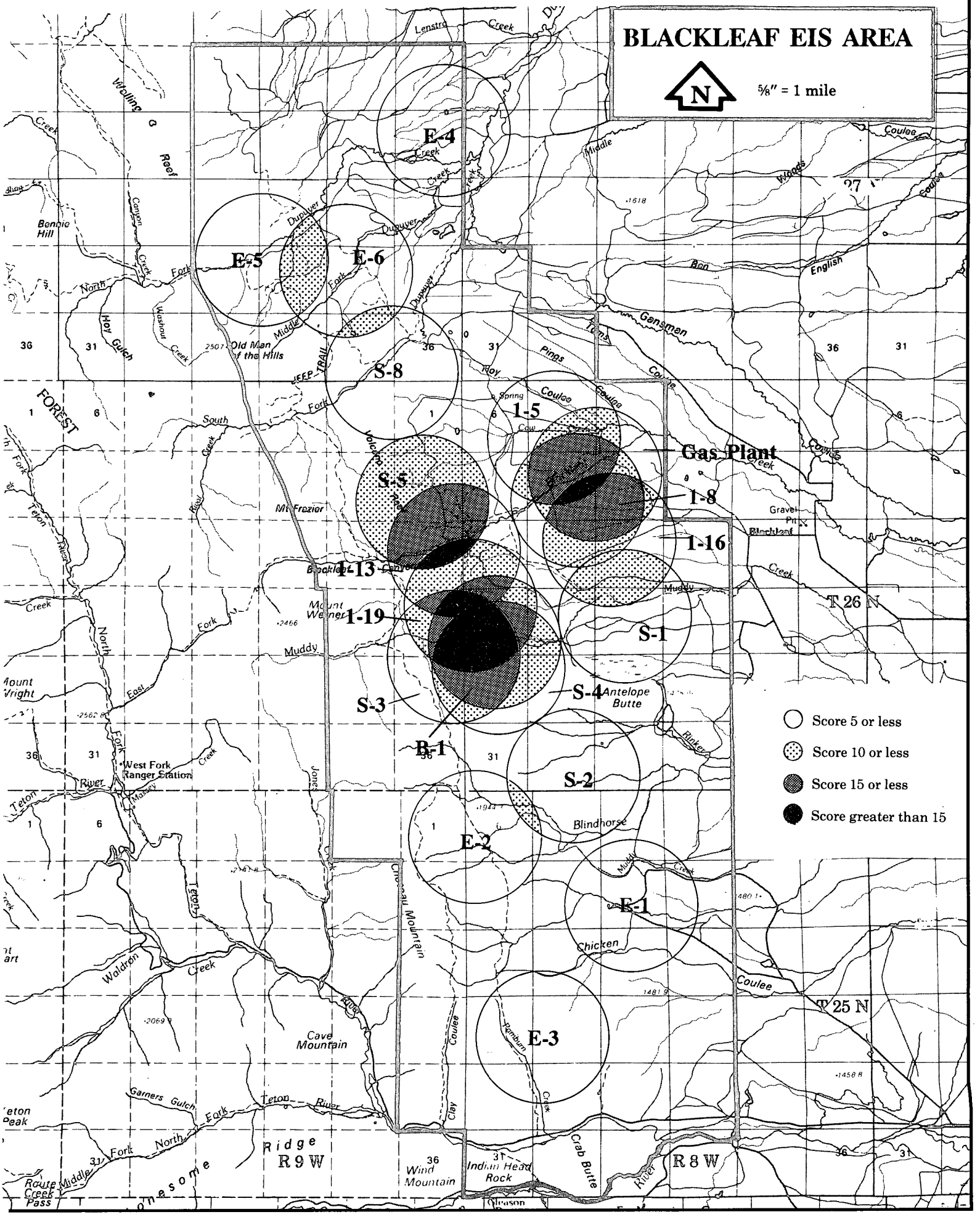
		Producers																			Total Acres Affected
Species	**Habitats**	**1-8**	**1-5**	**1-13**	**1-19**	**Pland**	**Well**	**B-1**	**S-1**	**S-2**	**S-3**	**S-4**	**S-5**	**S-8**	**E-1**	**E-2**	**E-3**	**E-4**	**E-5**	**E-6**	
GRIZZLY BEAR	Spring Habitat	2010[1]	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	1880	2010	2010	1970	2010	38020
	Denning Habitat															130			40		170
ROCKY MOUN-TAIN GOAT	Occupied Yearlong Habitat			1350	700			650		110	1510	800	1130	280		530			70		8040
	Mineral Lick									X				X		X			X		
	Breeding/ Kidding/ Nursery			1350	700			650		110	1510	800	1130	280		530			70		8040
BIGHORN SHEEP	Winter Range												60	40				200			430
ELK	Winter Range	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	1600	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	130	1930		2010	2010	2010	35820
	Calving Area			540	380			635		250	400	1050	820	20		125			500		5320
	Migration Routes		X	X			X														
MULE DEER	Winter Range	1310	370	700	950	510	1570	970	2010	1050	570	410	350		2010	230	1460	2010			16480
	Fall Transi-tional Range			370	30					300	360	100	480			1450					3300
	Migration Route		X	X			X								X	X					

RAPTORS	Golden Eagle		X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
	Prairie Falcon		X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X		X			X	
	Merlin		X	X			X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		X
	Acipiter Nesting Habitat (both occupied & potential)		X	X			X	X		X	X		X					X	
	Riparian Habitat for Raptors	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X
	Peregrine Falcon Potential Nesting Areas			X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X						X
	Bald Eagle Winter Concentra-tion Area															X	X		
GROUSE	Spartailed Grouse "LEK" - All three leks lie just on the eastern edge of the EIS area, possible slight impact from use of roads.																		
FISH	Fisheries (if within drainage)		X	X								X	X				X	X	X
Total Acres/All Habitats																			115620

X - Indicates that the habitat lies within the zone of influence (1-mile) of the wellsite or associated road or pipeline.

[1]Acres of Habitat Influenced.
[2]BLM,1989.

Figure 4.4 Cumulative Effects on Wildlife in Alternative Four on a One-Mile Zone of Influence.



Cumulative Effects on Wildlife for Alternative 4 Based on a One-Mile Zone of Influence as Shown on Figure 4.4

	1-8	1-5	Gas Plant	Injection Well	1-13	1-19	B-1	S-2	S-3	S-4	S-5	S-8	E-1	E-2	E-3	E-4	E-5	E-6
Grizzly Bear (Spring range or denning habitat)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rocky Mountain Goat (Occupied habitat or lick)					X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X			X	
Bighorn Sheep (Winter range)											X	X					X	
Elk (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Mule Deer (Winter range)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
Raptors (Prairie Falcon or Golden Eagle occupied cliffs)					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	
SCORE	3	3	3	3	5	5	5	4	5	5	6	5	3	5	2	3	5	2

— Habitat delineations from the Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Monitoring/Evaluation Program, BLM et al., 1987.

— Each site receives a score of one when a species habitat lies within one mile of the well location.

— Scores are cumulative when effects from two or more sites overlap.

The effects of Alternative 4 on snag dependent species, furbearers, and Forest Service sensitive species will be similar to those discussed in Alternative 2. The main difference will be the potential effects to cutthroat trout in the Cow Creek drainage. Without the drilling of S-6 and S-7 and the corresponding road construction, the degree of sedimentation that would reach the lower gradient reaches of Cow Creek will be greatly diminished, thereby reducing the potential effect on the fisheries that are present.

Drilling the S-8 well with the specified timing window will ensure that nest abandonment by harlequin ducks will not take place and the only effect would be the displacement of the hen and her brood up or down stream to avoid the disturbance.

The implementation of effective road closures will also lessen the effect of the taking of furbearers by trappers.

The long-term cumulative impacts of production over many years are the most significant and difficult to mitigate. Frequent and uncontrolled human intrusion occurring along roads to wellheads, by either the general public or company workers monitoring facilities, would significantly impact many species. Human activity at this level could possibly cause long-term avoidance of the habitats necessary to sustain a species through its yearly life cycle; the result would be the loss of individuals or perhaps whole populations.

The key to lessening the long-term impacts of production is to remotely monitor wellheads and process the gas at one plant. Reducing the number and kinds of habitats affected would not significantly change from Alternative 2 to this alternative, but the amount of negative impact during production would be significantly less.

The effects of abandonment would be similar to those discussed in Alternative 2. The differences would be that less disturbance would probably occur as fewer facilities would have to be dismantled; smaller areas reclaimed; and possibly lower quality roads may have been constructed, requiring less work to obliterate and reclaim. Less negative influence on wildlife populations may have occurred because of remote monitoring, thus, the possibility of rapid and full recovery of all wildlife would be greater.

Appendix O contains the Wildlife Monitoring Plan for the Blackleaf EIS Area.

TETON ROADLESS AREA

When this section addresses the Blackleaf-Dupuyer Unit, it is addressing that unit of the Teton Roadless Area.

Alternative 1

Under Alternative 1, one existing well (1-13) would be active on roadless lands. The only change from the present situation would be the removal of existing water tanks.

Natural Integrity

The continued production of the 1-13 well would not alter long-term ecological processes that are currently operating. The natural integrity of the Teton Roadless Area would be unaffected.

Apparent Naturalness

Removal of the condensate tanks at the 1-13 well site would reduce, but not eliminate, the unnatural appearance of this development. The remainder of the Teton Roadless Area would be unaffected by Alternative 1.

Remoteness

Alternative 1 would not alter the existing "remote" conditions in the Teton Roadless Area.

Solitude

By removing condensate tanks at the 1-13 wellsite, the number of visits the field operator would make to the 1-13 would be reduced. Conditions for solitude would be slightly enhanced. Otherwise, solitude in the Teton Roadless Area would be unaffected.

Special Features

The special biological, scenic, and geological features in the Teton Roadless Area would not be altered.

Manageability/Boundaries

Alternative 1 would not affect the high degree of manageability presently afforded by the boundaries of the Teton Roadless Area.

Special Places - Special Values

This alternative would not affect the combination of values that makes the Blackleaf area special to many people.

Cumulative Effects

This alternative would not have any substantive effect on roadless lands, and therefore would not contribute to any cumulative effects.

Alternative 2

Under Alternative 2, five new step-out wells (S-3, S-5, S-6, S-7, and S-8) and one exploratory well (E-5) would be developed on the Blackleaf Unit within the Teton Roadless Area. These six wells would require 6.6 miles of road construction and 6.6 miles of subsurface pipeline. The S-4 well on MDFWP lands would require 0.3 miles of road and pipeline on roadless lands. The road/pipeline corridor for all these wells would be 30-50 feet wide. Production facilities (condensate tanks and separation equipment) would be located at each wellsite. The 1-13 well would continue to operate and its existing production facilities would remain.

Natural Integrity

Under Alternative 2, the natural integrity of the 15,360 acre Blackleaf Unit of the Teton Roadless Area would be substantially reduced. Construction of 6.9 miles of new roads and the subsequent activity along these roads would affect long-term ecological processes in the Blackleaf Unit for the life of the field (approximately 25 years). After field abandonment, an interval of at least several decades may be required before interrupted, long-term ecological processes resume.

The long-term ecological relationships adversely affected by Alternative 2 would be those relationships between certain T & E wildlife species and their important habitats. According to the wildlife analysis on page 104 (in DEIS), activity associated with the six new wells and three new roads in the Teton Roadless Area would have "significant negative impacts" on wildlife.

Specifically, the wildlife analysis reports that activity related to producing the S-6, S-7, and S-8 wells may eliminate bighorn sheep use in the Volcano Reef and South Fork Dupuyer Areas (p. 106 in DEIS). Loss of sheep habitat may lead to population losses (p. 106 in DEIS).

The wildlife analysis also indicates that production activities related to the S-3, S-4, S-5, S-6, S-7, S-8, and E-5 wells would impact mountain goat and elk winter range and kidding/calving areas, causing these species to reduce activities to areas, habitats, and times of day where encounters with humans are minimal (p. 106, DEIS). This can change the ecology or reduce the size of a population by habituating animals to live in second rate habitats. The production activity related to these seven wells may adversely affect grizzly bears, prairie falcons, and golden eagles that use the Muddy Creek and Volcano Reef areas (pages 104-106 in DEIS). The populations of these three species may experience reductions in these areas.

Production activity related to the S-3 well and the S-4 access road on roadless lands in combination with activity around the S-4, 1-19, and B-1 wells on MDFWP lands may lower the area's ability to support mule deer (p. 106 in DEIS).

The loss of important habitat and possible population declines for four large herbivores (elk, mule deer, bighorn sheep, and mountain goat), one large omnivore (grizzly), and two carnivores (golden eagle and prairie falcon) is a direct effect to long-term ecological processes in the Blackleaf Unit of the Teton Roadless Area. Impacts on these seven species may accelerate following the drilling of each successive well. These effects (displacement and reproductive rate declines) would last for the 25-year life of the field. Species with relatively low reproductive rates like the grizzly, mountain goat, and golden eagle may take considerable time to recover. For the remaining species, recovery may occur within 10 to 20 years.

The displacement of wildlife from activity related to wells would also affect two other long-term ecological processes: the relationships between 1) herbivores and predators and 2) herbivores and native grasslands.

Reduced populations of elk, mule deer, and bighorn sheep in the Blackleaf Unit would diminish the food base available to mountain lions, wolves, grizzlies, coyotes, bobcats, and wolverines. A smaller food base may lead to reduced populations of these predators. Loss of nesting prairie falcon and golden eagle habitat may allow increases in rodent populations. Such increases may allow weasel, badger, and mink populations to rise.

Reductions in mountain goat, mule deer, elk, and bighorn sheep populations for extended periods (> 20 years) would alter the species composition of native grasslands in the Blackleaf Unit. The loss of large grazing ungulates would increase the vigor and productivity of palatable species. Over time, the percentage of these species would increase in native grassland communities. In some areas, reduced grazing pressure would hasten the development of climax rough fescue communities.

Apparent Naturalness

Construction of 6.9 miles of roads and pipeline and the installation of five new wellsite production facilities would substantially diminish apparent naturalness on approximately 2600 acres (4%) of the Teton Roadless Area.

The S-3 well production facilities and the 0.6 mile access road and pipeline to the S-3 and S-4 well would reduce the natural character of 250 acres in the Muddy Creek Canyon. The 30-50 foot wide road/pipeline corridor that accesses the S-3 and S-4 would be a dominant human intrusion in the pristine canyon. Condensate tanks (typically 12 feet wide and 20 feet high) and a building housing separation equipment with a 25-30 foot high flarestack (hinged for laydown) would also detract from the undisturbed appearance of the Muddy Creek Canyon.

The S-5, S-6, and S-7 wells would line the face of Volcano Reef. The road, pipeline, and facilities associated with these wells would diminish the apparent naturalness of 1500 acres (3%) along the east side of Volcano Reef. The 4.4 miles of new road and pipeline would add an unnatural element to this previously natural landscape. The pipeline road corridor would be visible from Highway 89, 17 miles to the east. The condensate tanks and separation facilities at each wellsite would further detract from the area's natural character, although they would be painted to blend with the natural landscape.

The S-8 well production facilities and the 0.25 miles access road and pipeline would reduce the natural character of 200 acres in the South Fork Dupuyer Canyon. The road/pipeline corridor and wellsite facilities combine to give an unnatural appearance to this area.

The 1 mile of access road to the E-5 site would slightly reduce the natural character of 640 acres in North Fork Dupuyer Creek valley. Presently, a jeep trail accesses this site. Upgrading this trail to a road would not represent a major reduction in apparent naturalness. However, the signs of human activity would be more obvious to the casual observer.

The continued presence of condensate tanks, separation facilities, and access road at the 1-13 well site would perpetuate the unnatural appearance of 60 acres in the Blackleaf canyon.

Remoteness

The construction of 6.9 miles of roads would increase accessibility and diminish remoteness on approximately 2,600 acres (4%) of the Teton Roadless Area. The S-3/S-4 access road would substantially reduce remoteness in the 250 acre Muddy Creek Canyon. The S-5/S-6/S-7 access road would eliminate remote conditions along the eastern front of Volcano Reef. Converting the existing jeep trails to roads to access the S-8 and E-5 sites would only slightly reduce remote conditions in the South Fork Dupuyer Creek and North Fork Canyons.

Solitude

The addition of 6.9 miles of roads and 5 new wellsites would reduce opportunities for solitude on the Blackleaf Unit during the life of the field. During road/pad construction and drilling, noise and human activity levels would increase (p. 124-125, DEIS). The number of annual visitor days would increase by an estimated 400% during the drilling phase.

During the production phase, there would be a reduction in noise and human activity. Despite this decline, noise and human activity levels would still be higher than before development. Increased road traffic from wellsite monitoring and condensate removal would produce intermittent daily noise along road corridors. The number of annual visitor days would be about twice the pre-project level. The areas impacted by these activities would be the Muddy Creek, South Fork Dupuyer Creek and North Fork Dupuyer Creek Canyons and Volcano Reef. Approximately 2,800 acres (4%) would no longer be suitable for people seeking solitude. Following road abandonment, conditions for solitude could be restored by road reclamation.

Special Features

Special scenic and biological features would be altered by Alternative 2. The view created by the massive, sheer limestone cliffs that line the western boundary of the project area would be changed by the S-5/S-6/S-7 access road. This road would traverse the length of the eastern slope of Volcano Reef, a dominant feature of the landscape. The aesthetic appeal of the Muddy Creek Canyon waterfall

would be reduced by the presence of a road and wellsite facilities nearby.

There would be no affects to unique plant communities in the Teton Roadless Area.

The wildlife values found in the Blackleaf Unit would be reduced. Wildlife abundance and diversity would decline. The density of prairie falcon and golden eagle nests would not remain. The continued health of the grizzly population may be affected.

Manageability/Boundaries

Implementation of Alternative 2 would reduce the Teton Roadless Area by 2,600 acres. This would be a 4% reduction for the total Teton Roadless Area and a 17% reduction in the Blackleaf Unit portion of the roadless area. The proposed activities would not create any roadless islands or peninsulas. Maintaining roadless conditions on the remaining acreage would not be more difficult because the effects are restricted to the eastern edge of the roadless area.

Special Places - Special Values

Alternative 2 would reduce several of the values that make the Blackleaf area a special place for many people. The perceived pristine character of the Rockies/High Plains transition zone would be altered. The presence of humans and their activities would be evident and detract from the special experience many people have when they visit the Blackleaf area.

Cumulative Effects

The Teton Roadless Area is part of the 866,330 acre Bear-Marshall-Scapegoat-Swan Roadless Area which is contiguous to the Bob Marshall Wilderness Complex. There are 336,620 acres of this roadless area on the Lewis and Clark National Forest, Rocky Mountain District. Since the Forest Plan was implemented in 1987, timber harvest and private access activities on the Rocky Mountain District have removed the roadless status from 320 acres in the Renshaw and Benchmark/Elk Creek Roadless Areas. The 2,600 acres affected by Alternative 2 would diminish the roadless lands on the Rocky Mountain District by an additional 0.8%.

Alternative 3

Under Alternative 3, the one existing well (1-13) would be active on roadless lands. The only change from the present situation would be the removal of existing condensate tanks.

Natural Integrity

The continued production of the existing 1-13 well would not alter long-term ecological processes that are currently operating. The natural integrity of the Teton Roadless Area would be unaffected.

Apparent Naturalness

Removal of the existing condensate tanks at the 1-13 wellsite would reduce, but not eliminate, the unnatural appearance of this gas development. The remainder of the Teton Roadless Area would be unaffected by Alternative 3.

Remoteness

Alternative 3 would not alter the existing remove conditions in the Teton Roadless Area.

Solitude

By removing condensate tanks at the 1-13 wellsite, the number of visits the field operator would make to the 1-13 would be reduced. Conditions for solitude would be slightly enhanced. Otherwise, solitude in the Teton Roadless Area would be unaffected.

Special Features

The special biological, scenic, and geological features in the Teton Roadless Area would not be altered.

Manageability/Boundaries

Alternative 3 would not affect the high degree of manageability presently afforded by the boundaries of the Teton Roadless Area.

Special Places - Special Values

This alternative would not affect the combination of values that makes the Blackleaf area special to many people.

Cumulative Effects

Alternative 3 would not produce any substantive affects to the Teton Roadless Area and therefore would not contribute to any cumulative affect.

Alternative 4

Under Alternative 2, three new step-out wells (S-3, S-5 and S-8) and one exploratory well (E-5) would be developed on the Blackleaf Unit of the Teton Roadless Area. These three wells would require 4.35 miles of road construction and 4.35 miles of subsurface pipeline. The S-4 well on MDFWP lands would require 0.3 miles of road and pipeline on roadless lands. The road/pipeline corridor for all these wells would be 30-50 feet wide. A building housing separation equipment would be situated at each wellsite. The 1-13 well would continue to operate; its condensate tanks, however, would be removed.

Natural Integrity

Under Alternative 4, the natural integrity of the Blackleaf Unit of the Teton Roadless Area would be reduced. Construction of 4.65 miles of new roads and the subsequent activity along these roads would affect long-term ecological processes in the Blackleaf Unit for the life of the field (approximately 25 years). After field abandonment, several decades may be required before interrupted long-term ecological processes resume. The long-term ecological relationships affected by Alternative 4 would be those relationships between certain wildlife species and their important habitats. According to the wildlife analysis on (p. 113 in DEIS), activity associated with the four new wells and three new roads in the Teton Roadless Area may have long-term cumulative impacts on wildlife. The degree of these impacts may be reduced if remote monitoring produces significantly less human activity along roads and at wellsites than onsite monitoring (p. 113 in DEIS).

Specifically, the wildlife analysis reports that activity related to producing the S-5, E-5 and S-8 wells would affect bighorn sheep use in the Volcano Reef, North Fork Dupuyer, and South Fork Dupuyer areas (p. 113 in DEIS).

The wildlife analysis also indicates that production activities related to the S-3, S-4, S-5, S-8, and E-5 wells would impact mountain goat and elk winter range and kidding/calving areas and may cause long-term avoidance of the habitats necessary to sustain a species through its' yearly life cycle; the result may be the loss of individuals or perhaps whole populations (pp. 113-114, DEIS). However, remote monitoring will lessen these impacts. The production activity related to these five wells was expected to affect prairie falcons and golden eagles that use the Muddy Creek and Volcano Reef areas (pp. 113-114 in DEIS). The populations of these two species may experience reductions in these areas.

Production activity related to the S-3 well and the S-4 access road on roadless lands in combination with activity around the S-4, 1-19 and B-1 wells on MDFWP lands may lower the area's ability to support mule deer (p. 113 in DEIS).

The loss of important habitat and possible population declines for four large herbivores (elk, mule deer, mountain goat, and bighorn sheep) and two carnivores (golden eagle and prairie falcon) constitute a direct, adverse affect to long-term ecological processes in the Blackleaf Unit of the Teton Roadless Area. Adverse affects to these six species would accelerate following the drilling of each successive well. These affects (displacement and reproductive rate declines) would last for the 25-year life of the field. Species with relatively low reproductive rates like the golden eagle and mountain goat may take considerable time to recover. For the remaining species recovery may occur within 10 to 20 years (p. 113 in DEIS).

The displacement of wildlife from activity related to wells would also affect two other long-term ecological processes, the relationships between 1) herbivores and predators and 2) herbivores and native grasslands.

Reduced populations of elk, mule deer, and bighorn sheep in the Blackleaf Unit would diminish the food base available to mountain lions, wolves, grizzlies, coyotes, bobcats, and wolverines. A smaller food base may lead to reduced populations of these predators. Loss of nesting prairie falcon and golden eagle habitat may allow increases in rodent populations. Such increases may allow weasel, badger, and mink populations to rise.

Reductions in mule deer, mountain goat, elk, and bighorn sheep populations for extended periods (>20 years) would alter the species composition of native grasslands in the Blackleaf Unit. The loss of large grazing ungulates would increase the vigor and productivity of palatable species.

Over time, the percentage of these species would increase in native grassland communities. In some areas, reduced grazing pressure would hasten the development of climax rough fescue communities.

Apparent Naturalness

Construction of 4.65 miles of roads and pipeline and the installation of three new wellsite production facilities would substantially diminish apparent naturalness on approximately 1,800 acres in the Teton Roadless Area's Blackleaf Unit.

The S-3 well production facilities and the 0.6 mile (on roadless lands) access road and pipeline to the S-3 and S-4 well would reduce the natural character of 250 acres in the Muddy Creek Canyon. The 30-50 feet wide road/pipeline corridor that accesses the S-3 and S-4 would be a dominant human intrusion in the pristine canyon. The building that houses separation equipment with a 25-30 feet high flarestack would also detract from the undisturbed appearance of the Muddy Creek Canyon.

The road/pipeline corridor that accesses the S-5 site building would diminish the apparent naturalness of 650 acres along the east side of Volcano Reef. The 2.9 miles of new road containing numerous switchbacks would add a major unnatural element to this natural landscape. The pipeline/road corridor would be visible from Highway 89, 17 miles to the east. The separation facilities, while painted a color to blend with the natural landscape, would further detract from the area's natural character.

The S-8 well production facilities and the 0.25 mile (on roadless lands) access road and pipeline would reduce the natural character of 200 acres in the South Fork Dupuyer Canyon. The road/pipeline corridor and wellsite facilities combine to give an unnatural appearance to this area.

The 1 mile of access road to the E-5 site would slightly reduce the natural character of 640 acres in North Fork Dupuyer Creek Valley. Presently, a jeep trail accesses this site. Upgrading this trail to a road would not represent a major reduction in apparent naturalness. However, the signs of human activity would be more obvious to the casual observer.

The continued presence of separation facilities and access road at the 1-13 wellsite would perpetuate the unnatural appearance of 60 acres in the Blackleaf Canyon.

Remoteness

The construction of 4.65 miles of roads would increase accessibility and diminish remoteness on approximately 1,800 acres (3%) of the Teton Roadless Area. The S-3/S-4 access road would reduce remoteness in the 250 acre Muddy Creek Canyon. The S-5 access road would eliminate remote conditions along a portion of Volcano Reef's eastern front. Converting the existing jeep trails to roads into access the S-8 and E-5 sites would only slightly reduce remote conditions in the South Fork Dupuyer Creek and North Fork Dupuyer Creek Canyons.

Solitude

The addition of 4.65 miles of roads and three new wellsites would reduce opportunities for solitude on the Blackleaf Unit during the life of the field. During road/pad construction and drilling, noise and human activity levels would increase (p. 124-125 DEIS). Noise would be detected 1/4-1/2 mile from construction and drilling sites (p. 125 DEIS). The number of annual visitor days would increase by an estimated 300% during the drilling phase.

During the production phase, there would be a reduction in noise and human activity. Despite this decline, noise and human activity levels would still be higher than before development. Increased road traffic from wellsite monitoring and condensate removal would produce intermittent daily noise along road corridors. The number of annual visitor days would be approximately 1.5-times the pre-project level. The areas impacted by these activities would be the Muddy Creek, South Fork Dupuyer Creek, and North Fork Dupuyer Creek Canyons and Volcano Reef. Approximately 2,000 acres would no longer be available for people seeking solitude. Following road abandonment, conditions for solitude could be restored by road reclamation.

Special Features

Special scenic and biological features would be altered by Alternative 4. The view created by the massive, sheer limestone cliffs that line the western boundary of the project area would be affected by the S-5 access road. This road would traverse 1/3 the length of the eastern slope of Volcano Reef, a dominant feature in the Blackleaf landscape. The aesthetic appeal of the Muddy Creek Canyon waterfall would be reduced by the presence of a road and wellsite facilities nearby.

There would be no affects to previously identified unique plant communities in the Teton Roadless Area.

The wildlife values found in the Blackleaf Unit would be reduced. Wildlife abundance and diversity may decline. The density of prairie falcon and golden eagle nests would not remain.

Manageability/Boundaries

Implementation of Alternative 4 would reduce the Teton Roadless Area by 1,800 acres. This would be a 3% reduction for the total Teton Roadless Area and a 12% reduction in the Blackleaf Unit portion of the roadless area. The proposed activities would not create any roadless islands or peninsulas. Maintaining roadless conditions on the remaining acreage would not be more difficult because the affected area is restricted to the eastern edge of the roadless area.

Special Places - Special Values

Alternative 4 would reduce several of the values that make the Blackleaf area a special place for many people. The perceived pristine character of the Rockies/High Plains transition zone would be altered. The presence of humans and their activities would be evident and detract from the special experience many people have when they visit the Blackleaf area.

Cumulative Effects

The Teton Roadless Area is part of the 866,330 acre Bear-Marshall-Scapegoat-Swan Roadless Area. There are 336,620 acres of this roadless area in the Lewis and Clark National Forest, Rocky Mountain District. Since the Forest Plan was implemented in 1987, timber harvest and private access activities on the Rocky Mountain District have removed the roadless status from 320 acres in the Renshaw and Benchmark/Elk Creek Roadless Areas. The 1,800 acres affected by Alternative 4 would diminish the roadless lands on the Rocky Mountain District by an additional 0.5%.

OIL AND GAS

Production values for each well in each alternative were developed using the methods and information contained in Appendix E.

Alternative 1

Under Alternative 1, only 2 of 25 federal leases in the EIS area would be developed. The lessees holding the remaining 23 leases would be denied the right to develop their leases. Additional geologic and reservoir information would not be obtained for future applications.

Central production facilities would increase pipeline costs and operating costs (due to remote monitoring and maintenance costs). The ultimate recovery of producible reserves would decrease because of fluid buildup in the well bores and increased back pressure on the well and producing formation. Inline compressors could be used to decrease the back pressure, but may not be cost effective.

The reservoir produced by the 1-5 and 1-8 wells would produce between 9.4 and 18.5 BCF of the estimated 10.4 to 29.8 BCF of recoverable reserves.

The reservoir produced by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells would produce between 4.3 and 8.5 BCF of the estimated 7.4 to 75.8 BCF of recoverable reserves.

Between 13.7 and 27.0 BCF of the estimated 110 to 284 BCF of recoverable gas in the EIS area would be produced. Table 4.13 lists the estimated high production and low production estimates and well life for each well projected in this alternative.

TABLE 4.13

ESTIMATED PRODUCTION[1]
ALTERNATIVE 1

Well No.	Location	Estimated High Production	Estimated High Production	Dates Based on High Production Under this Alternative
1-5	5-26N-8W	9.8 BCF	4.4 BCF	1983-2011
1-8	8-26N-8W	8.7 BCF	5.0 BCF	1983-2012
1-13	13-26N-9W	4.1 BCF	2.1 BCF	1991-2013
1-19	19-26N-8W	4.4 BCF	2.2 BCF	1991-2014
Totals		27.0 BCF	13.7 BCF	

[1]BLM, 1989.

Alternative 2

This alternative projects the maximum development reasonably expected. Thirteen of 25 federal leases would be developed. Wells are proposed in 10 of 11 high potential sections, 4 of 25 medium potential sections and in 1 low potential section (re-entry of a plugged well). This would result in the development, with minimal restrictions, of 6,400 high, 2,560 medium and 640 low potential acres. Substantial geologic and reservoir information would be obtained for future applications.

Because production equipment would be onsite, maximum gas recovery would occur. Equipment costs would also increase because of production equipment at each site. However, the financial gain from the additional reserves recovered would more than offset these costs. Pipelining expenses would decrease.

The reservoir produced by the 1-5 and 1-8 wells would have an additional well drilled (S-1). Total recovery from this reservoir is estimated between 10.4 and 29.8 BCF.

The reservoir produced by the 1-13 and 1-19 wells would be further evaluated by up to eight step-out wells. Production estimates for this reservoir range from 7.4 to 75.8 BCF. Total recovery from both reservoirs is estimated between 17.8 and 105.6 BCF.

Table 4.14 lists the estimated high production and low production estimates and well life for each well projected under Alternative 2.

TABLE 4.14
ESTIMATED PRODUCTION[1]
ALTERNATIVE 2

Well Number	Location	Estimated High Production	Estimated Low Production	Dates Based On High Production Under This Alternative
1-5	5-26N-8W	9.7 BCF	4.9 BCF	1983-2012
1-8	8-26N-8W	10.9 BCF	5.5 BCF	1983-2013
1-13	13-26N-9W	5.5 BCF	2.8 BCF	1991-2016
1-19	19-26N-8W	5.8 BCF	2.9 BCF	1991-2016
B-1	19-26N-8W	3.5 BCF	1.7 BCF	1991-2012
S-1	21-26N-8W	9.2 BCF	0*	1992-2021
S-2	32-26N-8W	14.7 BCF	0*	1992-2025
S-3	24-26N-9W	4.5 BCF	0*	1992-2015
S-4	30-26N-8W	13.8 BCF	0*	1993-2025
S-5	12-26N-9W	8.0 BCF	0*	1993-2021
S-6	1-26N-9W	10.0 BCF	0*	1993-2022
S-7	2-26N-9W	4.7 BCF	0*	1994-2017
S-8	35-26N-9W	5.3 BCF	0*	1994-2018
E-1	9-25N-8W	0**	0*	1994
E-2	6-25N-8W	0**	0*	1995
E-3	20-25N-8W	0**	0*	1995
E-4	13-27N-9W	0**	0*	1995
E-5	27-27N-9W	0**	0*	1996
E-6	26-27N-9W	0**	0*	1996
Totals		105.6 BCF	17.8 BCF	

*This represents the possibility of the well being a dry hole.
**This assumes the well to be a dry hole.

[1]BLM, 1989.

Alternative 3

Oil and gas development drilling would be severely limited under this alternative. Four of 25 federal leases would be developed. Only two medium potential and two high potential sections would be drilled. Additional geologic and reservoir information obtained for future applications would be minimal.

Based on the Rocky Mountain Front Guidelines, leases within Segment A of Figure 2.7 could not realistically be developed because of overlapping timing restrictions. Leases within Segment B of Figure 2.7 would have a short timing window of 90 to 120 days in which to perform drilling activities. The remaining 10% of the EIS area would be available for development subject to the Endangered Species Act restrictions and standard management practices. Timing restrictions based on RMFWG would delay drilling, pipelining, and possibly work over activities. Delays of this type increase costs, possibly decrease production quantities and may result in the premature abandonment of producing wells.

Central production facilities would cause the same impacts as those discussed in Alternative 1.

The reservoir being produced by the 1-5, 1-8 and S-1 wells would produce between 9.4 and 25.4 BCF of gas. This represents a 1.0 to 4.4 BCF reduction in produced reserves compared to Alternative 2.

Only one additional well (S-2) would be drilled in the reservoir containing the 1-13 and 1-19 wells. Total production from this reservoir would range between 4.3 and 19.5 BCF. Potentially, 2.9 to 56.3 BCF of reserves would not be produced.

Between 13.7 and 44.9 BCF of the estimated 110 to 284 BCF within the EIS area would be produced under this alternative.

Table 4.15 lists the high production and low production estimates and well life for each well projected in this alternative.

TABLE 4.15

ESTIMATED PRODUCTION[1]
ALTERNATIVE 3

Well Number	Location	Estimated High Production	Estimated Low Production	Dates Based On High Production Under This Alternative
1-8	8-26N-8W	9.8 BCF	4.4 BCF	1983-2011
1-5	5-26N-8W	8.7 BCF	5.0 BCF	1983-2012
1-13	13-26N-9W	4.1 BCF	2.1 BCF	1991-2013
1-19	19-26N-8W	4.4 BCF	2.2 BCF	1991-2014
S-1	21-26N-8W	6.9 BCF	0*	1991-2017
S-2	32-26N-8W	11.0 BCF	0*	1992-2022
E-1	9-25N-8	0**	0*	1991
E-4	13-27N-9W	0**	0*	1992
Total		44.9 BCF	13.7 BCF	

*This represents the possibility of the well being a dry hole.
**This assumes the well to be a dry hole.

[1]BLM, 1989.

Alternative 4

Under Alternative 4, 12 of 25 federal leases would be developed. Eight high potential, four medium potential and one low potential sections would be drilled. Substantial geologic and reservoir information would be obtained for future applications.

Compared to Alternative 2, two wells (S-2 and S-4) have been moved and two wells (S-6 and S-7) have been dropped. In the case of S-2, a small production decrease (0.1 BCF) results. In the S-4 case, substantial reserves would not be produced (10.0 BCF).

Timing restrictions proposed under this alternative would cause the same impacts as those discussed in Alternative 3, but to a lesser degree.

Central production facilities would cause impacts similar to those discussed in Alternative 1.

The reservoir being produced by the 1-5, 1-8, and S-1 wells would produce between 9.4 and 25.4 BCF of gas.

The reservoir produced by the 1-13, 1-19, B-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, S-5 and S-8 wells would produce between 5.6 and 42.8 BCF.

Total production from both reservoirs is estimated to range between 16.3 and 68.2 BCF.

Table 4.16 lists the high production and low production estimates and well life for each well projected in Alternative 4.

TABLE 4.16
ESTIMATED PRODUCTION[1]
ALTERNATIVE 4

Well Number	Location	Estimated High Production	Estimated Low Production	Dates Based On High Production Under This Alternative
1-5	5-26N-8W	9.8 BCF	4.4 BCF	1983-2011
1-8	8-26N-8W	8.7 BCF	5.0 BCF	1983-2012
1-13	13-26N-9W	4.1 BCF	2.1 BCF	1991-2013
1-19	19-26N-8W	4.4 BCF	2.2 BCF	1991-2014
B-1	21-26N-8W	2.6 BCF	1.3	1992-2011
S-1	21-26N-8W	6.9 BCF	0*	1992-2018
S-2	32-26N-8W	14.5 BCF	0*	1993-2025
S-3	24-26N-9W	3.4 BCF	0*	1993-2014
S-4	19-26N-8W	3.8 BCF	0*	1994-2016
S-5	12-26N-9W	6.0 BCF	0*	1994-2019
S-8	35-26N-9W	4.0 BCF	0*	1995-2017
E-1	9-25N-8W	0**	0*	1996
E-2	6-25N-8W	0**	0*	1996
E-3	20-25N-8W	0**	0*	1997
E-4	13-27N-9W	0**	0*	1998
E-5	27-27N-9W	0**	0*	1998
E-6	26-27N-9W	0**	0*	1999
Totals		68.2 BCF	15.0 BCF	

*This represents the possibility of the well being a dry hole.
**This assumes the well to be a dry hole.
[1] BLM, 1989.

SURFACE WATER

Alternative 1

This alternative would result in one short reinjection pipeline and gas plant construction. However, there is little surface water in most areas along the pipeline route because precipitation sinks rapidly into the thick beds of gravel. Minor erosion would be expected only in or adjacent to the floodplain of Blackleaf Creek because that is the only place along the pipeline route where streamflow is carried from the mountains.

The gas plant would be constructed on a cement pad. All spills would be contained on that pad, thereby minimizing the possibility of surface water contamination.

The overall impacts would be minor.

Alternative 2

This alternative assumes substantial construction or surface disturbance in order to accommodate oil and gas development, creating a moderate possibility for soil erosion and subsequent sedimentation; particularly in the more erodible land types. Much of the area, notably land type 204 (benches, fans and terraces of gravel alluvium), has little surface water because precipitation or runoff sinks rapidly into the thick beds of gravel. Erosion would be expected from construction in or adjacent to the floodplains (land type 200, defined in Appendix I) of Blackleaf Creek, Muddy Creek, Clark Fork Muddy Creek, Chicken Coulee, and the forks of Dupuyer Creek.

Other land types with high potential for sediment impacts to water quality include 201 (wetlands), 161 (certain mountain foothills), and 14D (rotational slumps and mudflows). Wetlands are especially sensitive to construction impacts and activity in these areas must include restrictions for protecting wetlands. This alternative would allow only a short stretch of road reconstruction in wetlands. Land type 161 has some erosion hazard, but would deliver little sediment to streams. Land type 14D is more extensive, mostly in front of the limestone reefs (cliffs) that dominate the landscape, but little erosion or other soil movement would be delivered to a flowing stream. When sediment is delivered to the stream from these land types, it is often soon deposited by the stream along with other material from the floodplain.

Alternative 3

This alternative provides for minimal construction or surface disturbance, creating a low possibility for soil erosion and subsequent sedimentation in the more erodible land types.

The impacts to soil types 14D, 161, 200 and 204 would be similar to those described in Alternative 2, only proportionately less.

Alternative 4

This alternative is similar to Alternative 2 in that there would be substantial construction and/or surface disturbance in order to accommodate oil and gas development, creating a moderate possibility for soil erosion and subsequent sedimentation, particularly in the more erodible land types. Because there would be two fewer wells in this alternative there would be less soil erosion and sedimentation in this alternative than Alternative 2.

GROUNDWATER

Alternative 1

Laying the reinjection pipeline from the 1-8 well to the 1-16 well would involve trenching through talus and colluvial and alluvial outwash. This could produce a temporary lowering of groundwater levels in the trench itself. It would also create a temporary increase in the turbidity and sediment in the groundwater. This would not create any impact at depth or off site because of the filtering effect of these soil types. After backfilling the trench, there would be no lasting impacts.

In the event of a pipeline leak or rupture, minor amounts of produced condensate and associated water would escape and would rise to the surface like a spring. In this alternative, the maximum amount of fluid to escape is estimated at less than 20 barrels. The fluid would flow to the surface, the condensate would readily evaporate and most portions of the produced water would percolate into the subsurface. Some water may enter aquifers such as along Blackleaf Creek, however, a spill of 20 barrels of produced water would have an imperceptible effect on the overall ground water quality as the produced water contains approximately 11,000 PPM total dissolved solids.

Pipeline leaks are generally the result of corrosion (15%), damage from external source (40%), material defects and construction (40%) and 5% miscellaneous causes (Layton, D. W. et al. 1984). In general 6% of the leaks occur along field gathering lines, 87% along transmission lines and 7% at compressor stations, dehydration and metering stations (Layton, D. W. et al. 1984). The pipelines from the 1-13 and 1-19 wells to the production facilities would be field gathering lines and have the fewest incidences of occurrence. The greatest probability of leaks would be the transmission line from the processing facility to the Montana Power pipeline, east of the EIS area.

If a gas pipeline rupture were to occur, the pressure-activated block valves on both sides of the ruptured portion of pipe close, causing an atmospheric discharge that decreases with time until the pressure within the pipe equals atmospheric pressure. Gas released from such failures would disperse in the form of an elongated puff or cloud (Layton, D. W. et al. 1984).

The probability of a field gathering pipeline leak would be .00076 leaks per mile of pipeline per year (Layton, D. W. et al. 1984). The probability of a transmission line leak would be .0018 leaks per mile of pipeline per year.

Alternative 2

The quality of groundwater intercepted during road and drill pad construction would be lowered by introducing sediment. This would be a minor impact because of the filtering effect the alluvial gravels and because little groundwater would be expected. Compaction of the road surface and drill pad would cause less infiltration and more runoff, and possibly a decreased rate of recharge. This would also be a minor impact because of the small surface acreage involved and eventual site reclamation.

Construction work in cretaceous age shales, silts and thin sandstones (E-1, E-3, E-4, E-5, E-6, S-1, S-2, S-4, S-5, S-6 and S-7) could intercept ground water and temporarily increase the turbidity. This would be a minor impact because of the low volumes of groundwater expected and the filtering effect of the water percolating back into the ground.

Construction work in unconsolidated alluvium (S-3 and S-8) would also intercept groundwater and temporarily lower groundwater quality by increasing turbidity. Because of the filtering action of these gravels, this would be a minor impact.

Construction work in Mississippian limestone (E-2) would intercept and divert groundwater to the surface. This would also be a minor impact because of the small area involved and because the intercepted water would infiltrate back into the subsurface.

Drilling fluids could enter subsurface aquifers and temporarily lower groundwater quality. This would be a localized impact that would last only during the actual drilling operation. Infiltration would be minimized because of the conductor casing placed through the surface gravels. This conductor casing is cemented in place, approximately 20 feet to 100 feet through these surface gravels. Deeper aquifers are protected through installation of surface casing (See Standard Management Practices). Surface casing is cemented in the well bore after drilling approximately 700 feet. The surface casing isolates the drilling fluid from the fresh water aquifers, preventing contamination.

Seepage from mud pits during drilling could contaminate groundwater in the vicinity of the drilling site. Drilling muds consist of bentonite clay, various hazardous and non-hazardous additives and traces of contaminants such as diesel fuel and oil.

Drill sites S-3 and S-8 would be located in unconsolidated alluvial gravels, which are very porous and water readily percolates in them. Mud pits constructed on the porous gravels could cause significant groundwater contamination, unless lined.

Drill site E-2 would involve placing mud pits on Mississippian limestone. The porosity of the limestone varies considerably. In general, drilling fluids would tend to plug pore spaces and not travel off site. Groundwater could be affected, however it would not be significant. The use of pit liners would make the risk of contamination minimal.

The discussion of pipeline leaks (chance of occurrence, impacts, etc.) as discussed in Alternative 1 also applies to this alternative.

Alternative 3

Should groundwater be intercepted during road and drill pad construction, the quality would be lowered by introducing sediment. This would not be expected to have any impact at depth or off site because of the filtering effect of the alluvial gravels. Compaction of the road surface and drill pad would cause less infiltration and more runoff, and possibly a decrease in the rate of recharge. This would not

be significant because of the small surface acreage involved and eventual site reclamation.

Drill sites E-1, E-4, S-1 and S-2 would all involve road and drill pad construction in Cretaceous age shales, silts and thin sandstones. Which contain minor amounts of groundwater. If this construction work should intercept groundwater, the water quality would be temporarily lowered by sediment entering exposed water during construction. This would not be significant because of the expected low volumes and the filtering effect once the water percolates back into the ground.

Overall, the impacts (drilling operations, mud pits, production and abandonment) would be proportionally similar to those described in Alternative 2.

The discussion of pipeline leaks (chance of occurrence, impacts, etc.) as discussed in Alternative 1 also applies to this alternative.

Alternative 4

The impacts to groundwater from this alternative would be similar to those described in Alternative 2. However, this alternative assumes two fewer wells than Alternative 2 and thus, similar but fewer impacts.

RECREATION

Alternative 1

The greatest impact created by this alternative would be construction noise heard by recreationists.

Pipeline construction activities would temporarily increase the amount of heavy equipment and vehicle traffic on existing access routes, which could inconvenience some recreationists. These activities would also increase the amount of equipment and vehicle noise heard by recreationists. These impacts would be minor and short-term.

Summer activities such as camping, motorcycle travel, horseback riding, hiking, and picnicking would be temporarily impacted. Most of this activity is spread over a large area and the interaction between construction activity and recreation activity would be minimal.

Winter recreation would not be affected, unless some phase of construction takes place during the winter. If this were to occur, it would be a minor impact.

Alternative 2

Road construction to the S-3 wellsite would reduce 80 acres from a semi-primitive to a roaded-natural setting. This could change the recreation expectations of both the public and land managers.

Road reconstruction would make existing routes more accessible and new road construction would increase motorized access into areas that were previously inaccessible.

Such construction or upgrading of existing roads could be viewed in two ways. Some people may view increased accessibility to areas previously inaccessible as an opportunity to enhance and increase recreation uses and use areas, particularly hunting and hiking. Others may view it as a detriment to recreation in that quality hunting or recreation opportunities for the area may be diminished due to increased accessibility and vehicle travel.

Although snow conditions are generally not favorable in this area for snowmobile and cross-country skiing activities, increased access could enhance those types of recreation uses.

Four step-out wells and one exploratory well would be drilled in the Teton Roadless Area. A total of 5.9 miles of new road along the eastern border of the roadless area would be constructed to serve the potential wellsites. The wells would be located in the foothills below the limestone cliffs which create a physical barrier between potential well development and the rest of the roadless area. With the exception of this activity occurring along the northeastern portion of the area, the Teton Roadless Area would remain roadless and retain its associated characteristics. Nevertheless, some would argue that access of any kind is an intrusion that is incompatible with the area's existing character.

Those recreationists seeking solitude in the vicinity of development activities would be displaced by the sights and sounds associated with exploration.

Alternative 3

The impacts of this alternative would be similar to those described in Alternative 1. However, the potential for such

impacts would increase slightly because of the increased activity in this alternative.

The short segment of new road construction could be viewed as a positive or negative impact as discussed in Alternative 2.

Alternative 4

The impacts of this alternative would be similar to those described in alternative 2. However, the potential for such impacts would decrease slightly because of the access management portion of this alternative and because this alternative projects two fewer wells than Alternative 2.

VISUAL RESOURCES

Alternative 1

This alternative would create the fewest impacts to visual resources.

As very little new surface disturbance would occur, the status quo of the area would be very nearly retained and in some instances improved. Most of the activities projected would be in keeping with current management activities, which include roads and associated oil and gas and ranch buildings and operations.

Dismantling the facilities at the four producing wells would improve the visual qualities, especially in foreground and middle ground views. The new gas processing plant would nearly be hidden from middle and background views because of the screening effect of the surrounding hills. The plant would only be noticeable from the road into the plant or the adjacent Blackleaf Creek drainage.

The existing wells and roads have been designed to fit into the landscape or are on flat land screened by topography and trees.

Alternative 2

Significant impacts to visual quality would occur with construction of the roads to the E-2, S-2, and S-5 wellsites. These roads would require a number of switchbacks through forested areas. The impacts from both of these roads would be noticeable to all viewers, fore, middle and background. As the S-5 wellsite would be located in an area with a Class III visual resource management (VRM) objective (allow visual contrast, activities may be noticeable) on the Lewis and Clark National Forest, it would be at an acceptable level, even with the noticeable scenic deterioration. The roads to the E-2 and S-2 wellsites cross through the BLM's Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area. This area has a Class I VRM objective (all activities should be unnoticeable or blend with the landscape) and no amount of design or mitigation would reduce the visual impacts of this road to an acceptable level for this rating. The main impacts would be due to the continuous forest type found here and the number of switchbacks required to climb the imposing steep face of the Rocky Mountain Front.

The roads to and the wellsites for the E-3, S-6 and S-7 wells would create visual impacts due to the elevation and landscape types. However, only short sections of these roads should be noticeable. Mitigation of wellpads should reduce impacts to a low level for middle and background views and to an acceptable level for foreground views.

Since this alternative employs a number of facilities at each wellsite, the foreground view would be impacted.

If all the projected roads and facilities were built there would be an obvious visual contrast to what is viewed currently. However, all sites, except the E-2 and S-5 wellsites, may be acceptable to the average viewer.

Alternative 3

Since this alternative eliminates the majority of wellsites and roads which create visual impacts and adopts a remote monitoring design for well operation, there would be few impacts. The small limited facilities required for remote monitoring should blend in with the surrounding landscape.

Short-term impacts from pipelines may occur, but prompt rehabilitation and vegetation would limit these impacts in the long term.

The impacts from gas plant construction would be the same as found in Alternative 1.

Overall, the visual impacts of this alternative would be similar to, although greater than Alternative 1 due to the additional number of roads and wellsites.

Alternative 4

This alternative projects 12.25 miles of new road, 18 drill pads and 11.4 miles of road to be upgraded.

This would result in overall moderate visual impacts to the area with some fairly localized areas of significant impact. In all cases except two, construction of roads, drill pads and facilities should be within acceptable visual guidelines of the agencies. The exceptions would be the roads to the E-2 and S-2 drill sites located within the BLM's Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area. These roads would essentially split the ONA and exceed VRM standards for this Class I area. This would therefore require a BLM Area Manager's override for these projects to proceed.

The elimination of most wellsite facilities would significantly reduce the point source problems associated with man made structures in a natural environment. Elimination of the switchback road to the S-3 well would reduce visual impacts from the main Blackleaf road. The new road to both the S-2 and S-4 wells south of Muddy Creek, would create moderate impacts to visual quality.

The new gas processing plant located on Blackleaf Creek would be virtually invisible from most major travel routes due to its location. Only the foreground view should be affected.

In summary, with the exception of the E-2 and S-2 roads, all proposals in this alternative are within Visual Resource Management thresholds.

NOISE

Alternative 1

The sources of the increased noise levels would include heavy equipment during the pipeline construction period (4 to 6 weeks) and traffic on access roads. All of these noises would be short-term.

Noise impacts from a gas plant would be minimal except during the brief construction phase (4 to 6 months), and from infrequent maintenance-related vehicular traffic.

Alternative 2

The noise level would increase in the immediate vicinity of any new wellsites and access roads. The sources of increased noise levels would include heavy equipment used during road construction, pad construction, development, production and abandonment. Most of these noises would be short-term.

Any additional drilling operations, and access road use (both during drilling and field maintenance) would be a minor noise nuisance to recreational users of the area due to its small (1/4 to 1/2 mile) influence zone and temporary 4 to 6-month nature.

The noise impact areas (areas where wildlife displacement and nuisance users would occur) are displayed on Figure 4.5 and would be similar for all the alternatives.

Alternative 3

These impacts would be similar to those described in Alternative 1, only proportionately smaller.

Alternative 4

These impacts would be similar to those described in Alternative 2, only slightly less.

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

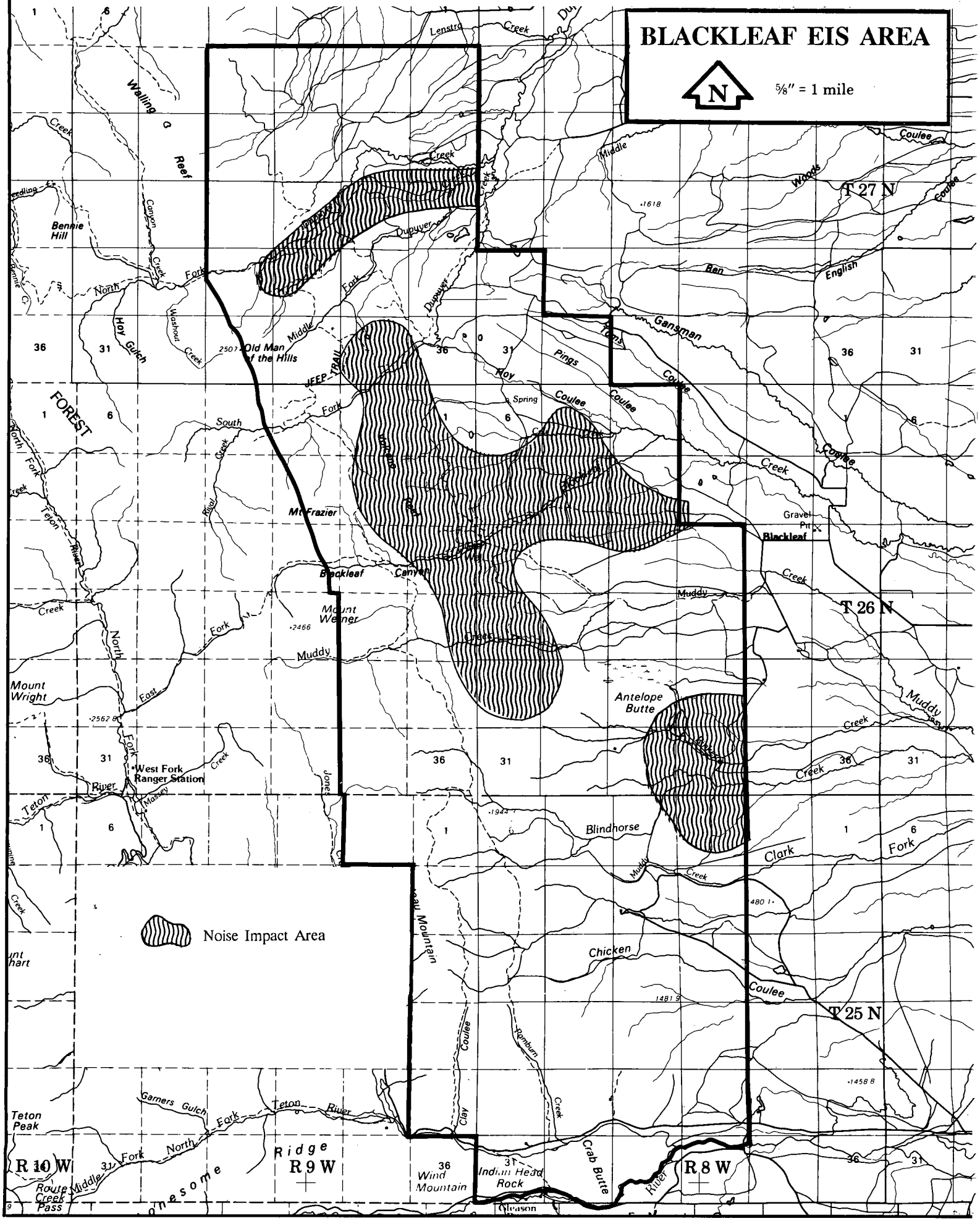
Alternative 1

This alternative would not require any additional reconstruction or construction of roads as adequate access currently exists. Also, this alternative would not require any additional access roads across private land holdings. There should be no additional impacts to the road system as overall road use would not increase.

Alternative 2

This alternative would require 12.1 miles of reconstruction to provide access for the proposed exploratory and step-out wells. These improvements would consist of improving the road template to reduce erosion problems, improving surface drainage, and minimizing additional sedimentation. Some minimal road alignment improvements would also be required to allow safe use by a typical medium-depth drilling vehicle and its support vehicles.

Figure 4.5 Noise Impact Area.



An additional 15.55 miles of new road system would be constructed to provide access to exploratory and step-out wells. These roads would consist of a 14-foot travelway located on grades in the range of 6% with brief pitches in the 10% range.

Because this alternative does not provide for road management, there is the potential for significant impacts to the road system from unlimited vehicle use by the public. Roads would tend to "washboard" and rutting during wet periods could be a significant problem. The unit operator would be most impacted and would necessarily spend extra time maintaining roads.

Alternative 3

This alternative would require 1.00 mile of reconstruction to provide access for the proposed exploratory and step-out wells. These improvements would be the same as those discussed in Alternative 2.

An additional 2.10 miles of new road system would be constructed to provide access to the federal S-2 well. This road would consist of a 14-foot travelway located on grades in the range of 6% with brief pitches in the 10% range.

This alternative would require constructing about 1.0 mile of access road across private land holdings. The road section accessing site E-4 is a portion of the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek Road which has been identified for rights-of-way acquisition in the Lewis and Clark Forest Plan. This road has been identified as a high priority acquisition for providing public access to National Forest lands and this road segment should be retained for that purpose. The road accessing producing wells 1-8 and 1-13 known as Blackleaf Road has also been identified for retention for access needs.

The general impacts would be similar to those described in Alternative 2. However, there would be fewer impacts because of less new road construction and reconstruction and the proposed road management system.

Alternative 4

This alternative would require 11.4 miles of reconstruction to provide access for the proposed exploratory and step-out wells. These improvements would be the same as discussed in Alternative 2.

An additional 12.50 miles of new road system would be constructed to provide access to exploratory and step-out wells. These roads would consist of a 14-foot travelway located on grades in the range of 6% with brief pitches in the 10% range.

Access roads would cross several private land holdings. This alternative would require about 15.3 miles of access road across various private landowners in the EIS area. The road accessing site E-5, which is known as the North Fork of Dupuyer Creek Road crosses the Boone and Crockett Club land and has been identified for rights-of-way acquisition in the Lewis and Clark Forest Plan. This road has been identified as a high priority acquisition for providing public access to National Forest lands. The road presently accessing producing wells 1-13 and 1-8, which is known as the Muddy Creek road, has also been identified as a future access need. The Bureau of Land Management has identified the lower portion of the Chicken Coulee road as a future desired access route for trail head development. This facility would be used to provide additional public access into the Blind Horse Creek Outstanding Natural Area.

These impacts would be similar to those discussed in Alternative 2. However, the road management component of the alternative significantly lessens those impacts.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

This section discusses the health and safety concerns expressed by the public in relation to oil and gas exploration and production. Concerns identified during the scoping process included; public safety; the need for emergency plans for surrounding areas in the event of a well blowout; and potential health risks to nearby communities and residents. In addition, concerns were expressed about the effects of hydrogen sulfide (H2S) emissions on vegetation and animals.

Alternative 1

Because of the very limited amount of further development allowed, there would only be a very slight increase in the potential for vehicle accidents or safety conflicts between pedestrians, equestriennes and vehicles using the same roadways. Because no further wells would be drilled, there would be no additional risk of blow-outs.

Alternative 2

This alternative allows nine new step-out wells and proposes six exploratory wells. Production facilities located on each wellsite, requiring daily to weekly maintenance visits by oil field personnel, could increase traffic conflicts and the potential for vehicle accidents. Recreationists/tourists could be most impacted during the summer months and the fall hunting season.

Based on drilling information in the Overthrust Belt, the probability of an uncontrolled flow of gas, oil, and other well fluids into the atmosphere (a blowout) is approximately 0.24% (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 1984). It is also important to note that the probability of not having a blowout is approximately 99.75%. The average duration of a blowout ranges from 1/2 day to about 10 1/2 days (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 1984).

An accidental blowout could pollute the air with: 1) natural gas with hydrogen sulfide; 2) a gas composed primarily of carbon dioxide with minor hydrogen sulfide and methane; or 3) sulfur dioxide and other combustion by-products resulting from ignition of a gas composed mainly of methane. Each mixture of gases would have the potential to harm plants, animals and humans. Hydrogen sulfide is the primary gas associated with Overthrust Belt production of oil and gas in Alberta, Utah, Wyoming and in Montana's Blackleaf Canyon field along the Rocky Mountain Front.

The hydrogen sulfide concentrations for the proposed well area are anticipated to be 0.4%. High hydrogen sulfide concentrations (greater than 5%) that may be found in the Overthrust Belt are related to the occurrence of interbedded anhydrites in the Madison Group formations (Werren, 1985). Interbedded anhydrites in the Madison Group have not been found in the Blackleaf area.

An analysis of an extreme hydrogen sulfide blowout situation (15% hydrogen sulfide) combined with worst-case meteorological conditions (stable air with gas discharged at the surface without a plume), indicates that in a worst case situation, the hydrogen sulfide would exceed 300 ppm concentrations for an area about a mile surrounding the drillsite. Beyond this area, worst case hydrogen sulfide concentrations were predicted to be below 300 ppm and any changes in discharge or wind conditions would dramatically decrease the radius of significant concentrations of hydrogen sulfide (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories, 1984).

The release of liquid materials (drilling fluids, impure formation waters, and/or oil or natural gas condensate) could also occur during a blowout. These liquids could spread some distance from the wellsite, where they may contaminate soils, vegetation and surface water. Depending on the volume released and area contaminated, degradation of soils or water quality could result. Intensive cleanup and reclamation efforts would be required, and it could be some time before vegetation would be reestablished on soils that had been contaminated with materials resulting from a blowout (Dames and Moore, 1986).

For a further discussion of the possibilities of a blowout occurrence, please refer to Appendix H.

Alternative 3

Impacts would be similar to Alternative 1, but somewhat increased due to the two additional step-out wells and two additional exploration wells.

Alternative 4

The impacts would be very similar to Alternative 2, but slightly decreased due to two less wells.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC

Alternative 1

Employment

Constructing a gas processing facility and one pipeline would provide temporary employment opportunities in the construction and transportation sectors of the economy. Employment opportunities could occur as early as 1990, when 102 jobs could be available for a short time. This would include those jobs directly associated with construction and other jobs supported by local expenditures. These jobs would be filled primarily by local employees. Local expenditures for goods and services could amount to $1,026,000 for construction of pipelines and facilities, dependant upon the availability of oil and gas support services in the area. Many of the job opportunities would be provided by existing services in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. Table 4.17 shows employment associated with this alternative.

Production related employment would occur in the regional area. Field maintenance crew and support personnel would be needed: truckers, pumpers, and repair/custodial person-

nel. The number of direct workers at this stage of activity could be five with another seven indirect workers. This activity would benefit the existing oil and gas service and retail trade sectors (see Table 4.17).

TABLE 4.17

ESTIMATED PROJECT RELATED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES[2] ALTERNATIVE 1

	Development/Activities			Production	
Year	Number of Wells Drilled	On-site Full-time Jobs Lasting 30-90 Days	Part-time Jobs Lasting up to 120 Days	Number of Producing Wells	Number of Direct and Indirect Jobs
1990	0	0	102[1]	12	
1991	0	0	0	4	12
1992	0	0	0	4	12
1993	0	0	0	4	12
1994	0	0	0	4	12
1995	0	0	0	4	12
1996	0	0	0	4	12
1997	0	0	0	4	12
1998	0	0	0	4	12
1999	0	0	0	4	12
2000	0	0	0	4	12

[1]Employment associated with construction of the gas processing facility and bringing the injection well on line.

[2]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description. Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61. North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Wenner, L.N. 1981. Social and Economic Assessment of Oil and Gas Activities: Information and Guidelines. USDA Forest Service Northern Region. R1 81-01 84p.

Population

Development of natural gas could result in minor impacts to the community of Choteau, resulting from population growth associated with temporary nonlocal workers. This would occur during pipeline and facility construction as early as 1990.

The communities of Dupuyer and Bynum could also experience some short-term changes with immigration of temporary workers. Dupuyer and Bynum are close to the Blackleaf EIS area (10 to 20 miles), but do not have the services, housing and infrastructure that are available in Choteau.

Personal Earnings

The communities where workers would reside could experience a minor increase in economic activity during pipeline and facility construction. This would occur as a result of employees payroll expenditure and through company expenditures for goods and services. The impact on regional personal earnings for the period 1990 to 2000, is shown in Table 4.18.

TABLE 4.18

PROJECTED INCREASE IN ANNUAL REGIONAL EARNINGS (1986 dollars)[1] ALTERNATIVE 1

Year	Development Earnings	Production Earnings	Total
1990	608,000	183,000	791,000
1991	0	183,000	183,000
1992	0	183,000	183,000
1993	0	183,000	183,000
1994	0	183,000	183,000
1995	0	183,000	183,000
1996	0	183,000	183,000
1997	0	183,000	183,000
1998	0	183,000	183,000
1999	0	183,000	183,000
2000	0	183,000	183,000

Note: The regional area is defined as Cascade, Glacier, Lewis and Clark, Pondera, and Teton counties.

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description: Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Housing

The temporary demand for housing during construction of facilities and pipelines, could cause a minor impact in Choteau. Temporary workers generally prefer apartments, motels, mobile homes, or recreational vehicles. Most of these workers seek lodging as close to the work site as possible or within the current boundaries of, or adjacent to, incorporated towns. This reflects the service, trade, housing supply, and governmental infrastructure presently available.

Public Finance

The principle long-term fiscal affect to the economy from natural gas production would be public revenues. Production taxes on natural gas would benefit Teton County and the state. Table 4.19 shows estimates of natural gas produced from the Blackleaf EIS area and the associated royalties and taxes from 1990 to 2000.

Social Conditions

This alternative would result in minor short-term changes in employment, personal earnings and housing in the regional area of influence. While there may be individual or personal benefits associated with these changes, there is also the potential for adverse social effects; these impacts should be insignificant.

The population analysis indicates this alternative would not cause demographic changes in the area. In terms of ability to deal with potential social problems, an important community resource is the prior experience with oil and gas exploration and development. The area has had experience with exploration and development in the Blackleaf EIS area. During the last 7 years five wells were drilled, two of which are currently producing and two that are shut-in, but capable of production.

TABLE 4.19

ESTIMATE OF NATURAL GAS PRODUCED FROM THE BLACKLEAF EIS AREA, THE ASSOCIATED ROYALTIES AND STATE TAXES (valued at $1.42/MCF)[4]
1990-2000 - ALTERNATIVE 1

Year	Production MCF	Gross Value ($1.42/MCF)	Federal Mineral Receipts[1]	State Mineral Receipts[2]	Natural Gas Production Taxes[3]
1990	795,000	1,128,900	94,300	9,600	142,200
1991	1,918,400	2,724,100	251,900	17,900	301,300
1992	1,726,500	2,451,700	226,800	16,100	335,800
1993	1,553,900	2,206,500	204,200	14,500	302,200
1994	1,398,500	1,985,800	183,800	13,100	272,000
1995	1,258,600	1,787,300	165,500	11,800	244,800
1996	1,132,800	1,608,500	149,000	10,600	220,300
1997	1,019,500	1,447,700	134,200	9,600	198,300
1998	917,500	1,302,900	120,800	8,600	178,500
1999	825,800	1,172,600	108,800	7,800	160,600
2000	743,200	1,055,400	98,000	7,000	144,500

Note: This information is based on probable production from producing wells. The actual could vary significantly from that shown.

[1]Assumes a federal royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.

[2]Based on the states participation in the Blackleaf unit and assumes a state royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.

[3]This includes the resource indemnity trust tax, gas producers privilege and license tax, natural gas severance tax and net proceeds tax.

[4]BLM, 1989.

Alternative 2

Employment

Oil and gas development within the Blackleaf EIS area would provide short and long-term employment opportunities in the construction and transportation sectors of the economy. This employment would occur for relatively short time periods during drilling operations. The greatest impact to the area would likely occur in 1990, 1993, and 1994, when 209, 118, and 200 jobs, respectively, would be project related. Table 4.20 shows the employment associated with this alternative.

At the peak development period there would be approximately 50 full time jobs in 1990 and 1993, and 75 full time jobs in 1994 for 30 to 90-day time periods. The full time jobs would be located at two drilling sites in 1990 and 1993, and three drilling sites in 1994. These workers would include the drill rig crew, mud loggers and tool pushers. Peak local annual expenditures for goods and services would be $1,896,000 in 1994, $1,570,000 in 1990, and $1,530,000 in 1993 for drilling and road/pipeline construction. Local expenditures would depend upon the availability of oil and gas support services in the area and actual surface and subsurface conditions encountered at the time a well is drilled. These expenditures could support 159 short-term jobs in 1990, 113 short-term jobs in 1993, and 125 short-term jobs in 1994. This would include those jobs directly associated with construction and other jobs supported by local expenditures. Increases in employment opportunities would cause immigration of workers for the drill rig crew, tool pushers and mud loggers while jobs in construction, transportation and oil/gas services would benefit the existing service sectors in the regional area (see Table 4.20).

Peak road and pipeline activity would be expected in 1990, 1993 and 1994, when there would be approximately 110, 47 and 55 construction jobs, respectively, expected for approximately 120 days. These jobs would be filled primarily by local employees. There would be approximately $1,653,000 in local expenditures from construction and drilling at two wellsites in 1992.

Jobs in construction, transportation and oil/gas services would be expected in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. In terms of increased numbers employed and the settlement pattern of nonlocal temporary workers, employment impacts related to development and exploration would occur primarily in Choteau, in Teton County. The greatest impact to Choteau would occur during the peak development periods when 50 temporary workers in 1990 and 1993, and 75 temporary workers in 1994, associated with on site drilling, would be within the immediate area and another 11-15 short-term workers in support services. Other communities in the area could also experience some short-term changes with immigration of temporary workers and increased employment opportunities. Temporary construction crews may not generate much local secondary employment; there are limits to how rapidly facilities and services can expand or would expand to accommodate temporary employees.

Employment related to production would occur in the regional area. Field maintenance crew and support personnel would be needed: repairmen, truckers, pumpers, and custodial personnel. Employment effects would be expected primarily in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. The number of annual direct workers could be between 6 and 10 depending on the field size with another 9 to 15 annual indirect workers. This activity would benefit the existing oil and gas service and retail trade sectors (see Table 4.20).

TABLE 4.20
ESTIMATED PROJECT RELATED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES[1]
ALTERNATIVE 2

	Development/Activities			Production	
Year	Number of Wells Drilled	On-site Full-time Jobs Lasting 30-90 Days	Part-time Jobs Lasting up to 120 Days	Number of Producing Wells	Number of Direct and Indirect Jobs
1990	2	50	159	6	15
1991	1	25	14	7	17
1992	2	50	72	9	19
1993	2	50	113	11	22
1994	3	75	125	13	25
1995	1	50	75	13	25
1996	1	25	14	13	25
1997	1	25	19	13	25
1998	1	25	16	13	25
1999	0	0	0	13	25
2000	0	0	0	13	25

[1]BLM, 1989.

Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description. Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61. North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Wenner, L.N. 1981. Social and Economic Assessment of Oil and Gas Activities: Information and Guidelines. USDA Forest Service Northern Region. R1 81-01 84p.

Population

Choteau would experience moderate short-term impacts as a result of population growth associated with temporary nonlocal workers. This would occur during field development and would be for short periods when drilling occurs. At the peak development period the population of Choteau could increase by between 3 and 6% for a 30 to 90-day period. The communities of Dupuyer and Bynum could also experience some short-term changes with immigration of temporary workers. Dupuyer and Bynum are close to the Blackleaf EIS area (10 to 20 miles) but lack the services, housing and infrastructure that are available in Choteau. After the drilling activity, population changes would decrease steadily until a stable regional operational work force would be in place for production.

Production related population increases would be spread out over a larger area and would be minor. This would occur primarily in Cut Bank, Conrad, Shelby and Great Falls, where most of the oil and gas service related businesses are located.

Personal Earnings

The communities where the workers and their families reside would experience some increases in economic activity as a result of employees payroll expenditure and through company expenditures for goods and services. For the regional area, this would be less than a 1% increase in earnings during peak development. The impact on regional personal earnings for the period 1990 to 2000, are shown in Table 4.21.

Housing

The single most significant impact expected involves the temporary demand for housing during the drilling time frames. This housing impact would occur primarily in Choteau, where it is expected most temporary nonlocal workers would reside, and would be short-term, 30 to 120 days each year. Generally, these workers would not be accompanied by their families.

To a large extent, the nonlocal's choice of housing reflects the short duration of certain petroleum related activities, such as well drilling. Oil field personnel generally prefer apartments, motels, mobile homes, or recreational vehicles. Most of these workers seek lodging as close to the work site as possible or within the current boundaries of, or adjacent to, incorporated towns. This reflects the service, trade, housing supply, and governmental infrastructure presently available. If these workers are accompanied by their families, the demand for mobile homes and/or apartments may increase. Table 4.22 summarizes the housing impacts for Alternative 2.

TABLE 4.21

PROJECTED INCREASE IN ANNUAL REGIONAL EARNINGS (1986 dollars)[1]
ALTERNATIVE 2

Year	Development Earnings	Production Earnings	Total
1990	916,000	183,200	1,099,200
1991	479,900	229,000	708,900
1992	438,500	229,000	667,500
1993	625,300	229,000	854,300
1994	758,400	229,000	987,400
1995	519,200	259,600	778,800
1996	242,200	259,600	501,800
1997	127,000	274,800	401,800
1998	136,500	274,800	411,300
1999	0	274,800	274,800
2000	0	274,800	274,800

Note: The regional area is defined as Cascade, Glacier, Lewis and Clark, Pondera, and Teton counties.

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description: Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

TABLE 4.22
PROJECTED TEMPORARY INCREASE IN HOUSING DEMAND FOR THE COMMUNITY OF CHOTEAU DURING DEVELOPMENT AND EXPLORATION (assuming workers would not be accompanied by their families)[1]

Year	Apartment	Mobile Home	Other	Total
1990	12	12	26	50
1991	6	6	13	25
1992	12	12	26	50
1993	12	12	26	50
1994	18	18	39	75
1995	12	12	26	50
1996	6	6	13	25
1997	6	6	13	25
1998	6	6	13	25
1999	0	0	0	0
2000	0	0	0	0

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1983. Profile of North Dakota's Petroleum Work Force, 1981-82. Agricultural Economics Report no. 174: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D.

Public Finance

The principle long-term fiscal impact to the economy from natural gas production would be public revenues. Production taxes on natural gas would benefit Teton County and the state. Table 4.23 shows estimates of the natural gas produced from the Blackleaf EIS area and an estimate of the associated royalties and taxes from 1990 to 2000.

Social Conditions

This alternative would result in a number of short-term and long-term changes in population, employment, personal earnings, and housing in the regional area of influence. While there may be individual, personal benefits associated with these changes, there is also the potential for adverse social effects; however, these impacts are anticipated to be insignificant.

The population analysis indicates that even during periods of peak employment, there would be no major demographic changes in the area. The area would not experience significant changes in such indicators of social well being as crime rates, per capita income or education levels. With no significant long-term population increases, there would be no community service impacts (e.g., water, sewage, schools) or any impacts from traffic or law enforcement problems.

TABLE 4.23
ESTIMATE OF NATURAL GAS PRODUCED FROM THE BLACKLEAF EIS AREA THE ASSOCIATED ROYALTIES AND STATE TAXES (valued at $1.42/MCF)[4]
1990-2000 - ALTERNATIVE 2

Year	Production MCF	Gross Value ($1.42/MCF)	Federal Mineral Receipts[1]	State Mineral Receipts[2]	Natural Gas Production Taxes[3]
1990	3,205,500	4,551,800	440,400	25,900	398,000
1991	3,589,100	5,096,500	485,200	30,600	549,400
1992	5,828,500	8,276,500	873,400	32,400	1,070,700
1993	7,800,000	10,935,400	1,221,900	29,200	1,273,700
1994	7,570,600	10,750,300	1,213,400	26,300	1,376,300
1995	7,763,700	11,024,500	1,260,800	23,700	1,523,500
1996	6,987,400	9,922,100	1,134,800	21,300	1,452,200
1997	6,288,600	8,929,900	1,021,400	19,200	1,307,000
1998	5,659,800	8,036,900	919,300	17,300	1,176,300
1999	5,096,800	7,237,400	828,000	15,500	1,059,300
2000	4,699,300	6,673,000	762,400	14,500	977,200

Note: This information is based on probable production from producing wells. The actual could vary significantly from that shown.

[1]Assumes a federal royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.
[2]Based on the states participation in the Blackleaf unit and assumes a state royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.
[3]This includes the resource indemnity trust tax, gas producers privilege and license tax, natural gas severance tax and net proceeds tax.
[4]BLM, 1989.

In terms of ability to deal with potential social problems, an important community resource is the prior experience with oil and gas exploration and development. The area has had experience with exploration and development in the Blackleaf EIS area as discussed in Alternative 1.

Alternative 3

Employment

Oil and gas development within the Blackleaf EIS area would provide short and long-term employment opportunities in the construction and transportation sectors. Employment opportunities could occur as early as 1990, when 108 jobs could be associated with constructing a gas processing facility and bringing two shut-in wells on line. Other employment opportunities would occur in the early 1990s during drilling activity. This employment would occur for relatively short time periods during drilling operations. Table 4.24 shows the employment associated with this alternative.

Peak drilling activity would be expected to occur in 1991, when approximately 75 full time jobs would be located at three drilling sites for 30 to 90 day time periods. These workers would include the drill rig crew, mud loggers and tool pushers. Local annual expenditures for goods and services would peak in 1990 and 1991, amounting to $1,074,000 and $1,033,000, respectively, for gas plant, drilling, and road/pipeline construction. Local expenditures would depend upon the availability of oil and gas support services in the area and actual surface and subsurface conditions encountered at the time a well is drilled. These expenditures could support 70 short-term jobs, directly associated with construction and other jobs supported by local expenditures. Increases in employment opportunities would cause immigration of workers for the drill rig crew, tool pushers and mud loggers while jobs in construction, transportation and oil/gas services would benefit the existing service sectors in the regional area.

Peak pipeline activity would be expected in 1992, when approximately 59 construction jobs could be expected for approximately 120 days. These jobs would be filled primarily by local employees who would not relocate to obtain these jobs. There would be approximately $616,000 in local expenditures from construction in 1992.

Jobs in construction, transportation and oil/gas services would occur in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. In terms of increased numbers employed and the settlement pattern of nonlocal temporary workers, employment impacts related to field development would occur primarily in Choteau, in Teton County. The greatest impact to Choteau would occur during the peak drilling activity when 75 workers, associated with on site drilling, would be within the immediate area and another 6 short-term workers in support services would be needed in Choteau. Other communities in the area could also experience some short-term changes with immigration of temporary workers and increased employment opportunities. Temporary construction crews may not generate much local secondary employment; there are limits to how rapidly facilities and services could expand or would expand to accommodate temporary employees.

TABLE 4.24

ESTIMATED PROJECT RELATED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES[2] ALTERNATIVE 3

	Development/Activities			Production	
Year	Number of Wells Drilled	On-site Full-time Jobs Lasting 30-90 Days	Part-time Jobs Lasting up to 120 Days	Number of Producing Wells	Number of Direct and Indirect Jobs
1990	0	0	108[1]	4	12
1991	3	75	70	7	17
1992	0	0	59	7	17
1993	0	0	0	7	17
1994	1	25	21	8	18
1995	0	0	0	8	18
1996	0	0	1	8	18
1997	1	25	20	9	19
1998	0	0	0	9	19
1999	0	0	0	9	19
2000	0	0	0	9	19

[1]Employment associated with construction of the gas processing facility and bringing the injection well on line.

[2]BLM, 1989.

Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description. Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61. North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Wenner, L.N. 1981. Social and Economic Assessment of Oil and Gas Activities: Information and Guidelines. USDA Forest Service Northern Region. R1 81-01 84p.

Production related employment would occur in the regional area. Field maintenance crew and support personnel would be needed: repairmen, truckers, pumpers, and custodial personnel. Employment impacts would be expected primarily in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. The number of annual direct workers at this stage of activity could be between 5 and 8 depending on the field size with another 7 to 11 annual indirect workers. This activity would benefit the existing oil and gas service and retail trade sectors. Table 4.24 shows employment opportunities from production in the regional area of influence.

Population

Development of oil and gas would result in minor short-term impacts to Choteau; the result of population growth associated with temporary nonlocal workers. This would occur for short periods during each year when drilling occurs. At the peak development period the population of Choteau could increase by 3% for a 30 to 90 day period. The communities of Dupuyer and Bynum could also experience some short-term changes with immigration of temporary workers. Dupuyer and Bynum are close to the Blackleaf EIS area (10 to 20 miles) but lack the services, housing and infrastructure that are available in Choteau. After the drilling activity, the development and exploration related population changes would decrease steadily until a stable regional operational work force would be in place for production.

Production related population increases would be spread over a larger area and would be minor. This would occur primarily in Cut Bank, Conrad, Shelby and Great Falls where most of the oil and gas service related businesses are located.

Personal Earnings

The communities where the workers and their families reside would experience some increases in economic activity as a result of employees payroll expenditure and through company expenditures for goods and services. For the regional area this would be less than a 1% increase in earnings during peak development. The impact on regional personal earnings for the period 1990 to 2000, are shown in Table 4.25.

TABLE 4.25
PROJECTED INCREASE IN ANNUAL REGIONAL EARNINGS (1986 dollars)[1]
ALTERNATIVE 3

Year	Development Earnings	Production Earnings	Total
1990	636,600	183,200	819,800
1991	905,400	259,600	1,165,000
1992	365,100	259,600	624,700
1993	0	259,600	259,600
1994	71,800	274,800	346,600
1995	0	274,800	274,800
1996	3,300	274,800	278,100
1997	0	290,100	290,100
1998	0	290,100	290,100
1999	0	290,100	290,100
2000	0	290,100	290,100

Note: The regional area is defined as Cascade, Glacier, Lewis and Clark, Pondera, and Teton Counties.

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description: Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Housing

Field development may cause a demand for temporary housing. This housing impact would be minor, occur primarily in Choteau, where it is expected most temporary nonlocal workers would reside and would be short-term, 30 to 120 days each year.

To a large extent, the nonlocal's choice of housing reflects the short duration of certain petroleum related activities, namely well drilling. Oil field personnel generally prefer apartments, motels, mobile homes, or recreational vehicles. Most of these workers seek lodging as close to the work site as possible or within the current boundaries of, or adjacent to, incorporated towns. This reflects the service, trade, housing supply, and governmental infrastructure presently available. If these workers are accompanied by their families, the demand for mobile homes and/or apartments may increase. Table 4.26 summarizes the housing impacts for Alternative 3.

TABLE 4.26
PROJECTED TEMPORARY INCREASE IN HOUSING DEMAND FOR THE COMMUNITY OF CHOTEAU DURING DEVELOPMENT AND EXPLORATION (assuming workers would not be accompanied by their families)[1]
ALTERNATIVE 3

Year	Apartment	Mobile Home	Other	Total
1990	0	0	0	0
1991	18	18	39	75
1992	0	0	0	0
1993	0	0	0	0
1994	6	6	13	25
1995	0	0	0	0
1996	0	0	0	0
1997	6	6	13	25
1998	0	0	0	0
1999	0	0	0	0
2000	0	0	0	0

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1983. Profile of North Dakota's Petroleum Work Force, 1981-82. Agricultural Economics Report no. 174: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D.

Public Finance

The principle long-term fiscal impact to the economy from natural gas production would be public revenues. Production taxes on natural gas would benefit Teton County and the state. Table 4.27 shows estimates of natural gas produced from the Blackleaf EIS area and the associated royalties and taxes from 1990 to 2000.

Social Conditions

This alternative would result in a number of short-term and long-term changes in population, employment, personal earnings, and housing in the regional area of influence. While there may be individual, personal benefits associated with these changes, there is also the potential for adverse social effects, but these impacts would be insignificant.

The population analysis indicates that even during periods of peak employment, there would be no major demographic changes in the area. The area would not experience significant changes in such indicators of social well being as crime rates, per capita income or education levels. With no significant long-term population increases, there would be no community service impacts (e.g., water, sewage, schools) or any impacts from traffic or law enforcement problems.

TABLE 4.27
ESTIMATE OF NATURAL GAS PRODUCED FROM THE BLACKLEAF EIS AREA THE ASSOCIATED ROYALTIES AND STATE TAXES (valued at $1.42/MCF)[4]
1990-2000 - ALTERNATIVE 3

Year	Production MCF	Gross Value ($1.42/MCF)	Federal Mineral Receipts[1]	State Mineral Receipts[2]	Natural Gas Production Taxes[3]
1990	1,611,200	2,287,900	194,700	18,500	247,100
1991	4,315,900	6,128,600	625,900	28,200	607,300
1992	3,884,300	5,515,700	563,400	25,400	757,800
1993	3,495,900	4,964,100	507,100	22,900	682,000
1994	3,146,300	4,467,700	456,500	20,600	613,900
1995	2,831,700	4,021,000	410,900	18,600	554,700
1996	2,548,500	3,618,900	369,900	16,700	517,200
1997	2,293,600	3,257,000	333,000	15,000	465,500
1998	2,064,300	2,931,300	299,700	13,500	418,900
1999	1,797,900	2,552,900	263,000	11,400	364,200
2000	1,672,100	2,374,300	242,900	11,000	339,300

Note: This information is based on probable production from producing wells. The actual could vary significantly from that shown.

[1]Assumes a federal royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.
[2]Based on the states participation in the Blackleaf unit and assumes a state royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.
[3]This includes the resource indemnity trust tax, gas producers privilege and license tax, natural gas severance tax and net proceeds tax.
[4]BLM, 1989.

In terms of ability to deal with potential social problems, an important community resource is the prior experience with oil and gas exploration and development. The area has had experience with exploration and development in the Blackleaf EIS area as discussed in Alternative 1.

Alternative 4

Employment

Oil and gas development within the Blackleaf EIS area would provide short and long-term employment opportunities in the construction and transportation sectors. Employment opportunities could occur as early as 1990, when 114 jobs could be associated with constructing a gas processing facility, bringing two shut-in wells on line and drilling one well. Other employment opportunities could occur throughout the 1990s during drilling activity. This employment would occur for relatively short time periods each year during drilling operations. Table 4.28 shows the employment associated with this alternative.

Peak drilling activity would be expected to occur in 1991, when approximately 75 full time jobs would be located at three drilling sites for 30 to 90 day time periods. These workers would include the drill rig crew, mud loggers and tool pushers. Local annual expenditures for goods and services during this phase could amount to $1,228,000 for drilling and road/pipeline construction. Local expenditures would depend upon the availability of oil and gas support services in the area and actual surface and subsurface conditions encountered at the time a well is drilled. These expenditures could support 98 short-term jobs. This would include those jobs directly associated with construction and other jobs supported by local expenditures. Increases in employment opportunities would cause immigration of workers for the drill rig crew, tool pushers and mud loggers while jobs in construction, transportation and oil/gas services would benefit the existing service sectors in the regional area.

Peak road and pipeline activity would be expected in 1994, when approximately 98 construction jobs could be expected for approximately 120 days. These jobs would be filled primarily by local employees who would not relocate to obtain these jobs. There would be approximately $1,452,000 in local expenditures from construction and drilling at two wellsites in 1994.

Jobs in construction, transportation and oil/gas services would be expected in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. In terms of increased numbers employed and the settlement pattern of nonlocal temporary workers, employment impacts related to development and exploration would occur primarily in Choteau, in Teton County. The greatest impact to Choteau would occur during the peak drilling activity when 75 temporary workers, associated with on site drilling, would be within the immediate area and another 11 short-term workers in support services would be needed in Choteau. Other communities in the area could also experience some short-term changes with inmigration of temporary workers and increased employment opportunities. Temporary construction crews may not generate much local secondary employment; there are limits to how rapidly facilities and services could expand or will expand to accommodate temporary employees.

TABLE 4.28

ESTIMATED PROJECT RELATED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES[2] ALTERNATIVE 4

	Development/Activities			Production	
Year	Number of Wells Drilled	On-site Full-time Jobs Lasting 30-90 Days	Part-time Jobs Lasting up to 120 Days	Number of Producing Wells	Number of Direct and Indirect Jobs
1990	0	114[1]	12	12	4
1991	3	75	98	7	17
1992	0	0	86	7	17
1993	2	50	74	9	19
1994	2	50	119	11	22
1995	1	25	90	12	23
1996	2	50	67	14	26
1997	1	25	22	15	28
1998	1	25	20	16	29
1999	1	25	19	17	31
2000	0	0	0	17	31

[1]Employment associated with construction of the gas processing facility and bringing the injection well on line.

[2]BLM, 1989.

Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description. Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61. North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Wenner, L.N. 1981. Social and Economic Assessment of Oil and Gas Activities: Information and Guidelines. USDA Forest Service Northern Region. R1 81-01 84p.

Production related employment would occur in the regional area. Field maintenance crew and support personnel are needed: repairmen, truckers, pumpers, and custodial personnel. Employment effects are expected to occur primarily in Teton, Glacier and Cascade Counties. The number of annual direct workers at this stage of activity could be between 6 or 10 depending on the field size with another 8 to 15 annual indirect workers. This activity would benefit the existing oil and gas service and retail trade sectors (see Table 4.28).

Population

Development of oil and gas would result in minor short-term impacts to the community of Choteau; the result of population growth associated with temporary nonlocal workers. This would occur for short periods while drilling occurs. At the peak development period the population of Choteau could increase by 4% for a 30 to 90-day period. The communities of Dupuyer and Bynum could also experience some short-term changes with immigration of temporary workers. Dupuyer and Bynum are close to the Blackleaf EIS area (10 to 20 miles) but lack the services, housing and infrastructure that are available in Choteau. After the drilling activity, population changes would decrease steadily until a stable regional operational work force would be in place for production.

Production related population increases would be spread out over a larger area and would be minor. This would occur primarily in Cut Bank, Conrad, Shelby and Great Falls where most of the oil and gas service related businesses are located.

Personal Earnings

The communities where the workers and their families reside would experience some increases in economic activity as a result of employees payroll expenditure and through company expenditures for goods and services. For the regional area this would be less than a 1% increase in earnings during peak development. The impact on regional personal earnings for the period 1990 to 2000 are shown in Table 4.29.

TABLE 4.29
PROJECTED INCREASE IN ANNUAL REGIONAL EARNINGS (1986 dollars)[1]
ALTERNATIVE 4

Year	Development Earnings	Production Earnings	Total
1990	657,000	183,200	840,200
1991	1,062,000	229,000	1,291,000
1992	528,000	259,600	787,600
1993	562,200	290,100	852,300
1994	872,900	305,400	1,178,300
1995	580,700	335,900	916,600
1996	556,500	335,900	892,400
1997	203,800	335,900	539,700
1998	194,900	335,900	530,800
1999	187,600	335,900	523,500
2000	0	335,900	335,900

Note: The regional area is defined as Cascade, Glacier, Lewis and Clark, Pondera, and Teton Counties.

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1982. Expansion and Adaptation of the North Dakota Economic-Demographic Assessment Model (NEDAM) for Montana: Technical Description: Agricultural Economics Miscellaneous Report no. 61: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 225p.

Housing

Field development may cause a demand for temporary housing. This housing impact would be moderate and occur primarily in Choteau, where most temporary, nonlocal workers would reside and would be short-term, 30 to 120 days each year. Table 4.30 summarizes the housing impacts for Alternative 4.

To a large extent, the nonlocal's choice of housing reflects the short duration of certain petroleum related activities, namely well drilling. Oil field personnel generally prefer apartments, motels, mobile homes, or recreational vehicles. Most of these workers seek lodging as close to the work site as possible or within the current boundaries of, or adjacent to, incorporated towns. This reflects the service, trade, housing supply, and governmental infrastructure presently available. If these workers are accompanied by their families, the demand for mobile homes and/or apartments may increase.

TABLE 4.30
PROJECTED TEMPORARY INCREASE IN HOUSING DEMAND FOR THE COMMUNITY OF CHOTEAU DURING DEVELOPMENT AND EXPLORATION (assuming workers would not be accompanied by their families)[1]
ALTERNATIVE 4

Year	Apartment	Mobile Home	Other	Total
1990	0	0	0	0
1991	18	18	39	75
1992	0	0	0	0
1993	12	12	26	50
1994	12	12	26	50
1995	6	6	13	25
1996	12	12	26	50
1997	6	6	13	25
1998	6	6	13	25
1999	6	6	13	25
2000	0	0	0	0

[1]BLM, 1989.
Chase, R.A., et al. 1983. Profile of North Dakota's Petroleum Work Force, 1981-82. Agricultural Economics Report no. 174: North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D.

Public Finance

The principle long-term fiscal affect to the economy from natural gas production would be public revenues. Production taxes on natural gas would benefit Teton County and the state. Table 4.31 shows estimates of natural gas produced from the EIS area and the associated royalties and taxes from 1990 to 2000.

Social Conditions

This alternative would result in a number of short-term and long-term changes in population, employment, personal earnings, and housing in the regional area of influence. While there may be individual, personal benefits associated with these changes, there is also the potential for adverse social effects, which should not be significant.

The population analysis indicates that even during periods of peak employment, this alternative would not create major demographic changes in the area. The area would not experience significant changes in such indicators of social well being as crime rates, per capita income or education levels. With no significant long-term population increases, there would be no community service impacts (e.g., water, sewage, schools) or any impacts from traffic or law enforcement problems.

TABLE 4.31
ESTIMATE OF NATURAL GAS PRODUCED FROM THE BLACKLEAF EIS AREA THE ASSOCIATED ROYALTIES AND STATE TAXES (valued at $1.42/MCF)[4]
1990-2000 - ALTERNATIVE 4

Year	Production MCF	Gross Value ($1.42/MCF)	Federal Mineral Receipts[1]	State Mineral Receipts[2]	Natural Gas Production Taxes[3]
1990	1,446,400	2,053,900	176,900	16,100	229,100
1991	4,510,900	6,405,500	660,000	31,900	619,500
1992	4,423,500	6,281,300	658,600	28,700	854,300
1993	4,872,400	6,918,900	751,100	25,800	893,200
1994	4,752,100	6,748,000	741,200	23,300	916,200
1995	4,728,800	6,714,900	747,300	20,900	907,500
1996	4,255,900	6,043,400	672,700	18,800	881,600
1997	3,830,300	5,439,000	605,500	17,000	793,500
1998	3,447,300	4,895,100	545,000	15,300	714,100
1999	3,032,100	4,305,600	482,700	12,800	627,700
2000	2,792,300	3,965,100	441,600	12,400	578,400

Note: This information is based on probable production from producing wells. The actual could vary significantly from that shown.

[1]Assumes a federal royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.
[2]Based on the states participation in the Blackleaf unit and assumes a state royalty rate of 12.5 percent plus lease payments.
[3]This includes the resource indemnity trust tax, gas producers privilege and license tax, natural gas severance tax and net proceeds tax.
[4]BLM, 1989.

In terms of ability to deal with potential social problems, an important community resource is the prior experience with oil and gas exploration and development. The area has had experience with exploration and development in the Blackleaf EIS area as discussed in Alternative 1.

MITIGATION

The standard management practices referenced in Chapter 2 and outlined in Appendix B are applicable to all alternatives and would be enforced no matter which alternative was selected as the agencies preferred alternative.

The mitigation measures outlined below are also applicable to all alternatives. Any or all of these requirements, plus any others deemed necessary at the onsite inspection, would be included in the applicants APDs to lessen the site specific impacts for each wellsite.

Changes have been made to this section between the DEIS and FEIS. Several measures have been added, modified, or deleted to provide a level of mitigation more consistent with the types of impacts documented in the FEIS, and to eliminate duplication and inconsistencies with mitigation provided by the standard management practices in Appendix B.

Cultural Resources

C-1 In areas of high potential for cultural resources, the BLM will distribute Archeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA) information to help discourage collection of cultural resources.

C-2 Pipelines, where possible, will be buried adjacent to wellsite access roads.

Soil Resources

S-1 Where possible, the operator will avoid placing cut/fill slopes in soil type 14D (see Appendix I). If avoidance isn't possible, cut/fill slopes will be kept under 10 feet in height.

Surface Water

SW-1 Facilities constructed in soil type 161 (see Appendix I) will require careful draining and the use of slash filter strips to trap sediment and reduce erosion.

Wildlife Resources

W-1 No oil and gas disturbance will occur simultaneously in adjacent drainages within seasonally important elk habitat.

W-2 The use of roads/trails which cross or come within 1/2 mile of a mountain goat mineral lick will be restricted to non-motorized use between May 1 and July 31.

W-3 Insert doglegs or visual barriers on pipelines and roads built through dense vegetative cover areas to prevent straight corridors exceeding 1/4-mile where vegetation has been removed.

W-4 Where possible, power lines will be buried to eliminate the possibility of raptor injury and/or mortality. Markers will be installed on wires heavily used by raptors to reduce collisions with wires..

W-5 During the first six months of production or at least through the first winter, wellsites can be visited a maximum of once per day, unless problems arise or maintenance is necessary. After all problems are resolved and well production becomes "routine", wellsite visits will drop to once every three days. Any exceptions to this policy will be authorized only after further consultation involving the BLM, USFWS, MDFWP and the FS.

Vegetation Resources

V-1 Revegetate disturbed sites with native vegetation or seed mixtures appropriate for the area. Long term emphasis should be on reestablishing vegetation which is known to be important for food or cover for grizzly bears or other wildlife, and on restablishing those vegetative species which are adaptable to the site conditions and compatible with existing vegetation.

V-2 The wellsite will be excluded from domestic livestock grazing by fencing off the area until vegetative establishment is complete.

V-3 Implement practices as identified in the Noxious Weed Management EIS for the Lewis and Clark National Forest for the prevention, control and monitoring of noxious weeds. These include the following:

Maintain vegetative cover, preferably a closed plant community adapted to the site, to limit the encroachment of noxious weeds. Require prompt revegetation where mineral soil is exposed by activities, such as road construction. Apply seed for revegetation based on species adaptation to the specific site conditions, ease of establishment and seed availability.

Apply seed of competing species, adapted to the site, to areas treated for noxious weed control, where noxious weed treatment leaves soil and vegetation conditions vulnerable to re-invasion and reoccupancy by noxious weeds.

Implement noxious weed control to ensure that noxious weeds are eradicated from disturbed sites.

V-4 Prior to initiating surface disturbance institute the following measures to prevent the introduction of noxious weed seeds or plant materials:

Ensure that gravel and fill material will come from sources that are free of noxious weeds.

Ensure that construction equipment and drilling rigs are clean and free of noxious weed seeds before entering the work site.

V-5 Prior to surface disturbing activities, an on-the-ground inventory for rare plants will be conducted. If rare plants are identified, management requirements on a site-by-site basis will be developed to allow for the maintenance of viable populations of the rare plant species on the site, and to minimize the effects on existing populations.

Visual Resources

VR-1 Production stock tanks will not exceed 12 feet in height.

VR-2 Right-of-way clearing in timbered, dense shrub, and scenic areas shall be limited to a minimum width necessary to prevent interference of trees and other vegetation with the facility construction. Authorized Officer may require clearing to be "feathered or graded" with curved or undulating boundaries to lessen visual "tunnel" effect. In locations where the right-of-way enters timber, including dense shrub, from meadows or other open areas, the Authorized Officer may require clearing to be "feathered" into the timber in order to retain maximum natural vegetative patterns. Authorized Officer may require a landscape architect to assist in the design of the pipeline route.

VR-3 Where necessary, road cuts will require broken-face blasting, and then coloring the rock face with a petroleum emulsion tacifier mulch.

VR-4 Where necessary, soil cuts/fills will require a petroleum emulsion mulch or organic material mulch with low color contrast to reduce visual impacts.

VR-5 Well pads will be bermed and seeded to reduce visual contrast.

VR-6 Flare stacks will be hinged to be let down when not in use.

RECOMMENDED MITIGATION

This section (Table 4.32) lists recommended mitigation measures, by alternative, that would lessen the effects on the various resources that would result from the proposed drilling and production operations. Many of these mitigation measures are very general in nature; however, site specific mitigation will be imposed when APDs are submitted.

TABLE 4.32
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 1		ALTERNATIVE 2	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Air Quality	No impacts from the central gas plant because it is a "closed system" process.	Standard Management Practice (Appendix B).	Short-term minor impacts during drilling operations. Increased moderate impacts from production facilities at each wellsite, due to increased wellhead and production facilities.	Same as Alternative 1.
Geology	No impacts.	None.	Drilling would increase subsurface geologic information.	None.
Oil and Gas	An estimated 96.3 and 257.0 BCF of natural gas would not be produced. No additional geologic or reservoir information would be gained. 23 of 25 leases would not be produced.	Standard Management Practice Lease stipulations (Appendix C).	Positive impact to companies due to maximum drilling and production. An estimated 92.2 to 178.4 BCF of natural gas would be produced. 6,400 high potential acres, 2,560 medium potential acres and 640 low potential acres would be developed. 12 of 25 leases would not be produced.	Standard Management Practice Lease Stipulations (Appendix C).
Paleontology	No impacts.	Standard Management Practice	Same as Alternative 1, but on larger scale, because of the increased number of wellsites.	Standard Management Practice
Cultural Resources	Low potential for impact as all actions proposed for areas previously disturbed. Approximately 15 acres disturbed by gas plant construction, reinjection well.	Standard Management Practice	242 acres disturbed by construction activities. Increased access/human activity may increase illegal collection of artifacts.	Standard Management Practice
Soils	Impact to 15 acres of soil types with low soil stability hazards.	Standard Management Practice	Approximately 70 acres of soil having low soil stability hazards would be affected. Approximately 172 acres of soil having moderate soil stability hazards would be affected.	Standard Management Practice

TABLE 4.32 (continued)
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 1		ALTERNATIVE 2	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Vegetation	15 acres of grassland would be disturbed reducing forage potential by 4,600 lbs. forage/year.	Standard Management Practice	Approximately 79 acres of coniferous forest area would be disturbed. 106 acres of grassland vegetation would be disturbed, reducing forage potential by 53,000 lbs. forage/year. 32 acres of riparian area would be disturbed. 24 acres of rockland would be disturbed. 242 acres of disturbance susceptible to noxious weed infestation.	Standard Management Practice
Livestock	5 acres forage disturbed resulting in 0.62 AUMs lost.	Standard Management Practice	103.4 acres of forage disturbed, resulting in 12.9 AUMs lost.	Standard Management Practice
Visual	Positive impact from dismantling 1-8, 1-5, 1-13, 1-19 facilities, improving visual quality in foreground and middle grounds.	Standard Management Practice	Significant impacts from constructing roads to E-2, S-2, S-5 wellsites. Moderate impacts from E-3, S-6, S-7 wellsites and roads. Foreground view moderately impacted because of facilities at each wellsite.	Standard Management Practice
Fish and Wildlife				
(*Wildlife)				
Grizzly Bear	Spring habitat — 12,060 acres.	Late summer/early fall timing window.	Spring habitat — 38,020 acres; denning habitat — 170 acres.	Standard Management Practice
Rocky Mountain Goat	Occupied yearlong — 2,050 acres; breeding, kidding, nursery — 2,050 acres; goat year long habitat.	Avoid construction within 1 mile of occupied mountain goat year long habitat.	Occupied yearlong — 8,390 acres; breeding, kidding, nursery — 8,390 acres; mineral licks — *(5)	Late summer/early fall timing window.
Bighorn Sheep			Winter range — 530 acres.	Late summer/early fall timing window.
Elk	Winter range — 12,060 acres; calving area — 920 acres; migration routes — *(2).	Late summer/early fall timing window.	Winter range — 33,810 acres; calving area — 5,180 acres; migration routes — *(4).	Standard Management Practice

TABLE 4.32 (continued)
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 1		ALTERNATIVE 2	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Mule Deer	Winter range — 5,410 acres; fall transitional range — 400 acres; migration routes — *(2).	Late summer/early fall timing window.	Winter range — 15,600 acres; fall transitional range — 2,980 acres; migration routes — *(3).	Standard Management Practice
Raptors	Breeding/nesting habitats — *(16).	Use fall timing window to lessen impacts to most species (exact dates based on site specifics of activities).	Breeding/nesting habitats — *(78).	Late summer/early fall timing window.
Fisheries	*(2).		*(9).	
*Each number represents one wellsite falling within a 1-mile zone of influence of the habitat feature.				
Teton Roadless Area (TRA)	TRA would not be impacted.	None.	Natural integrity would be reduced. Activity would diminish apparent naturalness on approximately 2,600 acres. Activity would diminish remoteness on approximately 2,600 acres. Approximately 2,800 acres would no longer be suitable for solitude. Scenic and biological features would be altered. Approximately 2,600 acres would be removed from roadless status.	None.
Surface Water	No impacts.	Standard Management Practices	Moderate increased erosion and sedimentation in floodplains and wetlands.	Standard Management Practice Use slash filter strips to trap sediment near drainage.
Groundwater	Increased turbidity and sedimentation of short-term minor impact. Minor impacts due to lowering of intercepted groundwater in pipeline trenches. No lasting effects.	None.	Minor impact during road and drill pad construction due to increased sedimentation. No lasting effect. Minimal possibility that drilling fluids would entersubsurface aquifers. Minimal possibility of impacts from subsurface disposal of produced water. Geologic record is that very little salt water is expected. Temporary increase in turbidity and sediment would be a minor impact. Less infiltration and increased run-off due to compaction. Minimal possibility of impacts from subsurface disposal of produced water.	Standard Management Practice

TABLE 4.32 (continued)
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 1		ALTERNATIVE 2	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Recreation	Short-term increase in noise and additional traffic from pipeline and gas plant construction.	Complete construction prior to or after hunting seasons.	Reduction of 80 acres from semiprimitive setting to a roaded natural setting. Existing travel ways could be more accessible and create access to areas that were previously inaccessible. USFS trails 106, 124, 153 would be easier to access, possibly lessening the overall recreational experience. 5.9 miles of new road would be constructed along eastern border of Teton Roadless Area.	Standard Management Practice
Noise	Short-term increase during construction activities.	None.	Short term impacts during drilling and construction. Minor long term impacts from production noise at the wellsite and vehicle traffic to and from the wellsite by maintenance workers, tanker trucks hauling condensate, etc. Increased noise may impact wildlife.	Standard Management Practice
Transportation System	No impacts.	None.	Possibilities of increased public vehicle use of road system, causing washboarding, rutting, etc.	Standard Management Practice
Health and Safety	Slight increase in potential for vehicle accidents.	None should be necessary because of low amount of activity.	Increased potential for traffic conflicts, accidents. Very low probability of a blow-out.	Install signs along roads during heavy periods of activity. Standard Management Practice. Remote monitoring.
Economics	Negative impacts to oil and and gas industry and federal and state leasing revenue. Industry would be able to develop 2 of 25 leases. $17,000-$44,000 annual leasing revenue on undeveloped reserves not available to federal government. $8,500-$22,000 annual leasing revenue on developed reserves not available to State of Montana.	None.	*Population*—moderate short-term population growth for Choteau. Minor population increases distributed across the five-county regional zone of influence. *Employment*—short-term moderate beneficial impacts due to increased number of full-time (30-90 day period) production related workers and part-time (120-day period) non-production workers.	None.

TABLE 4.32 (continued)

IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 1		ALTERNATIVE 2	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
			Income—communities would experience moderate, short-term increases in income due to increased personal earnings from economic activity. *Housing*—significant, short-term increase in demand for housing. Existing housing inventory adequate for increases in population due to employment opportunities. *Facilities and Services*—moderate, short-term increases in demand for community services. Existing services inventory adequate for increases in population due to employment opportunities. *Public Finance*—beneficial impacts to Teton County and State of Montana from production taxes. *Social Conditions*—insignificant, adverse impacts due to effects of short-term increases in population influencing life-style, and factors of social well-being.	

TABLE 4.32 (continued)
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 3		ALTERNATIVE 4	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Air Quality	Minor short-term impacts during drilling. No impacts from "closed system" gas processing plant.	Same as Alternative 2.	Similar to Alternative 2.	Same as Alternative 2.
Geology	Same as Alternative 2.	None.	Same as Alternatives 2.	None.
Oil and Gas	An estimated 96.3 to 239.1 BCF of natural gas would not be produced. 21 of 25 leases would not be produced.	Standard Management Practices. Lease stipulations (Appendix C).	An estimated 95.0 to 215.8 BCF of natural gas would not be produced. 13 of 25 leases would not be produced.	Standard Management Practices. Lease stipulations (Appendix C).
Paleontology	Same as Alternative 1. The E-4 site has potential to effect dinosaur fossils classified as significant.	Standard Management Practice	Same as Alternative 2.	Standard Management Practice
Cultural Resources	75 acres disturbed. Other impacts same as Alternative 2.	Standard Management Practice	219 acres disturbed. Other impacts same as Alternative 2.	Standard Management Practice
Soils	Approximately 28 acres of soil characterized by moderate soil stability hazards will be affected. Approximately 47 acres have low soil stability hazards.	Standard Management Practice	Approximately 81 acres of soil characterized by low soil stability hazards would be affected. Approximately 134 acres having moderate soil stability hazards would be affected. Approximately 4 acres having severe soil stability hazards would be affected.	Standard Management Practice
Vegetation	Approximately 9 acres of coniferous forest area would be disturbed. 63 acres of grassland vegetation would be disturbed, reducing forage potential by 31,500 lbs. forage/year. 3 acres of riparian would be disturbed. These 75 acres would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation.	Standard Management Practice	Approximately 44 acres of coniferous forest area would be disturbed. 107 acres of grassland vegetation would be disturbed, reducing forage potential by 53,000 lbs. total forage/year. 35 acres of rockland and 33 acres of riparian would be disturbed. These 219 acres would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation.	Standard Management Practice
Livestock	12.6 acres of forage disturbed disturbed, resulting in 1.5 AUMs lost.	Standard Management Practice	99.9 acres of forage disturbed resulting in 12.5 AUMs lost.	Standard Management Practice

TABLE 4.32 (continued)
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 3		ALTERNATIVE 4	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Visual	Impacts less than in Alternative 2, due to remote monitoring and less sites. Short-term impacts from pipelines.	Same as Alternatives 1 and 2, as applicable.	Overall moderate visual impacts with some localized areas of significant impacts. Impacts very similar to Alternative 2.	Same as Alternatives 1, 2 and 3.
Fish and Wildlife				
(*Wildlife)				
Grizzly Bear	Spring habitat — 20,000 acres.	Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines	Spring habitat — 38,020 acres; Denning habitat — 170 acres.	Same as Alternative 1.
Rocky Mountain Goat	Occupied yearlong — 2,050 acres; breeding, kidding, nursery — 2,160 acres.	Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines	Occupied yearlong — 7,680 acres; breeding, kidding, nursery — 7,680 acres; mineral licks — *(4).	Remote monitoring, late summer/early fall timing window.
Bighorn Sheep			Winter range — 430 acres.	Remote monitoring, late summer/early fall timing window.
Elk	Winter range — 17,810 acres; calving area — 1,000 acres; migration routes — *(2).	Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines	Winter range — 35,820 acres; calving area — 4,900 acres; migration routes — *(4).	Remote monitoring, late summer/early fall timing window.
Mule Deer	Winter range — 13,150 acres; fall transitional range — 400 acres; migration routes — *(3).	Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines	Winter range — 17,680 acres; fall transitional range — 2,930 acres; migration routes — *(3).	Remote monitoring, late summer/early fall timing window.
Raptors	Breeding/nesting habitats — *(29).	Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines	Breeding/nesting habitats — *(73).	Remote monitoring, late summer/early fall timing window.
Fisheries	*(3).		*(8).	
*Each number represents one wellsite falling with a 1-mile zone of influence of the habitat feature.				
Teton Roadless Area (TRA)	Impacts are same as Alternative 1.	None.	Activity would diminish apparent naturalness on approximately 1,800 acres. Activity would diminish remoteness on approximately 1,800 acres. Approximately 2,000 acres would no longer be suitable for solitude. Scenic and biological features would be altered. Approximately 1,800 acres would be removed from roadless status.	None.

TABLE 4.32 (continued)
IMPACTS AND MITIGATION BY ALTERNATIVE

	ALTERNATIVE 3		ALTERNATIVE 4	
Resource	**Impact**	**Mitigation**	**Impact**	**Mitigation**
Surface Water	Similar to Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 1.	Similar to Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 2.
Groundwater	Similar but less than Alternative 2.	Same as Alternative 2.	Similar to Alternative 2.	Same as Alternative 2.
Recreation	Same as Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 1.	Similar to Alternative 2.	Standard Management Practice
Noise	Similar to those in Alternative 1. Insignificant noise at the wellsites due to the central gas processing plant.	Same as Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 2.	Same as Alternative 3.
Transportation System	Impacts similar to but less than Alternative 2.	Standard Management Practice	Impacts very similar to Alternative 4.	Standard Management Practice
Health and Safety	Similar to Alternative 1.	Same as Alternative 2.	Similar to Alternative 2.	Same as Alternative 2.
Economics	Impacts same as Alternative 2 for population, employment, income, housing, facilities and services, public finance and social conditions.	None.	Impacts same as Alternative 2 for population, employment, income, housing, facilities and services, public finance, and social conditions.	None.

Source: BLM 1989

IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES

This section discusses only those resource components that would be impacted.

Commitment of cultural resources under all alternatives would create an irreversible and irretrievable situation as they are not a renewable resource.

Rehabilitation under all alternatives would lessen visual resource impacts, but there would be some irretrievable loss of natural scenic resources in the Blackleaf area due to road and wellpad scars.

Alternative 1

Livestock

Implementation of Alternative 1 would cause the loss of approximately 4,000 lbs. of grassland forage on either a temporary or permanent basis. If permanent loss of forage occurs, this loss would not exceed .67 AUMs.

Alternative 2

Livestock

Implementation of Alternative 2 would cause the loss of approximately 29,600 lbs. of grassland forage on either a temporary or permanent basis. If permanent loss of forage occurs, this loss would not exceed 12.9 AUMs.

Teton Roadless Area

Implementation of Alternative 2 would reduce the Roadless status by 2,600 acres in the Teton Roadless Area. This would constitute a 4% land area reduction for the Roadless Area and a 17% reduction in the size of the Blackleaf Unit.

Alternative 3

Livestock

Implementation of Alternative 3 would cause the loss of approximately 6,800 lbs. of grassland forage on either a temporary or permanent basis. If permanent loss of forage occurs, this loss would not exceed 1.5 AUMs.

Alternative 4

Livestock

Implementation of the Preferred Alternative (4) would cause the loss of approximately 14,500 lbs. of grassland forage on either a temporary or permanent basis. If permanent loss of forage occurs, this loss would not exceed 12.5 AUMs under Alternative 4 proposals.

Teton Roadless Area

This alternative would remove roadless status from 1,800 acres in the Teton Roadless Area. This would constitute a 3% land area reduction for the Roadless Area and a 12% reduction in the size of the Blackleaf Unit.

UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE IMPACTS

This section discusses only those impacts to resource components that would remain after mitigation measures have beem implemented.

Visual Resources

Road, wellpad, pipeline and facility construction activities in all alternatives would create unavoidable impacts to the visual resources of the EIS area. These impacts could be mitigated to some degree and are a function of the number and location of the individual sites.

Alternative 1

Wildlife

Based on a 1-mile zone of influence, Alternative 1 would disturb 34,950 acres of important wildlife habitats and 22 special habitat features such as mineral licks and cliff nesting sites (see Table 4.9).

Application of Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (BLM, et.al., 1987) pertinent to protecting habitats at each site will lessen impact significantly during site

development and pipeline construction, adherence to a late summer and fall operating window. No new exploratory wells are proposed in this alternative. During production negative influence is unavoidable during the critical periods in wildlife life cycles. Intensity of effect can be significantly restrained by implementation of a firm road management policy including road closure to the public plus remote monitoring of wells.

Adverse impacts to the gray wolf and grizzly bear for all alternatives are given in the Biological Evaluation (Appendix L). Wolves and grizzlies would be less affected by Alternative 1 than by any of the other alternatives.

Livestock

Unavoidable impacts to livestock production are almost unmeasurable in terms of animal-unit months lost: .67 AUMs. Only the Cow Creek allotment would be affected from oil-gas facility development which would disturb 5 acres.

Oil and Gas

Twenty of the 22 Federal leases would not be explored for oil and gas resources by drilling. Because of this, 84 to 92% of the estimated recoverable resources would not be produced. By not allowing development on leases already issued in the Blackleaf area, the federal government may be forced to buy back leases in the EIS area if they can't be explored.

Cultural

Adverse impacts to cultural resources would be low under Alternative 1. Impacts to cultural resources would occur only if avoidance of the resource is not feasible during pipeline construction.

Soil and Vegetation Resources

This alternative would cause unavoidable adverse impacts to soil and vegetation resources on 15 acres disturbed by well and pipeline construction activities. The area disturbed would be subject to accelerated erosion during construction activities and until stabilized by effective vegetative cover. Additional risk of land slump and mudflow would occur on unstable soil types impacted by construction. The tree and timber growth potential would be reduced on the forest land disturbed by the development. Grazing potential would be reduced for both big game animals and livestock on the grassland area disturbed. The area impacted by development would be susceptible to noxious weed infestation. Although no plant species of special concern have been identified on the area proposed for development, there is a risk of adversely affecting undiscovered rare or sensitive plant habitat during the development. See Chapter 4, Environmental Consequences, for further description of the adverse impacts associated with the proposed development.

Recreation

Impacts to recreation opportunities, resources and activities would occur under each alternative for the duration of the exploration activity.

Road and drill pad construction and the traffic, noise and emissions associated with drilling would have an unavoidable effect of all the roaded alternatives and would be considered by some to be incompatible with the roadless character of the area.

Alternative 2

Wildlife

Alternative 2 would disturb 113,070 acres of important wildlife habitat and 99 special habitat features (see Table 4.10). Application of the Interagency Wildlife Guidelines, especially appropriate timing windows would help lessen the impacts of drilling the eight step-out and six exploratory wells programmed, but some overlap in time of certain wildlife species traditional use of each site may occur and some impact would thus be unavoidable.

Impacts from production would be very difficult to mitigate in this alternative as remote monitoring is not applied. Thus, more vehicular trips would be necessary for gas field operation and greater levels of impact would be exerted on wildlife. In other words, the negative effect on each acre of disturbed habitat at each wellsite and associated road would be significantly greater than in the other three alternatives that employ remote monitoring.

Livestock

Unavoidable impacts to livestock production occur in four allotments (see Table 4.3). Loss of grassland forage due to surface disturbance accounts for 12.9 AUMs lost on at least a short-term basis (up to 5 years).

Oil and Gas

From 60 to 80% of the recoverable resources in the EIS area would not be produced under this alternative. Nine of the 22 federal leases would not be explored by drilling.

Cultural

Development under Alternative 2 could impact cultural resources through road, pipeline, and well construction. Additional impacts to cultural resources in the study area would be from increased human activity.

Soil and Vegetation Resources

Unavoidable adverse impacts would occur on 242 acres disturbed by road, well and pipeline construction. The adverse impacts would be the same as described above for Alternative 1, except a much larger area of land would be impacted.

Alternative 3

Wildlife

This alternative adheres strictly to the Interagency Wildlife Guidelines which allows the scenario described in Alternative 1, plus the addition of two step-out and two exploratory wells. The acres of wildlife habitat disturbed totals 55,560 acres which would be about half that disturbed in Alternative 2. Thirty-seven habitat features would be affected (see Table 4.11). Unavoidable impacts would be similar to those discussed for Alternative 2 except they would be less because fewer sites are programmed and remote monitoring would be a principle method of mitigation.

Livestock

Unavoidable impacts to livestock production occur in three allotments (see Table 4.4). Loss of grassland forage due to surface disturbance accounts for 1.5 AUMs lost on at least a short-term basis (up to 5 years).

Oil and Gas

Eighty-four to 86% of the estimated reserves in the EIS area would not be recovered under this alternative. Eighteen of the 22 federal leases would not be explored by drilling.

Cultural

Development under Alternative 3 could impact cultural resources through road, pipeline, and well construction. Additional impacts to cultural resources in the study area would be from increased human activity.

Soil and Vegetation Resources

Unavoidable adverse impacts, similar to those described for Alternative 1, would occur on 75 acres.

Alternative 4

Wildlife

Over 2,000 more acres of important wildlife habitats would be affected in this alternative than in Alternative 2 even though two less step-out wells are programmed. The reason for this is because remote monitoring is employed which requires disturbance to acres needed for a gas plant and reinjection well. However, the kinds of impacts that would be unavoidable are similar to the other alternatives but less severe than Alternative 2 because of remote monitoring. Ninety-two habitat features would be affected in this alternative (see Table 4.12).

Livestock

Implementation of this alternative would cause the following unavoidable adverse impacts to livestock production:

Of the 99.9 total disturbed acres, 28.98 acres are grassland acres which would cause 14,500 lbs. forage (12.5 AUMs) temporary or permanent loss to livestock. Permanent loss would occur if oil-gas production facilities were installed and used for a number of years.

Oil and Gas

Because this alternative does not allow exploration and development by drilling on parts of the EIS area and restricts production in other areas it would result in a loss of 76 to 81% of the estimated recoverable reserves contained in the EIS area. Ten of the 22 federal leases would not be explored by drilling.

Cultural

Development under Alternative 4 could impact cultural resources through road, pipeline, and well construction. Additional impacts to cultural resources in the study area would be from increased human activity.

Soil and Vegetation Resources

Unavoidable adverse impacts similar to those described for Alternative 1, would occur on 219 acres.

SHORT-TERM USE AND LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

This section discusses only those resource components that would be impacted.

Visual Resources

The short-term impacts (1-2 years) from construction activities of each alternative would be severe to the visual resources of the EIS area. Using the facilities would create moderate impacts (15-20 years). Abandonment and rehabilitation of the sites would return the area to a near natural state, although some severe sites (S-2 and E-2) may create long-term impacts due to the high walls and loss of forest cover for 30-40 years following rehabilitation.

Soil and Vegetation Resources

The impacts of construction associated with the development phase of any of the alternatives would be short term, lasting only a year or two. Revegetation of impacted ground cover on disturbed sites would normally take one year, or only a few years at most. The maintenance activity associated with production wells would prolong the use and associated disturbance of roads, pipelines and well sites for about 23 years or more. With planned site rehabilitation following the completion of production, there should be no significant loss of long-term productivity resulting from the development. However, a major spill or uncontrolled blowout of saline water, oil or other toxic waste material could cause much longer term impacts and loss of productivity than is normally anticipated. The impacts of these unlikely events are discussed in Appendix H of this FEIS.

Alternative 1

Wildlife

The impacts of bringing the B-1 and I-19 wells on line and developing the reinjection well would be considered very short term (less than one month of human activity) for each site. Production of the four wells and operation of the gas plant must be considered long-term impacts. The life of each of these wells would be estimated to be about 20 years, as would be the life of this four well field. Successful reclamation of these sites upon abandonment should negate irreversible commitment of wildlife habitat and use of the affected areas.

Livestock

Forage losses to livestock use are mostly short-term, the greatest impact being immediately following construction when grassland is removed. Up to 5 years are needed to restore the grassland potential, even when allowed to rest after reseeding. Long-term production could be increased over pre-disturbance production levels by reseeding drill pads, pipelines, and roadways to quality grass-legume seed mixtures. Long-term livestock forage production would decrease only slightly if oil-gas production occurs for a lengthy period (10-20 years).

Oil and Gas

The short-term impact of this alternative to the oil and gas resource would be to reduce the amount of exploration on federal minerals in the area. The long-term impacts would be increasing development on private minerals, draining unleased federal minerals with a loss of royalties to the federal government. The oil and gas removed from the two structures would be irreversible and irretrievable impacts.

Cultural Resources

The direct impact to cultural resources (i.e. destruction during construction) would be identical for both short-term and long-term use of the EIS area. Indirect impacts from increased activity in the area would be proportional to the length of productivity and extended access to the area.

Alternative 1 with minimum construction, no new access and a one year exploration and development time frame would cause the least effect on cultural resources.

Recreation

The impacts from each alternative would include the noise, dust, traffic, and road closures that would occur during road construction and drilling. Vegetative scars would persist for decades from road disturbance until forest succession progresses.

Alternative 2

Wildlife

Impacts of exploration and abandonment at each site would be considered short term; road building and drilling less than 4 months in any one year and most often accomplished in one year and reclamation to usable wildlife habitat taking only a few years.

However, successful wells put to production must be considered long-term impacts, as would be the development of the entire Blackleaf Field. Habitat areas adjacent to service roads and around wellheads would be affected for the life of each well, estimated to average about 20 years; and also for the life of the field (42 years).

All areas disturbed could be reclaimed to effective habitat; and wildlife may return to a pattern of traditional use of the affected areas. It is possible that in some cases the chain of learned behavior may be broken and traditional use may not be reestablished such as that taught by a sow grizzly to her young.

Livestock

Forage losses to livestock use are mostly short-term, the greatest impact being immediately following construction when grassland is removed. Up to 5 years would be needed to restore the grassland potential to former levels, even when allowed to rest after reseeding. Long-term production could be increased over pre-disturbance production by reseeding drill pads, pipelines, and roadways to quality seed-legume seed mixtures. Long-term livestock forage production would decrease only slightly if oil-gas production occurs for a lengthy period (10-20 years).

Oil and Gas

The short-term impact would be to increase activity in the area. Long-term productivity would be maximized compared to any other alternative. The reserves produced from the structures would be irreversibly and irretrievably lost.

Cultural

Alternative 2, which provides for 12.85 miles of new road and exploration and development activity over an 8 year period, would increase indirect impacts to cultural resources.

Alternative 3

Wildlife

Affects would be similar to those discussed in Alternative 2 except the field would run its course in a shorter period of time, 34 years.

Livestock

Forage losses to livestock use are mostly short-term, the greatest impact being immediately following construction when grassland is removed. Up to 5 years would be needed to restore the grassland potential to former levels, even when allowed to rest after reseeding. Long-term production could be increased over pre-disturbance production levels by reseeding drill pads, pipelines, and roadways to quality grass-legume seed mixtures. Long-term livestock forage production would decrease only slightly if oil-gas production occurs for a lengthy period (10-20 years).

Oil & Gas

The short-term impact would be to discourage investment in oil and gas exploration along the Rocky Mountain Front. The long-term impact would be to reduce leasing after present leases expire. Once the government decides not to allow development of issued leases it is taking a step that may become irreversible. The reserves produced from wells drilled under this alternative would be irreversibly and irretrievably lost.

Cultural

Alternative 3 which provides for 1.3 miles of new road and exploration and development activity over an 8 year period, has the potential to increase indirect impacts to cultural resources.

Alternative 4

Wildlife

Affects are similar to Alternative 2 except not as severe as explained above. The life of the field will be similar to Alternative 2.

Livestock

Forage losses to livestock use are mostly short-term, the greatest impact being immediately following construction when grassland forage is removed. Up to 5 years would be needed to recover the grassland production potential to former levels even when allowed to rest after reseeding. Long-term production could actually be increased by reseeding drill pads, pipelines, and roadways to quality grass-legume seed mixtures. Long-term livestock forage production would decrease only if oil-gas production occurred for a long period (10-20 years).

Oil and Gas

The short-term impact would be to increase the costs of drilling the step-out and exploratory wells. The long-term impacts would be earlier abandonment of the wells with resulting loss of recoverable reserves. Resources produced would be irretrievably lost.

Cultural

Alternative 4, which provides for 12.25 miles of new road and exploration and development over a 15 year period, would cause long-term impacts to cultural resources outside of the areas of development.

SCOPING AND ISSUE IDENTIFICATION

At the beginning of this project the BLM and Forest Service held a series of public meetings in local communities to gather public comments regarding oil and gas development in the EIS area. Those comments expressed concern for wildlife, threatened and/or endangered species, impacts to visual resources, local economic development, tourism, recreation, impacts on local landowners, potential impacts of H_2S on human health and safety and effects to the adjacent Bob Marshall Wilderness Area.

The public scoping meetings identified additional public concerns regarding the stability of the oil and gas industry, the need for oil and gas resources, public attitudes, impacts to water resources and the cumulative effects of development.

The comments received during the scoping process were used in the development of evaluation criteria for the environmental analysis.

CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION IN PREPARATION OF THE DOCUMENT

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service was asked to provide any listed and proposed threatened and/or endangered species that may be present in the EIS area. Formal consultation through the USFWS's Endangered Species Office began when BLM submitted a Biological Assessment describing the impacts of the alternatives discussed in this EIS. Section 7(d) of the Endangered Species Act requires that during the consultation process no irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources will occur.

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks was contacted regarding bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, elk and deer populations and herd composition.

A scoping meeting for state government agencies that might be affected by, or have an interest in this project, was held in Helena on October 3, 1985. The following agencies were present:

Bureau of Land Management
Forest Service (Lewis & Clark)
Montana Department of State Lands
Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks
Montana State Historic Preservation Office
Montana Department of Agriculture
Montana Governor's Office
Montana Department of Commerce

The following is a list of scoping meetings held regarding this project:

Sept. 30, 1985	Lewistown District Advisory Council - Circle 8 Ranch
Oct. 2, 1985	Montana Wilderness Groups - Helena
Oct. 3, 1985	State Government - Helena Western Environmental Trade Assoc.

Oct. 15, 1985	Local Landowners - Choteau
Oct. 16, 1985	Public Workshop - Choteau
Oct. 17, 1985	Local Interest Groups - Great Falls
Oct. 23, 1985	Public Workshop - Great Falls
Oct. 24, 1985	Montana Petroleum Association - Helena
Oct. 24, 1985	Special Interest Groups - Missoula

DISTRIBUTION LIST

BLM requested comments from interest groups and individuals; from federal, state and local agencies; and from Native Americans. The following is a partial list of organizations and agencies that received this document.

County Commissioners, Boards of Planning and Chambers of Commerce

Cascade County Commissioners
Montana Chamber of Commerce
Teton County Commissioners

State of Montana

Department of Health and Environmental Sciences, Water Quality Bureau
Representative John Cobb
Montana Environment Quality Council
Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks
Department of Community Affairs
Department of Health and Environmental Sciences, Air Quality Bureau
Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
Department of State Lands
Stan Stephens, Governor of Montana
Intergovernmental Review Clearinghouse

Congressional

Honorable Max Baucus
Honorable Conrad Burns
Honorable Ron Marlenee
Honorable Pat Williams

Federal Agencies

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
Army Corps of Engineers
Tribal Business Council, Blackfeet Indian Nation
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Geological Survey
Forest Service, Lewis & Clark National Forest
Library and Information Service, Department of Interior
Bureau of Mines
Office of Environmental Compliance
United States Energy
Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
Pentagon, Secretary of the Army
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Environmental Affairs
Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration
Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration
Environmental Protection Agency
Federal Highway Administration
Federal Housing Administration
U.S. Geological Survey, Environmental Affairs Program
Minerals Management Service
National Park Service
Soil Conservation Service

Special Interest Groups

American Fisheries Society
American Horse Protection Association
American Mining Congress Journal
Billings Rod and Gun Club
Bob Marshall Ecosystem
Missoula Backcountry Horsemen
Eastern Montana College
Defenders of Wildlife
Environmental Impact Services
Fishing and Floating Outfitters Association of Montana
Great Bear Foundation
Humane Society of the U.S.
Independent Petroleum Association of Mountain States
Inland Forest Resource Council
Izaak Walton League of America
American Outdoors Project
Laurel Rod and Gun Club
Glacier Two Medicine Alliance
Lewistown Rod and Gun Club
Center for Disease Control
Sierra Club Regional Representative
Minerals Exploration Coalition
Montana Association of Grazing Districts
Montana Cattlemans Association
Montana Stockgrowers Association
Montana Wilderness Association
Montana Wildlife Federation
Montana Outfitters Association
Montana Audubon Council
Montana Automobile Association
Montana Coal Council
Montana Council of Cooperatives
Montana Environmental Information Center
Environmental Quality Council
Montana Farm Bureau

Montana Farmers Union
Montana Geological Society
Montana Historical Society
Montana Land and Minerals Owners Association
Montana Mining Association
Montana Petroleum Association
Montana Public Lands Council
State Grazing District Association
Montana State University
Montana Stockgrowers Association
Montana Wilderness Association
Montana Woolgrowers
National Audubon Society
Yellowstone Valley Audubon Society
National Wildlife Federation
Natural Resources Defense Council
NCD Ecosystem
Nevada Outdoor Recreational Association, Inc.
Northern Plains Resource Council
Overthrust Foundation
Pennsylvania Coop Wildlife Research Unit
Public Lands Council
Wilderness Institute
Montana Wildlands Coalition
Sierra Club
Colorado State University
Trout Unlimited
Department of Anthropology, University of Montana
Western Environmental Trade Association
The Wilderness Society
Wilderness Institute
Wildlife Management Institute
The Wildlife Society

Business and Organizations

Airo Drilling Corporation
Amax Exploration, Inc.
Amec, Inc.
American Colloid Company
American Petrofina Company of Texas
Amoco Production Company
Anaconda Minerals Company
Andover Resources
Arco Exploration Company
Atlantic Richfield Company
J.R. Bacon Drilling, Inc.
Balcron Oil Company
Black Bow Exploration
Blackleaf Petroleum Company
Bond Operating Company
Bronco Exploration
Burton/Hawks, Inc.
Cascade Courier
Celsius Energy Corporation
Choteau Acantha
Cities Service Oil and Gas Corporation
City Oil Company
CNG Producing
Coastal Oil and Gas Corporation
Coastal States Energy Company
Comanche Drilling Company
Croft Petroleum Company
Crown Central Petroleum Corporation
Davis Oil
Depco, Inc.
Diamond Shamrock Exploration
Eastern American Energy Corporation
Elenburg Exploration
Energetics, Inc.
Energy Reserves Group, Inc.
Energy Fuel NEEC, Inc.
Energy Reserves Group, Inc.
EPS Resources Corporation
Exxon Corporation
Fairfield Times
Frontier Exploration Company
Fuel Resources Development Company
Fulton Producing Company
Getty Oil Company
Glacier Reporter
Great Falls Tribune
Great Northern Drilling Company, Inc.
Gulf Oil Exploration and Production Company
Halliburton Company
Halliburton Services
Hardrock Oil Company
Ray Harrison Drilling
Havre News
Hickel and Tooke Drilling Company
Hicks and Sons, Inc.
High Country News
Highline Drilling Service
Homestake Oil and Gas
Husky Oil
Investestate
J. M. Resources, Inc.
Juniper Petroleum Company
Lewistown News Argus
Lightning Productions, Inc.
Luff Exploration Company
Macquest Resources, Inc.
Marathon Oil
Montana/North Dakota Utility
Exxon Coal Resources USA, Inc.
Meridian Oil, Inc.
Minden Oil and Gas, Inc.
Mobil Oil
Mobil Oil Canada LTD
Montana Magazine
Montana Pacific Oil and Gas Company

Montana Power Company
Montana Oil Journal
Montana Pacific Oil & Gas Company
Mountain Fuel
Mountain States Petroleum Corporation
Burlington Northern Railroad
Northern Pacific Oil and Gas
Petro-Lewis Corporation
Phillips Petroleum
Red River Oil and Gas, Inc.
S & W Petroleum Consultants, Inc.
S & J Operating
Schlumberger Well Service
Shadco
Shell Oil Company
Sohio Petroleum Company
Superior Oil
Union Oil Company
Western Energy Company
Western Natural Gas Company
Western Reserves, Inc.
Wildcat Oilfield Construction, Inc.
Williams Exploration Company

This document is also available at county libraries. In addition, approximately 270 copies were mailed to individuals and branch offices of the agencies and businesses listed above.

PREPARERS

Interdisciplinary Team

This EIS was prepared by an interagency interdisciplinary team. The team members are listed below.

ANN BISHOP, Visual Information Specialist. Art Education Major, Colorado State University. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1975 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: graphics and printing.

BILL BISHOP, Public Information Officer (retired). B.A. from the University of New Mexico. First team leader and responsible for the original coordination between the various agencies who helped prepare this document.

KERRY CONSTAN, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks Oil and Gas Coordinator. B.S. Electrical Engineering, University of New Mexico, 1956; B.A. Geology, University of New Mexico, 1960; M.S. Fish and Wildlife Management, Montana State University, 1967. Employed by Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, 1967 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks liaison.

DALE DAVIDSON, Archaeologist. B.S. English, University of San Diego, 1966; M.A. Anthropology, Northern Arizona University, 1978. Employed by U.S. Forest Service 1 year, Bureau of Land Management 1980 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: cultural resources.

TAD DAY, Wildlife Biologist. B.S. Fish and Wildlife Management, Montana State University, 1968; M.S. Fish and Wildlife Management, Montana State University, 1972. Employed by Ecological Consulting Services 1 year, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks 1 year, Bureau of Land Management 1975 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: wildlife resources and threatened and/or endangered species assessment.

SETH DIAMOND, Acting Resource Assistant/Wildlife Biologist. B.A. Anthropology, Duke University, 1983; M.S. Wildlife Biology, Virginia Tech., 1988. Self-employed as owner/operator nursery and landscaping business. Employed by Forest Service 1988 to present. Primary EIS responsibility: roadless area resources.

CRAIG FLENTIE, Writer/Editor. B.S. Technical Journalism/Mass Communication, Kansas State University, 1972. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1980 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: Writer/Editor and Technical Coordinator.

JOE FRAZIER, Hydrologist. B.S. Business, University of Kansas, 1968; M.S. Aquatic Biology, Emporia State, 1975; M.S. Hydrology, University of Wyoming, 1980. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1980 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: water resources review.

CHUCK FREY, Geologist. B.A. Geology, University of Montana, 1974. Employed as Geological Consultant 1 year; United States Geological Survey 2 years, Bureau of Land Management 3 years, Forest Service 1980 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: geology and Forest Service liaison.

DON GODTEL, Wildlife Biologist. B.S. Wildlife Management, Colorado State University, 1968. Employed by U.S. Forest Service 1973-1976, United States Department of Agriculture - Agricultural Research Service 1 year, Forest Service 1977 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: wildlife resources review, cumulative effects model, and sensitive species effects analysis.

VALDON HANCOCK, Hydrologist. A.S. Forestry, Idaho State University 1963; B.S. Watershed Management, Utah State University, 1965; M.S. Range Watershed Management, Utah State University, 1969. Employed by Forest Service 1967 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: water resources.

CHRIS JAUERT, Range Conservationist. B.S. Range Management, Humboldt State College, 1972. Employed by U.S. Forest Service 6 years, Bureau of Land Management 1974 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: range resources and livestock use.

PAUL KRUGER, Environmental Scientist. B.S. Atmospheric Sciences, University of Washington, 1978. Employed by United States Geological Survey 5 years, Minerals Management Service 1 year, Bureau of Land Management 1984 - 1989. Primary EIS responsibility: air quality and noise.

CHUCK LAAKSO, Petroleum Engineer. B.S. Geological Engineering, Michigan Technological University, 1970. Employed by United States Geological Survey 4 years, Minerals Management Service 1 year, Bureau of Land Management 1983 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: oil and gas resources.

RHODA O. LEWIS, Archaeologist. B.S. Secondary Education, Chadron State College; M.A. Anthropology, University of Wyoming. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1988 - 1990. Primary EIS responsibility: cultural resources.

TIM LOVE, Forester. B.A. Geography/Forestry, University of Montana, 1979. Employed by Forest Service 1975 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: visual and recreation resources.

JERRY MAJERUS, Economist. B.S. Forestry, University of Montana, 1980; M.S. Forestry, University of Montana, 1982. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1983 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: socioeconomics.

BOJE NIELSEN, Landscape Architect. M.S. Landscape Architecture, University of Massachusetts, 1978. Employed by Forest Service 1979 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: visual resource management.

CHUCK OTTO, Land Use Specialist. B.S. Forestry, University of Montana, 1976. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1975 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: I. D. Team Leader, alternative development, visual resources.

WAYNE PHILLIPS, Ecologist, B.S. Forestry, University of Montana, 1965. Employed by Forest Service 1965 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: vegetation and soil resources.

DALE SCHAEFFER, Civil Engineer. B.S. Construction Engineering Technology, Montana State University, 1972. Employed by Forest Service 1973 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: transportation planning.

GARY SLAGEL, Land Use Specialist. B.S. Wildlife Management, Utah State University, 1977. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1979 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: Technical Coordinator, alternative development, I.D. Team Leader.

JANE WEBER, Public Affairs Officer. B.S. Education, University of Montana, 1975; B.S. Forestry, University of Montana, 1981. Employed by Forest Service 1977 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: public information/involvement and public scoping.

CLARK WHITEHEAD, Recreation/Wilderness Specialist. B.S. Forest Management, University of Montana, 1967. Employed by Bureau of Land Management 1969 - present. Primary EIS responsibility: visual and recreation resources review.

These people from the Lewistown District Office, the Great Falls Resource Area Office and the Montana State Office helped greatly in preparing this DEIS.

Kathy Getman	Kelly Lennick
Earl Dahlhausen	Kathy Ives
Debbie Wilson	Rick Kirkness
Connie Lubinus	Nancy Gavinsky
Sharon Gregory	Dan Lechefsky
Kathy Ruckman	Bob Allen
Barb Sereday	Ted Bailey

PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE DRAFT EIS

The draft EIS was announced in the Federal Register on April 13, 1990 (Vol. 55, No. 72, Page 1,400), and filed with the Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, media releases were sent to area radio stations and newspapers to announce the availability of the draft EIS and locations of public hearings, requesting public comment on the adequacy of the statement.

Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation occurred with the USFWS in the Fall of 1989 (see Appendix L). This was completed prior to the draft EIS being released to the public, so that the Biological Opinion could be included in the draft for public review.

During the 90-day public comment period (April 20 to July 20, 1990), BLM and FS conducted 5 open houses to solicit comments on the draft EIS (see following).

Draft EIS Open Houses

Location/Date	Team Members	Attendance
Great Falls 05/07/90	Gary Slagel - BLM Tad Day - BLM Peter Ditton - BLM Ann Bishop - BLM Kerry Constan - MDFWP Patty Johnston - FS Seth Diamond - FS	15
Choteau 05/08/90	Gary Slagel - BLM Tad Day - BLM Peter Ditton - BLM Ann Bishop - BLM Kerry Constan - MDFWP Patty Johnston - FS Seth Diamond - FS	
East Glacier 05/09/90	Gary Slagel - BLM Tad Day - BLM Peter Ditton - BLM Ann Bishop - BLM Kerry Constan - MDFWP Patty Johnston - FS Seth Diamond - FS	33
Missoula 05/16/90	Gary Slagel - BLM Tad Day - BLM Peter Ditton - BLM Craig Flentie - BLM Kerry Constan - MDFWP Seth Diamond - FS Tim Love - FS	31
Helena 05/17/90	Gary Slagel - BLM Tad Day - BLM Peter Ditton - BLM Craig Flentie - BLM Kerry Constan - MDFWP Seth Diamond - FS	9

Additionally, on June 19, 1990, the BLM met with several Blackfeet Native Americans knowledgeable about Indian traditional cultural practices to solicit their comments. No conflicts were identified.

The BLM also sent a letter (June 20, 1990) to the Blackfeet Tribal Council offering to brief the Council on the draft EIS. The BLM received no response.

The BLM received 122 letters addressing the draft EIS during the public comment period. All letters were assigned a reference number and reviewed. Substantive comments (those that presented new data, questions or new issues bearing directly on the effects of the Proposed Action and alternatives) were responded to; where appropriate, draft EIS sections were revised.

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

During the draft comment analysis process, all written comments received on the draft EIS by individuals, organizations and elected officials were categorized and coded into 15 areas of concern. These broad categories (A through O) are listed below, along with the topic of each category.

A1-A25	Oil and Gas Leasing, Exploration and Development
B1-B21	Wildlife
C1-C11	Alternatives
D1-D8	Access Management and Reclamation
E1	Visual Resources
F1-F2	Health and Safety
G1	Recreation
H1-H4	Vegetation
I1	Cultural Resources
J1-J3	Socioeconomics
K1-K2	Mitigation Measures
L1	Air Quality
M1-M2	Teton Roadless Area
N1	Fisheries
O1-O9	DEIS Development Process

The following alphabetical list contains the name and comment codes of those individuals commenting on the draft EIS.

COMMENT CODE

Last Name/ First Name	Title	Affiliation
Aune, Keith B16 C6 D2	President	MT. Wildlife Society
Bruno, Lou A10 B2 B3 I1 M2	President	MT. Wilderness Assoc.
Bruno, Lou A6 A10 A13 B2 B11 M2	President	Glacier-Two Medicine Alliance

Last Name/ First Name	Title	Affiliation
Carr, Dave A1 B3 B10 D2 H1 H2 N1	Preserve Manager	Nature Conservancy Pine Butte Swamp
Decker, Bob M2	President	MT. Wildlands Coalition
France, Thomas A1 A13 A24 A25 B2 B3 B7 B11 B13 B17 B18 C3 C9 H1 H3 J1 J3 O4		National Wildlife Federation et.al.
Gutkowski, Joe M2	President	Gallatin Wildlife Association
Haskins, William A1 A6 A7 B2 B6 B7 C3 D1 E1 F1 H1 M1		The Ecology Center
Kelly, Steve B9 F1	President	Friends of the Wild Swan
Montalban, J.V. A2 A23 O1	President	Gypsy-Highview Gathering System
Pederson, Norman A1 A2 A3 A4 L1 O1		Gypsy-Highview Gathering System
Phelps, James A16 B3 D2 D4	Public Lands	MT. Audubon Council
Setter, Marion B10 B11		Wilderness Society
Sexton, Mary A1 B3 B10 D2 H1 H2 N1	Preserve Manager	Nature Conservancy Pine Butte Swamp
Waldt, Ralph C6	Naturalist	Nature Conservancy Pine Butte Swamp
Weeks, Randall A18 C4		Davis, Graham & Stubbs
Willows, S.L. A10 B3 B19 C3 C11 J1 K2 O5 O6 O7 O8 O9	Coordinator	Canyon Coalition

COMMENTERS NOT AFFILIATED WITH AN ORGANIZATION

Adams, Margaret
J2

Applegate, Brock
D5

Arneson, Don
B2 B20 D3 D6 E1 G1

Bader, Mike
B3 B9 M2

Barron, Daniel
C8

Bechtold, Timothy
B2 E1 F1

Berlind, Perry
A13 B3 B11 C3 E1 M2

Blank, Deborah
B1

Bloom, Roseanne
C6

Brekke, Joe
C4 C7

Bryan, Barbara
B2 B5 J1

Carlson, Albert
C4

Childs, Glen
C6

Clark, Greg
B3

Cozzens, Sue
B3

Craig, Doug
C6

Craig, Jan
C6

Dodge, Larry
C6

Douvris, George
C1

Engler, George
B15 J2

Gardner, Jeffrey
B2 E1 F2

Gettel, Arnold
C5

Henderson, Dean
B8

Henry, Mary
A1 B2 B3 B10 B11

Hilde, Gracia
C6

Hlavaty, Melina
C4

Hockett, Glenn
A1 B2 B3 B10 B11

Holton, George
B3 B4 D2 M2

Hugo, Ripley
A10 J2

Ikeda, Beth
B3 B11

Jones, Cedron
A1 A17 A19 A20 B3 B11
C10 E1 M2

Jones, Francis
C5

Juel, Jeff
A1 A10 B2 B3 C3 J1 M2

Kahn, M.J.
B2 B3 B10 B11

Kay, Charles
B2 D6 D7 D8 K1 O2

Klampe, Terry
C6

Kloetzel, Steven
A12 A14 B2 B12 B13
C9 D1 D4 F1 K1 M2

Knight, Phillip
A5 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 C3 E1 J1

Langenbach, Harold
C6

Lauckner, Boni
C6

Lennox, Jamie
B8

Lilburn, John
A1 A10 B2 B3 B11 M2

Lintner, Laurel
A10 B21 M2

Lintner, William
B3

Martin, Gerald
C6

Martineau, Linden
B1 C1 C2

McCauley, Carley
C6

McGill, John
A1 A22 B2 B3 B10 B11
K1 M2

Metcalf, Donna
B3

Moore, Stephen
A15 C7

Morgan, A.
A11 A12 B2 B3 C9 D2 I1
K1 M2

Morgan, Susan
B3 B11

Nelson, Dennis
C7

Newman, Joe
C2

Oliver, Tracy
C6

Perry, Linda
B2 B3 B10 B11

Platt, Kenneth
A1 B2 B3 B10 B11

Porter, Robert
C6

Posey, Mitch
C6

Powell, Brian
A1

Pyle, Phil
B3 E1

Prach, Carlmae
C2

Prach, Edwin
C2

Rands, Madeline
B10 B11 E1 H4

Reimers, Diane
B2 B5 E1

Richards, B.
C6

Roberts, Richard
C6

Rose, Sam
C5

Sanz, Mark
A1 B10 B11

Schmid, John
A10 M2

Schwitters, Michael
E1 I1

Sentz, Gene
A8 A9 A10 B3 B21 D2
D3 D4 M2

Shapley, Mark
B3 C6

Shaw, Keith
A1 A13 B3 B9 B15 D3
D4 E1 J2

Shaw, Leslie
C6

Sinay, Ken
B3 B11 D2 M2

Snow, Donald
C2

Spinler, Ed
B3

Stansberry, Rachel
A10 B3 B9

Stoll-Anderson, Linda
B14 C6 M2

Stone, Tracy
A1 B2 E1

Swanson, John
C6

Tipler, Becky
B2 B3 B5 B8

Thweatt, Suzanne
M2

Toubman, Sara
A1 A17 A21 B3 C3

Turk, Lawrence
C3 C6

Von Alten, Bruce
B1

Wallace, Stephen
A1 B2 B3 B10 B11

Wehr, Forrest
C2

Wehr, Sue
C6

Wilmot, Jason
B3

Wilson, David
B3

Wilson, Harry
O3

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Following are the comments received from individuals and organizations during the public comment period on the draft EIS. Immediately following are the agencies' responses to these comments.

Oil and Gas Leasing, Exploration and Development

A1
The comments suggest that production facilities (separation and dehydration units) at each wellsite will need daily monitoring, specifically to check for leaks and that remote monitoring is a relatively new and unproven technology. The comment also asks what mitigation will be implemented should remote monitoring fail?

A2
The comments suggest that the central production facility cannot contain the vapors within the plant, will create high noise and pollution levels, will be a fire hazard and will create severe impacts to wildlife.

A3
The respondent states that in the past six months there have been three leaks in an existing pipeline.

A4
The respondent requests clarification of the reinjection (water, CO2 and H2S) process.

A5
The respondent objects to the construction of 24 miles of road and 37 miles of pipeline within the Blindhorse Outstanding Natural Area.

A6
The comment suggests that the draft EIS fails to address the effects of seismic testing associated with gas development.

A7
The respondent states that the language dealing with the length of time that will be allowed to drill a well is vague and inconclusive and asks what criteria will be used to determine the timing of the drilling?

A8
The respondent states that the final EIS should specify that all necessary power lines leading to any site be buried underground.

A9
The respondent asks why the draft EIS does not discuss slant-drilling.

A10
The comments suggest that the validity of the original leases should be reexamined.

A11
The comment suggests the possibility for commercial production from the exploratory wells is too low to merit exploration; the possibilities for production do not justify the possible environmental loss. The respondent also asks if the first exploratory well drilled is a dry hole, will the other five exploratory wells be drilled?

A12
The respondents state that under Alternative 4, 12 of the 25 leases would be developed. They ask if the remaining 13 leases will be developed at a later date, with or without a public comment period?

A13
The respondents state the draft EIS is faulty because the USFWS Biological Opinion did not address the impacts of the exploratory wells, analyzing a worst-case-scenario and displaying the total cumulative impacts.

A14
The respondent requests clarification of Table 4.24 (on page 121) and the text on page 120, concerning the estimated high production levels of S-4.

A15
The respondent urges the time frames for drilling the exploration wells be advanced to the early 1990s.

A16
The comment suggests that the central processing facility should be located at least 2-miles northeast of its proposed location in Alternatives 1,3 and 4.

A17
The respondents ask why the 1-13 and 1-19 wells are brought into production under each alternative, even though they are located in an area defined by the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines as not available for exploration and production.

A18
The respondent states a structure contour map would aid in understanding the rationale for the proposed locations for the step-out and exploration wells.

A19
The respondent asks if closed system processing plants located at each wellsite would be feasible?

A20
The respondent asks if all of the 37.4 to 2.8 BCF reductions in production for Alternative 2 versus Alternative 4 are due to omitting wells S-6 and S-7, or is some the result of different technology?

A21
The respondent states that the draft EIS Table 2.1 indicates a water supply would be required for drilling and development, and asks where the water would come from and how much would be needed.

A22
The respondent states the draft EIS does not explore the possibility of remote monitoring to minimize human activity.

A23
The respondent states that from the seismic information available to industry, the agencies estimate of a dozen more producing well locations is highly optimistic.

A24
The respondent states that areas which will be unavailable for leasing in the future are not identified in the draft EIS, nor are areas that will be protected through NSO stipulations.

A25
The respondent requests correction of figure 3.14 on page 62 of the draft EIS.

Wildlife

B1
The respondents question the validity of the Cumulative Effects Model and its use in assessing impacts to the grizzly bear and its habitat.

B2
The respondents believe there was an invalid dismissal of effects upon the endangered gray wolf and gray wolf recovery.

B3
The respondents believe the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines were ignored/violated.

B4
The comments indicate the draft EIS lacks the proper monitoring requirements necessary to determine impacts to wildlife.

B5
The comments indicate the draft EIS did not consider the potential effects of a hydrogen sulfide blowout on wildlife.

B6
The respondent indicates wolves are now known to inhabit the Dupuyer area and suggests the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Opinion be revised to reflect this new information.

B7
The respondents request clarification of the levels of habitat effectiveness discussed in the USFWS Biological Opinion on page 245 of the draft EIS.

B8
The respondents indicate there should be no drilling in the Blackleaf Canyon because the area is critical wolf habitat and is important for wolverines, mountain goats, elk and grizzly bear.

B9
The respondents indicate further development should not be considered until there is an eco-system wide (Glacier Park, Bob Marshall Complex and surrounding lands) cumulative effects analysis.

B10
These comments suggest the draft EIS does not consider the impacts of full field development on the grizzly bear.

B11
These comments suggest the draft EIS fails to provide specific information about the cumulative impacts of oil and gas development on elk, mule deer, mountain goat and bighorn sheep populations.

B12
The respondent asks if the agencies will re-inventory grizzly bear den sites between development and the year 2010?

B13
The respondent asks "why, in the event of affecting/impacting a T&E species, would the USFWS be consulted with on an informal basis?"

B14
The respondent asks if the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines will be adhered to?

B15
The respondents believe the draft EIS fails to consider the need for increased law enforcement to secure wildlife populations and habitat security.

B16
The comment suggests that a loss of habitat effectiveness for a critical indicator species (grizzly bear) equates to a loss of habitat effectiveness for other wildlife.

B17
This comment requests a correction of Figure 3.4 on page 49 of the draft EIS.

B18
The comment suggests the percentage reduction of habitat effectiveness and the seasonal habitat value in the zone of influence given in the text of Appendix L (page 224) are not consistent with those in Tables L-2 through L-4.

B19
The comment indicates the summary of effects on wildlife is deficient, lacks a clear format and provides no basis for comparison.

B20
This comment suggests new/improved roads (increased access) would result in an increased risk of illegal mortality to wildlife.

B21
These respondents believe no activities should be allowed in the Blindhorse ONA because of its importance as winter and transitional wildlife range.

Alternatives

C1
These comments suggest the Blackleaf area should be preserved for future generations and suggested conservation and wind farm alternatives as alternatives to hydrocarbon exploration.

C2
These respondents indicated a preference for the No Action Alternative, but offered no supporting information.

C3
These comments indicate the draft EIS does not contain a true No Action Alternative.

C4
These comments indicate a preference for drilling and citing oil and gas exploration/development as examples of multiple use.

C5
These respondents indicated a preference for drilling, but offered no supporting comments.

C6
These respondents are opposed to oil and gas development in the Blackleaf Canyon area, believing the scenic, recreational and wildlife values outweigh the need for energy production.

C7
These respondents indicated a preference for the Preferred Alternative, citing a need to stimulate our state and national economic base, using the resources available.

C8
The respondent states an alternative the agencies have ignored is to remove all existing wells on the Rocky Mountain Front.

C9
The respondents indicate more of a compromise is needed between Alternatives 3 and 4, and that the preferred alternative does not balance resource production with resource protection.

C10
The respondent would like the agencies to consider an alternative allowing sequential development; to explore and develop the eastern structure first with the stipulation the operator fund wildlife monitoring studies. After 5 years, barring negative impacts to wildlife, the western structure would be developed.

C11
The respondent states the agencies have violated NEPA by failing to give meaningful consideration to the no-leasing alternative in the first place.

Access Management and Reclamation

D1
The respondent indicates the draft EIS fails to indicate the specific means and locations of road closures and that the road closures may be inadequate in mitigating the effects of large scale road development.

D2
These comments indicate the draft EIS should specify all newly constructed/reconstructed roads accessing non-producing wellsites should be closed to the public and restored to their original condition and that road construction should be held to a minimum.

D3
These comments request correction of Figure 2.9, which shows an access road going into Blackleaf Canyon, west of the existing
1-13 wellsite.

D4
These comments request correction of Figures 2.11 and 2.13, which contain discrepancies of wellsite locations and access routes.

D5
The respondent asks that no new roads or pipelines be built which would traverse wildlife habitat.

D6
These comments state adequate consideration was not given to the extent and use of year-long access roads by gas field workers and the general public and how that use would impact wildlife.

D7
The respondent is questioning why the draft EIS shows the 1-13 pipeline as proposed, yet it was constructed in 1988.

D8
The respondent states the draft EIS fails to analyze a year-long access route traversing north and south along the Rocky Mountain Front.

Visual Resources

E1
These comments indicate the preferred alternative will violate visual standards for the Blindhorse ONA and that no justification is given.

Health and Safety

F1
These comments suggest the draft EIS fails to consider the effects of a hydrogen sulfide blowout on the inhabitants (humans, animals and plants) of the area.

F2
This comment suggests the draft EIS fails to examine the potential effects of a hydrogen sulfide blowout could have on the wilderness area.

Recreation

G1
The respondent indicates the EIS area receives more recreation visitor days than are discussed in the draft.

Vegetation

H1
These comments indicate the draft EIS should include the results of a detailed survey for the presence of rare plants.

H2
The respondent is concerned that the plant species diversity existing in the larger ecosystem could be threatened by development in the EIS area.

H3
The respondent requests the type of disturbance to vegetation discussed in Table 2.7 be defined.

H4
This respondent is concerned about the spread of noxious weeds.

Cultural Resources

I1
These comments indicate the draft EIS fails to fully examine and analyze the impacts to cultural resources.

Socioeconomics

J1
These comments indicate the draft EIS fails to demonstrate a need for oil and gas development.

J2
These comments indicate there was insufficient consideration given to the tourism, outfitting, fishing and hunting values of the EIS area in relation to oil and gas development.

J3
This comment questions the accuracy of the population figures given for Dutton, Montana in Table 3.5 of the draft EIS.

Mitigation Measures

K1
These respondents are concerned that appropriate enforcement provisions have not been built into the mitigation measures discussed in the draft EIS.

K2
The respondent states the draft EIS Mitigation is deficient regarding Endangered Species Act compliance, and is inconsistent with requirements in 40 CFR 1502.22.

Air Quality

L1
The respondent suggests the new Clean Air Bill before Congress will not allow a central processing facility within 20-50 miles of National Forest Land.

Teton Roadless Area

M1
The comment states the Teton Roadless Area is not a segment of the Recreation analysis and should be addressed in much more detail, analyzing the impacts of oil and gas activity on the roadless values.

M2
The respondents state there should be no activity within the Teton Roadless Area until the state-wide wilderness question is resolved.

Fisheries

N1
The respondent asks how road construction/reconstruction will impact the remaining populations of west slope cutthroat trout.

DEIS Development Process

O1
The comments suggest that while the draft EIS was being written some conditions changed, and some of the oil and gas information given in the draft is out-of-date and erroneous.

O2
The comment suggests that adequate consideration was not given to the true scope and magnitude of the project. The respondent feels there is a high probability that several of the exploratory wells will discover additional natural gas deposits, which would require expanded field development.

O3
The comment asks if riparian zones would be impacted and what mitigation would be necessary?

O4
The comment suggests the draft EIS disregards management direction provided by previous BLM planning documents, i.e. the Headwaters RMP and the Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan and is biased in favor of oil and gas development.

O5
The comment suggests the draft EIS omits the required discussion of "Purpose and Need."

O6
The comment suggests that the draft EIS does not fulfill the NEPA requirement that the Summary stress areas of controversy and the issues to be resolved, consistent with 40 CFR 1502.12.

O7
The respondent requests the land status map (Figure 1.2) be amended to show the BLM's Blindhorse ONA.

O8
The respondent states the Draft EIS Index erroneously refers the reviewer to "Scoping and Issue Identification" on page 139, which is Table 4.4: Mitigation.

O9
The respondent states the draft EIS fails to mention and discuss two recent cases (Conner v. Burford and Bob Marshall Alliance v. Hodel) that are "significant new circumstances" warranting disclosure and re-evaluations.

RESPONSES TO PUBLIC COMMENTS

A1 Although daily visitation to the well sites to examine the production facilities is desirable it will not be necessary. At each wellhead would be a small structure housing a separator and a glycol injection system. Also, depending upon pipelining distance and water production, a dehydration unit may be necessary. However, the separator, glycol injection system, and the dehydration unit can be operated without daily visitation. Daily examination will be necessary for the first 6 months to work out any problems with the system. While daily visitations are desirable to examine the systems for problems and leaks, the EIS requires remote monitoring to mitigate impacts. Proper design and routine maintenance will minimize the chance for leaks. Large leaks could be monitored through the remote monitoring system. Smaller leaks would be detected and fixed during facility inspection visits.

In the highly unlikely event remote monitoring is not possible, it will be necessary to do additional NEPA analysis. If this analysis discloses impacts that would jeopardize a threatened or endangered species timing restrictions may be necessary on the production activities.

A2 The proposed central production facility (see appendix D) would be a closed system type plant. It is true that noise levels will be elevated and that sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen and small amounts of hydrogen sulfide will be emitted through the burning of sour fuel gas in the reboilers. During upsets all gas should be reinjected; if released, the releases would be burned through a flare system releasing these same pollutants, only in greater quantities to the atmosphere. Also, nuisance odors will be prevalent at the plant. Noise levels will be minimized by using high efficiency mufflers. Plant emissions will be minimized through reinjection of acid waste gases. In addition, the prevailing winds along the Rocky Mountain Front will rapidly disperse any released gases.

The Bureau of Land Management does not approve the installation of the processing plant. Montana Air Quality Bureau and the Environmental Protection Agency (depending upon the emission quantities) will be responsible for permitting the processing facility. The major anticipated environmental impacts from the facility were considered to ensure a complete analysis. These included affects to vegetation and wildlife. For the purposes of this analysis, a study done at the Pincher Creek Gas Plant from 1972 through 1976 was used to determine the impact level. From 1972 through 1976 plant emissions were approximately 125 tons of sulfur dioxide per day. According to the Pincher Creek study results, this level of emissions resulted in some vegetative spotting, but no loss of yield. There was also only a barely discernable trend of soil acidification. No adverse effects to cattle or hogs were observed or discovered through tissue sampling. Under the worst circumstances the proposed plant would release less than 1% of the amount of pollution released from the Pincher Creek plant. The suggestion that this would severely impact vegetation and wildlife is unfounded and contrary to the study results. Concerning the fire hazard, we believe the probability of fire is minimal and would remain insignificant regardless of the facilitys' location.

A3 According to BLM records only one uncontrolled release of gas occurred from a pipeline failure in the last 14 months (January 25, 1990). As with any mechanical device, pipeline breakdowns and leaks will occur. The reported leak occurred from a weld located along a bend in the pipeline. The leak was repaired promptly (the same day) and the amount of gas released was minor. No other pipeline ruptures were reported.

A4 Acid gas wastes from the processing plant and produced water from individual wells will be injected into the 1-16 well. Two or more tubing strings can be inserted into the well and isolated by packers. This allows injection of both waste gas and produced water in the same well.

A5 The miles of road and pipeline for each alternative is discussed in the Description of Alternatives section in Chapter 2 of both the DEIS and FEIS. None of the alternatives allow 24 miles of road and 37 miles of pipeline within the Blindhorse ONA. Assuming the commenter is concerned about Alternative 4, there would be approximately .5 miles of new road construction and 1.4 miles of road reconstruction within the Blindhorse ONA. At this point, no pipelines are proposed within the ONA: the E-2 well is the only well depicted within the ONA boundary. This well site will require further NEPA analysis and ESA consultation prior to the well being approved for drilling.

A6 The section titled Scope of the Analysis in the DEIS discusses seismic exploration. The BLM's Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan and Headwaters RMP, as well as the Lewis and Clark Forest Plan address specific guidance for seismic exploration. This EIS does not change that guidance. The Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area Management Plan (Final, 1990) addresses mineral development in general on their land.

A7 We have been as conclusive about the timing of drilling operations as possible; however, much of this determination occurs during on-site examinations conducted upon receipt of an Application for Permit to Drill. Drilling will only be allowed between July 15 and December 15 based on the wildlife resource values at a particular site, as explained in Chapter 2, Alternative 4 and in Appendix F of the DEIS. For example, a timing window selected to mitigate impacts to high value fall grizzly bear berry foraging areas (berries ripen through August) would probably be from September 1 - December 15. High density mule deer winter range would require a July 15 - October 30th timing window. Additional discussion related to the respondents concern is given in the answers to comments B3 and B14.

A8 The BLM and USFS believe visual resources are an important component of this area, as are raptors and their protection. All new powerlines will be buried where possible.

A9 The DEIS does not discuss slant drilling for several reasons: The geologic environment makes drilling a vertical hole to the objective structure difficult. Drilling a slant or directional hole would be even more difficult and will cost considerably more. Because the development wells will be relatively shallow (4000-7000 ft.) the bottom hole location cannot be located a significant distance from the surface location using simple directional drilling equipment. Recent advances in horizontal drilling have not been attempted in this type of geologic environment. Thrust faults, highly fractured and folded strata, and repeated geologic sections will hamper any attempts at directional drilling. As technology improves it may be possible to slant drill some of these wells. However, distance limitations will always exist and the cost of using the technology will always be considered. Finally, the locations chosen are only best guesses based on available information. Upon receipt of an application to drill, the proposal will be analyzed, including the feasibility of directional drilling. Surface locations will be approved based on the impacts to resources resulting from drilling and production activities.

A10 On February 18, 1981 the Regional Forester approved oil and gas lease issuance for areas of the Rocky Mountain Front based upon the Environmental Assessment: Oil and Gas Leasing on Non-Wilderness Lands. This document was an interim document pending completion of the Forest Plan. The Forest Plan EIS and Forest Plan incorporated the leasing environmental assessment.

In September of 1981, the BLM Butte District completed the Environmental Assessment for the Oil and Gas Leasing Program, which covered the Blackleaf EIS Area along the Rocky Mountain Front. This document was designed to assess the impacts and recommend mitigating measures for federal oil and gas leasing within the Butte District.

In 1983, portions of the Butte District were transferred to the Lewistown District, with the Great Falls Resource Area being established to manage these lands, including the lands within the EIS area. In July of 1984, the Headwaters Resource Management Plan (RMP) was completed and provided a comprehensive framework for managing and allocating public land and resources for Pondera, Teton, Cascade, Meagher, and the northern half of Lewis and Clark Counties. The RMP incorporated the leasing environmental assessment and provides decisions on what public land should be made available for oil and gas leasing and development, and what special stipulations would be needed to accommodate this type of activity. Please refer to page 5, Existing Management Direction, of the Draft EIS. The federal leases within the EIS area are valid; therefore, the agencies must recognize the rights embodied in these leases.

A11 The Energy Security Act of 1980 and the Mineral Leasing Act as amended require the establishment of an oil and gas leasing program and provides that all lands not specifically withdrawn remain open to mineral entry. The lands within the EIS area are currently leased and therefore, open to exploration. The Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management must analyze any proposed action, utilizing the decision process which is based upon laws, regulations, and policy, not just the likelihood of discovery.

Commercial quantities of gas exist in the Blackleaf field. Cumulative production from this field is in excess of 7 billion cubic feet. Because the geologic environment is favorable, e.g., contains source rocks, reservoir rocks, and structural traps, the exploratory well sites are logical drilling targets. Had we not included the exploratory wells in the analysis we would have been remiss in disclosing the anticipated cumulative impacts. Experience leads us to the assumption that structures surrounding a producing field will be explored. Although it is true that the exploratory wells have a low probability of discovering commercial production, drilling is the only method of verification. We cannot predict with any certainty whether any or all of the exploratory wells will be drilled. Because the wells are located on what are believed to be separate structures, the success or failure of one well may have little impact on the decision to drill additional exploratory wells.

A12 There is a possibility that these leases will be explored. However, we have received no indications that they will be explored in the near future. If all the wells proposed in the EIS are productive it is likely these other leases will be explored. If none of the wells prove productive it is unlikely that these leases will be explored. In addition, some of the 13 leases not being explored are within the Blackleaf Unit area and may be credited with a portion of the production from another lease(s). These leases may then not need to be explored. If development requires the drilling of more wells than those proposed in the EIS additional NEPA analysis will be necessary. This would require additional public scoping, and most likely a full Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation.

In any case, all wells proposed for drilling on federal minerals must be posted for a 30 day public comment period. Currently, all federal drilling proposals are posted in the responsible BLM office and surface management agencies' office as required by the 1987 Federal Onshore Oil and Gas Leasing Reform Act.

A13 The biological opinion is prepared by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Concerns on this issue should be directed to their office in Helena (406) 449-5225.

In addition, the agencies have committed to further NEPA analysis, including ESA Section 7 Consultation on all exploratory wells drilled in the future (page 7 of the Draft EIS).

A14 In comparison to alternative 2, the S-4 well in alternative 4 has been moved approximately 0.25 miles westward to protect important grizzly bear habitat. This results in a vertical drill hole intersecting the reservoir structure significantly lower and much nearer the gas water contact than in alternative 2. Thus, the well will water out faster and will recover significantly less reserves. Because the well sites chosen are based on the best available information and these wells do not exist yet, reserves calculations and production information are estimates developed for analysis purposes. If our model of the S-4 well proves accurate the company may choose to plug back and attempt to directionally drill with the intent of intersecting higher on the structure.

A15 The time frames indicated are one logical sequence of drilling. Many other sequences are possible and the order in which the wells will be drilled is entirely a decision of the drilling permit applicant. The BLM cannot dictate when applications for drilling permits will be submitted. The BLM's responsibility is to analyze the application for technical and procedural accuracy and to develop and apply appropriate mitigation measures to minimize environmental impacts.

A16 The proposed location for the central processing plant is private surface/private minerals. As such the BLM lacks authority over where the facility will be located nor do we participate in the approval process. Approval will be controlled by the Montana Air Quality Bureau and the Environmental Protection Agency. The processing facility is included in the analysis to determine and disclose cumulative impacts. If the processing plant is located further east it will still be on private or state surface and will remain outside the BLM's jurisdiction.

A17 The Rocky Mountain Front Guidelines (April, 1984) do not establish areas available/unavailable for exploration and development; they are not stipulations, but simply guidelines, based on sound scientific findings, to aid land managers in their planning of human activities along the Rocky Mountain Front.

The area unavailable for exploration and development is found under Alternative 3, Figure 2.7. This alternative is the result of strict application of the Guidelines. Wells 1-13 and 1-19 were drilled prior to the development of the Guidelines, and are producing wells.

A18 We have included a copy of the structure contour maps in appendix E, Figures 1 and 2 of the FEIS.

A19 A closed system processing plant at each well is not practical. Costs associated with building a processing plant at each site would be prohibitive. The efficiency of such a system would be less than that of a centrally located facility. Also, disposal of acid waste gas and water would be impractical.

A20 The estimated decrease of 37.4 to 2.8 BCF in recoverable reserves for alternative 2 versus alternative 4 is due to three factors:
1. The S-2 and S-4 wells are relocated and the recoverable reserves estimates are different for each alternative.
2. Wells S-6 and S-7 will not be drilled should alternative 4 be implemented.
3. Major production processing facilities, e.g. compressors, storage tanks, and 2nd and 3rd stage high pressure - low pressure separation equipment, will be centrally located. (Centrally located facilities will increase the back pressure on the wells resulting in decreased ultimate recovery.)

A21 Water required for drilling and development could come from several public or private sources in the immediate area. Considering the availability of water, it will most likely be purchased from a private land owner in the area. Development will require very little water compared to the actual well drilling. During the development phase produced water will be injected to maintain reservoir pressure; very little, if any, purchased water is expected to be injected. Drilling operations will consume an estimated 400,000 to 1,000,000 gallons or 1.2 to 3.0 acre feet of water per well.

A22 Remote monitoring is an integral part of Alternatives 1, 3 and 4 and is discussed under each of those alternatives in Chapter 2 of the DEIS. Appendix D (DEIS) discusses the central gas processing facility. Appendix L (DEIS) also addresses the remote monitoring process and how it would lessen impacts to T&E species.

A23 The number of wells analyzed for the preferred alternative includes 6 exploratory wells, 7 step-out wells, and one reentry. These numbers and locations were arrived at using industry input, geologic interpretation, and previous drilling activity. Considering 17 wells have been drilled in the study area, 9 of which have been drilled in the last ten years, we do not believe an estimate of 12 wells is unjustified. Also, we did not propose 12 producing wells. The exploratory wells are assumed to be dry holes because they are not part of developing the known field. We know that the B-1 well did encounter gas, therefore, the reentry will likely encounter gas. That leaves only 6 wells. For these wells we did develop a production scenario so that the worst case total cumulative impacts from the full field development scenario could be assessed. Had we assumed one or more of the development wells would not be productive the analysis would be incomplete.

A24 The purpose of this EIS is to disclose the impacts of full field development and develop mitigation to minimize these impacts. This analysis is not for the purpose of developing lease stipulations nor will it be used for making leasing decisions. For a discussion of leasing and associated stipulations, the reader is referred to the Lewis and Clark Forest Plan, the BLMs Headwaters RMP/EIS and the BLM's ONA Activity Plan.

A25 The correction has been made in the Final EIS.

B1 The agencies recognized certain limitations of using the CEM while the draft EIS was being prepared. During this stage, the CEM was used as a comparative tool; comparing one road route to another, one well site to another, combinations of activities compared to other combinations, or one complete alternative to another. The agencies also recognized that as the CEM is refined and validity and sensitivity tests are performed on it, its utility as a tool of analysis and its contributions to making management decisions would become more meaningful. It was in that context that the CEM was used in the draft.

Another phase of refining the CEM was a validity study done by Keith Aune of the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. BLM contracted with Aune to complete model testing and validation by comparing this bear data to assigned habitat and mortality risk coefficients and other model outputs. Aune's report was recently released (Aune, K., Dec., 1991, Validation of the East Front Cumulative Effects Model, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena, Mt. 60 pp.).

Aune's recommendations as given in the last two paragraphs of the report are as follows: "Until

further validation is accomplished and model corrections are implemented, the CEM will not provide adequate prediction for analysis of impacts. The precision in the relationships tested are not as much a concern as are the gross trends in the relationships. This validation process could not confirm positive trends in the relationships between bear use and the predictions of the model or input coefficients. It is unlikely that the process used to test the validity of the model could adequately measure the precision of the model, but it should have demonstrated expected relationships. Once the model can form the proper relational connection with bear use, then fine tuning can occur to increase its precision.

It is recommended that the CEM be placed into a research and development program where it can go through the proper growth and experimentation phases before implementation into management programs. The application of the CEM outside of a specific research and development program has led to premature application and inadequate testing of the model. The results of such application could lead to erroneous decisions regarding habitat management for the grizzly bear. In the interim phases before the model development is completed sufficient knowledge does exist to apply standard protections to habitat when management decisions are needed."

We cannot dispute Aune's findings, nor do we wish to, however the best correlations between bear use data and the model were for spring range in the Birch-Teton BMU (Blackleaf EIS area). Spring range is considered the most important for grizzlies in the EIS area. Also, the principle mitigation for grizzlies is to not allow any disturbance activities during the spring.

Regardless, we do agree with the last sentence of Aune's report as given above. Because of the significant amount of bear data reviewed in the Biological Evaluation/Opinion process and because of the grizzly bear expertise of the working group of interagency biologists involved in the process (including Aune and his assistants) we feel the procedures used and conclusions drawn stand as credible.

As explained in the Biological Evaluation of the draft EIS, pages 222 and 223, the preferred alternative was formulated as a result of interagency work group discussions. Even though, comparisons of well site impacts were made with the CEM, the overriding determinations as to whether or not a site should be allowed was based on Aune's distribution and home range data, pages 216-221, as well as the professional opinions of the working group.

Upon reviewing the completed analysis, it is our judgement that no changes in the preferred alternative should be made. No changes in effects on grizzly bears from any activities of this alternative can be determined as a result of deleting the CEM information. The findings of this consultation process are procedurally correct and biologically proper. Further questions of the Biological Opinion man be addressed to the Fish and Wildlife Service, Helena, Montana.

B2 On page 210 of the DEIS in the Biological Evaluation it is recognized that "occupation by a pack of wolves along the RMF is certainly likely in the near future." On page 240 of the USFWS Biological Opinion it is stated "while available data do not indicate sustained pack activity on the East Front, the potential for pack formation and recolonization through natural recruitment appears imminent." Thus, both agencies recognized the high probability of a pack of wolves occupying the EIS area, and the assessments completed by these agencies reflect this realization. Predictions were correct as pack activity was then documented through the 1989-90 winter period.

Nevertheless, our analysis does not change because pack activity was subsequently documented. The two principle negative effects on gray wolf from man's activities would occur if the prey base is reduced or if wolves are shot and killed by man. Both possibilities were considered and commitments have been made to lessen the chances for prey base to be reduced or wolves to be illegally killed.

Now that wolves are actively inhabiting this area of the Front they are being closely monitored by the involved agencies. Should den or rendezvous sites be documented near proposed development activities, the responsible surface-management agency would be required to re-initiate ESA consultation with the USFWS (page 252, DEIS), before anything detrimental could occur.

For additional questions on the Biological Opinion the USFWS has asked they be contacted at their Helena Office, (406) 449-5225.

B3 The introduction of the RMF Wildlife guidelines states "The Interagency Rocky Mountain Front

Monitoring and Evaluation Program was initiated in 1980 in response to the collective needs of the participating agencies. These needs involved both the proactive management of the diverse wildlife resource as well as planning and evaluation of a multitude of human use activities and management of other natural resources. The guidelines developed from this coordinated interagency effort are best management practices to maintain or enhance selected wildlife species and their habitats. Application and monitoring of the guidelines will assist land and wildlife managers in meeting their wildlife and habitat objectives, will assist managers in coordinating multiple-use objectives with the biological requirements of these wildlife resources and will provide an analytical tool in evaluating effects of proposed activities.

It is recognized that all potential activities cannot be conducted simultaneously while maximizing outputs from all resource uses. Multiple-use involves both complementary and competing activities at various times and locations and by definition may involve maximizing benefits from one resource use while precluding all or parts of the benefits of a competing use. The guidelines were not developed with the intent of precluding certain activities, but rather to assist in providing a balance of land uses while at the same time preserving the integrity and diversity of these wildlife resources. It is recognized that application of these guidelines in designing activities may require certain activities to be modified, restricted, or even precluded in order to conserve the diverse wildlife resources of the Rocky Mountain Front. On the other hand, they identify windows of opportunity where little or no competition exists, they identify opportunities for enhancement of these wildlife resources, and, finally, they identify those instances where there is competitive overlap so more informed management decisions can be made, resulting in balanced stewardship of the broad array of national resources."

On the next page of the guideline document is a section explaining what the guidelines are and how they are to be used. It is further stated, "Management guidelines provide coordination measures designed to avoid or minimize the potential conflicts previously identified between human related activities and wildlife. Although many of the guidelines are applicable to a variety of human activities, some of them are specific to a single activity. Oil and gas exploration and development has received special emphasis due to the relatively high level of activity in recent years. As a result, some of the guidelines apply specifically to that activity.

The guidelines have not been submitted to interdisciplinary analysis, public comment, or NEPA review. Where they have been employed, they were exposed to this review as part of the public planning process. Decision makers for each agency involved will determine what is a reasonable and prudent application of these guidelines in each case. The resulting planning, evaluation, and decision process will conform to the NEPA process. Departure from the guidelines, the impacts resulting from that departure, and the justification for such departure will be displayed in the appropriate planning documents.

Approved management guidelines will be included in permits, contracts or other formal authorizations of human activities as applicable. Omissions or modifications of guidelines as they are applied to specific activities will be documented in compliance with NEPA."

In developing the DEIS the guidelines were not ignored/violated; but instead they were used exactly as intended. In fact, the basis for Alternative 3 was strict adherence to the guidelines. Alternative 4 will adhere to all guidelines except, when necessary, it allows BLM and other Surface Management Agencies the flexibility to permit drilling or other activity at a particular site several weeks in front of or after a timing window based on the most important wildlife values at that site (p. 26, DEIS). If drilling activities are not completed within the 105 day drilling window, a short extension of time may be granted after an analysis of the site, climate and seasonal conditions is made by the appropraite agencies. The extension would be granted on a case-by-case basis to reduce impacts, rather than requiring the company to shut down and then reenter the site the following year. Any extensions would require, at a minimum, informal consultation with the USFWS to determine if a T&E species would be impacted.

BLM made it's best judgment based on past experience about the amount of time it takes to complete an average drilling test (105 days) on the Front; and added the additional time of 15 days to the typical fall drilling window of 90 days as a basis for Alternative 4. The most recent exploratory drilling outside but near the EIS area occurred in the fall of 1989 and was completed in less than 90 days which indicates that in some cases, impacts anticipated with the

longer timing window of Alternative 4 may not actually occur.

B4 The respondent is referred to the wildlife monitoring program provided in Appendix O of the Final EIS.

B5 The dangers of hydrogen sulfide blowouts are discussed in the DEIS, Appendix H. The likelihood of a blowout occurring is very minimal. Of primary concern, should this event happen, would be the effects on human beings as is discussed.

The area where the effects would be anticipated to be lethal to humans (Layton, et.al., 1983) would also likely be lethal to wildlife, especially in the immediate locale and downwind of the well site or ruptured pipeline. Vegetation (habitat) would likely be unaffected except in a small area where the condensate from the well bore may fall on the vegetation. This effect would cease once the blow-out is ignited. Therefore, habitat spaces made available from the death of individual animals, i.e., deer mice, would be quickly filled from recruitment from adjacent areas.

For further discussion the respondents are referred to the Health and Safety Section of the Final EIS.

B6 This issue is partially answered in B-2 above. The biological opinion is prepared by the USFWS. The USFWS has asked us that concerns of revision be directed to them at their Helena Office (406) 449-5225.

B7 As stated above, please direct concerns on the USFWS Biological Opinion to their Helena Office.

B8 The Draft EIS portrays wildlife habitats found in the Blackleaf Canyon as well as the rest of the EIS area in Chapter 3, pages 46-61. Threatened and Endangered Species habitats are more extensively discussed in the Biological Evaluation, pages 209-234 of the DEIS. It is recognized that the Blackleaf Canyon is very high value wildlife habitat, as is all of the Rocky Mountain Front in the EIS area. The Blackleaf Canyon area is also an important locale for gas field development. Habitats in the Blackleaf Canyon that would be anticipated to be affected by development are listed on Table 4.20 (4.12 in FEIS) of the DEIS, under wells 1-19, 1-13 and S-5. Prudent application of the "Wildlife Guidelines", remote monitoring, and strict road management will lessen impacts to an acceptable level. Respondents opinion concerning no drilling in the Blackleaf Canyon is not supported with additional wildlife data.

B9 The EIS area was based on geological data. The wildlife data collected during the studies undertaken to develop the "Guidelines" is most commonly displayed by Bear Management Unit. It is far beyond the scope of this analysis and unreasonable to assume that we could conduct an analysis on an eco-system wide area as large as the respondents suggest.

B10 The Biological Evaluation and Biological Opinion, Appendix L, pages 209-254 of the DEIS deal extensively with impacts to grizzlies. The EIS was delayed a number of years so that the Blackleaf-Teton Bear Management Unit could be habitat component mapped and a Cumulative Effects Model developed. Of all the exceptionally high wildlife values in this area, the needs of grizzly bears have received by far the most consideration from all of the involved agencies.

B11 The scope of the EIS prevents the type of analysis the respondents may have expected. The complexity involved, the number of important wildlife species versus the number of wells programmed versus the number of impacts that could occur (as summarized on pages 95-100 of the DEIS) would make a site by site, specie by specie, impact discussion excessively lengthy and repetitious. Graphs and tables were used as much as possible to portray important wildlife habitats that would be negatively influenced. A more site specific analysis will be undertaken when we actually receive an Application for Permit to drill and the site is staked on the ground.

B12 Most denning habitat as shown on Figure 3.11. of the DEIS, lies to the west and out of the influence of field development. Table 4.20 of the DEIS (4.12 in FEIS) indicates that only a small portion of denning habitat may be affected should exploration wells E-2 and E-5 be drilled. Drilling would be initiated prior to the time period when bears are selecting den sites. Consequently, bears may or may not avoid selecting a site near the outer limits of the zone of influence from drilling where this denning habitat lies. In other words, adverse effects to denning bears are not anticipated from any of the wells programmed.

The respondent is referred to the monitoring program discussed in Appendix O of the Final EIS.

B13 Consultation requirements are summarized in the third paragraph of page 209 of the DEIS. Sometimes when a surface management agency does a Biological Evaluation and determines that a "may effect" situation does not exist, they will go ahead and informally consult with the USFWS for further consensus and to keep the latter agency informed of projects programmed in Threatened and Endangered specie habitats. The USFWS is not required to prepare a Biological Opinion in this case, as the consultation is not formal. Informal consultation could take many forms, and often is done by phone conversations between the two agencies. The interagency discussions described in the Biological Evaluation, Appendix L of the DEIS, are an example of informal consultation.

B14 What the wildlife "Guidelines" are and how they are to be used is explained in B3 above. All guidelines not related to timing windows were to be strictly applied to all alternatives; i.e., no firearms allowed in company vehicles. The preferred alternative would allow the typical fall drilling window to be lengthened by 15 days, as explained on page 26 of the DEIS, so that additional wells over Alternative 3 could be programmed. Species specific timing restrictions are shown on Figure 2.10 of the DEIS. As shown, it is evident that in locations where many important wildlife habitats overlap there is very little time for human activities to occur. Appendix F of the DEIS also discussed feasible timing of activities on the Rocky Mountain Front.

B15 Poaching in wildlife rich areas of Montana appears to be an increasingly significant problem. However, we fail to see how development of this gas field would contribute to this problem because of the road management program we propose (Figure 2.13, DEIS). In addition, gas field workers are often protective of wildlife in the area and may keep a watchful eye out for game law violators. BLM has oil and gas inspectors making routine inspections that would do likewise. Wildlife monitoring personnel, such as MDFWP employees, would also be spending additional time in the area which would be a deterrent to poachers.

B16 The Cumulative Effects Model (CEM) measures decreasing habitat value of habitat components assigned relative values of importance as food and cover for grizzly bears. These habitat components would not have the same assigned values for mule deer; for example, riparian components have the highest values assigned for grizzly bear but other habitat components might be ranked as high, or probably higher, for food and cover for mule deer (page 48 of the DEIS). Thus, loss of habitat effectiveness as measured by the grizzly bear CEM does not exactly equate as the same loss for other wildlife. Acres of other important wildlife habitats that might be negatively affected were tabled throughout Chapter 4, pages 100 through 117, of the DEIS.

B17 The correction has been made in the Final EIS.

B18 The respondent is correct about the inconsistencies between the text and Table L-2 in the draft EIS. The figures in the text were correct. The correct table has printed in the final EIS.

B19 It would be impossible to put all of the information given on pages 100-117 of the DEIS in one table given the number of well sites and number of species involved. Table 2.7 of the DEIS summarizes and compares this data by alternative.

B20 This comment has been answered in B15 above.

B21 This is the respondents opinion which is not substantiated by additional wildlife data. The Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines Studies (BLM, 1987) show that areas at lower elevations to the east of the Blindhorse ONA are significantly more important as high value deer and elk winter range during the critical winter and early spring period.

C1 Please see response to comment A11, first paragraph.

C2 Thank you for your comment. No change was made in the Final EIS in response to this comment.

C3 The Blackleaf EIS analyzes alternative ways of permitting additional drilling and field development in the Blackleaf area. The "no action" alternative described in the Blackleaf EIS is appropriate in this instance. It outlines what would occur if no additional applications for permit to drill (APDs) were approved within the Blackleaf EIS area.

This EIS was not intended to address the site-specific impacts of bringing existing wells into production. Such impacts have been addressed in a separate environmental assessment (EA) prepared by the Forest Service in response to bringing the 1-

13 well into production. This EA resulted in a decision to approve construction of a pipeline to the 1-8 facility.

A separate environmental analysis was conducted by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks for a second pipeline from the 1-19 well. This resulted in a decision to approve pipeline construction in September of 1990. Both pipelines have been constructed and all existing wells are now in production.

A "retroactive" no action alternative was considered, but not analyzed in detail. This alternative included the removal of existing facilities and rehabilitation of the area to a natural condition. This could be considered a taking of existing property rights and full compensation by the federal government to leaseholders and possibly others for the costs of leases, exploration and development activities completed to date, and the loss of known reserves may be necessary. Also, with drilling projects, the environmental impacts occur as a result of the drilling phase. The production phase adds little additional impact. Therefore, the producing of existing wells would be difficult to deny based on new impacts. This alternative was not analyzed in detail because of the obvious high expense to the federal government and lack of environmental justification for taking such an action. That is, such an alternative is not considered reasonable for purposes of full NEPA analysis.

C4 It is Bureau of Land Management and Forest Service policy that mineral resources be treated as an equal with all other resources, and that, where appropriate, oil and gas development is a legitimate use of the public land.

It is the responsibility of the agencies to analyze proposals; to 1) determine impacts to the environment and 2) prescribe mitigation measures for a range of alternatives. Based on the analysis, an alternative is selected and a decision rendered.

C5 Thank you for your comment. No change was made in the Final EIS in response to this comment.

C6 Please see response to comments A10, A11 and C4.

C7 The estimated impacts of the various alternatives on employment, income, business activity, etc., are presented in Chapter 4 (Social and Economic) of the Draft and Final EIS.

C8 This alternative was discussed but eliminated from detailed discussion; please refer to page 8 of the Draft EIS.

Removing the existing wells would essentially result in lease revocation. However, once issued, leases confer rights to the lessee to develop the lease according to the terms and conditions contained in the lease and stipulations attached to the APD. Any curtailment of the rights and privileges granted by the lease may be subject to compensation to the lessee and the lessee could seek relief in court.

It is important to note that the agencies (BLM, FS, MDFWP) do not control 100% of the EIS area (23,772 surface acres and 12,160 subsurface acres are fee). Even if the agencies could revoke leases and remove facilities, the area would not return to "pristine". Industry would likely move to fee minerals to continue development, an action that could be less environmentally sound than developing Federal or State land.

C9 Based on the analysis of Alternatives 3 and 4, the agencies agree Alternative 4 is adequate to protect the resources present in the EIS area as well as develop the oil and gas resource. It is important to remember that the number of wells shown in Alternative 4 is the agencies' estimate of field development. In actuality, the operator could propose additional wells, which would entail further NEPA (including cumulative effects) analysis and full ESA consultation. On the other hand, less wells could be proposed.

C10 Sequential development would not necessarily be less impacting to wildlife, for the main reason that at certain times of the year (mainly winter and spring) the eastern side of the study area is more important than the western side. The key to lessening impacts to wildlife is through timing windows, as addressed in the wildlife portions of the document.

Monitoring studies will be implemented for wildlife, as well as other resources, to determine residual effects and validate the timing windows. The monitoring plans for the various resources are displayed in Appendix O. Funding requirements have not as yet been determined.

C11 This EIS addresses the impacts expected from development of existing leases. A no leasing alternative was considered in previous NEPA documents prepared by the BLM and Forest Service. As a result of such consideration by the BLM in its Headwaters RMP/EIS, approximately 18,550 acres of Federal minerals along the Rocky Mountain Front will be withheld from future leasing.

D1 Site specific locations of closure devices would be accomplished under the individual project's development plan. The EIS adequately identifies how each access location would be managed for public use in the Preferred Alternative. Specific means of road closures would be determined by factors of topography, land ownership, and enforcement variables.

D2 The EIS's Preferred Alternative displays which access routes would be reclaimed, in the case of a non-producing site, in Table 2.5 of the DEIS. Public access is managed through Travel Plans of the Lewis and Clark National Forest, the Bureau of Land Management, the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and private landowners. Public use is restricted by these agencies in the study area and currently no ORV use is allowed outside of designated routes identified by these agencies. Transportation planning objectives throughout this EIS attempted to minimize the construction of additional roads, by utilizing existing routes wherever possible.

Appendix B, in the Draft and Final EIS, discusses Standard Management Practices, which address rehabilitation. Wildlife Resources #7 states, "access roads for non-producing wells will be rehabilitated unless otherwise approved by the AO." Figure 2.13 of the DEIS shows roads open and/or closed to public use, and where the closures are.

D3 This correction has been made in the Final EIS.

D4 This correction has been made in the Final EIS.

D5 The entire EIS area is wildlife habitat at one time of the year or another. Table 3.3 in the DEIS shows the transportation system within the study area. Because the area is already heavily roaded, it is only logical that additional short roads be built to access well sites. Also, if wells become producers, it is virtually impossible to not construct a pipeline through some type of wildlife habitat. With proper standard management practices (Appendix B) and proper mitigation measures shown in Chapter 4, the agencies agree development can occur with the least impacts to wildlife.

The Preferred Alternative is a result of minimizing impacts of road building upon wildlife habitat. In most cases pipelines would be contained within the road construction limits.

D6 Extensive consideration was given to these factors. The public access restrictions and Preferred Alternative reflect the attention to these concerns.

Because of the road management portion of Alternative 4 (pages 27-28 of Draft EIS), there will be no additional general public vehicle access other than what has been proposed and analyzed in the BLM's Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan. The agencies agree there will most likely be increased foot and/or horseback use on the roads; however, the impacts to wildlife will be minor. Also, remote monitoring of the well sites will significantly lessen how often workers have to visit the well sites.

D7 At the time the EIS was begun, the operator had no urgent needs to install this pipeline; because of the length of time it took to complete the Draft EIS, that need changed. As discussed throughout the document, bringing the 1-13 on line (as well as the 1-19) is part of every alternative, including the No Action. The agencies agreed that with proper NEPA documentation, this could be done while the EIS was being completed. A statement to this effect has been made in Chapter 2 of the Final EIS, Description of Alternatives.

D8 There is currently a county road running basically north and south through the EIS study area. This road was not analyzed because it has been in place for years, will create no additional impacts, and will not be new public access. Also, because of remote monitoring and mitigation limiting how many wells can be drilled per year, it is anticipated there will only be minor increases of traffic on the roads, and only for short periods.

E1 The preferred alternative for oil and gas exploration and production does indeed violate the visual standards for the Blindhorse Outstanding Natural Area (ONA). This violation is allowed under Bureau procedures by an "Area Manager Override" of the standards, if sufficient justification is presented. In this case, should a project actually go forward in this location, it would do so to meet the legal terms of the

oil and gas lease which allows the lessee to actively look for and produce oil and gas resources. These leases were issued prior to the Headwaters Resource Management Plan which designated the ONA, and therefore are not constrained by the ONA protections. Should the leases lapse however, they may be reissued with special stipulations (such as no surface occupancy) to protect the scenic resource of the area or, depending on their location, may not be leased at all. The exact leasing mechanisms for these lands are spelled out in the Headwaters RMP.

F1 A health and safety section has been added to the FEIS to supplement information contained in Appendix H.

F2 Because the wilderness lies west of the EIS area, and the prevailing winds are out of the west, there should be no effect to the wilderness area should there be a hydrogen sulfide blowout.

G1 The draft did not quantify recreation use. Annually there are 600 recreation visitor days on Forest Service lands and 1000 recreation visitor days on MDFWP lands. (Carol King, FS, pers. comm.; Gary Olsen, MDFWP, pers. comm.)

H1 Two surveys for plants of special concern were conducted in the Blackleaf EIS area prior to the DEIS. Clary Coulee was surveyed by Forest Service Biological Technician, Dana Field, in June and August of 1988. Three species of rare plants were found in this area: round leaved orchis, sparrow's egg lady's slipper, and the showy pussy-toes. Reports of this survey are on file in the Lewis and Clark National Forest Offices in Great Falls and Choteau and the Montana Natural Heritage Office in Helena. In June 1988, Montana Natural Heritage Botanist, Lisa Schassberger, conducted a rare plant inventory of the Blindhorse, Ear Mountain, Chute Mountain, and Deep Creek Outstanding Natural Areas (ONAs) on lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management. No rare plants were found in the Blindhorse ONA, which is within the Blackleaf EIS Area. However, round leaved orchis was found within the Ear Mountain ONA, a few miles outside the boundary of the Blackleaf EIS Area. Schassberger's report, dated November 25, 1988, is on file in the Great Falls Area Office of the BLM.

Because the exact location of proposed developments has not been determined, no further surveys for rare plants have been conducted in the project area to date, except for those described above. However, mitigation measures described in the Final EIS provide for site specific rare plant surveys to be conducted prior to development. In addition, if rare plants are found, management requirements will be developed on a site by site basis that will allow for the maintenance of viable populations of the rare plants species.

H2 The environmental impacts of development on the larger ecosystem outside the Blackleaf EIS area were considered in some of the analyses, notably air quality and grizzly bear habitat. For example, the cumulative effects model that was used to evaluate the effects of development on grizzly bear habitat considered the entire Birch-Teton Bear Management Unit, a sub-unit of the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem. Plant community diversity was identified within the vegetation units mapped in this larger area. However, the effects on plant species diversity, per se, within the larger ecosystem outside the EIS area are not evaluated.

H3 Disturbance to vegetation occurs when earth moving and related surface disturbing activities occur during construction and maintenance of roads, wellsites, pipelines and production facilities. Vegetation disturbance means a range of activities including: the complete removal of vegetation by a bulldozer or backhoe, physical damage from wheeled traffic or wildfire, physiological damage from chemical spills and/or air pollution, and all other effects of development on plants and plant communities.

The Final EIS describes vegetation effects more explicitly in Chapter 4.

H4 There is a high probability of noxious weed introduction and spread on the soils disturbed by road and well construction. This was recognized in the DEIS in Chapter 4. Mitigation measures in the Final EIS provide for specific practices designed to reduce the effects of development and to prevent, control and monitor noxious weed infestations that may result from development.

I1 The Cultural Resources text of Chapters 3 and 4 of the Final EIS has been revised to reference a Nature Conservancy supported archaeological inventory, to identify the major site types discovered in that survey effort and to include a statement that such site types can be expected throughout the EIS area.

The requirement of law and regulation is that opportunities to avoid or implement alternatives not be foreclosed by an agency decision. In the case of small to moderate sites, moderate site densities, and

small, discreet actions, the decision to lease or develop makes no irrevocable decision related to cultural resources. At the time that specific oil and gas activity is planned, cultural resource inventories will be conducted, and specific cultural resources avoided. In the remote possibility that a cultural site cannot be avoided, mitigation will likely make impacts acceptable, through excavation or other data recording means.

J1 The purpose of this document is not to discuss the need for oil and gas resources. The area is leased and therefore available for exploration. Please see response to A11 above.

J2 The agencies do not anticipate any change in the recreation/tourism industry as a result of oil and gas development in the Blackleaf area. For this reason, the agencies agree the analysis of the impacts to recreation/tourism is sufficient.

J3 The 1970 population of Dutton, Montana, given in Table 3.5, should be 415. The table has been changed to show this correction.

K1 A detailed discussion of enforcement provisions and procedures has been included in Appendix N of the Final EIS.

K2 Compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) has been met. A Biological Evaluation was prepared for all T&E species listed for this area and "may effect" determinations were made for gray wolf and grizzly bear, pages 212 and 233 of the Draft EIS, respectively. These determinations necessitated formal consultation with the USFWS. Their Biological Opinion of "non-jeopardy" for both species was based on the mitigations listed on pages 236, 238, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251 and 252. BLM and other surface management agencies are obligated to comply with all these mitigative measures in order to insure the "non-jeopardy" situation stands. Deviation of application of these measures could only occur if ESA consultation was re-initiated and the USFWS opinion remained as non-jeopardy when such deviation was considered.

L1 While the new Clean Air Act would restrict certain types of developments near specific areas, it would not restrict developing a central processing facility within the EIS area.

M1 The agencies agree. Sections discussing the Teton Roadless Area have been added to Chapters 3 and 4 in the Final EIS.

M2 A Montana Wilderness bill has been the subject of a protracted and acrimonious debate. It is not known whether a Montana Wilderness Bill would pass Congress and be signed by the President in 1991. It is not known whether the Blackleaf area would be part of such legislation. Further, the leases in the Blackleaf area represent valid existing rights that would be recognized even if the area were designated as Wilderness, unless Congress terminated the leases. Until Congress and the President change the status of these lands, the Forest Service will follow Congress' intent by complying with statutory direction (Section 262, Energy Security Act 1980 {94 Stat. 710}).

N1 Cutthroat fisheries are shown on pages 46 and 47 of the DEIS. The only step-out well requiring road construction that would affect cutthroats is S 8, and in the preferred alternative that road was routed so that it would not impact Cow Creek. Dupuyer Creeks, which have the best cutthroat fisheries, are north of field development activity. Should an Application for Permit to Drill an exploratory well be received in the Dupuyer Creek area, we would apply every possible mitigation to eliminate impacts to a fishery from stream crossings. We anticipate that no significant negative effects would occur to cutthroat fisheries from industry activity in this area of the Rocky Mountain Front.

O1 Respondents assert that "the remaining reserves at Blackleaf cannot economically justify an expenditure to cover a new pipeline of 25 miles in length, a compressor and dehydration installment and, above all, a DGA sweetening plant" and that "the 1-5 well is dead."

It is not the agencies' position to determine the justification of expenses by the operator. We are required to administer an oil and gas leasing program and ensure that all lands not specifically withdrawn remain open to mineral entry, as these lands are.

Communication with the operator indicates reserves are present to warrant these types of expenditures.

O2 The Scope of the Analysis is addressed on page 4 of the Draft EIS. As stated there, exploratory wells are

part of a reasonably foreseeable development scenario, and were displayed for that purpose. As discussed on page 7, there is a 90% probability these exploration wells will be dry holes. However, when or if an APD is submitted for an exploration well, full NEPA analysis including ESA Section 7 Consultation will be completed. Additional information has been added to this section in the Final EIS.

O3 It is anticipated impacts to riparian zones will be negligible. Standard Management Practices (FEIS, Appendix B) for surface water resources, soil resources and vegetation resources as well as the mitigation discussed on page 137-138 of the DEIS will help alleviate impacts.

O4 Management direction for the Blindhorse Outstanding Natural Area is given in the BLM's Outstanding Natural Area Activity Plan (Final March, 1989). Page 10 of that document states that valid existing mineral rights will apply until these leases expire, at which time No Surface Occupancy stipulations will be attached. These decisions were made because of the wildlife and other resource values present. However, until those leases expire, valid existing mineral rights take precedence.

The Headwaters RMP provides for lands to be managed for multiple resources, including oil and gas. Please see response A10 above.

O5 The discussion of Purpose and Need is given on page 4 of the Draft EIS.

The respondent is under the assumption that the Purpose and Need section relates to the central need for the oil and gas resource. This is incorrect. Purpose and Need as defined at 40 CFR 1502.13 is as follows:

The statement shall briefly specify the underlying purposes and need to which the agency is responding in proposing the alternatives including the proposed action.

In this case, the proposed action is field development of the Blackleaf and surrounding area by the Unit operator. The agencies task is to analyze various levels of field development through reasonable alternatives and provide a full discussion of any significant environmental impacts and cumulative effects that may result from full field development.

O6 The agencies agree; the Summary in the Final EIS has been amended to address these points of concern.

O7 Figure 1.2 is correct in that it shows the Blindhorse ONA (yellow public land). The ONA is also addressed in the text on page 5 of the DEIS under Existing Management Direction.

O8 This error has been corrected in the Final EIS.

O9 The two cases mentioned discussed the validity of leases and the need to prepare an environmental analysis prior to lease issuance. The purpose of the Blackleaf EIS is not to establish the validity of the existing leases, but to disclose and mitigate environmental impacts associated with full field development. No leases will be issued based on this environmental analysis.

Public minerals within the study area were leased based on the Butte District Oil and Gas Leasing Programmatic Environmental Assessment, the Headwaters Resource Management Plan EIS, the Lewis and Clark Non-Wilderness Leasing Environmental Assessment, and the Lewis and Clark Forest Plan EIS. To date, the validity of the existing leases within the Blackleaf area has not been challenged in court. Therefore, we consider these existing leases valid. As such, we are obligated to entertain proposals for the development of the Blackleaf field and to conduct the level of environmental analysis necessary to identify and mitigate impacts associated with full field development.

COMMENTS FROM AGENCIES

The following section contains copies of the letters received from state and federal agencies and elected officials. Immediately following are the agencies' responses to these letters.

34

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
AIR FORCE REGIONAL CIVIL ENGINEER CENTRAL REGION
1114 COMMERCE STREET
DALLAS, TEXAS 75242-0216

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
APR 19 1990

16 APR 1990 Great Falls, Montana

Mr. Marvin LeNoue, State Director
Bureau of Land Management
Montana State Office
222 North 32nd Street
Billings, Montana 59107-6800

Dear Mr. LeNoue

Thank you for providing us the opportunity to review the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Blackleaf Field Development project Montana.

AM
X SLUS
SPE
WMB
RS
RC
O
SPET
PE
FET
PET
DEC
AE
CT
CFR

We support the BLM's efforts to develop management plans for lands under its control. The issue of primary interest to the Air Force regards the use of established military training areas and routes for aircraft which may traverse these areas. Currently, several Air Force flight training routes traverse a portion of the study area (See atch 1).

Military training routes and airspace requirements are subject to change, however, it is not anticipated that significant changes to these routes will occur in the immediate future. Mission requirements, fuel costs, and environmental constraints all contribute to decisions made in locating a military training activity. Because of general aviation and population pressures, low altitude, high speed flights are relegated to those areas least accessible and sparsely inhabited. Therefore, we request that you give full consideration to how planning and management decisions might adversely affect the use of low altitude airspace by the Air Force. We believe unrestricted military use of these routes is essential for training and combat effectiveness. 1

In the past, there have been no major problems between the Air Force and the BLM concerning military over flights of lands under your management. Should a conflict ever arise, we will be available to assist in establishing liaison between your office and the appropriate Air Force activities. We would appreciate your office forwarding future documents of this nature directly to our office as we will perform the review on behalf of the Air Force.

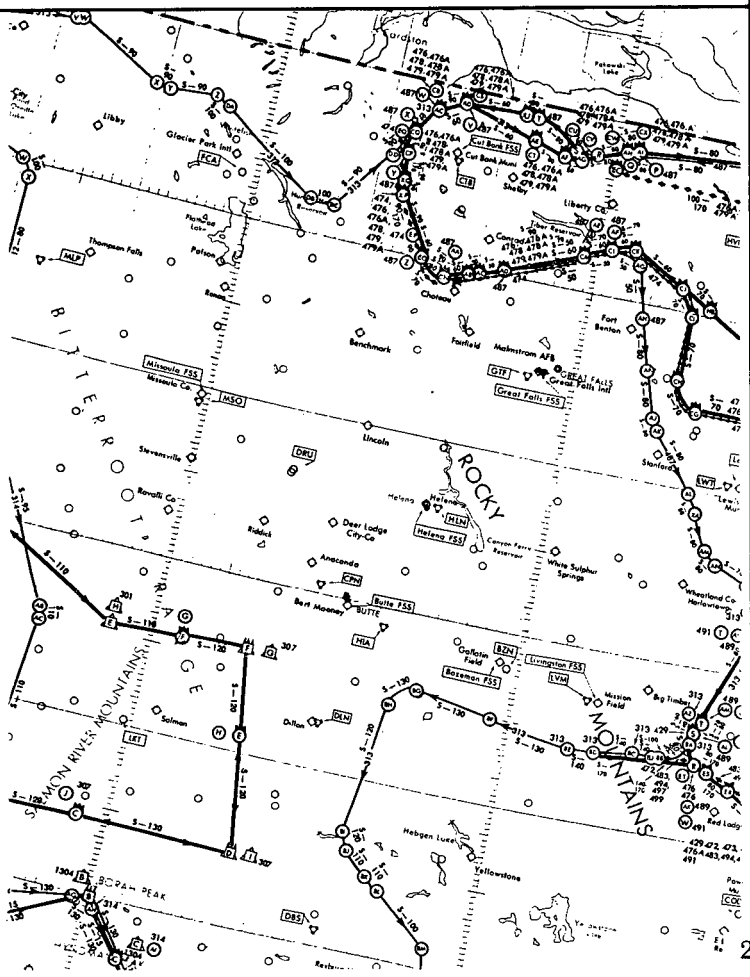
We hope this information is useful in your planning process. Thank you for the opportunity to review the documents provided. We look forward to working with your office again in the future. If additional information is needed, please contact Mr. Raymond Bruntmyer, (214) 653-3341.

Sincerely

WILLIAM L. COX, Director
Environmental Planning Division

1 Atch
Flight Line Map

Cy to: HQ USAF/LEEVN
BLM, USFS EIS Project Mgr.
1 CEVG/RBDR
HQ SAC/DONA
HQ SAC/IGX



35

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
BUDGET AND PROGRAM PLANNING

STAN STEPHENS, GOVERNOR
STATE CAPITOL
STATE OF MONTANA
(406) 444-3616
HELENA, MONTANA 59620

April 18, 1990

AM
X SLUS
SPE
WMB
RS
RC
O
SPET
PE
PET
PET
DEC
AE
CT
CFR

Mr. Doug Berger, Area Manager
Great Falls Resource Area
P.O. Drawer 2865
Great Falls, Montana 59403

RE: Draft Environmental Impact Statement - Blackleaf Field Development Project
Montana State IGR Clearinghouse SAI No. MT900417-579-F

Dear Mr. Berger:

The above-captioned draft environmental assessment has been received. In order to provide notification to parties that may be interested in review and/or comment on the proposal, it will be listed in the next Intergovernmental Review Bulletin issued from this office.

Any inquiries or comments regarding the proposal will be directed to you. Please forward copies of any comments received to the Clearinghouse for our files. We have requested that comments be submitted by May 17, 1990.

The Clearinghouse intends to take no further action on this proposal.

Sincerely,

DEBBIE DAVIS
Clearinghouse Manager

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
APR 19 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Enclosure

"AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

MONTANA INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW CLEARINGHOUSE

REVIEW AND COMMENT FORM

Applicant: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management Phone: 727-0503
ATTN: Doug Berger
Address: Great Falls Resource Area, P.O. Drawer 2865, Great Falls, Montana 59403

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement - Blackleaf Field Development Project

Clearinghouse SAI No. MT900417-579-X

YOUR COOPERATION IS REQUESTED IN COMPLETING YOUR REVIEW AND RETURNING THIS FORM WITH YOUR COMMENTS TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS, WITH A COPY TO THE CLEARINGHOUSE, NO LATER THAN May 17, 1990

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
Is this proposal consistent with the plans, goals and objectives of your agency?			
Does the proposed action conflict with any applicable statute, order, regulation or rule with which you are familiar?			
Does this proposal overlap, conflict or duplicate other existing programs or agencies?			

Describe any suggestions or means of improving or strengthening the proposed plan.

Please convey your general conclusion by checking the appropriate response(s).

- ☐ Proposal is supported.
- ☐ Support only with conditions described below.
- ☐ Non-supportive for the reasons described below.
- ☐ Additional information is desired as described below.
- ☐ No comment on this proposal.

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
APR 19 1990
Great Falls, Montana

REMARKS:

Reviewer: Title:
Address: Phone:
Signature: Date:

Return to Applicant listed above, with a copy to: Montana IGR Clearinghouse
Lt. Governor's Office, Room 210
State Capitol
Helena, Montana 59620

43

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement
Federal Bldg., U.S. Courthouse
301 South Park
P.O. Box 10023
Helena, Montana 59626

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
JUL - 2 1990
Great Falls, Montana

IN REPLY REFER TO:
M.02 Blackleaf Oil/Gas DEIS
Field Development

June 27, 1990

MEMORANDUM

To: Area Manager, Great Falls Resource Area, BLM, Great Falls, MT

From: Field Supervisor, Montana/Wyoming Field Office, Fish and Wildlife Enhancement, FWS, Helena, MT

Subject: Review of Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement (EC# 90/32)

We have reviewed the above subject document and provide the following comments.

Appendix L of the DEIS contains the Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) December 20, 1989 biological opinion issued on Alternative 4 (preferred alternative). Page 1 of the biological opinion discusses how the exploratory wells identified in the DEIS must be addressed in the Section 7 consultation process under the Endangered Species Act. We recommend that the final EIS clearly identify the status of the exploratory wells with respect to both NEPA and ESA processes. This can be done by better identifying on page 7 of the DEIS that:

(1) No decision is being made through this EIS to deny/approve exploration at the exploratory well sites identified in the EIS.

(2) The exploratory wells are included in the EIS as potential future foreseeable actions associated with field development. 1

(3) An APD for any of these exploratory well sites will require an additional NEPA document and Section 7 consultation in which all stages of the action (i.e. exploration through production and abandonment) will be assessed.

The "no jeopardy" conclusion reached in the December 20,1990 opinion is based, in part, on remote well-head monitoring being incorporated as part of the project design as specified in the DEIS. Should the wells be drilled and brought into production, access to the well sites should be restricted to no longer than a 6-month period after which remote monitoring should be relied upon. Any exceptions to remote monitoring of a well site should be authorized only after consultation with the Service, Montana Department Fish, Wildlife, and Parks, and the Forest Service. 2

The DEIS indicates that powerlines to producing wells would be required. The Service recommends that these lines be buried where feasible and where above-ground be raptor-proofed following techniques outlined in the Raptor Research Report No. 4, "Suggested 3

Practices for Raptor Protection on Powerlines - the State of the Art in 1981". A copy may be obtained for $5.00 by writing to:

Jim Fitzpatrick, Treasurer
Raptor Research Foundation
Carpenter St. Croix Nature Center
12805 St. Croix Trail
Hastings, Minnesota 55033

Since the project may involve crossings and/or work in streams, wetlands, or floodplains, it may be necessary for you to obtain U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 10/404 Permits. If such permits are necessary, the Service will be required to review and comment on the permit applications.

This completes the Service's comments on the subject DEIS.

cc: Branch of Federal Activities, FWE, FWS, Washington, DC
ARD, FWE-60120, FWS, Denver, CO

"Take Pride in America"

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service

50

Centers for Disease Control
Atlanta GA 30333

July 10, 1990

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
JUL 12 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Mr. Douglas J. Burger
Area Manager
Great Falls Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2865
Great Falls, Montana 54903

Dear Mr. Burger:

We have completed our review of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Blackleaf Field Development project. We are responding on behalf of the U.S. Public Health Service.

It appears that appropriate mitigative efforts have been adequately addressed concerning potential water and noise quality impacts. Potential Hydrogen Sulfide emissions which could potentially adversely effect air quality and public health also appear to be adequately addressed. We note in appendix B that Standard Management Practices require that operators prepare a Hydrogen Sulfide contingency plan. On-site monitoring for early detection of this gas should help ensure quick implementation of this response plan should a problem occur. 1

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on this document. Please insure that we are included on your mailing list to receive a copy of the Final EIS, and future EIS's which may indicate potential public health impact and are developed under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Sincerely yours,

Kenneth W. Holt, M.S.E.H.
Environmental Health Scientist
Center for Environmental Health and Injury Control

50

DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS

STAN STEPHENS, GOVERNOR

CAPITOL STATION

STATE OF MONTANA

(406) 444-2074

1625 ELEVENTH AVENUE
HELENA, MONTANA 59620

July 9, 1990

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls
JUL 11 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Doug Burger, Area Manager
Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
812 14th Street North
P. O. Drawer 2865
Great Falls, MT 59403-2865

RE: Comments on the Draft Blackleaf EIS

Dear Mr. Burger:

The Department of State Lands, Lands Division, has the responsibility of promoting and developing school trust lands for the financial benefit of the common schools in Montana. We manage approximately 1,360 acres of minerals in the unit area and in that regard I would offer the following comments to the above draft Environmental Impact Statement.

1) There is a major oversight on the land status map on page 3 as to state mineral ownership. Section 16-26N-8W is shown as being owned by the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Department. While that may be true for the surface, it is not true for the dominant estate, namely 520 acres of minerals underlying that section. Dominant estate in this case means that the right to develop the minerals is reserved to the Department of State Lands without the consent of the surface owner. The State Land Department currently has those 520 acres leased out for oil and gas development and fully expects the lessee to proceed with all diligence to drill sufficient wells to test and produce hydrocarbons from that section. 1

2) The Fish, Wildlife and Parks Department does not speak for the State Land Department. In fact, the recommendations of that department would seriously inhibit development of our land and therefore are at odds with our mandate and indeed, our intent. Further, we are signatories in the Blackleaf Unit and have a vested interest in seeing that the unit as a whole is successful and productive. 2

"AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

3) Although option 2 would allow the most drilling and the most flexibility to the operator, we believe the total number of wells specified is impractical and would never actually be drilled. 3

4) We support alternative 4 even though drilling may be limited on some tracts within the unit area and therefore not in our best interest. We find this alternative to be a reasonable compromise between exploitation and preservation, but we would add that any restrictions to the locations of wells could detract from the operator's ability to maximize production from the reservoir.

Sincerely,

Rod Samdahl
Chief
Minerals Management Bureau
Lands Division

RS/vjz

cc: Greg Hallsten, Environmental Coordinator, DSL
Chun C. Wong, Reservoir Management Chief, BLM
Art Wittich, Governor's Office
EPS Resources Corp., Unit Operator

FILE: blacklef.let

57

Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks

Helena, MT 59620
July 10, 1990

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
JUL 16 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Mr. Douglas J. Burger, Area Manager
Great Falls Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Box 2865
Gt. Falls, MT 59403

RE: DRAFT BLACKLEAF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Dear Mr. Burger,

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks' experiences on the Blackleaf WMA suggest that petroleum development is possible and a compatible activity in critical wildlife habitats, provided that development is regulated in close conformity with the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines. The department concludes Alternative 3, as described in the Draft Blackleaf EIS, would have the least negative impact to wildlife, because it would follow those wildlife guidelines.

We would have preferred a broader range of alternatives. The DEIS associated full compliance with the wildlife guidelines with a limited number of wells. The greater the level of permitted activity the greater the importance of adherence to the guidelines. Accordingly, the DEIS should have included at least one more alternative, similar to the preferred, but with full application of the wildlife guidelines. We are aware that the state is recommending Alternative 4. We strongly urge that compliance with the guidelines be made part of that alternative. 1

The wildlife guidelines are "best management practices," i.e. human activities that conform with the guidelines will not result in unacceptable negative effects to wildlife. The DEIS indicates that the preferred alternative will result in unavoidable impacts to wildlife because activities will be permitted in critical habitats during sensitive periods. Mitigation for those unavoidable impacts, beyond the measures described in the DEIS, should be required. Mitigation measures are most appropriately developed as stipulations when specific activities are permitted, but the requirement for doing so should be specified by the Blackleaf EIS. 2

The wildlife guidelines were developed from the best available scientific information. Most of that information is baseline and the lack of wildlife monitoring data, relative to human disturbances, is recognized. Inherent in the guidelines is the identified need for further monitoring to test the effectiveness and applicability of the guidelines. Accordingly, the Blackleaf EIS should emphasize this need and specify the requirement for monitoring in projects permitted pursuant to the EIS.

Irrespective of which alternative is selected, the following provisions are important to minimize negative effects to wildlife:

1. Mitigation and monitoring, as discussed above.
2. Application of the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines, on a case by case basis, for each oil and gas related activity.
3. Relocate the proposed gas plant at least 2 miles northeast along the main pipeline.
4. Require remote monitoring of the well sites.
5. Institute a firm road management policy that includes restrictions/closures to public use and reclamation of roads that access dry holes and abandoned wells.
6. If alternative 4 is selected, relocate the S-3 and S-5 wells outside the current roadless area.

3

Several editorial changes in the document would assist the reader to understand consequences to wildlife. For each alternative, activity windows could be displayed in relation to time periods in the wildlife guidelines. Comparison among Tables 4.17, 4.18, 4.19 and 4.20 is difficult, presumably because certain information was inadvertently omitted. There also seems to be a similar problem in Table 4.40. 4

We appreciate BLM's coordination with the department in the preparation of the draft EIS and this opportunity to provide additional comment.

Sincerely,

K. L. Cool
Director

c. Glenn Marx
John D. Gorman
Dan Vincent

69

The Big Sky Country

MONTANA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

REPRESENTATIVE JOHN COBB
HELENA ADDRESS:
BOX 19 — CAPITOL STATION
HELENA, MONTANA 59620-0144
HOME ADDRESS:
BOX 388
COBB CHAROLAIS RANCH
AUGUSTA, MONTANA 59410

COMMITTEES
~~JUDICIARY~~
~~NATURAL RESOURCES~~
~~FISH & GAME~~
LEGISLATIVE AUDIT

July 14, 1990

Doug Burger
Area Manager
Great Falls Resource Area
BLM
Box 2865
Great Falls, Montana 59403

Re: Comment on Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement

Dear Sir:

Here are my comments as well as questions concerning the Draft EIS.

1. I support Alternative 4 over the other alternatives.

2. On page 3 where landowners are identified you seem to divide private + public landowners by a line. Nature Conservancy should be listed than under private landowner if you are going to use a line for distinction of private and public. 1

3. Appendix J which talks of rare plants that could exist in EIS area. That should be claired - do they or don't they - or we never really looked. etc. 2

4. Does the EIS apply to drilling on private mineral rights on private land where there are existing [illegible] 3

5. How can the EIS be amended in the future to allow more wells or even slant drilling due to techological advances in drilling? 4

6. Those leases who leased but can't drill under the Draft will they receive their rental + bonus payments back? 5

7. Because mountain lion are not discussed in detail due to lack of studies - will the later hold up drilling because enough study has not been done on them. 6

8. I agree that timing windows should be flexible. It would be helpful if drillers knew ahead of time what criteria for lengthing time table would be looked at more favorable and those criteria that would be harder to get. 7

9. I would encourage the allowance of more exploratory wells to be drilled. Most exploratory wells if located properly and under time windows are not significant human activities that warrant full blown EIS's. It is the development of wells for production that cause significant long term human activities that will affect other natural resources. 8

Sincerely,

Rep. John Cobb

94

BRAD DEZORT, Commissioner
C. ALBERT CARLSON, Commissioner
ARNOLD GETTEL, Commissioner
RUSSELL E. ANDREWS, County Attorney
HELEN D. GORGERSON, Clerk and Recorder
GEORGE O. ANDERSON, Sheriff

JOHN E. HOWARTH, Justice of the Peace
KAREN PEEBLES, Clerk of Court
ELANE G. WAREHIME, Treasurer
DOROTHY A. ELOTZ, Assessor
WILMA JENSEN, Supt. of Schools
GEORGE W. ANDERSON, Coroner

FAX# (406) 466-5783

TETON COUNTY MONTANA

July 20, 1990

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
JUL 20 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Mr. Dale Gorman, Forest Supervisor
U.S. Forest Service
Great Falls, Montana 59401

Mr. Doug Burger, Area Supervisor
BLM
Great Falls, Montana 59401

Gentlemen:

This letter is to serve as a formal protest to your Blackleaf EIS. Listed below are the areas of concern that need more attention to detail and corrections:

1) AIRFA - mitigation for each alternative as it relates to Antelope Butte aka/Medicine Butte. This area is known to be a vision quest site. Any and all medicine wheels that are located east of Antelope Butte, as well as teepee rings east of the Butte, should have mitigation considerations. 1

2) Wildlife Impact Section pages 95-99. None of these listed impacts define or quantify expected adverse for each of the listed alternatives. 2

3) Health & Safety Section - What are the overall impacts from H_2S? What is the risk for each alternative specifically? What are the mitigations for each alternative? What about leaks, blowouts and monitoring devices - where are they considered for each alternative? 3

4) Mitigation on each alternative for sabotage from radical groups. What are the impacts - either socially or economically to area residents? 4

- 2 -

These areas of concern should be addressed and added to a draft supplement to produce a complete and comprehensive Blackleaf G.I.S.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on these matters.

Respectfully yours,

Brad DeZort, Chairman

C. Albert Carlson, Member

Arnold Gettel

BOARD OF TETON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
JUL 20 1990
Great Falls, Montana

119

United States Department of the Interior
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONAL OFFICE
12795 W. Alameda Parkway
P.O. Box 25287
Denver, Colorado 80225-0287

IN REPLY REFER TO:
D18 (RMR-PP)

JUL 1 1990

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
JUL 23 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Memorandum

To: Area Manager, Great Falls Resource Area, Bureau of Land Management, Great Falls, Montana

From: Associate Regional Director, Planning and Resource Preservation, Rocky Mountain Region

Subject: Review of Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement (DES-90/0009)

The National Park Service has reviewed the above referenced document and offers the following comments.

For your information, there is a proposed National Natural Landmark (NNL) within the Lewis and Clark National Forest. A brief description of the proposed NNL, Castle Reef, is enclosed. 1

Status as a proposed NNL is granted only to those sites containing one or more ecological or geological features characteristic of a particular natural region, and determined to be of national significance. We would appreciate consideration for this NNL resource.

We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this document. If you have any questions on our comments, please contact Kay Salazar, Division of Recreation Grants and Assistance at FTS 327-2850 or commercial (303) 969-2850.

Richard A. Strait

Enclosure

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
JUL 23 1990
Great Falls, Montana

For your information, there is a proposed National Natural Landmark (NNL) within the Lewis and Clark National Forest. A brief description of the propsed NNL, Castle Reef is enclosed.

Status as proposed NNL's is granted only to those sites containing one or more ecological or geological feature characteristic of a particular natural region, and determined to be of national significance. We should appreciated consideration for this NNL resource.

CASTLE REEF
Priority: 1 D

Major theme: Paleozoic Time -- Mississippian Formations
Montana Overthrust Belt

Location:
The area is in Teton County, Montana about 16 miles NW of the town of Augusta.

Boundaries and Size:
The land is unsurveyed but probably comprises sections 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, and 26, Twp. 22 N., R. 9 W. It appears on the Castle Reef, Montana Quadrangle, published in 1958 at a scale of 1/24,000.

Ownership and size:
Lewis and Clark National Forest, bordered to the east by other federal and private lands.

Present land nature and use:
No observable land use.

Geology:
Castle Reef is a ragged peak composed of Mississippian Madison limestone which some workers in this area have preferred to call the Hannan Limestone. It is the crest of the easternmost major ridge of the Rocky Mountains in this area and therefore forms a prominent landmark visible from great distances on the plains.

Ecology:
The area can fairly be described as essentially undisturbed and pristine. However, the site is composed mostly of bare rock only locally cloaked with vegetation.

Landforms represented:
Prominent limestone ridge.

Vulnerability:
The rocks are invulnerable and we see no present threat to the vegetative cover.

Recommended by:
M. Mudge, U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Center, Denver, Colorado.

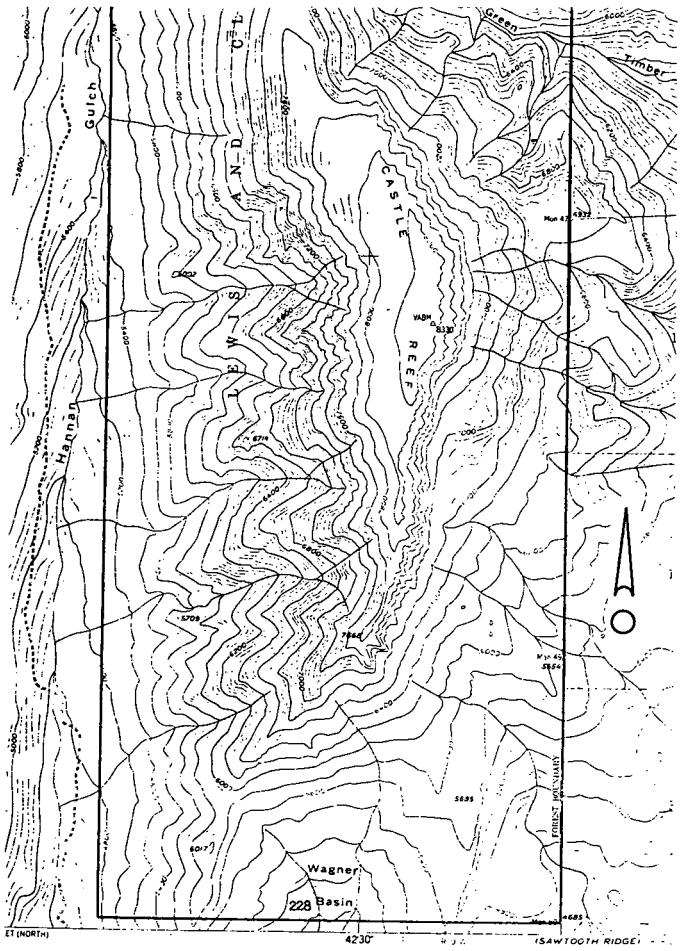
References:
Mudge, M.R., 1972, Pre-Quaternary rocks in the Sun River Canyon area, northwestern Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 663-A, 142 p.

Mudge, M.R., 1968, Bedrock geologic map of the Castle Reef Quadrangle, Teton and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geology Quadrangle Map GQ-711, scale 1/24,000.

Mudge, M.R., 1972, Surficial geologic map of the Castle Reef Quadrangle, Teton and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Geology Quadrangle Map GQ-991, scale 1/24,000.

Other knowledgeable persons:
Both authors have visited the area and seen Castle Reef from the elevation of the creek but neither has actually climbed the mountain.

Recommendation:
Castle Reef is already generally recognized as a prominent natural landmark by all residents of the region and we recommend including it in the register of natural landmarks. However, we suggest that it could reasonably be included in a large natural landmark site which would also embrace the adjacent Sun River Canyon as well as an expanse of prairie land on the plains to the east. The immediate area is so full of excellent sites that we prefer to recommend designation of one large landmark rather than several small ones.



120

DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
AIR QUALITY BUREAU

STAN STEPHENS, GOVERNOR — COGSWELL BUILDING

STATE OF MONTANA

FAX # (406) 444-2606 — HELENA, MONTANA 59620

(406) 444-3454

June 21, 1990

Mr. Douglas J. Burger
Area Manager
U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area Office
P.O. Drawer 2865
Great Falls, MT 59403-2865

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
JUN 26 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Dear Mr. Burger:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement. The statement does identify the air quality emission sources of concern. However, no mention is made of the state air quality permit requirements which will need to be addressed before construction can begin. The department will require an air quality permit for further drilling rigs, or construction of gas processing facilities which emit sulfur-containing gases into the air. A copy of the Montana Air Quality Regulations is enclosed for your information. 1

We feel that some mention of this requirement will help to eliminate confusion at a later time.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey T. Chaffee, P.E.
Chief

JTC/ckp

Enclosure

"AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

121

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OMAHA DISTRICT
215 NORTH 17TH STREET
OMAHA, NEBRASKA 68102-4978

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF

May 16, 1990

Planning Division

Mr. Douglas Burger
Area Manager
Bureau of Land Management
812 14th Street N.
P.O. Drawer 2865
Great Falls, Montana 59403-2865

Dear Mr. Burger:

We have reviewed the Draft EIS for the proposed field development in the Blackleaf Unit in Montana, and we offer the following comments.

The Federal Flood Plain Management criterion basically states that construction which could be damaged by floodwaters or which could obstruct floodflows should not be located in the 100-year flood plain. If this is not practicable, any residential construction that could be damaged by floodwater should be placed above the 100-year floodwater surface elevation and any nonresidential construction that could be damaged by floodwater should be placed above or flood proofed to above the 100-year floodwater surface elevation and should be designed to minimize potential harm to or within the flood plain. If the operation of the constructed facilities is considered critical during flood periods, the facilities should be protected from the 500-year flood. Flood plain construction should not increase the water surface elevation of the 100-year flood more than 1 foot relative to existing conditions. 1

If pipeline construction is proposed that crosses flood plains of small drainageways and streams, flood-related problems should not occur with underground pipelines if the lines are buried far enough below the beds of drainageways and streams to prevent exposure due to streambed erosion during periods of high floodflows and if any aboveground construction subject to flood damage is either placed above or flood proofed to above at least the 100-year flood elevation. 2

If roadways are to be constructed, the design should ensure that the project is in compliance with flood plain management criteria of Teton County and the State of Montana. As a minimum, the design should insure that the 100-year flood water surface elevation of any stream affected is not increased more than one foot relative to pre-project conditions. It is desirable, however, that water surface elevations either remain the same or decrease as a result of this project. 3

-2-

Your plans should be coordinated with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, which is currently involved in a program to protect groundwater resources. 4

If you have not already done so, we recommend that you consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the state agency responsible for fish and wildlife resources. In addition, the State Historic Preservation Office should be contacted for information and recommendations on potential cultural resources in the project area. 5

Any activity which involves the placement of dredged or fill material into a waterbody or wetland area would require a permit pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Final project plans should be sent to: Mr. Robert McInerney, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, c/o DNRC/CDD, 1520 East 6th Avenue, Helena, Montana 59620-2301 for a detailed review of permit requirements. 6

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Steve Rothe of our staff at (402) 221-4579. Thank you for the opportunity to review this proposal.

Sincerely,

Richard D. Gorton
Chief, Environmental
Analysis Branch
Planning Division

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION VIII
999 18th STREET - SUITE 500
DENVER, COLORADO 80202-2405

Ref: 8WM-EA

JUL 16 1990

Mr. Dale Gorman, Forest Supervisor
Lewis & Clark Forest
Great Falls, Montana 59403

Re: Blackleaf Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Dear Mr. Gorman:

In accordance with our responsibilities under the National Environment Policy Act (NEPA), and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act, Region VIII of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has completed its review of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the proposed Blackleaf development project.

This DEIS is well written and comprehensive in its identification of potential impacts, although it would make the areas of environmental concerns more accessible if environmental impacts had been treated in a similar manner to other areas of potential impacts by having been identified by that name in a section devoted to their analysis.

There are a number of areas where the Region has found it has concerns with the analysis of potential impacts offered by the BLM, and where we feel additional information needs to be provided in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) NEPA analysis.

Of concern in all of the alternatives under consideration:

1) The EPA would be interested in knowing what technology is being considered for "sweetening" the recovered gas. We have observed that some technologies being used in other locations in the Region have had a history of continual operating problems which have resulted in unplanned releases of sometimes lethal gases. The EPA would like to have specific information in this area, as well as anticipated gas venting activities associated with site development. 1

2) In the event that exploration activities uncover fossil remains in the area, what response would operational guidelines prescribe? How would exploration activities be effected under such a scenario? 2

3) Where forage is lost to wildlife as a consequence of these proposed activities the BLM states that; "Much of this impact would be mitigated by reestablishing the vegetation after rehabilitation of drill sites and pipeline routes." (page iv). What is the timetable for such mitigation? It appears that there would be an interim period between the initial site disturbance and the institution of mitigating measures. What plans are in place to mitigate for this interim forage loss? In what cases would continuing human presence and activities, whether resource development related or as a result of increased area access to the general populace, discourage displaced animal populations from reoccupying disturbed land? In these cases forage is lost long-term, to all or a part of the displaced animal population. Full mitigation should not be claimed if the all or part of the animal population which lost forage land appears unlikely to return to utilize it. Loss estimates of this type, and it appears that there would be some, need to be documented. 3

4) What would be the timetable for mitigation of this type of loss? 4

5) The EPA accepts the statement by the BLM that "no amount of design or mitigation would reduce the impacts to an acceptable level for this rating" (page iv), in reference to the loss of value to land with a Class I visual management objective rating. Therefore, the EPA feels that any planned activity which would result in such an impact should be avoided. 5

6) While the EPA accepts that air and water quality impacts appear to be minor concerns in these proposals, to insure this aspect of development activities, we would still like to see water and air quality monitoring activities formally incorporated into the operating plan for this project. Appropriate state and local agencies should be informed of any program adopted. 6

Concerning specific alternatives:

The DEIS states that Alternative 3 incorporates the guidelines of the (Interagency) Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (RMFWG). It is further indicated that the BLM found the terms of the guidelines to be incompatible (in general) with the goals of the development alternatives, as they would restrict development to less than 50% of the project area, and specifically from the most promising areas for resource development on the site.

The EPA would like to see a further discussion of the guidelines and their incompatibility with stated project objectives. Did the terms of the guidelines assist or influence the BLM in structuring or evaluating the alternatives? As we support the intent of the guidelines to protect important species habitat and to restrict human activities which are destructive to such preservation, we would like to fully understand the incompatibility of those goals with these proposals. We question whether some aspects of the guidelines might be usefully incorporated into Alternatives 2 and 4 to lessen their current levels of impact on wildlife habitat. Perhaps this has already been considered. 7

Region VIII accepts that non-development of resources in a country with a growing and dynamic economy is not an attractive or generally acceptable option. However, to the extent possible, the EPA would like to see such development on public lands take place with the highest regard to the preservation of wildlife values. To the extent that appropriate provisions of the RMFWG or Alternative 3 may be incorporated into Alternatives 2 and 4 and still produce a viable resource development project, we encourage the BLM to do so. The FEIS should explore this option.

Although our comments have proved rather lengthy, we would like to commend the BLM on the quality of the analysis presented in this DEIS. We appreciate your participation in the NEPA process, and the opportunity to review this document.

In consideration of the above comments and using our EIS rating procedure, Region VIII rates this DEIS EC-2. This indicates that the EPA has identified areas of environmental concern within this document. Additional information is required in areas identified as being deficient in this letter. Changes in the conception of this project or in the execution of project activities may also be required in order to meet objections raised by the EPA in this NEPA review process.

If you have any comments or questions concerning this letter, please call either myself, or Gene Kersey, Project Review Officer, at FTS 330-1699. or commercial 303-293-1699.

Sincerely;

Eugene L. Kersey

FOR Robert R. DeSpain, Chief
Environmental Assessment Branch
Water Management Division

State Historic Preservation Office
Montana Historical Society
Mailing Address: 225 North Roberts • Helena, MT 59620-9990
Office Address: 102 Broadway • Helena, MT • (406) 444-7715

October 17, 1990

Bureau of Land Management
Great Falls Resource Area
RECEIVED
OCT 29 1990
Great Falls, Montana

Douglas Burger
BLM Great Falls Resource Area
P.O. Drawer 2865
Great Falls, MT 59403-2865

RE: Blackleaf EIS

Dear Mr. Burger:

AM
SLUS
SPE
WMB
RS
RC
O
SCT
PE
CT
CFR

Thank you for providing a copy of the above cited EIS for our review and comment. We note that section 106 compliance will be completed after an Application for Permit to Drill is filed. We also note that consultation with Native American representatives in the local area failed to identify traditional cultural properties or areas of religious concern in the designated project area.

Until cultural resource inventory is completed, it is not possible to determine the nature and extent of impacts to cultural resources from the oil and gas leases in the study area. However, we concur that conducting class III cultural resource inventory prior to surface disturbing impacts should provide adequate consideration of cultural resources in compliance with federal cultural resource protection law.

We do recommend that Blackfeet tribal representatives continue to be consulted as "interested persons" in the section 106 process as outlined in the Advisory Council Fact Sheet, "Section 106 Participation By Indian Tribes and Other Native Americans", since the area is historically associated with Blackfeet aboriginal territory.

We look forward to future consultation.

Sincerely,

David Schwab
State Archaeologist

c.c. Blackfeet Cultural Program

RESPONSES TO STATE, FEDERAL AND ELECTED OFFICIAL COMMENTS

Letter #34
Dept. of Air Force
Comment

1) Management actions within the EIS area should not impact the use of low altitude airspace by the Air Force.

Letter #35
Office of Gov. Budget & Program Planning Comment

No specific comment noted.

Letter #43
USFWS
Comments

1) This information has been included in the Final EIS under Scope of the Analysis.

2) This information has been put into Chapter 5, Mitigation, under Wildlife Resources.

3) The Final EIS has been amended to show that all powerlines will be buried.

Letter #49
Dept. of Health & Human Services
Comment

1) Remote monitors set at a detection level of 10 ppm are maintained in the drill rig cellar, mud tanks and shale shakers. These monitors will activate an audible/visual alarm when H2S concentrations of 10 ppm are encountered. Monitors are a requirement of every H2S contingency plan. The text has not been modified as this is standard management for drilling operations in areas likely to contain H2S bearing strata. Detailed regulations regarding H2S are contained in Onshore Order No. 6.

Letter #50
MDSL
Comments

1) The Land Status Map on page 3 of the Draft EIS intended only to show surface ownership and Federal mineral ownership. We concur DSL owns 520 acres of minerals in Section 16, T. 26 N., R. 8 W., and that mineral estate dominates surface estate. The agencies involved (DSL & MDFWP) must cooperate in the development of those acres.

2) Please see response to #1 above.

3) The number of wells displayed under Alternative 4 is the agencies estimate of full field development, displayed to analyze cumulative impacts. The actual number of wells to be drilled is the operators prerogative.

Letter #57
MDFWP
Comments

1) All Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife "Guidelines" except those related to timing windows were to be strictly applied to all alternatives, i.e., no firearms allowed in company vehicles. Alternative 3 is the alternative with full application of the wildlife guidelines including prescribed timing windows. The basis for this alternative was to drop all exploratory and step-out well sites given in Alternative 2 that were in locations where overlapping wildlife habitats prevented less than a 90-day timing window for drilling activity to occur (assuming that is the least amount of time necessary to drill a well in this part of the Front).

2) The FEIS, Chapter 1, Scope of the Analysis section describes the process to be undertaken when an APD is received subsequent to this EIS, and that process includes a more site-specific analysis. Fish, Wildlife & Parks is correct when they state "mitigation measures are most appropriately developed as stipulations when specific activities are permitted." Surface management agencies will use this permitting process and corresponding on site inspections to develop the most appropriate and most protective stipulations that can be patterned for this site. The monitoring program designed to measure the effectiveness of site-specific mitigations as well as the wildlife guidelines is given in Appendix O of the Final EIS.

3) 1. As discussed above, see Appendix O of the Final EIS.

2. Application of the Guidelines is discussed in Comment #1 above.

3. The gas plant, as located, is on private land over private minerals and requires no federal action. However, the operator is continuing to discuss options as to where the plant is to be located; the preferred site is as shown in the document.

4. Remote monitoring is a requirement of all Alternatives except Alternative 2. Remote monitoring is the most important mitigation that can be applied during the life of the field and will significantly lessen the degree of disturbance to wildlife through the life of this gas field. Obviously, remote monitoring is an important part of project design.

5. Another very important part of lessening impacts to wildlife is control and reclamation of gas field roads. Since Fish, Wildlife and Parks is the surface owner over much of the Blackleaf gas field, decisions concerning restrictions/ closures to public use and reclamation of unneeded roads will be up to that agency. All newly created roads should be closed to public travel and reclaimed when no longer needed.

6. The Final EIS contains a separate section on the Teton Roadless Area. These wells are analyzed against the criteria for designating an area roadless. The impacts from these wells are such that the roadless characteristics are not impugned.

4) The acreage calculations were inadvertently omitted from the tables in two of the alternatives. The tables have been corrected in the Final EIS so that information can now be compared. We apologize for not having included this information in the Draft EIS.

Letter #69 John Cobb MT House of Rep. Comments

1) We recognize The Nature Conservancy on Figure 1.2 should have been displayed under private landowners. However, the map will not be changed.

2) Appendix J shows rare plants that could exist in the area because those plants are found in areas similar to the EIS area. A rare plant inventory was done for the Blindhorse ONA in June of 1988; no rare plants were found. Clary Coulee was surveyed by a Forest Service Biological Technician in June and August of 1988. Three species of rare plants were found in this area. When the agencies receive an application to drill, a rare plant inventory will be done prior to approval. If rare plants are found during this inventory, management requirements will be developed on a site by site basis that will allow for the maintenance of viable populations of the rare plant species. The text in Chapter 3 has been amended to include this information.

3) This EIS does not affect oil and gas development on private land/private minerals as no Federal action is necessary. Recommendations made in this EIS apply only to federally managed surface and/or subsurface acreage.

4) Slant drilling would not require amending the EIS. Site specific NEPA documentation at permit time would address this activity, as would additional wells above the number addressed in Alternative 4. If an additional field is discovered outside the study area analyzed by this EIS, an additional field development analysis would be done after this first confirmation well is drilled.

5) With this document, the agencies have not denied a lessee the right to develop his lease. The wells shown are the agencies estimate of field development within the area. If a lessee requests to drill in an area different than those shown on the maps, further NEPA analysis, including full ESA consultation, will be done. No leases have been "condemned" by this document. Please refer to the Scope of the Analysis on page 4 of the Final EIS.

6) It is anticipated that lack of mountain lion data will not delay development. However, MDFWP has initiated a mountain lion study to obtain base-line information.

7) The flexibility of timing windows will be addressed during site specific NEPA analysis and as site specific drilling develops. Please see FEIS, Chapter 2, Alternative 4 discussion.

8) The exploratory wells shown are "best guesses" of where the agencies think exploration activity may occur. Exploratory wells within the EIS area will be analyzed in accordance with the EIS and will require complete analysis (including production) and full ESA consultation with the USFWS.

Letter #94 Teton County Commission Comments

1) Information has been added in the Final EIS to the Cultural Resource section in Chapter 4 and the Standard Management Practices in Appendix B.

Avoidance will be the primary means for mitigating impacts to cultural resources.

2) Chapter 4, introduction to the wildlife section, summarizes Bromley, 1985, and is included so that the reader may understand how complex the determinations of impacts on wildlife from oil or gas field activities are. Generally, most if not all environmental disruptions and associated primary and secondary impacts could occur as the Blackleaf Gas Field develops. To quantify how much habitat would be disturbed, a 1-mile buffer was constructed around each facility as explained on page 100 and acres of important habitats that might be influenced were given for each Alternative on Tables 4.17, 4.18, 4.19 and 4.20. Acres were inadvertently left out of Tables 4.17 and 4.18; these corrections were made in the Final EIS (the tables have been renumbered in the Final EIS: 4.9, 4.10, 4.11, and 4.12, respectively).

3) Health and Safety sections have been added to the Final EIS, Chapters 3 and Chapter 4.

4) A discussion as to the potential of sabotage is beyond the scope of this document. However, if this became a problem, the agencies would develop a program of increased enforcement patrols in the area.

Letter #119 USDI-NPS Comment

1) The Castle Reef proposed National Natural Landmark is south of the EIS and will not be impacted by the proposed activity.

Letter #120 State of MT Air Quality Bureau Comment

1) The text has been amended to address these concerns, see FEIS, Chapter 4, Air Quality.

Letter #121 Dept. of Army Corps of Engineers Comments

1) Restrictions on construction in floodplains are further explained in the Surface Water Resources section of Appendix B: Standard Management Practices. Specifically, SW-1 has been amended to state: "Where possible, all construction activities will be located outside any of the floodplains. Where this is not practicable, construction that could be damaged by floodwater or that could impact water quality will be placed above or flood-proofed to above the 100-year floodwater surface elevation to protect the water and floodplain." Neither residential construction nor facilities critical during flood periods are contemplated as part of the project.

2) Item SW-1 in the Surface Water Resources section of Appendix B: Standard Management Practices, has been amended to include: "Pipelines constructed across flood plains of small drainageways and streams will be buried below the scour line of the beds of drainageways and streams, to prevent exposure due to streambed erosion during periods of high floodflows."

3) Item SW-4 of the Surface Water Resources section of Appendix B: Standard Management Practices, has been added: "Roadway construction will comply with flood plain management criteria of Teton County and the State of Montana and that the 100-year flood water surface elevation of any stream, if affected, is not increased more than one foot relative to pre-project conditions".

4 & 5) These agencies (the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks) have all been given the opportunity to participate in or review this project. The State Historic Preservation Office also reviewed the Draft EIS and had no comments.

6) Item SW-2 of the Surface Water Resources section of Appendix B: Standard Management Practices, has been amended to clarify that "Excavated material will be located away from free-flowing streams and outside floodplains. Placement of dredged or fill material into a waterbody or wetland area, while not presently contemplated, would require a permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Any construction involving a stream channel will require the filing of a FG-124, Notice of Construction or Hydraulic Project affecting Fishing Waters, with the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks."

Letter #123 EPA Comments

1) The most up-to-date information the agencies have on the sweetening plant is addressed in Appendix D, submitted by the Unit Operator. It is important to remember that because the gas plant will be located off federal minerals, the BLM will have no approval or denial authority. A State of Montana Air Quality Permit will be required prior to construction of this facility. Also, depending upon the emission quantities, a PSD (Prevention of Significant Deterioration) permit may be required from EPA.

2) In the event fossil remains are found during exploration or development, all activity would cease and the BLM, USFS or MDFWP notified. All activity would remain halted until a paleontologist could analyze the fossils. Mitigation, if necessary, would be developed.

3 & 4) To make the determination of loss of habitat or populations would be very difficult, but we assume some degree of avoidance by wildlife of the areas disturbed by a development well will occur from initial drilling through abandonment and then until successful reclamation. The last three paragraphs on page 113 of the DEIS recognize the extent of wildlife loss that could occur. Full mitigation will only occur after successful revegetation and complete road obliterations.

5) Leases within the Blindhorse ONA are held by production, meaning they remain valid as long as the wells in the Blackleaf Unit are producing, or until the Unit contracts. Should those leases within the ONA expire prior to a producing well being drilled on a lease, they will either not be reissued or issued with No Surface Occupancy stipulations. Until that occurs, the leases are valid and available for development.

6) Because the gas plant will require a State of Montana Air Quality Permit, the State Air Quality Bureau will monitor air quality. Water quality monitoring will be done through water samples taken by the BLM on a random basis.

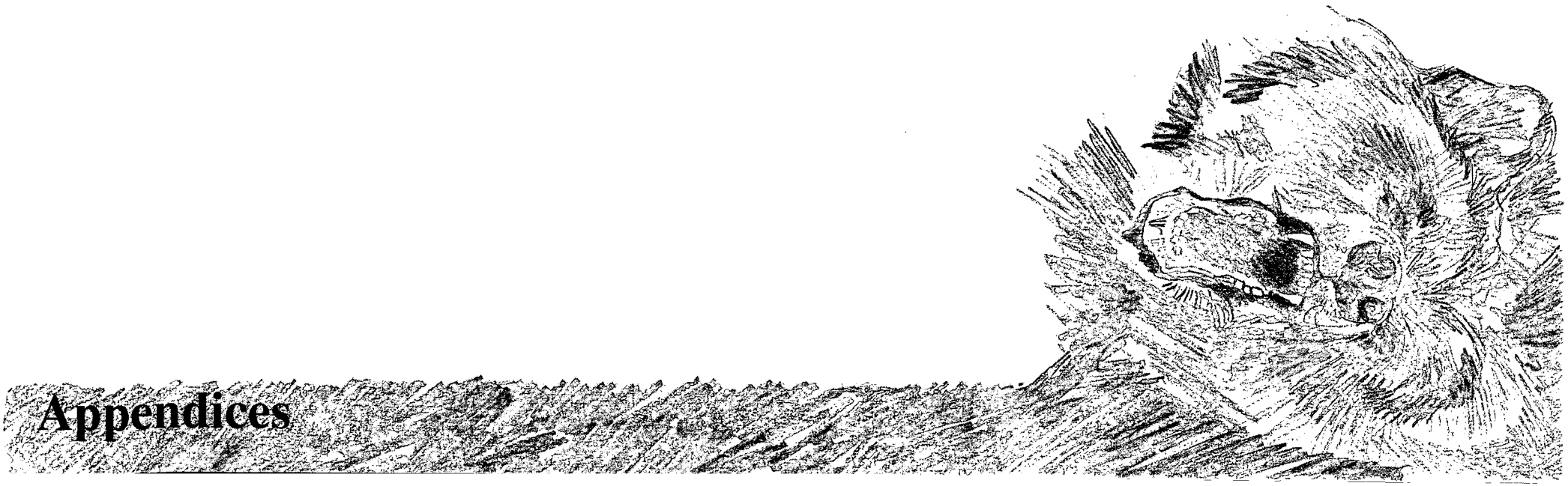
7) We are forwarding a copy of the Rocky Mountain Front "Wildlife Guidelines" to your agency. As you will see, there are many guidelines unrelated to timing windows that will be applied when applicable for all of man's activities on the Rocky Mountain Front.

Alternative 3 was developed by strict adherence to guideline timing windows, while Alternative 4 allows a 15 day extension on the front or back of the typical fall drilling window, depending on the wildlife values determined from the on site inspection. Responses given to B-3, B-14 and to the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks 1, 2 and 3.2 are also applicable.

Letter #124 State Historic Preservation Officer Comment

No response required.

Appendices



APPENDIX A:

History of Exploration

There have been 17 wells drilled in the study area since the 1930s. The earliest well was drilled by the California Company along the Middle Fork of Dupuyer Creek and was the obligation well for the Federal Unit. The well was drilled in 1938 to a total depth of 2,814 feet and then abandoned. Another two wells were drilled between 1940 and 1950, one in 1947 in Sec. 14, T.26 N., R. 9. W. by General Petroleum Corporation was the unit well well for the Blackleaf Structure Unit. This well was plugged in 1948.

First Discovery

The earliest discovery of gas in the Blackleaf area was the Northern Natural Gas well in Sec. 13, T. 26 N., R. 9 W., completed in June 1958, with an initial potential of 6.3 MMCF per day. This well was shut-in after completion until 1973 when it was plugged and abandoned. In 1981 the well (the current 1-13) was reentered by Williams Exploration, recompleted and has been shut-in since that time. Another well was drilled in 1958 about a mile to the south of the Williams well. This was the Humble No. 1-13 in Sec. 19, T. 26 N., R. W., completed in 1959, with an initial potential of 969 MCF per day. In 1973 this well was also plugged and abandoned. There were six more wells drilled in this area from 1956 to 1962. After that period there were no intensive exploratory efforts until the late 70s and early 80s.

Since 1980 there have been nine wells drilled in the study area; also, the present Blackleaf Unit was formed the same year. There have been six wells drilled in the Blackleaf Unit, two of which were plugged and abandoned. The first Pamburn Unit was formed south of the Blackleaf Unit in 1981. The unit well was drilled by Wexpro in Sec. 21, T. 25 N., R. 8 W. in 1981, but was plugged and abandoned, then the unit was terminated. The second Pamburn Unit was formed in 1983, covering the same acreage as the original Pamburn Unit. The obligation well for this unit was drilled in 1984 by Celsius Energy in Sec. 27, T. 25 N., R. 8 W.. This well was also a dry hole and the unit was terminated after the well was plugged.

Unitization

The objective of unitization is to provide for unified development and operation of an entire geologic prospect so that drilling and production can proceed in the most efficient and economical manner under the administration of one operator. Unit agreements are approved under authority contained in the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 as amended. Exploratory units, such as the Blackleaf Unit, normally embrace a prospective area which has been delineated on the basis of geological and/or geophysical inferences. At the present time, approval of units is delegated to the Montana State BLM Director. Approval of operations within the Blackleaf Unit is delegated to the Great Falls Resource Area Manager.

APPENDIX B:

Standard Management Practices

These management practices constitute a portion of each alternative considered. They are the result of existing laws, regulations, and previous planning efforts and will not be changed by any of the alternatives described in this chapter. These standard management practices (SMP), as applicable will be appended to all future APDs within the EIS area.

Air Quality

A-1 Operators, as required by regulation (43 CFR 3612.5-1) shall prepare and incorporate measures in a Public Protection Plan to avoid and minimize risk to the general public, project employees, property and the environment.

Paleontological Resources

P-1 If a paleontological site is discovered during construction work, all work will stop and the Authorized Officer (AO) will be notified immediately. The Authorized Officer will evaluate the findings, determine appropriate mitigation, and notify the operator of his actions within 48 hours.

Cultural Resources

C-1 Because of the presence of potentially significant cultural resources in the EIS area (See Chapter 3, Page 44), all surface disturbing activities, including but not limited to well-pad construction, construction of tank batteries, road and pipeline construction, and powerline construction, will require that a BLM standard Class III cultural resource inventory (intensive inventory) be performed before surface disturbance is authorized. Such inventory will be done by the Government within its normal scheduling and budget constraints, or can be done by the Operator by engaging a cultural resource professional acceptable to the Government. Refer to BLM Manual Supplement, Montana State Office, 8143.

C-2 Where cultural resources are found to be in conflict with oil and gas development, avoidance of the resource will be the primary mitigating measure utilized, if feasible. Where cultural resources cannot be avoided, such resources must be evaluated for eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places, and if appropriate, consideration of methods to reduce or avoid adverse effect must be made, in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, as required by Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and its regulations at Title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 800.

C-3 If a cultural resource is discovered during operations, all operations that would result in destruction of the resource shall be avoided, and the AO notified. Disturbance of such resources is not allowed until directed by the AO.

Soil Resources

S-1 All drill pads will be designed and constructed to disturb the smallest practical area. All precautions necessary to stabilize structures will be taken during construction. Qualified supervision will be provided during the installation of all erosion control structures including the construction of berms, dikes, trenches, and the outslope fill.

S-2 At all sites removal and storage of subsoil and topsoil will be according to approved engineering designs submitted with the APD. Care will be taken not to mix subsoil with topsoil. Erosion will be controlled on subsoil stockpiles through appropriate construction design with mulching and/or revegetation. Whenever possible, topsoil will not be stored for extended periods (over two years) and will be used for immediate reclamation.

S-3 All disturbed areas not required for use during drilling operations will be stabilized and revegetated immediately following construction to minimize erosion of soil.

S-4 Topsoil removed from the site will be protected to maintain its viability over the life of the project by applying it to the areas of disturbance outside the working area. These areas would be reseeded according to the reclamation plan. At abandonment, necessary topsoil would then be available from these areas.

S-5 Land grading and clearing will be done only on the minimum area required for construction. Existing or constructed roads will be used for vehicle travel; no off-road use of vehicles or equipment will be allowed without the approval of the AO.

S-6 Use best management practices and design construction to avoid increased stream sedimentation.

S-7 Use special design measures, determined at pre-drill inspection, for new cut and fill slopes where moderate to high water erosion hazards exist.

S-8 Where possible, avoid construction activities on slopes greater than 60%, and avoid well pad construction on slopes greater than 40%.

S-9 Obliteration of well pads and access roads will include removal of drainage structures and associated fill dirt to the extent necessary to pass expected flood flow.

S-10 <u>Use best management practices and design construction as outlined in the Surface Operating Standards For Oil and Gas Exploration and Development (commonly referred to as the Gold Book).</u>

Vegetation Resources

SMPs S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4<u>, S-10</u> also apply to this resource.

VR-1 Operators will be responsible for designing and implementing a noxious

plant control program.

VR-2 All new well field pipelines and transmission lines will be required to use common rights-of-way when economically and technically feasible.

VR-3 All areas not needed for production on the well pads will be recontoured and rehabilitated following the drilling phase for each well. The determination on necessary area for operation will be made by the AO in consultation with the operator.

VR-4 The operator shall, at all times during construction, maintenance, and operation, maintain satisfactory spark arrestors on all steam and internal combustion engines and on all flues.

VR-5 Preclearing of mountain brush and tree-covered areas prior to dozer and maintenance blade work will be required. Preclearing will involve hand cutting brush and trees and removing them to designated areas.

Livestock

L-1 Pipelines will generally be constructed after September 5 to lessen impacts to livestock.

L-2 Pipeline trenches will be covered as soon as possible. If pipeline trenches are to be left open for an extended period of time, they will be temporarily fenced as determined by the AO.

L-3 The reserve pit will be fenced (three stands of barb wire, 48 inches high) to keep out livestock and wildlife. Fencing will remain in place until a final disposition of drilling fluids, muds, and cuttings is approved by the AO.

L-4 Disturbance of range improvements such as fences, roads, and watering facilities during the construction and maintenance of roads and pipelines must be kept to an absolute minimum. Immediate restoration of any damage to improvements to at least their former state will be required. Functional use of these improvements must be maintained at all times. When necessary to pass through a fence line, the fence shall be braced on both sides of the passageway prior to cutting the fence. A gate or cattle guard acceptable to the AO shall be installed in the gate opening and kept closed when not in actual use. Where a permanent road is to be constructed or maintained, cattle guards shall be placed at all fence crossings.

L-5 If a natural barrier used for livestock control is broken during construction, the operator will adequately fence the area to prevent drift of livestock. All fencing constructed by the operator will meet BLM and FS design requirements with input from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MDFWP). Fence specifications will be determined on case-by-case basis.

Wildlife Resources

SMPs S-3, S-5, S-6, VR-1, VR-2, VR-3, L-3 and L-4 also apply to this resource.

WF-1 Any facilities (wellsites, roads, pipelines constructed within the Blackleaf Wildlife Management Area (WMA) will be done in accordance with seasonal and other restrictions as determined by the MDFW&P.

WF-2 Staging areas for stream crossing equipment will be located outside of the riparian zone to reduce the possibility of silt entering into streams and to reduce disturbance to vegetation in the riparian zone. A maximum construction of 25 feet will be used in riparian areas. Variances to this must be approved by the AO.

WF-3 The operator will avoid human activities in grizzly bear habitat components which provide important food sources during spring and early summer, April 1 - July 15. These habitat components include riparian shrub types, Populus stands, wet meadows, sidehill parks and avalanche chutes. Maintain an undisturbed zone of at least 1/2-mile between activities and the edge of these habitat components.

WF-4 No drilling activities will occur within 1-mile of grizzly bear den sites from October 15 to April 15.

WF-5 In grizzly bear habitat, no more than two wells will be drilled concurrently. These concurrent wells must be separated by at least a major drainage in critical areas or a minimum one mile distance, at the agencies discretion, based upon the site specific location, resources and topography.

WF-6 A July 15 - December 15 time period will be used to select a 105-day drilling window for any activity located in the areas cross-hatched on Figure 2.11 of the draft EIS. Those areas on the eastern side of the study area, not cross hatched, would generally be available for year-round drilling activity unless new information reveal effects of the action may impact listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this document.

WF-7 Access roads for producing wells will be closed and locked to motorized use by the public. Access roads for non-producing wells will be rehabilitated unless otherwise approved by the AO.

WF-8 No firearms will be allowed on locations or in company <u>or subcontractor</u> vehicles. No dogs will be allowed on locations.

WF-9 Garbage will be incinerated daily or stored in bear proof containers and removed to local landfills on a daily basis.

WF-10 No off-duty work camps will be located within occupied grizzly bear seasonally important constituent elements. Crews will be bussed to/from drill sites to reduce activity levels on roads.

WF-11 Roads and drill sites will be located, as much as possible, to avoid important wildlife habitat components based on a site specific evaluation.

WF-12 Where deemed appropriate by the AO, wildlife forage and/or cover species will be used when rehabilitating drill sites and pipelines.

WF-13 Human disturbances will be minimized at raptor nesting territories during sensitive nesting phases.

WF-14 One central gas processing facility will be used to remotely monitor wellheads, reducing the amount of vehicle traffic in the EIS area. Production facilities will be located off site at this central processing facility; any change in this policy will require approval by the AO after further consultation with the USFWS.

Surface Water Resources

SMPs S-1, S-3, S-5, S-6, S-7, S-10, VR-3 and WF-2 also apply to this resource.

SW-1 Where possible, all construction activities will be located outside of any floodplains. Where this is not practicable, construction that could be damaged by flood water or that could impact water quality will be placed above or flood proofed to above the 100-year flood water surface elevation to protect the water and floodplain. Pipelines constructed across floodplains of small drainageways and streams will be buried below the scour line of the beds of drainageways and streams, to prevent exposure due to streambed erosion during periods of high flood flows.

SW-2 Excavated material will be located away from free-flowing streams and outside floodplains. Placement of dredged or fill material into a waterbody or wetland area, while not presently contemplated, would require a permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Any construction involving a stream channel will require the filing of a FG-124, Notice of Construction of Hydraulic Project Affecting Fishing Waters, with the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks.

SW-3 All phases of a project, including road and drill site construction, maintenance and rehabilitation, shall be guided by the Clean Water Act. All hazardous substances, including fuels, shall be controlled so as to prevent their accidental discharge into waterways.

SW-4 Roadway construction will comply with flood plain management criteria of Teton County and the State of Montana and that the 100-year flood water surface elevation of any stream, if affected, is not increased more than one foot, relative to pre-project conditions.

SW-5 All actions will comply with the Montana Water Quality Act (MCA 75-5-101 ET.SEQ.) including the non-degradation policy.

Groundwater Resources

GW-1 Pit liners will be used to prevent groundwater contamination.

GW-2 Freshwater aquifers will be cased and cemented to minimize migration of

fluids and prevent contamination.

GW-3 All abandoned wells will be plugged in accordance with applicable State and Federal Regulations.

Health and Safety

HS-1 A Public Protection Plan (H2S Contingency Plan) will be required for all drillsites.

HS-2 Operator will follow all APD practices for conducting drilling operations wherever H2S may be encountered.

HS-3 During times when drilling may encounter H2S, wellsites will be signed and the proper personnel notified to reduce the likelihood of persons being exposed to potentially dangerous situations.

Recreation Resources

SMPs S-5, VR-3, WF-1 and WF-7 also apply to this resource.

R-1 Disturbance of recreational facilities and improvements such as signs, outhouses, stock ramps, etc., during field development must be kept to an absolute minimum. Immediate restoration of any damage to improvements to at least their former state will be required.

Visual Resources

SMPs S-1, S-3, S-5, S-8, VR-2 and VR-3 also apply to this resource.

V-1 All permanent structures (on site longer than 90 days) will be painted a flat, non-reflective earth tone color to blend with the surrounding landscape. Exceptions to this requirement would be determined on a case-by-case basis by the AO because of varying levels of sensitivity, or structures which require safety coloration in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements. Color selection will be approved by the AO.

V-2 Where possible, drill sites and associated activities will take place in areas of low relief.

V-3 The generation of fugitive dust is likely. Should an air quality, visuals, soil loss or safety problem be identified (by the AO), abatement procedures will be initiated. Water will be used on roads; any additives must be approved by the AO.

V-4 When rehabilitating disturbed areas, slopes will be rounded and wrapped to resemble natural surroundings.

V-5 Within 30 days after conclusion of construction, operation, or maintenance activities, construction materials related litter and debris shall be disposed of in accordance with instructions from the AO.

Noise

N-1 All drill rigs and other associated equipment will utilize a muffler system capable of an average 30 dBA spectrum reduction.

Transportation System

SMPs S-5, S-6, S-8, S-9, L-4, WF-1, WF-3, WF-7, WF-11, WF-15 and V-3 also apply to this resource.

TS-1 Existing arterial and collector routes will remain open to public use to maintain existing access to public lands.

TS-2 Seasonal road closures for wildlife and/or other resource protection will remain as currently managed.

TS-3 Operators will not exceed a maximum cutbank height of 6 feet unless slope stability test are conducted at each specific site and justify greater heights.

TS-4 The operator will be responsible for preventive and corrective road maintenance throughout the life of the field. This may include, but not be limited to, blading roadway, cleaning ditches and drainage facilities, or other requirements as directed by the AO.

APPENDIX C

Current Stipulations On Leases

The leases within the Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) area restricted by stipulations on occupancy are listed by location in the following table. These stipulations are designed to protect surface resources such as soils, water and wildlife by restricting periods of activity and areas of disturbance.

Special Lease Stipulations

Lease Locations	Special Stipulations
T. 25 N., R. 9 W., sec. 1, Portions of W½, portions of SW¼SE¼; sec. 2, E½, NW¼, E½SW¼, NW¼SW¼, portions of SW¼SW¼; sec. 11, E½, E½W½, portions of W½W½; sec. 12, Portions of E½, W½; sec. 13, Portions of W½E½, W½; sec. 14, E½, E½W½, portions of W½W½, sec. 23, E½E½, portions of W½E½, portions of W½; sec. 24, Portions of W½E½, W½; sec. 25, Portions of W½E½, NW¼, N½SW¼, portions of S½SW¼; sec. 26, E½NE¼, portions of W½E½, portions of E½W½, W½NW¼, portions of W½SW¼, portions of E½SE¼; sec. 35, Portions of NE¼NE¼, W½NE¼, SE¼NE¼, W½, SE¼; sec. 36, Portions of NW¼, SW¼, portions of W½SE¼.	(1) No occupancy on slopes greater than 60%.
T. 25 N., R. 9 W., sec. 25, Portions of S½NE¼, E½SE¼, portions of W½SE¼; sec. 36, Portions of E½, portions of SE¼NW¼, portions of NE¼SW¼.	(2) In order to protect bighorn sheep winter range, occupancy will be allowed only during May 1 to November 30.
T. 25 N., R. 9 W., sec. 1, Portions of N½NE¼; sec. 14, Portions of SW¼NW¼, portions of SW¼, portions of SW¼SE¼; sec. 23, Portions of NE¼, portions of NE¼NW¼, portions of E½SE¼; sec. 24, Portions of N½SW¼; sec. 25, Portions of NW¼, portions of NE¼SW¼, portions of SE¼; sec. 26, Portions of N½.	(3) In order to protect big game migration route, occupancy will be allowed only during January 15 to April 15 and June 1 to December 1.

T. 25 N., R. 9 W., sec. 26, Portion of SE¼.	(4) No surface occupancy to protect Cave Mountain Campground.
T. 25 N., R. 9 W., sec. 2, Portions of SW¼SW¼; sec. 11, Portions of W½W½; sec. 14, Portions of W½NW¼; sec. 23, Portions of W½NW¼, portions of SE¼NW¼, portions of E½SW¼; sec. 26, Portions of E½NW¼, portions of SW¼.	(5) Limited surface use due to moderate potential for cutslope failure hazard (all year).
T. 25 N., R. 9 W., sec. 1, All; sec. 2, All; sec. 11, All; sec. 12, All; sec. 13, All; sec. 14, All; sec. 23, All; sec. 24, All; sec. 25, All; sec. 26, All; sec. 35, All; sec. 36, All.	(6) In order to minimize impacts to occupied threatened and endangered species habitat (grizzly bear, gray wolf), special conditions such as unitization prior to approval of operations, and/or other limitations to spread surface disturbance activities over time and space may be required prior to approval and commencement of any operations.
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 12, SE¼SW¼, S½SE¼; sec. 24, NE¼, N½SE¼, SE¼SE¼.	(6) [1]
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 13, NE¼.	(6) (7) In order to protect elk and mule deer winter range, surface occupancy will be allowed only during May 1 to December 1. (8) In order to protect big game migration routes in the N½NE¼, surface occupancy will be allowed only during January 15 to April 15 and June 1 to December 1.

T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 12, Portions of W½SE¼SW¼; sec. 24, Portions of E½NE¼, portions of N½SE¼, portions of SE¼SE¼.	(1)	
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 12, S½SE¼; sec. 24, NE¼, W½SE¼, SE¼SE¼.	(7)	
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 24, E½E½.	(9)	In order to protect elk calving areas, surface occupancy will be allowed only during July 1 to April 30.
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 13, Portions of N½NW¼, portions of SW¼NW¼, portions of S½.	(1)	
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 13, NW¼NW¼, S½NW¼, N½SW¼, portions of SW¼SW¼, SE¼SW¼, SE¼.	(7)	
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 13, Portions of E½SE¼.	(9)	
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 13, NW¼S½.	(6)	

T. 26 N., R. 8 W., sec. 30, NE¼ of lot 2, SW¼SW¼NE¼, NW¼SE¼NW¼, S½SE¼NW¼, NE¼NE¼SW¼, NW¼NW¼SE¼, SW¼NW¼SE¼, W½SE¼NW¼SE¼, W½NE¼SW¼SE¼, E½NW¼SW¼SE¼, E½SW¼SW¼SE¼, W½SE¼SW¼SE¼. sec. 31, N½NW¼NE¼, SE¼NW¼NE¼, E½NE¼SE¼, N½NE¼SE¼SE¼.	(10) No on-the-ground overland access for conveyance of drilling equipment is permitted. Aerial conveyance of drilling equipment, and onsite drilling, is permitted. (11) No new roads/trails permitted for exploratory seismic activity.
T. 26 N., R. 8 W., sec. 19, E½SW¼, W½SE¼.	(12) Surface exploration and production activities will only be allowed within the floodplain of Muddy Creek. (13) No wells to be drilled within 75 feet of the defined main channel of Muddy Creek. (14) Drilling activities will not be allowed from March 15 to April 30.
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 2, Portions of SW¼NE¼, portions of W½NW¼, portions of SE¼NW¼, portions of N½SW¼, portions of E½SE¼, W½SE¼; sec. 3, Portions of S½NE¼; sec. 10, Portions of NE¼, portions NE¼NW¼, N½SE¼, portions of SE¼SE¼; sec. 11, Portions of NE¼, portions of W½W½, portions of E½SE¼; sec. 12, Portions of W½W½; sec. 14, Portions of SE¼NE¼, portions of S½S½, portions of NE¼SE¼; sec. 15, Portions of E½NE¼, portions of SE¼SE¼; sec. 23, Portions of N½NE¼, portions of NE¼NW¼, W½W½, portions of NE¼SW¼, SE¼SW¼, portions of SW¼SE¼; sec. 24, Portions of NE¼SW¼, portions of SW¼SE¼;	(1)

sec. 25, Portions of NE¼NE¼,
portions of SW¼;
sec. 26, Portions of NE¼, W½, SE¼;
sec. 35, All;
sec. 36, Portions of E½NW¼,
W½W½, E½SW¼,
portions of W½SE¼.

T. 26 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 1, All; (7)
sec. 2, N½N½, portions of SE¼NE¼,
SW¼NW¼, W½SW¼, portions of
E½SW¼, portions of NE¼SE¼;
sec. 3, N½, N½SW¼, portions of SE¼;
sec. 10, Portions of E½NE¼,
portions of SE¼SE¼;
sec. 11, Portions of E½NW¼,
W½NW¼, portions of SW¼,
portions of SE¼;
sec. 12, NE¼, E½NW¼, portions of NW¼NW¼,
portions of NE¼SW¼;
sec. 14, N½, portions of N½S½;
sec. 15, E½NE¼, portions of NE¼SE¼.
sec. 24, E½W½, portions of W½W½,
SW¼SE¼;
sec. 25, E½, E½NW¼, portions of W½NW¼,
portions of E½SW¼;
sec. 36, Portions of NE¼, portions of
NE¼NW¼, portions of NE¼SE¼.

T. 26 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 2, Portions of NW¼NE¼, (15) In order to protect raptor
portions of N½NW¼. nesting sites, occupancy
will be allowed only
during July 16 to February
28.

T. 26 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 14, Portions of N½; (3)
sec. 26, Portions of SW¼,
portions of SW¼SE¼;
sec. 35, Portions of NE¼,
portions of NE¼NW¼;
sec. 36, Portions of SW¼NW¼,
portions of N½SW¼,
portions of SE¼SW¼,
portions of S½SE¼.

T. 26 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 25, Portions of E½E½. (9)

T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 3, Portions of NE¼, portions of S½NW¼, portions of N½SW¼.	(5)	
T. 26 N., R. 9 W., sec. 1, All; sec. 2, All; sec. 3, E½, NW¼, N½SW¼, SE¼SW¼; sec. 10, NE¼, NE¼NW¼, N½SE¼, SE¼SE¼; sec. 11, All; sec. 12, N½, N½S½, SW¼SW¼; sec. 14, All; sec. 15, E½E½; sec. 23, All; sec. 24, W½, SW¼SE¼; sec. 25, All; sec. 26, All; sec. 35, All; sec. 36, All.	(6)	
T. 27 N., R. 9 W., sec. 23, Lots 1-4, S½N½, E½SW¼, SE¼; sec. 24, Lot 2; sec. 26, NE¼, NE¼NW¼, S½NW¼, S½; sec. 35, N½.	(6)	
T. 27 N., R. 9 W., sec. 11, SE¼NE¼, SE¼; sec. 13, S½NE¼, N½S½; sec. 14, W½NE¼, SE¼NW¼; sec. 15, Lots 2-7, NE¼SW¼, NW¼SE¼.	(6) (16)	Limited surface use for protection of habitat for the threatened grizzly bear as well as protection of recovery habitat for the gray wolf, January 1 to October 1.
T. 27 N., R. 9 W., sec. 11, SE¼NE¼, SE¼; sec. 13, S½NE¼, N½S½; sec. 14, W½NE¼, SE¼NW¼.	(17)	In order to protect grizzly bear and gray wolf, exploration and drilling will be allowed only during October 1 to December 30.

T. 27 N. R. 9 W.,
sec. 16, Portions of W½SW¼; (1)
sec. 21, Portions of E½W½, W½W½;
sec. 28, Portions of W½NW¼,
portions of E½SW¼;
sec. 33, Portions of NW¼NE¼;
sec. 35, Portions of SW¼,
portions of SE¼SE¼.

T. 27 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 9, Lots 3, 4, S½NW¼, S½; (7)
sec. 16, All;
sec. 21, E½, portions of N½NW¼,
portions of SE¼NW¼;
sec. 22, All;
sec. 23, W½SW¼;
sec. 27, N½, N½SW¼, portions of
S½SW¼, SE¼.

T. 27 N., R. 9 W.,
Sec. 35, Portions of E½SW¼, (15)
portions of W½SE¼.

T. 27 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 26, NW¼NW¼; (3)
sec. 27, Portions of N½;
sec. 28, Portions of S½NE¼,
portions of SE¼NW¼,
portions of NE¼SW¼,
portions of N½SE¼.

T. 27 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 21, Portions of SW¼NW¼, SW¼; (2)
sec. 28, N½NW¼, portions of S½NW¼.

T. 27 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 9, Lots 1 and 2, (9)
portions of SW¼NW¼, SE¼NW¼,
portions of E½SW¼, SE¼;
sec. 16, E½E½, portions of W½E½,
portions of NE¼NW¼;
sec. 21, Portions of NE¼NE¼;
sec. 22, Lots 2-4, portions of SW¼NE¼,
portions of S½NW¼;
sec. 28, NE¼, N½SE¼;
sec. 33, Portions of SE¼SE¼;
sec. 34, E½E½, portions of NW¼NE¼,
portions of S½SW¼,
portions of SW¼SE¼;
sec. 35, S½.

T. 27 N., R. 9 W.,
sec. 9, Lots 3 and 4, S½NW¼, S½; (6)
sec. 16, All;
sec. 21, All;
sec. 22, Lots 1-4, S½N½, S½;
sec. 23, W½SW¼;
sec. 26, NW¼NW¼;
sec. 27, All;
sec. 28, N½, E½SW¼, SE¼;
sec. 33, NE¼, E½SE¼;
sec. 34, All;
sec. 35, S½.

---

[1] Stipulations are described as they first appear in the table; thereafter, they are referenced by number.

APPENDIX D:
CENTRAL GAS PROCESSING FACILITY

The gas processing facility would be constructed in the NE§ of Sec. 8, T. 26 N., R. 8 W. The EPS Resources Company (EPS) Blackleaf Canyon Gas Treatment Plant will be designed and built to process approximately 10 million cubic feet per day (10 MMCFD) of hydrogen sulfide bearing (sour) natural gas produced from wells in the area. Its purpose would be to remove the hydrogen sulfide and other sulfur bearing compounds and carbon dioxide from the produced gas to render it suitable for sales. It would replace existing wellsite gas production facilities and liquid storage tanks. The plant would require a State of Montana Air Quality Permit prior to its construction.

The EPS plant would consist of two main processes-sweetening towers for removing the hydrogen sulfide from the produced gas and re-injection of the waste acid gas into the same reservoir from which it came. There would be no pollutants emitted into the atmosphere with this "closed system" process. The sweetening of the gas would be done by an amine plant process. In this plant the produced gas stream would come into contact with an organic based solution, the amine solution, in a process tower. The amine solution has an affinity for hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide (acid gases) and would act to remove those components from the gas stream. The gas leaving the top of the process tower would be suitable for sales.

The amine solution that leaves the bottom of the process tower is H_2S and CO_2-rich, that is, it has absorbed all of the undesirable (acid) gas from the produced gas stream. The pressure of the solution is then greatly lowered and heated to a higher temperature. This acts to reverse the absorption that took place in the tower and releases the hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide from the solution. The amine is now regenerated and ready to be reused in the process contact tower. Refer to Figure D-1 for a schematic of the amine process showing a simplified flow path through this plant.

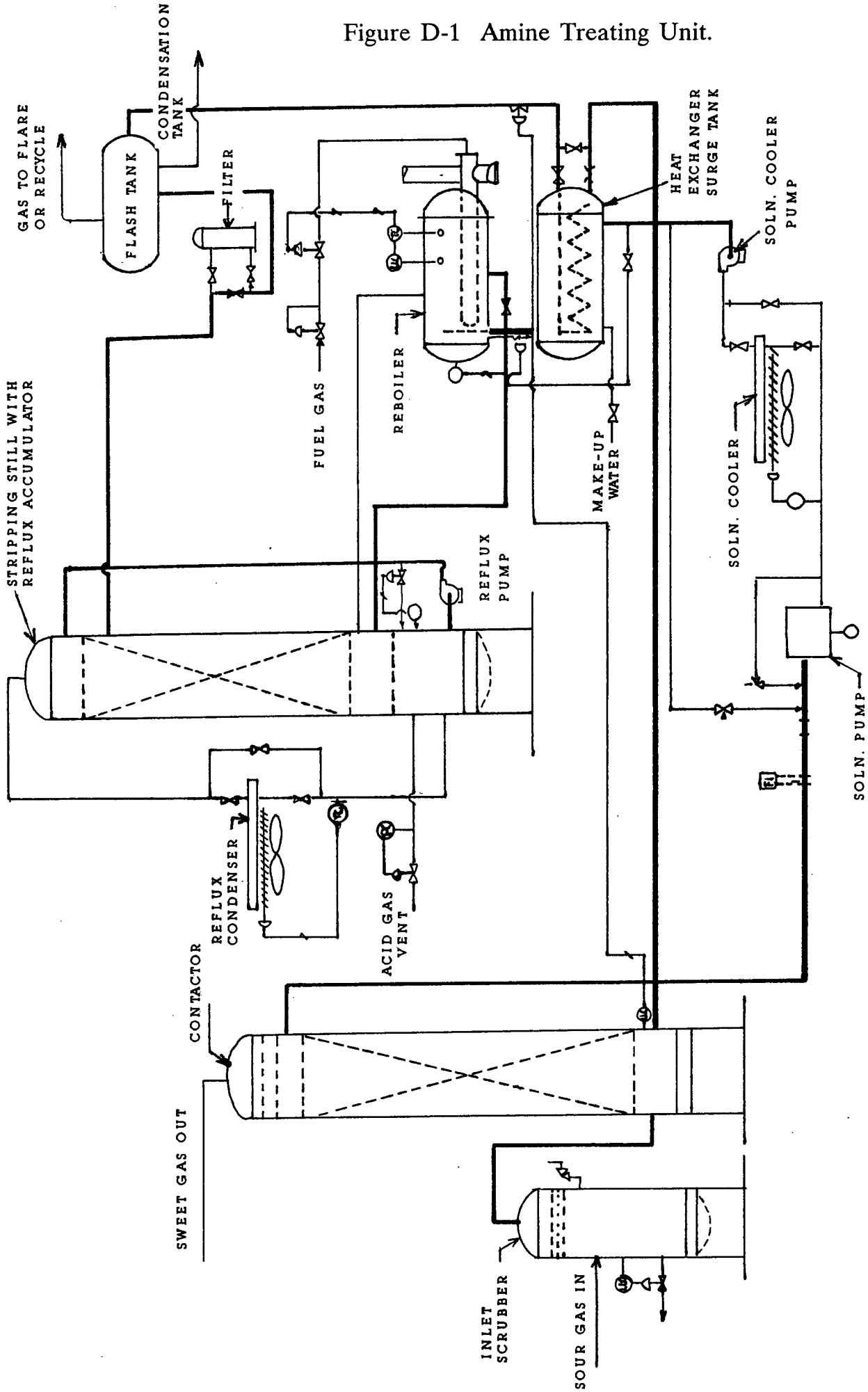
The acid gas released from the amine during the sweetening process is usually sent to a sour gas flare and burned off. In this plant, the acid gas will be compressed and injected into an existing Madison formation well to be converted to a disposal well (1-16). This will accomplish two things: (1) there will be no pollutants emitted into the atmosphere; and (2) the acid gas will act to re-pressurize the Sun River dolomite section of the Madison Reservoir to maximize hydro-carbon recoveries. A sour gas flare will only be used during upset or problem situations.

Finally, to accomplish water removal, the sales gas stream is then sent through a process known as dehydration. In this part of the plant, the gas will come into contact with a glycol solution in a vertical process contact tower. Glycol is another organic based solution, but one that has a strong affinity for water vapor. In the main process tower, the sales gas stream is stripped of its water vapor and leaves the tower sufficiently dehydrated to be sold.

The glycol solution leaving the bottom of the tower is water-rich; that is, it has absorbed and contains the water vapor from the gas. It is then subjected to a much lower pressure and higher temperature (275 F.) that causes all the entrained water to be boiled away. The water vapor is vented to the atmosphere and the resulting solution is cooled and recirculated back into the main process tower.

To aid in the coordinating of all the plant equipment, a central electronic monitoring and control system will be installed at the plant. Various flows through the plant such as inlet gas, acid gas to the compressor, fuel gas consumed and final sales gas volumes will be constantly monitored on a continual basis. In addition, certain critical pressures and temperatures, as well as process solution chemical concentrations, will also be monitored continously to provide a check on the operation of the plant. This system will provide the plant operators with up-to-date information necessary to keep the plant operating at maximum efficiency and greatly reduce the amount of human visitation to the wellsites.

Figure D-1 Amine Treating Unit.



APPENDIX E

Blackleaf EIS Area Reserves: Methodology and Calculations

This appendix describes the method used to determine the total reserves in the EIS area, and contains calculation and tables of reserve estimates for each well proposed in each alternative.

Background for calculating the reserves in the Blackleaf EIS area.

Sections were rated high, medium, or low based on the following definitions:

Low (L) - Either previously explored or no drilling application is expected.

Medium (M) - Hasn't been drilled; is near structure.

High (H)- Drilling has been proposed at one time or another or it appears to be a logical place based on geology to test the extent of a structure; previous drilling yielded significant shows.

Geologic maps and cross sections from several sources including the Montana Geologic Society (MGS) Bulletin, 1985, and Williams Exploration Company were used in the geologic evaluations. Figures 1 and 2 at the end of this appendix are structure contour maps developed using this information.

Reservoir Values:

From the MGS Bulletin, 1985 were used to determine the high value for potential reserves (350 feet of pay and 167 MCF of gas per acre/foot).

Superior Oil figures were used to calculate the low value for potential reserves (350 feet of pay and 65 MCF of gas per acre/foot).

For a high section, 30% of the area was estimated to have recoverable reserves.

For a medium section, 15% of the area was estimated to have recoverable reserves.

For a low section, 10% of the area was estimated to have

recoverable reserves.

Each section was considered to be 640 acres in size.

Table 1 lists the classification of each section within the EIS boundary.

Section	Township	Range	Status	
9	27N	9W	M -	along the west edge of a surface fault
10	27N	9W	L -	east of fault line and no interest shown in this area by companies that th agencies are aware of
11	27N	9W	L -	east of a fault line and no interest shown in this area by companies that th agencies area aware of
12	27N	9W	M -	near a fault line
13	27N	9W	M -	near a fault line
14	27N	9W	L -	between two faults
15	27N	9W	M -	west of a fault line and covers part of a surface fault
16	27N	9W	L -	(M) trend of structure is possibly NW-SE
21	27N	9W	L -	(M) trend of structure is possibly NW-SE
22	27N	9W	M -	is on trend of general structure, is on a fold
23	27N	9W	L -	dry hold has been drilled
24	27N	9W	L -	based on cross section, there doesn't appear to have any subsurface faulting t produce traps
25	27N	9W	L -	based on cross section, there doesn't appear to have any subsurface faulting t produce traps
26	27N	9W	H -	on a fold-gas shows in both wells drilled in section
27	27N	9W	H -	on a fold
28	27N	9W	L -	appears to be on the end of a structure
33	27N	9W	L -	structural complexity
34	27N	9W	M -	possibly higher on structure
35	27N	9W	H -	on a fold, possibly high on structure
36	27N	9W	M -	near a fault line
30	27N	8W	M -	associated with a fault
31	27N	8W	L -	fault north of dry hole in Section 5
32	27N	8W	L -	see above, also outside of thrust belt
4	26N	8W	L -	outside of thrust belt
5	26N	8W	L -	has a producing well and one dry hole
6	26N	8W	L -	not associated with a structure
7	26N	8W	L -	not associated with a structure
8	26N	8W	L -	producing gas well in this section
9	26N	8W	L -	outside thrust belt
15	26N	8W	L -	outside thrust belt
16	26N	8W	L -	temporarily abandoned gas well in this section
17	26N	8W	L -	not associated with structure
18	26N	8W	L -	dry hole
19	26N	8W	L -	shut-in gas well
20	26N	8W	L -	not associated with a structure
21	26N	8W	H -	possible structure
22	26N	8W	L -	outside thrust belt
27	26N	8W	L -	not associated with a structure
28	26N	8W	M -	associated with a structure
29	26N	8W	M -	associated with a structure
30	26N	8W	H -	well proposed in past appears to be on structural trend
31	26N	8W	M -	possible structure
32	26N	8W	H -	possible high on structure
33	26N	8W	M -	possible structure
34	26N	8W	L -	not associated with a structure
1	26N	9W	H -	apparently on structure with 1-13 well
2	26N	9W	H -	apparently on structure with 1-13 well
3	26N	9W	L -	off structure
10	26N	9W	L -	off structure, complex
11	26N	9W	H -	drilling proposed in past
12	26N	9W	H -	on structure
13	26N	9W	L -	shut-in gas well
14	26N	9W	L -	plugged and abandoned off structure
15	26N	9W	L -	off structure
23	26N	9W	L -	off structure

24	26N	9W	H -	drilling proposed, permit expired
25	26N	9W	M -	on structure
26	26N	9W	L -	off structure
35	26N	9W	L -	off structure
36	26N	9W	L -	off structure
3	25N	8W	L -	near edge of thrust belt
4	25N	8W	M -	on possible structure
5	25N	8W	L -	plugged and abandoned well
6	25N	8W	M -	on structure, higher than 5 above
7	25N	8W	M -	on structure
8	25N	8W	L -	off structure
9	25N	8W	M -	on structure
10	25N	8W	L -	apparently not associated with structure, dry hole to north
15	25N	8W	L -	apparently not associated with structure, dry hole to north
16	25N	8W	M -	apparently on structure
17	25N	8W	M -	apparently on structure
18	25N	8W	M -	apparently on structure
19	25N	8W	L -	off structure
20	25N	8W	M -	on structure
21	25N	8W	L -	plugged and abandoned well
22	25N	8W	L -	apparently no structure
27	25N	8W	L -	plugged and abandoned well
28	25N	8W	M -	on structure
29	25N	8W	M -	on structure
30	25N	8W	L -	off structure
31	25N	8W	L -	off structure
32	25N	8W	M -	on structure
33	25N	8W	M -	on structure
1	25N	9W	L -	off structure
2	25N	9W	L -	Subbelt II, complex
12	25N	9W	L -	off structure & getting into Subbelt II
13	25N	9W	L -	off structure
24	25N	9W	L -	off structure
25	25N	9W	L -	off structure

In total there are 11 high potential sections, 25 medium potential, and 53 low potential sections. This equates to 7,040 acres of high potential, 16,000 acres of medium potential and 33,920 acres of low potential.

Productive Acres

7,040 x 30% = 2,112 productive acres
16,000 x 15% = 2,400 productive acres
33,920 x 1% = 339.2 productive acres
Total 4,851.2 productive acres

Low Reserve Estimate

4,851.2 acres x 65 MCF/acre-foot x 350 feet = 110,364,800 MCF or approx. 110 BCF

High Reserve Estimate

4,851.2 acres x 167 MCF/acre-foot x 350 feet = 283,552,640 MCF or approx. 284 BCF

To calculate the actual production from each well proposed under the different alternatives, actual production figures, declines and initial production values were used.

For 1-5 actual production: 100,000 MCF/month (65% IP)
IP=153,000 MCF/month
actual decline 1% month

For 1-8 actual production: 112,000 MCF/month (40%IP) IP=270,000 MCF/month
actual decline 2% month

For high production scenario assume 1%/month decline rate
For low production scenario assume 2%/month decline rate

Assume actual initial production is 50% of tested IP
Assume abandonment rate of 3000 MCF/month

For 1-13 Use the average IP of the two wells drilled in Section 13
#1 in 1958-IP 6.297 MMCF
#1-13 in 1981-IP 1.400 MMCF
average = 3850 MCF/day =115,500 MCF/month
assume 50% for actual production
115,500 X .5 = 57,500 MCF/month

For 1-19 Use IP of 4.074 MMCF/day
4074 MCF/Day = 122,000 MCF/month
assume actual production equals 50% of IP
122,000 X .5 = 61,000 MCF/month

For B-1 Use average IP of the two wells drilled in Section 19. The B-1 969 MCF/day and the 1-19 4074 MCF/day. The average = 75,600 MCF/month
Assume actual production equals 50% of IP
75,600 X .5 = 37,800 MCF/month

The above assumptions and production values and the following formulas were; used to calculate the High and Low production estimates and the well lives for the 1-5, 1-8, 1-13, 1-19, and B-1 wells listed in Table E-1.

$$Gp = \frac{12(qi - qf)}{D}$$

$$T = \frac{\ln(qi/qf)}{D}$$

Where qi= actual initial monthly production
qf= abandonment rate (3000mcf/month)
D = Decline rate per year
T = Productive life in years
ln= the natural logarithm

1-5 High

$$\frac{12(100{,}000-3000)}{.12} = Gp = 9.7 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(100{,}000/3000)}{.12} = T = 29 \text{ years}$$

1-5 Low

$$\frac{12(100{,}000-3000)}{.24} = Gp = 4.9 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(100{,}000/3000)}{.24} = T = 15 \text{ years}$$

1-8 High

$$\frac{12\ (112{,}000-3000)}{.12} = Gp = 10.9 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(112{,}000/3000)}{.12} = T = 30 \text{ years}$$

1-8 Low

$$\frac{12\ 112{,}000-3000}{.24} = Gp = 5.5 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(112{,}000/3000)}{.24} = T = 15 \text{ years}$$

1-13 High

$$\frac{12(57500-3000)}{.12} = Gp = 5.5 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(57500/3000)}{.12} = T = 25 \text{ years}$$

1-13 Low

$$\frac{12(57500-3000)}{.24} = Gp = 2.8 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(57500/3000)}{.24} = T = 13 \text{ years}$$

1-19 High

$$\frac{12(61000/3000)}{.12} = Gp = 5.8 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(61000/3000)}{.12} = T = 25 \text{ years}$$

1-19 Low

$$\frac{12(61000-3000)}{.24} = Gp = 2.9 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(61000/3000)}{.24} = T = 13 \text{ years}$$

B-1 High

$$\frac{12(37{,}800-3000)}{.12} = Gp = 3.5 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(37{,}800/3000)}{.12} = T = 21 \text{ years}$$

B-1 Low

$$\frac{12(37800-3000)}{.24} = Gp = 1.7 \text{ BCF}$$

$$\frac{\ln(37800/3000)}{.24} = T = 11 \text{ years}$$

Table E-1: Existing Wells High and Low Production Estimates

Well Number	High Production Estimate	Low Production Estimate
1-5	9.7	4.9
1-8	10.9	5.5
1-13	5.5	2.8
1-19	5.8	2.9
B-1*	3.5	1.7

* For these calculations the B-1 was considered existing because a production potential is known.

Site selection for the step-out and exploration wells is based on corporate information, geologic interpretations, topographic constraints, and the project geologist's and engineer's professional opinions.

The estimated high production values for each step-out well is based on a recovery percentage of the estimated drainage area for each well. The drainage area was estimated based on geologic and engineering parameters of the well site. In all cases a net pay of 350 feet, recoverable reserves of 167 MCF per acre foot, and a decline rate of 12% is assumed. Table E-2 lists the various values for each of the step-out wells.

Low reserve estimates for the step out and exploration wells are assumed to be zero for all alternatives.

High reserve calculations for Alternative 2 (least restrictive) form the basis for reserve, initial production, and well life calculations in Alternatives 1, 3, and 4.

Decrease in high production values is based on back pressures caused by increased pipelining distances and cost increases/decreases associated with each alternative.

Tables E-2 through E-9 list the reserve potential for each of the step-out wells proposed for the four alternatives.

Table E-2

High Reserve and Well Life Estimates for Step Out Wells

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED ACRES DRAINED 1/	ESTIMATED RESERVES* (BCF) (Based on 58450 MCF/Acre) 2/	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (Gp) (MCF) (55-60% of Est. Reserves)	INITIAL PRODUCTION (qi) $qi=\frac{Gp(MCF)*.d+qf}{12}$ DECLINE (d)=12% ECONOMIC LIMIT (qf)=3000MCF/Month	ESTIMATED WELL LI $T=\frac{ln(qi/qf)}{d}$
S-1	21-26N-8W	280	16.1	9,200,000	95,000	29
S-2 (ALT. 2)	32-26N-8W	440	25.8	14,700,000	150,000	33
*S-2 (ALT. 4)	32-26N-8W	550	32.1	19,300,000		
S-3	24-26N-8W	135	7.9	4,500,000	48,000	23
S-4 (ALT. 2)	30-26N-9W	410	24.2	13,800,000	141,000	32
*S-4 (ALT. 4)	19-26N-8W	145	8.5	5,000,000		
S-5	12-26N-8W	240	14.0	8,000,000	83,000	28
S-6	1-26N-9W	300	17.5	10,000,000	103,000	29
S-7	2-26N-9W	140	8.2	4,700,000	50,000	23
S-8	35-26N-9W	160	9.3	5,300,000	56,000	24

1/ Area of drainage estimated based on a radius of drainage, fault interpretation and predicted interference.

2/ Montana Geologic Society Bulletin based on 167MCF/Acre-ft and 350 feet of pay.

* Sites S-2 and S-4 were located differently for Alternative 4.

Table E-3

High Reserve and Well Life Estimates for Alternative 1 Existing Wells

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (BCF) BASED CENTRAL PROCESSING FACILITY ON LOCATION ALTERNATIVE 2)	ESTIMATED REDUCTION IN PRODUCTION AMOUNTS BASED ON CENTRAL PROCESSING FACILITIES 1/	HIGH RESERVES ESTIMATE (MCF)	INITIAL PRODUCTION (qi) MCF/MONTH $qi=\frac{Gp(MCF)d+qf}{}$ DECLINE(d)=12% qf=3000MCF/MONTH	ESTIMATED WEL LIFE (YEARS) $T=\frac{ln(qi/qf)}{d}$
1-5	5-26N-8W	9.7	10%	8,700,000	90,000	28
1-8	8-26N-8W	10.9	10%	9,800,000	101,000	29
1-13	13-26N-9W	5.5	25%	4,100,000	44,000	22
1-19	19-26N-8W	5.8	25%	4,400,000	47,000	23

1/ These estimates are based on increased backpressure on well due to pipeline length; increase costs for piping requirements, decrease in cost for decrease in production facilities.

Table E-4
Low Reserve Estimates for Alternatives 1 and 3 Existing Wells 1/

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED LOW PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (TABLE 1)(BCF)	ESTIMATED REDUCTION IN PRODUCTION AMOUNTS BASED ON CENTRAL PROCESSING FACILITIES 2/	ALTERNATIVES 1 & 3 LOW RESERVE ESTIMATE (BCF)
1-5	5-26N-8W	4.9	10%	4.4
1-8	8-26N-8W	5.5	10%	5.0
1-13	13-26N-9W	2.8	25%	2.1
1-19	19-26N-8W	2.9	25%	2.2

1/ Low reserves for step-out wells are assumed to be zero.

2/ These estimates are based on increased backpressure on well due to pipeline length; increase costs for piping requirements, decrease in cost for decrease in production facilities.

Table E-5

High Reserve and Well Life Estimates for Alternative 2 Existing Wells 1/
(Production Facilities Located on Well Site)

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	INITIAL PRODUCTION (qi) MCF/MONTH	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (Gp) MCF $qi=\frac{Gp(MCF).d+qf}{12}$ (DECLINE (d)=12% ECONOMIC LIMIT (qf)=3000MCF/MONTH	ESTIMATED WELL LIFE $T=\frac{\ln(qi/qf)}{d}$ qf=3000MCI/MONTH d=12%
1-5	5-26N-8W	100,000	9,700,000	29
1-8	8-26N-8W	112,500	10,790,000	30
1-13	13-26N-9W	57,500	5,500,000	25
1-19	19-26N-8W	61,000	5,800,000	25
B-1	19-26N-8W	37,800	3,500,000	21

1/ Low reserve estimates for Alternative 2 existing wells are found in Table E-1.

Table E-6

High Reserve and Well Life Estimates for Alternative 2 Step Out Wells
(Production Facilities Located on Well Site)

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (Gp) MCF	INITIAL PRODUCTION (qi) $qi=\frac{Gp(MCF).d+qf}{12}$ (DECLINE (d)=12% ECONOMIC LIMIT (qf)=3000MCF/MONTH	ESTIMATED WELL LIFE T=ln(qi/qf)
S-1	21-26N-8W	9,200,000	95,000	29
S-2	21-26N-8W	14,700,000	150,000	33
S-3	32-26N-8W	4,500,000	48,000	23
S-4	24-26N-9W	13,800,000	141,000	32
S-5	30-26N-8W	8,000,000	83,000	28
S-6	12-26N-9W	10,000,000	103,000	29
S-7	1-26N-9W	4,700,000	50,000	23
S-8	2-26N-9W	5,300,000	56,000	24

Table E-7

High Reserve and Well Life Estimates for Alternative 3 Existing Wells and Step-out Wells 1/

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (BCF) BASED ON PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT ON LOCATION (ALTERNATIVE 2)	ESTIMATED REDUCTION IN PRODUCTION AMOUNTS BASED ON CENTRAL PROCESSING FACILITIES 2/	ALTERNATIVE 3 HIGH RESERVES ESTIMATE (MCF)	INITIAL PRODUCTION (qi) MCF/MONTH $qi=\frac{Gp(MCF)d+qf}{12}$ D=12% qf=300MCXF/MONTH	ESTIMATED LIFE OF WELL $T=\frac{\ln(qi/qf)}{d}$
1-5	5-26N-8W	9.7	10%	8,700,000	90,000	28
1-8	8-26N-8W	10.9	10%	9,800,000	101,000	29
1-13	13-26N-9W	5.5	25%	4,100,000	44,000	22
1-19	19-26N-8W	5.8	25%	4,400,000	47,000	23
S-1	21-26N-8W	9.2	25%	6,900,000	72,000	26
S-2	32-26N-8W	14.7	25%	11,000,000	113,000	30

1/ For Low reserve estimates see Table E-4.

2/ These estimates are based on increased backpressure on well due to pipeline length; increase costs for piping requirements, decrease in cost for decrease in production facilities.

Table E-8

High Reserve and Well Life Estimates for Alternative 4 Existing Wells and Step-out Wells

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (BCF) BASED ON PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT ON LOCATION (ALTERNATIVE 2)	ESTIMATED REDUCTION IN PRODUCTION AMOUNTS BASED ON CENTRAL PROCESSING FACILITIES 1/	ALTERNATIVE 3 HIGH RESERVES ESTIMATE (MCF)	INITIAL PRODUCTION (qi) MCF/MONTH $q_i = \frac{G_p(MCF)d + q_f}{12}$ D=12% qf=300MCXF/MONTH	ESTIMATED LIFE OF WELL $T = \frac{\ln(q_i/q_f)}{d}$
1-5	5-26N-8W	9.7	10%	8,700,000	90,000	28
1-8	8-26N-8W	10.9	10%	9,800,000	101,000	29
1-13	13-26N-9W	5.5	25%	4,100,000	44,000	22
1-19	19-26N-8W	5.8	25%	4,400,000	47,000	23
B-1	19-26N-8W	3.5	25%	2,600,000	29,000	19
S-1	21-26N-8W	9.2	25%	6,900,000	72,000	26
2/S-2	32-26N-8W	19.3*	25%	14,500,000	148,000	32
S-3	24-26N-8W	4.5	25%	3,400,000	37,000	21
3/S-4	19-26N-8W	5.0	25%	3,800,000	41,000	22
S-5	12-26N-9W	8.0	25%	6,000,000	63,000	25
S-8	35-26N-9W	5.3	25%	4,000,000	43,000	22

1/ These estimates are based on increased backpressure on well due to pipeline length; increased costs for piping requirements, decreased costs for decrease in production facilities, and increased operating costs for remote monitoring.

2/ Well location has been moved for this alternative resulting in an estimate of greater producible reserves.

3/ Well location has been moved for this alternatiave resulting in an estimate of significantly less producible reserves.

* Estmiated reserves based on 550 acres drained at 58450 MCF/Acre (see Table E-1)

Table E-9

Low Reserve Estimates for Alternative 4 Existing Wells

WELL NUMBER	LOCATION	ESTIMATED PRODUCIBLE RESERVES (BCF) BASED ON PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT ON LOCATION (ALTERNATIVE 2)	ESTIMATED REDUCTION IN PRODUCTION AMOUNTS BASED ON CENTRAL PROCESSING FACILITIES 1/	ALTERNATIVE 4 LOW RESERVES ESTIMATE (BCF)
1-5	5-26N-8W	4.9	10%	4.4
1-8	8-26N-8W	5.5	10%	5.0
1-13	13-26N-9W	2.8	25%	2.1
1-19	19-26N-8W	2.9	25%	2.2
B-1	19-26N-8W	1.7	25%	1.3

1/ These estimates are based on increased backpressure on well due to pipeline length; increase costs for piping requirements, decrease in cost for decrease in production facilities.

Figure 1 Blackleaf Canyon Field Sun River Structure "B" Thrust Sheet

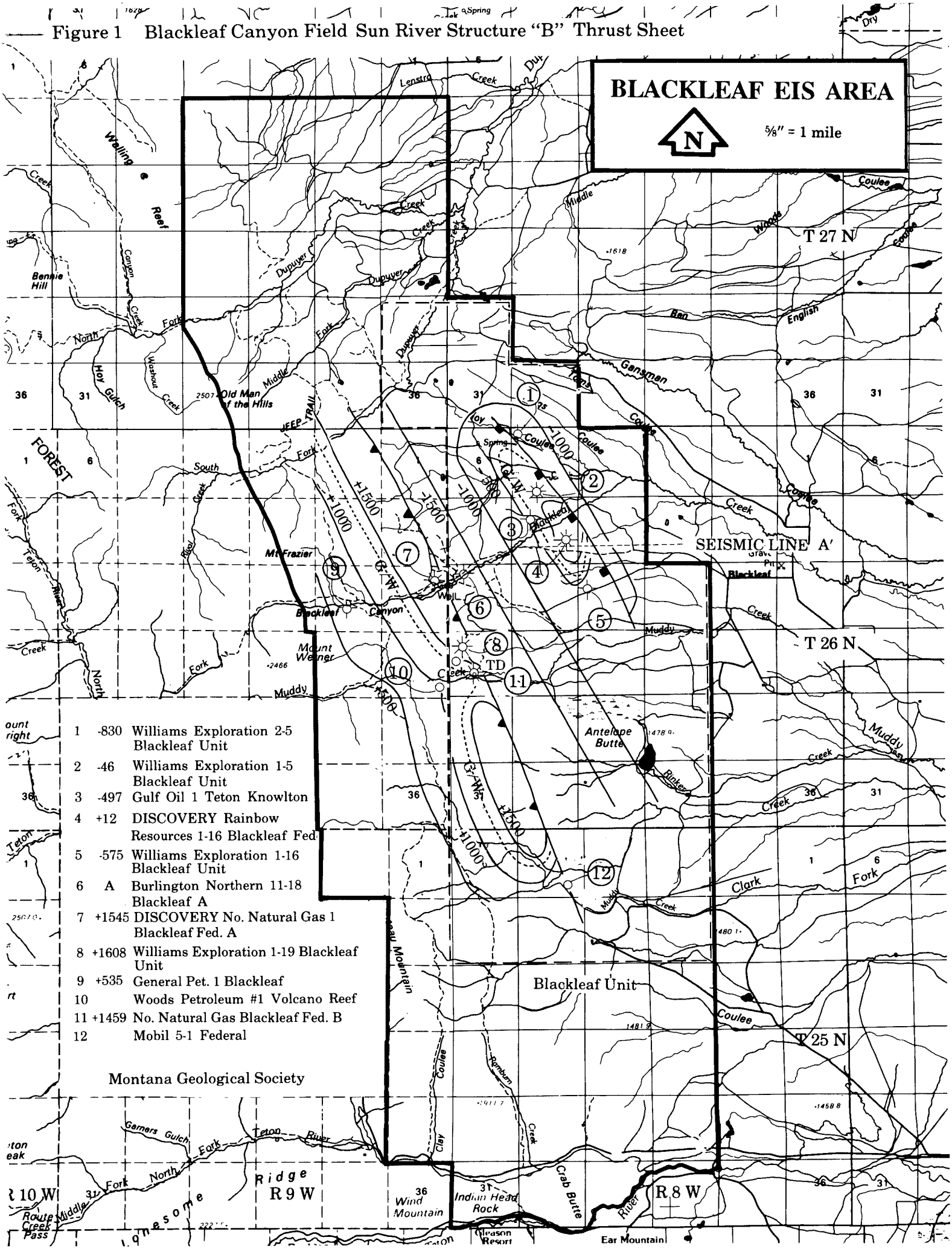
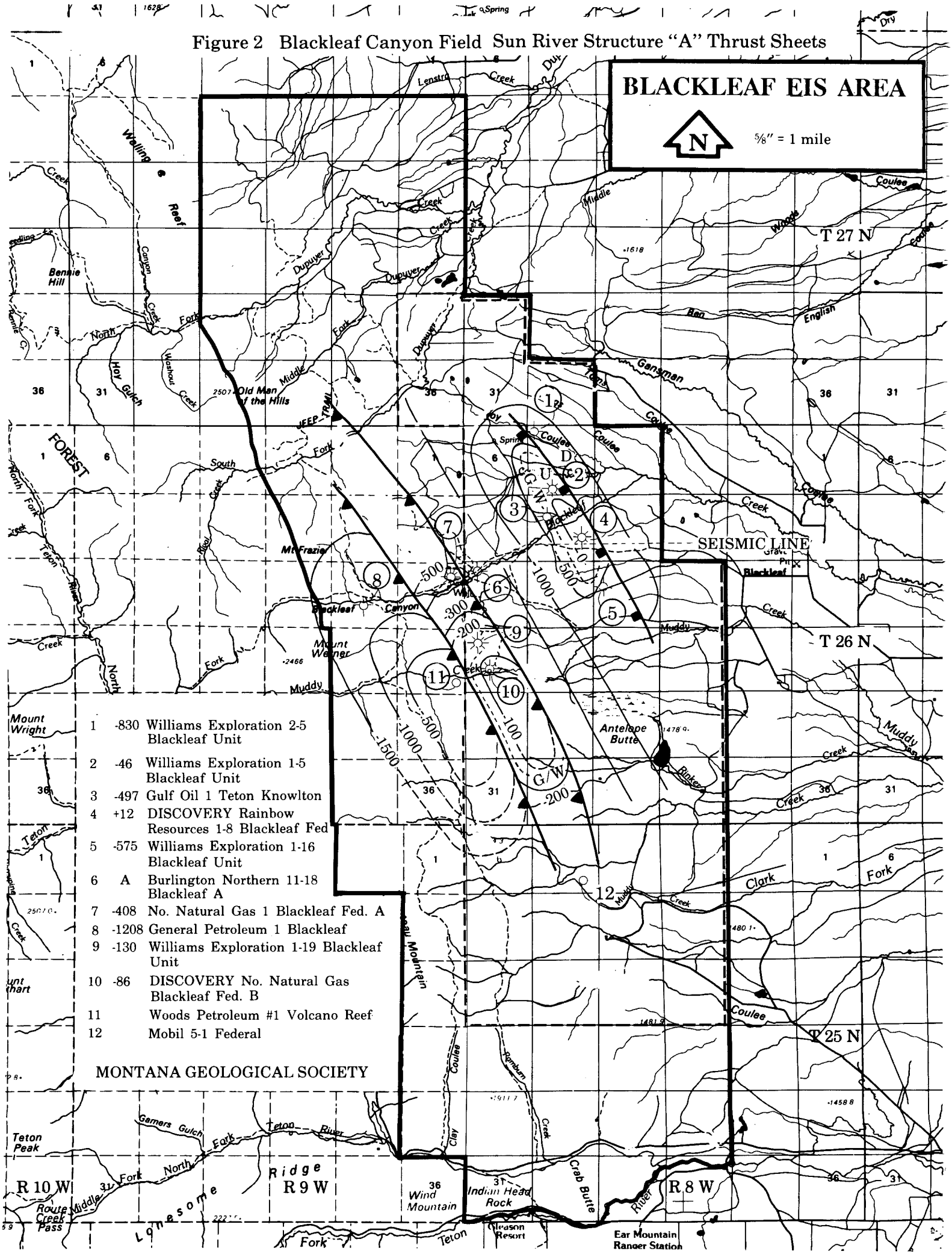


Figure 2 Blackleaf Canyon Field Sun River Structure "A" Thrust Sheets



APPENDIX F:

Methodology (Wildlife)

This Appendix item refers the reader to Figure 2.7 in Chapter 2 of this EIS for additional information.

Because of the great variety and abundance of wildlife and wildlife habitats in the EIS area, especially adjacent to and west of the huge rock reefs of the face of the Front (Area A of Figure 2.7) it's extremely difficult to position a human activity such as oil and gas development activities. Since this portion of the EIS area contains over-lapping habitats and zones of influence for most of the wildlife species considered in this EIS, adhering to the RMFWG would make it impossible to find a 3-month timing window (the least amount of time necessary to drill a 6-8,000 foot well). In addition, virtually all rock reef habitats have known golden eagle or prairie falcon breeding pair or nest site locations.

Most of Area A in Figure 2.7 is occupied Rocky Mountain goat habitat, some portions are big horn sheep range, and some of it includes elk calving and deer fawning areas or functions as migration corridors or transitional range for these species. Much of the area provides summer and fall and designated denning habitat for grizzly bears. Important riparian areas and whitebark pine feeding sites also occur throughout this portion of the EIS area.

Locating human activities a mile east of the reef/or face of the Front (Area B of Figure 2.7) becomes more feasible because conflicts with Rocky Mountain goat, bighorn sheep and the principal raptor breeding habitats (golden eagle and prairie falcon) do not occur.

<u>The</u> area <u>has</u> exceptionally high seasonal wildlife value as spring grizzly bear habitat and elk and mule deer winter range, but a typical fall drilling window (or allowance of other human activity such as pipe laying, road construction) from September to December has been allowable. Some drilling (in the past) in this area has been moved forward or backward in timing depending on whether or not the area was a good fall/berry (Shephardia) feeding site for grizzly bear or a primary mule deer winter range site. If both, strict adherence to three months has prevailed, if not, some leniency over three months has been given.

Locating activites in Area C of Figure 2.7 <u>are</u> less of a problem because spring grizzly habitat and high value ungulate winter range is not prevalent.

APPENDIX G:

Cumulative Effects Model

Activity Coordination Analysis

Because of the abundance and diversity of wildlife populations inhabiting the Rocky Mountain Front and the increased demand for utilizing other natural resources, a method was needed to evaluate the impacts and provide a tool to coordinate management activities with wildlife habitat.

Therefore, an analysis process was developed. Termed "Activity Coordination Analysis", this analysis process utilizes computer technology to overlay and compare maps of suitability for different management activities with habitat maps of various wildlife species to define suitable operating areas and suitable timing windows for management activities under consideration. The computer overlay and comparison process uses the Geographical Information System (GIS) technology to make the necessary comparisons.

Using GIS technology, allows the manager to digitize any type of information that can be mapped and enter it into the computer as an overlay. The computer can then combine various overlays to produce a map of the information desired. By using GIS technology, it is possible to combine large numbers of overlays for a wide range of wildlife species and compare them to terrain suitability for various types of activities.

A GIS system was developed with the following layers (or overlays) as a basis for the analysis.

1. Land ownership and administrative boundaries.
2. Maps of oil and gas leases.
3. Maps of lease stipulation restrictions.
4. Maps of existing management features and activities (roads, trails, outfitter camps, range allotments, timber sales, etc.)
5. A digital terrain model which enables predictive determinations based on slope, elevation, and aspect.
6. Maps of existing seasonal restrictions for various activities which are defined in the Interagency Wildlife Guidelines.
7. Maps of grizzly habitat components within BMU (Bear Management Units).
8. Maps of grizzly protein sources.
9. Maps of landtypes on the Lewis and Clark National Forest.
10. Other layers as needed.

Once the information is entered into the computer the manager can then use GIS technology to compare proposed activities to existing activities and evaluate the positive or negative impacts. The computer can generate maps to display areas that have conflicting, complementary, or no effect of land uses on wildlife habitat.

For most wildlife species the computer analysis will be complete once the physical suitability for the activity the Rocky Mountain Front Interagency Wildlife Guidelines. However, in the case of the threatened grizzly bear, a more sophisticated process will be used. In order to effectively meet goals to recover the grizzly bear population in the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem and to meet the needs for formal consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the analysis will be carried further using a computer model to predict the cumulative effects of management activities on the grizzly bear. This cumulative effects analysis will be completed on a Bear Management Unit basis.

Cumulative Effects and Analysis

The Cumulative Effects Model (CEM) will draw certain information from the GIS and use that information to make calculations concerning the cumulative effects of management activities on the grizzly bear. The CEM is composed of three submodels which combine to produce the final output. These submodels are: 1) the habitat submodel, 2) the displacement submodel, and 3) the mortality submodel.

The habitat submodel is based on a map of grizzly bear vegetative units generated either by field mapping, mapping an aerial photographs, or digital maps prepared from LANDSAT imagery or other sources. Each vegetative unit was assigned a coefficient between 0 and 1. This rating defines the usefulness of the vegetative unit as both food and cover (separate rating for each) for the spring, summer and fall season of use by grizzly bears.

Adjustments can also be made in food ratings where the particular vegetative unit coincides with bear protein sources (i.e., deer and elk winter ranges, domestic boneyards and winter pastures where there is a source of carrion during the spring). The output of the habitat submodel is a quantitative rating of the Bear Management Unit in terms of bear habitat quality.

The displacement submodel quantifies the effects of displacement associated with human uses or activities on the grizzly bear's ability to use a specific habitat. Interaction of the displacement submodel with the habitat submodel results in an index of habitat effectiveness.

To develop the displacement submodel, human activities and uses which occur along the Rocky Mountain Front were stratified into groups having similar displacement potentials. Each activity group was then assigned a zone of influence (either a given distance or the distance to an intervening ridgeline, whichever came first). Displacement coefficients (0-1) were also assigned to each of the activities

The results of the displacement submodel and the habitat submodel are then merged to develop an index of habitat effectiveness. These changes in habitat effectiveness can be used to display the effects of various management activities or to display changes in effects from changing the timing of an activity (spring habitat effectiveness might increase by scheduling the activity during the summer for example).

The third submodel quantifies the risk of mortality associated with human activities and associated risks of mortality. These are point, linear and dispersed categories similar to those in the displacement submodel. These were then further characterized by the type of use. Each was then assigned a coefficient of 0-1. This coefficient was then modified by the amount of cover in the area. This can then be merged with the other two submodels to provide and overall rating of the cumulative effects on grizzly bears.

APPENDIX H:

HYDROGEN SULFIDE

Hydrogen sulfide gas (H_2S) is a highly toxic gas that has a specific gravity of 1.192 at 60 F (air has a specific gravity of 1 at 60 F). It is a highly reactive gas and will corrode standard metals (the BLM requires the use of H_2S resistant alloys in the drilling and producing of hydrocarbons with associated H_2S). It burns with a blue flame and produces sulfur dioxide (SO_2), also a highly toxic gas. Hydrogen sulfide will disassociate itself from a natural gas stream in which it is mechanically mixed, and will tend to sink in the atmosphere due to its high specific gravity. The gas is, however, wind sensitive, and is readily carried and diluted by winds. The toxicity to humans of H_2S is outlined in Table H-1.

Table H-1: Effects of H_2S Gas on Humans

H_2S (ppm)[1]	0 to 2 minutes	1 to 4 hours
1 to 10	Can smell.	Mild throat irritation, can smell.
20 exposure.	Upper 8-hour safe limit. Can smell. Safe for 5 hours.	Eye stinging, throat irritation. May kill smell.
50	Mild eye, throat irritation; kills smell in 15+ minutes.	Coughing, eye irritation, smell killed.
100	Coughing, irritation of eyes, kills smell in 3 to 15 minutes. Burning of throat.	Coughing, sharp eye pain, throat pain.
200	Kills smell quickly; severe throat and eye irritation; coughing.	Difficulty breathing, sharp eye pain, blurred vision. Cannot smell.

[1]Values over 500 ppm will result in extreme weakness and death.

Source: Adapted from API Recommended Practice No. 59 and Various H_2S Safety Publications.

The risk of hydorgen sulfide blowout is a concern to the residents and users of the area However, the risk of a blowout occurring is minimal, as displayed in Table H-2.

Table H-2: Well Field Blowout Rates

Source	Blowouts Per Wells Drilled	Blowouts Per Producing Well
Texas[1]/ 1 per 270	1 per 20,000	
Alberta, Canada[2]/	1 per 630	1 per 3,000
Gulf of Mexico[3]/	1 per 250	Not given

Note: A blowout is defined as any uncontrolled release of gas to the atmosphere.

[1]/Texas data for years 1977-1981 from David W. Layton, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, October 4, 1982. Blowouts per wells drilled includes dry holes.

[2]/Alberta, Canada, data for years 1970-1980 from David W. Layton, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, California, October 4, 1982. Blowouts per wells drilled includes dry holes.

[3]/Production of Natural Gas from the Lower Mobile Bay Field, Alabama, Final Environmental Impact Statement, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1982. For Gulf of Mexico data.

In the unlikely event a blowout were to occur, an analysis has been done for this "worst possible situation", such as at the mouth of Blackleaf Canyon (near the present producing wells), coupled with worse case meteorological conditions. The analysis indicates that H_2S concentrations passing by an individual at 2 miles downwind would be slightly less than 2 ppm. H_2S will tend to pool and to accumulate in low areas because of the high density of the gas. If a large uncontrolled blowout were to persist for 12 hours during the worst case meteorological conditions, H_2S concentrations could build to 15 ppm in the drainage bottoms of the EIS area at 2 mile distances downwind and to 50+ ppm at the wellsite.

In the event of such a major blowout, numerous federal regulatory agencies and company officials would be mobilized to evaluate the situation, and the well would be brought under control within several hours. Travel in the area would be restricted during this period. Thus, chances of a large uncontrolled blowout extending to 12 hours is extremely minimal.

If American Petroleum Institute (API) Guidelines are followed during drilling, the chances for a hydrogen sulfide breakout of any magnitude would be minimal. Precautions for drilling in H_2S environments as provided for in draft BLM Onshore Order No. 3, and API-recommended practices, are required for the safety of the drilling rig crew and the general public. These procedures include placement of H_2S monitors at critical locations around the drill rig, set to trigger a visual and an audible alarm if H_2S is detected above a certain level (about 10 ppm). Additional measures include placement of respirators for drillers' use, increasing the mud pH so that any H_2S bound in the mud would disassociate into sulfide and hydrogen ions, and addition of H_2S scavengers to the mud that would form stable compounds when they came in contact with H_2S.

In the event H_2S is encountered, the well could be shut-in with the blowout preventers (BOP), and any additional safety precautions taken to ensure proper control of the H_2S. In the extremely unlikely event of an uncontrolled blowout, the H_2S and natural gas would be flared forming a hot mixture of SO_2 that would readily volatilize and disperse, even in an inversion situation, due to its heat generated buoyancy.

Hydrogen sulfide emissions could also occur from possible pipeline ruptures; however, the risk of a pipeline rupture is extremely small.

An air quality model was used to evaluate the consequences of a gathering line rupture. Because the effects of a gathering line rupture are relatively local and the gathering systems are not in the immediate vicinities of population areas, the consequences analysis could be made in a generic manner, that is, not tied to a specific location for a gathering line rupture. A sensitivity analysis revealed that the predicted concentrations are highly sensitive to the assumptions made about the initial rise of the released gas. The results are also sensitive to variations in block valve spacing (if any), pipeline diameters, pressures, and assumed H_2S content. However, in general, the following conclusions can be drawn:

Low wind speed stable atmospheric conditions result in the worst-case H_2S concentrations. These conditions are estimated to occur less than 10 percent of the time.

A rupture of a 4-inch pipeline is not likely to result in lethal H_2S doses. However, an individual located within about 0.1 mile (600 feet) might experience eye irritation or a loss of smell (discomfort).

A rupture of a 6-inch pipeline could result in lethal doses to persons located within a few hundred feet. People within about 0.5 miles of the rupture could also experience discomfort.

A 12-inch pipe, if ruptured, could cause a lethal dose to a distance of about 0.25 to 1 mile depending on the prevailing weather conditions, specific pipeline design, and H_2S content of the gas.

The Blackleaf Field is anticipated to have 4 to 6-inch lines which, as shown above, would have no fatal impact in the unlikely event a rupture occurred. This, coupled with the area's low level of visitors, indicates that the addition of block valves is not necessary.

APPENDIX I:

LANDTYPE

I. Introduction

This landtype survey of the Blackleaf Unit is designed to describe soils, habitat types, and landforms found on this unit and their suitability for the more commonly applied land management practices.

The mapping unit boundaries were drawn by a reconnaissance survey technique which relies heavily on steroscopic photo interpretations of landform properties such as low order stream spacing and relief. Field mapping was transferred to 1:24,000 scale USGS base maps.

The soils are classified at the family level of the soil taxonomy and representative soil profiles were described using standard soil survey procedures.

Habitat types were classified at all soil description sites. All habitat type nomenclature in this Appendix conforms to that in, "Forest Habitat Types of Montana, 1977" and "Grassland and Shrubland Habitat Types of Western Montana, 1977" published by the Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Habitat types which could not be classified were related to the most similar habitat types defined.

Mapping units may contain inclusions up to 160 acres in size of lands with management properties contrasting to those described for the unit, and the total area of contrasting inclusions within any delineation may not exceed 15% of the total area within that delineation. Inclusions of lands with similar management properties may occupy up to 50% of any delineation.

The level of reliability and accuracy of this mapping is considered adequate for most land use and functional planning currently being done. The mapping can be used for multiple use plans, transportation plans, timber compartment plans and other similar planning problems. Because of contrasting inclusions, it should not be used for specific projects such as road locations, timber sales and campground without field checking to determine its accuracy.

In the terms of the nomenclature used by the National Cooperative Soil Survey, this is a survey in which the mapping units are prinicipally consociations and associations of phases of soil families.

II. Landtype Identification Legend

Type	Landform	Habitat Type	Soil Class	Slope	Lithology
13A	Glacial Drift Deposits	FESC/FEID POFR/FESC	Typic & Argic Cryoborolls	10-25%	Undiff
14D	Rotational slumps & mud flows	DF/SYAL	Typic Cryochrepts	25-40%	Shale
18	Steep west facing slopes	SCREE	Lithic Cryorthents	40-60%	Limestone
21A	Steep, drift plastered trough walls	AF/LIBO	Andic Cryochrepts	25-40%	Sandstone & Shale
23A	Steep, drift plastered trough walls	DF/SYAL, DF/CARU	Typic Cryoboralfs	25-40%	Sandstone & Shale
23B	Steep upper valley sideslopes	AF/ARCO AF/CAGE	Typic Cryoboralfs	25-40%	Slowly Permeable Limestone
25	Drift plastered trough walls	AF(WBP)VASC AF/XETE	Andic Cryochrepts	40-60%	Sandstone & Shale
25C	Drift plastered trough walls	AF/LUHI MEFE ph.	Andic Cryochrepts	40-60%	Sandstone & Shale
71	Steep glacial trough walls	AF(WBP)VASC AF/XETE	Typic & Andic Cryochrepts	40-60%	Sandstone & Shale
72	Steep upper slopes	FESC/FEID	Typic Cryoborolls, Shallow	40-60%	Sandstone & Shale
161	Low relief ridges & slopes	FESC/FEID PIFL/FEID	Argic Cryoborolls Typic Cryochrepts	10-40%	Sandstone & Shale
161A	Low Relief ridges & low slopes	FESC/FEID ABLA/CLPS	Typic Haploborolls Typic Ustochrepts	1-10%	Sandstone & Shale
161B	Low relief ridges & higher slopes	FESC/FEID ABLA/CLPS	Typic Haploborolls Typic Ustochrepts	2-40%	Sandstone & Shale
171	High relief ridges & slopes	FESC/FEID-, AF/XETE	Typis Cryoborolls Andic Cryochrepts	40-60%	Sandstone & Shale
171A	Residual uplands-low relief	FESC/FEID PIFL/FESC	Typic Ustochrepts Typic Haploborolls	25-60%	Sandstone & Shale
181	Glacial cirque headwalls	AF(WBP)/ VASC-SCREE	Typic Cryochrepts-rockland	60%+ 60%+	All non-carbonate rocks
182	Very steep glacial breaks	SCREE-DF/JUCO	Rockland-Typic Cryochrepts	60%+	Limestone
183	Very steep peaks-super slopes	SCREE-AF/WBP	Rockland-Typic Cryochrepts	60%	All non-carbonate rocks
200	Well drained floodplain	POTR/FESC-AF/LIBO	Fluvents & Borolls	0-10%	Undifferentiated
201	Wetland	SEDGE-WILLOW	Aquepts & Aquolls	0-10%	Undifferentiated
202	Fault escarpments and glacial cirque basins	Scree	Rockland	60%+	Limestone
204	Low Relief benches fans and terraces	FESC/AGSP	Calcic Cryoborolls Typic Calciborolls	0-8%	Calcareous gravel alluvium
205	Interbedded residual uplands	FESC/FEDI FESC/AGSP	Typic Ustorthents Lithic Haploborolls	10-40%	Sandstone, Shale & Mudstone
206	Footslopes & Fans - low relief	AGSM/DIST	Slickspots - Typic Haploborolls	0-15%	Calcareous sandstone & shale
207	Footslopes, swales & fans	FESC/FEID FESC/AGSP	Pachic Cryoborolls, Typic Haploborolls	2-15%	Calcareous sandstone & shale

III. Landtype Descriptions

13A

Low elevation, nearly level to hilly (0 to 25 percent slopes) glacial drift deposits supporting grassland vegetation. The unit occurs at elevations of 5,000 to 6,000 feet in 15 to 25-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed grassland soils with a black loam topsoil 6 to 12 inches thick and brown loam subsoils continuing 35 to 50 percent rounded gravel and cobble. The soils are over 40 inches deep, well drained and are neutral to mildly alkaline in reaction. They contain no restrictions to water movement or root development. Some areas have shallow glacial deposit over shale and sandstone bedrock. Large limestone boulders are in the soil.

Vegetation is dominantly fescue grassland with some included aspen groves and scattered limber pine, Douglas-fir and Juniper on rocky ridge-crests and steep slopes. Habitat types are principally rough fescue/Idaho fescue and shrubby cinquefoil/rough fescue.

The major uses of this unit are grazing and wildlife habitat and there are no serious limitations for these uses. The scattered forested portions are non-commercial forest.

The unit is a major landtype in the Blackleaf Unit in the footslopes of the Rocky Mountain Front.

14D

Moderately steep (25 to 40 percent slopes) landforms formed by slumping supporting Douglas fir forest with some mixture of lodgepole pine or limber pine. Habitat types are predominantly Douglas-fir/snowberry at lower elevations and alpine fir/virgin's bower at higher elevations. Some delineations contain up to 15 percent of fescue grassland parks on rough fescue/Idaho fescue or shrubby cinquefoil/rough fescue habitat types. Areas of this unit along the east slope of the Rockies are in an exposed, windy topographic position and the trees take on a short wind deformed growth form.

The landtype occurs at elevations of 5,000 to 7,000 feet in a 15 to 30-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed forest soils with surface layers of litter and duff underlain by brown silt loam or silty clay loam topsoils which form in 4 to 12-inch thick surface layers of wind deposited silt. The subsoil is a grayish-brown or brown clay loam to silty clay containing 50 to 75 percent angular cobble and boulders, usually of limestone bedrock. The soils range from 20 inches to over 60 inches deep and are underlain by clay shale bedrock. They are moderately well drained and seeps or springs are common features. They are mildly to moderately alkaline in reaction and the subsoil is calcareous when limestone is exposed up slope. The underlying shale bedrock restricts water movement and root penetration.

The most serious limitations to use of this landtype are a moderate slump hazard and a relatively warm, dry plant growth environment which may delay forest regeneration. The landtype is a major landtype on the east slopes of the Rocky Mountain Front in the Blackleaf Unit.

18

Moderately steep and steep (15 to 60 percent) west facing slopes which parallel the dip of underlying, highly permeable limestone beds. Weakly dissected landforms. The landform occurs in the glaciated landscapes of the Rockies, and the lower portions of these slopes are sometimes scoured by glaciers. The landtype occurs at elevations of 5,000 to 8,000 feet in a 15 to 30-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are very weakly developed forest soils forming in calcareous loamy material containing 75 to 90 percent flaggy pieces of limestone. They average less than ten inches deep, are excessively drained and moderately alkaline in reaction. There are areas of moderately deep to deep loamy soils over limestone that occur as inclusion in this type.

Vegetation consists of open-growing wind deformed stands of Douglas fir, limber pine and spruce on a scree habitat type. This landtype has very serious limitations to use because of steep slopes and a very droughty, poor quality plant growth environment.

The landtype is of moderate extent on west-facing slopes of limestone reefs in the Blackleaf Unit.

21A

Moderately steep (25-40%) slopes facing north or east. Thin deposits of loamy glacial drift mantling shale and sandstone bedrocks. The landtype occurs at 5,000 to 6,500 feet elevation in a 20 to 30-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed forest soils with surface layers of litter and duff underlain by brown loam or silt loam topsoils four to eight inches thick which develop in surface deposits of wind deposited silt. The subsoil is brown clay loam or clay and contains 35 to 50 percent rounded to angular cobble and gravel. The soils average between 20 to 60 inches deep and are underlain by fractured sandstone bedrock. They are well drained and medium acid to neutral in reaction. They contain no restrictions to water movement or root development. Vegetation is mixed Douglas-fir and lodgepole pine forest on alpine fir/twinflower habitat type.

The most serious limitation to use of this unit is in the steepness of slope and shallow soils which limits vehicular travel and productivity on this type. This is a minor landtype in the Blackleaf Unit.

23A

Moderately sloping to steep (8 to 40 percent slope) glacial drift plastered slopes at elevations of 5,000 to 6,000 in a 15 to 25-inch precipitation zone. Vegetation is lodgepole pine or Douglas-fir forest on the drier habitat types in the Douglas-fir series. Major habitat types included are Douglas-fir/snowberry and Douglas-fir/pinegrass.

The soils are moderately developed forest soils with surface layers of litter and duff underlain by dark grayish-brown loam topsoils 6 to 12 inches thick. The subsoil is dark brown clay loam or clay containing 35 to 60 percent rounded gravel and cobble. The soils average between 40 to 60 inches deep and are underlain by frost-fractured sandstone or shale bedrock. The soil is well drained, slightly acid to neutral in reaction and occasionally has calcareous layers in the lower subsoil. It contains no restrictions to water movement or root development.

The most serious limitation to use is the relatively dry plant growth environment which may delay forest regeneration following fire or timber harvest.

The unit is of minor extent in the mountainous portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

23B

Moderately steep (25 to 40 percent) upper valley side slopes underlain by moderately permeable, shaly limestones or calcareous mudstones. The landtype occurs at elevations of 5,400 to 7,000 in a 15 to 25-inch precipitation zone.

Soils are moderately developed forest soils developing in four to eight inch thick surface layers of wind deposited silt overlying weathered bedrock. They have surface layers of litter and duff overlying grayish-brown silt loam topsoils four to eight inches thick. The subsoil is a dark brown, heavy silty clay loam or light silty clay containing 35 to 50 percent angular limestone cobble. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep, well drained and has neutral reaction in the topsoil and moderately alkaline, calcareous subsoils. The underlying bedrock is slowly permeable to water and restricts root development.

Vegetation is typically mixed lodgepole pine, spruce and Douglas-fir forest on alpine fir/heartleaf arnica, alpine fir/elk sedge or alpine fir/grouse whortleberry habitat types.

The most serious limitation to use is a severe erosion hazard for subsoils exposed on roadcuts.

The unit is of minor extent in the mountainous portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

25

Steep (40 to 60 percent slope) glacially plastered trough walls supporting lodgepole pine forest on lower slopes and grading into mixed lodgepole pine and whitebark pine forest on upper slopes. Fifty to seventy-five percent of the unit is classified as alpine fir (whitebark pine)/grouse whortleberry habitat type occurring on the upper portions of the valley slope and 25 to 50 percent alpine fir/beargrass on the lower slopes. This landtype occurs at elevations of 5,500-6,500 feet in a 20 to 35-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed forest soils forming in 4 to 8-inches of wind deposited silt overlying clay loam or clay glacial drift containing 35-50% gravel and cobble. They are deep, well drained, and medium to neutral in reaction. They contain no restrictions to root penetrations or water movement.

The most serious limitations to use are the steep slopes which restrict vehicle operation, avalanche chutes and a severe subalpine climate which delays forest regeneration following fire or timber harvest.

The landtype is of minor extent in the mountainous portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

25C

Steep (40 to 60 percent slopes) glacially plastered trough walls supporting mixed spruce, alpine fir and whitebark pine forest on an alpine fir/woodrush, menziesia phase habitat type. Some alpine fir/menziesia habitat types are included on lower elevation portions of the unit. The landtype occurs at elevations of 5,500 to 6,500 feet in a 20 to 35-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are similar to those described in 25 but differ by having thicker silt loam loess caps which average 12 to 24-inches thick in this unit.

The most serious limitations to use of this unit are a severe mass failure hazard for roadcuts, snowbanks which persist until mid-July in most years, avalanches, and very slow forest regeneration in burns or timber harvest areas.

This landtype is of very minor extent in the mountainous portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

71

Steep (40 t 60 percent) glacial scoured slopes underlain by interbedded sandstones, limestones and shales. The landtype occurs at elevations of 5,200 to 7,000 feet in a 15 to 30-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed forest soils forming mostly in weathered bedrock, but surface layers of wind deposited silt occur on north or east-facing slopes. They have surface layers of litter and duff underlain by stony, brown, sandy loam or loam topsoils six to twelve inches thick. The subsoil is a brown sandy loam or clay loam containing 35 to 75 percent angular cobble. The soil ranges from 20 to 40-inches deep, is well drained and medium to slightly acid in reaction. Local areas have slightly or moderately alkaline calcareous subsoils when associated with limestone bedrock. It contains no restrictions to water movement or root development

Vegetation is lodgepole pine forest on lower slopes grading into mixed lodgepole pine, whitebark pine and spruce forest on upper slopes. Habitat types are alpine fir/beargrass (25 to 75 percent) on lower slopes and alpine fir (whitebark pine) grouse whortleberry (50 to 75 percent) on upper slopes.
The most serious limitations to use are steep slopes which restrict vehicle operation and a severe subalpine climate which may delay forest regeneration after fire or timber harvest.

This landtype is of moderate extent in the Blackleaf Unit.

72

Steep (40 to 60 percent) ridge saddles and upper slopes underlain by steeply dipping interbedded sandstones and shales. The landtype occurs at elevations of 5,400 to 7,500 feet in a 15 to 30-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed grassland soils forming in weathered bedrock. They have dark brown top soils 4 to 10 inches thick generally underlain by bedrock. They average less than ten inches deep, are excessively drained and slightly acid in reaction. The underlying bedrock restricts water movement and root penetration. The unit commonly includes small areas of barren shale bedrock exposures.

Vegetation is fescue grassland on a rough fescue/Idaho fescue habitat type. Scattered whitebark pine and spruce often occur where fire has been excluded.

The most serious limitations to use are steep slopes, persistent snowbanks and severe soil erosion hazards
The unit is of minor extent and occurs as small, widely scattered areas in the Blackleaf Unit.

161

A complex of fescue grasslands (75%) and mixed limber pine and Douglas fir forest on gently sloping to moderately steep (0-40% slopes) mountain foothills. The underlying bedrock is interbedded sandstones and shales. The unit occurs at elevations of 5,000 to 6,000 feet in a 20 to 30-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly to moderately developed grassland soils with very dark grayish-brown loam topsoils 8 to 16-inches thick underlain by brown loam subsoils containing 35 to 50 percent cobble. The soils are shallow to deep and well drained. They contain no restrictions to water movement or root development.

The forested portion contains stony loamy soils 20-40 inches deep over sandstone bedrock on ridge crests. The dominant texture is loamy in this unit, however narrow stringers of clayey soils occur associated with clayey shale outcrops. In this EIS area, limestone and calcareous shales are dominant in local areas.

Vegetation is fescue grassland on rough fescue/Idaho fescue habitat type. Some rough fescue/bluebunch wheatgrass or big sage/rough fescue habitat types are included on south facing slopes. The forested portion is non-commercial forest land.

The major uses are livestock grazing wildlife habitat and wildlife winter range. The major limitation to livestock grazing is included slopes too steep for primary range.

This landtype is of major extent, occurring widely in the foothills portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

161A

A complex of fescue grasslands (80%) and mixed limber pine and Douglas-fir forest (20%) on undulating to sloping mountain foothills. Slopes are mostly less than 10%. The underlying bedrock is interbedded sandstone, calcareous shales and limestone. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 6,000 feet in a 15 to 19-inch precipitation zone.

The grassland soils are weakly to moderately developed with very dark grayish-brown loam top soils 8 to 16 inches thick underlain by brown loam subsoils containing 35 to 50 percent cobble. The soils are mainly 20 to 40 inches deep and well drained. The forest soils are weakly developed with surface layers of litter and duff underlain by dark grayish-brown loam topsoils 6 to 16 inches thick. The subsoil is a pale brown loam containing 35 to 75 percent cobble. These soils contain no restrictions to water movement or root development.

Vegetation is mainly fescue grassland on rough fescue/Idaho fescue habitat type. Some rough fescue/bluebunch wheatgrass habitat types are included on south facing slopes. The forest part is dominantly Douglas-fir and lodgepole pine on subalpine fir/virgin's bower, subalpine fir/arnica and subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry dominant habitat types.

The major uses are livestock grazing, wildlife habitat and wildlife winter range. The forested portion is non-commercial forest.

The landtype is of minor extent, but well distributed in the foothills portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

161B

A complex of fescue grassland (80%) and mixed limber pine and Douglas fir forest (20%) on gently sloping to moderately steep (2 to 40% slopes) mountain foothills. The underlying bedrock is interbedded sandstone, calcareous shales and limestone. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,800 feet in a 15 to 19-inch precipitation zone.

The grassland soils are weakly developed with very dark grayish-brown loam topsoils 6 to 8 inches thick underlain by brown loam subsoils containing 35 to 50 percent gravel and cobble. The soils are mainly 20 to 60 inches deep and well drained. The small areas of forest soils are weakly developed with surface layers of litter and duff underlain by dark grayish brown loam topsoils 6 to 10 inches thick. The subsoil is a pale brown loam containing 35 to 75 percent cobble. These soils contain no restrictions to water movement or root development.

Vegetation is mainly fescue grassland on rough fescue/Idaho fescue habitat type. Some rough fescue/bluebunch wheatgrass habitat types are included on south facing slopes. The forest part is dominantly Douglas-fir and lodgepole pine forest on subalpine fir/virgin's bower, subalpine fir/arnica, and subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry habitat types.

The major uses of the unit are grazing and wildlife habitat. There are no serious limitations for these uses.

The unit is of minor extent but well distributed in the foothills portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

171

A complex of lodgepole pine forest (75%) and fescue grassland (25%) on high relief, steep (40 to 60% slopes) glacially scoured slopes underlain by interbedded sandstone and shale. The grasslands occur on shallow soils underlain by shale and the forest on deep soils underlain by sandstone. The unit occurs at elevations of 5,800 to 6,850 feet in the 20 to 35-inch precipitation zone.

The forest soils are weakly developed, forming mostly in weathered bedrock, but surface layers of wind deposited silt occur on north or east-facing slopes. They have surface layers of litter and duff underlain by stony, brown, sandy loam or loam topsoils six to twelve inches thick. The subsoil is a brown sandy loam or clay loam containing 35 to 75 percent angular cobble. The soil ranges from 20 to 40 inches deep, is well drained and medium to slightly acid in reaction. Local areas have slightly or moderately alkaline calcareous subsoils when associated with limestone bedrock. It contains no restrictions to water movement or root development.

The grassland soils are weakly developed, forming in weathered bedrock. They have dark brown topsoils 4 to 10 inches thick generally underlain by bedrock. They average less than ten inches deep, are excessively drained and slightly acid in reaction. The underlying bedrock restricts water movement and root penetration. The unit commonly includes small areas of barren shale bedrock exposures.

The major use is wildlife habitat. The major limitation to timber harvest and grazing is slopes too steep for primary range or the operation of vehicles.

This landtype is of minor extent in the steep mountainous portions of the Blackleaf Unit.

171A

A complex of fescue grassland (80%) and limber pine forest (20%) on moderately steep and steep (25 to 60% slopes) glacially scoured slopes underlain by interbedded sandstone, shale and limestone. The grasslands occur on shallow to deep loam soils underlain by shale and the forest on moderately deep and deep (20 to 60 inches) soils underlain by sandstone and limestone. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,500 feet in the 15 to 19-inch precipitation zone.

The major uses are grazing and wildlife habitat. The forest portion is non-commercial forest.

The soils are weekly developed grassland soils forming in weathered bedrock. They have dark brown topsoils 4 to 10 inches thick generally underlain by bedrock. The soils are well drained to excessively drained and slightly acid to slightly alkaline in reaction. The underlying bedrock restricts water movement and root penetration. The unit commonly includes small area of barren shale exposures. The dominant vegetation is fescue grassland on a rough fescue/Idaho fescue habitat type. The vegetation on the forest portions is dominantly limber pine forest on a limber pine/rough fescue - Idaho fescue phase habitat type.

The most serious limitations to use are steep slopes and soil erosion hazards.

The unit is of minor extent in the foothills portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

181

A complex of stable soils (80%) and rockland and scree (20%) on very steep (60%+ slope) slopes underlain by non-calcareous rocks. The unit occurs at elevations of 6,000 to 7,000 feet in a 20 to 35-inch precipitation zone.

Vegetation is mostly lodgepole pine, whitebark pine or Douglas fir forest. Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry, blue huckleberry phase, or subalpine fir (whitebark pine)/ grouse whortleberry are the dominant habitat types on stable soils. Forested scree occupies 20% of the landtype.

The stable soils are deep, well drained, neutral to slightly acid soils forming in very gravelly or stony colluvial deposits.

The landtype sometimes supports commercial timber, but timber management is severely limited by steep, broken slopes, avalanche chutes and extensive areas of subalpine fir (whitebark pine)/grouse whortleberry habitat type which is difficult to regenerate following timber harvest.

The landtype is of very minor extent and in the mountainous portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

182

A complex of rock outcrop and talus (75%) and stable soils (25%) on very steep (60%) glacial break slopes underlain by limestone. The unit occurs at elevations of 5,400 to 6,800 feet in a 20 to 35-inch precipitation zone.
Vegetation is principally Douglas-fir, limber pine or ponderosa pine forest on forested scree or Douglas-fir/kinnikinnick or Douglas-fir/common juniper habitat types.

The stable soils are deep, well drained, calcareous soils forming in very gravelly colluvium.

The landtype has value principally as wildlife habitat and some areas provide deer winter range.

The landtype is of moderate extent on the Blackleaf Unit.

183

A complex of rock outcrop and talus (75%) and stable soils (25%) on very steep (60%+) slopes underlain by non-calcareous rocks. The unit occurs at elevations of 5,200 to 6,000 feet in a 20 to 35-inch precipitation zone.

Vegetation is principally lodgepole pine, whitebark pine, spruce and alpine fir forest on forested scree and cool dry habitat types in the alpine fir series.

The landtype has value principally for wildlife habitat and watershed.

The landtype is of minor extent in the Blackleaf Unit.

200

This landtype consists of floodplains and associated terraces and alluvial fans. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,400 feet in a 15 to 25-inch precipitation zone.

Vegetation is variable and ranges from spruce-fir forest to fescue grasslands. Cottonwood and aspen are often included.

The soils form in texturally stratified alluvial deposits. They are deep, well drained or moderately well drained and frequently calcareous. They contain deep, fluctuating water tables which subirrigate shrub and forest vegetation.

The landtype has value for timber production, livestock grazing, wildlife habitat and recreation. It is frequently used as a transportation corridor. The major limitation to use is flood hazard of variable frequency.

The landtype is of major extent and widely distributed along most major drainages in the Blackleaf Unit.

201

This landtype includes wetlands with water tables at or near the soil surface during the growing season. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 4,900 feet in a 15 to 25-inch precipitation zone.

Vegetation is variable and ranges from spruce forest to willow, bog birch or sedge and tufted hairgrass wet meadows.
The soils are deep, poorly drained and frequently have high organic surface layers.

The landtype has value for watershed and wildlife habitat. The soils are seldom dry enough to support grazing animals without trampling damage to soil and vegetation. Some areas have a flood hazard of variable frequency. Included are small beaver ponds and old stream meanders.

The landtype is of minor extent, but well distributed along major drainages in the Blackleaf Unit.

202

Very steep (60%+) limestone and scree on fault escarpments or glacial cirque headwalls. Active gravitational movement of loose rock and soil are common. On most areas active avalanche chutes are common. The unit occurs at elevations of 6,000 to 8,200 feet in a 15 to 35-inch precipitation zone.

Scree portions of the landtype support open growing stands of Douglas-fir, alpine fir, spruce and whitebark pine on forested scree habitat type. Large portion of the landtype contain bare rock and/or sparse vegetation.

Very steep slopes, barren rock and non-commercial forest preclude economic use of this landtype. However spectacular cliffs with occasional caves make this landtype a dominant visual feature in the landscape.

This landtype is of major extent in the mountainous portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

204

Gently sloping (0 to 8 percent) outwash benches and terraces. The landtype occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,200 feet in a 15 to 19-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed grassland soils in loam or very cobbly loam materials weathered from interbedded limestone, sandstone and shale. The topsoil is dark grayish-brown loam 8 to 16 inches thick and underlain by pale brown very cobbly loam subsoils. They are deep, well drained soils that have calcareous subsoils with 35 to 50 percent rounded gravel and cobble. There are no restrictions to water movement or root development.

Vegetation is fescue and/or bluebunch wheatgrass grasslands on a rough fescue/Idaho fescue or rough fescue/bluebunch wheatgrass habitat type.

The major uses of the unit are grazing and wildlife habitat. Vehicular travel is common across this landtype due to the gentle slopes.

This landtype is extensive throughout the east half of the Blackleaf Unit.

205

Hilly and steep (15 to 40% slopes), shallow loamy and clayey soils underlain by interbedded shale, siltstone and sandstone. Frequently the faulting is such that the geologic formations are almost tilted on edge. The landtype occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,500 in a 15 to 19-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are mainly weakly developed grassland soils with local patches of Douglas-fir and limber pine forest soils. The topsoil is dark grayish-brown loamy or clayey soils 6 to 12 inches underlain by pale brown soils 10 to 24 inches over weathered bedrock in the grassland portion. The forested soils have surface layers of litter and duff underlain by brown or yellowish-brown loam or clay loam 20 to 60 inches deep to bedrock on steep slopes. Ten to 15% of area is nearly barren bedrock exposed along crests of hills. The grassland portion of this unit contains restrictions to water movement and to root development in local areas; however inclusions of deep and moderately deep soils are on lower slopes of hills. Vegetation is fescue grassland on a rough fescue/Idaho fescue or rough fescue/Bluebunch wheatgrass habitat types.

The major uses are grazing and wildlife habitat. The forested portion is non-commercial forest.

The landtype is of minor extent on the Blackleaf Unit.

206

This landtype consists of undulating and moderately sloping (0 o 15% slopes) upland slopes and swales that are wet and saline. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,000 feet in a 15 to 19-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are weakly developed saline-sodic clayey and loamy grassland soils weathered from interbedded calcareous shales and sandstone. The topsoil is dark grayish brown clay loam or loam 4 to 8 inches thick underlain by light brownish gray clayey subsoils. They are moderately deep and deep (200 to 60 inches) somewhat poorly drained soils that are saline and sodic. They are underlain by bedrock.

Vegetation is Inland saltgrass, Western wheatgrass, alkali sacaton, and other native perennial grasses.

The major uses are grazing and wildlife habitat. The major restrictions would be for roads or any kind of development.

The landtype is of very minor extent on the eastern portion of the Blackleaf Unit.

207

Deep loam alluvial deposits on gently sloping to moderately sloping (2 to 15%) fans and sideslopes in the foothill area. The origin of this transported material is from mixed rock sources of igneous rock, sandstone, shale and limestone. The unit occurs at elevations of 4,800 to 5,500 feet in about a 19-inch precipitation zone.

The soils are mainly deep, well drained, weakly developed grassland soils formed in material from mixed rock sources. They have dark gray to black loam topsoils 15 to 27 inches thick.

The subsoil is grayish-brown loam or light clay loam. Sandstone, quartzite or shale bedrock occur at depths of more than 40 inches in some places on upper sideslopes but does not limit vegetation production.

Vegetation is fescue grassland on a rough fescue/Idaho fescue or rough fescue/bluebunch wheatgrass habitat types. Native vegetation is rough fescue, Idaho fescue, bluebunch wheatgrass, Columbia needlegrass, bluegrass, lupine, shrubby cinquefoil, big sagebrush and sagewort.

The major uses are grazing and wildlife habitat. Vehicular travel is common across this landtype due to the gentle slopes. This landtype is of minor extent in the Blackleaf EIS area.

IV. Soil Stability Hazards Table

Use of the Table. Off-site pollution of surface waters is usually the most serious impact of soil erosion. The columns listing these hazards will therefore usually be the most limiting to land use. Deterioration of site quality due to accelerated soil erosion resulting from practices already lowered by mechanical disturbance or compaction from traffic, and the on-site erosion hazards by themselves are seldom limiting to land use. Their importance stems from their interaction with landform sediment delivery efficiency to determine off-site sediment pollution hazards.

Definition of Hazard Ratings

Low: If the hazard exists, it can be overcome with normally used management practices. No special treatment is required.

Moderate: The hazard can be overcome by special measures which are commonly available and economically feasible to apply, but which increase the cost of the use.

Severe: The hazard is difficult and costly to overcome; only land uses of exceptional high value should be considered.

SOIL STABILITY HAZARDS

Soil Land-type	On Site Erosion Hazard Water Erosion 1/ Compacted topsoils	Road Cuts	Cutback Slumping 2/	Dry Creep 3/	Sediment Delivery Hazard 4/	Off Site Sediment Pollution Hazard Road Prisms 5/ Construction	Maintenance	Fire 6/	Primitive Roads and Trails 7/	Compaction or Rutting 8/
13A	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	M
14D	M	L	M	L	L	L	M	L	L	L
18	L	L	L	M	L	L	M	L	L	L
21A	M	L	M	L	L	L	M	L	M	M
23A	L	L	M	L	L	L	M	L	L	L
23B	M	M	M	L	L	M	L	L	M	M
25	M	L	M	L	M	M	M	L	S	S
25C	M	L	S	L	L	L	M	L	L	S
71	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	M
72	M	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
161	M	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	M	L
161A	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
161B	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
171	M	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
171A	M	L	M	L	L	M	M	M	M	M
181	L	L	L	M	L	L	M	M	L	L
182	L	L	L	M	M	L	M	M	L	L
183	L	L	L	M	L	L	M	M	L	L
200	M	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	M
201	M	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
202	L	L	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
204	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
205	M	M	M	L	M	M	M	M	M	M
206	M	M	M	L	L	L	M	L	L	S
207	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L

Key: L = Low M = Moderate S = Severe

Footnotes:

1/ Water erosion is for soils bare of vegetation and compacted by traffic to the point that infiltration rates are very slow. This condition results from many land management practices such as: roads, skid trails and primitive wheel tracks.

The rating considers only resistance to detachment and movement of exposed soil material and the ease of establishment of erosion control seedlings as it effects the time the soil is susceptible to erosion. It does not consider climatic factors, cover or slope factors which are reduced to a common level by the nature of these practices.

Soils with clayey or loamy textures and more than 35% coarse fragment content in areas with little or no moisture stress to limit erosion control seedlings are rated low. Soils with loamy or clayey texture and less than 35% coarse fragment content in climates with little or no moisture stress to limit the erosion control seedlings were rated moderate. All soils with very sandy texture as well as all soils on dry sites with more than 60 days during the growing season at or below wilting point were rated high.

The roadcut rating assumes the qualities of the subsoil.

2/ Cutbank Slumping is a rating of the hazard of various kinds of gravitational erosional processes occurring. In this area the major processes are mass failure by rotational slumping and mud flows.

The factors used to arrive at the rating are average land slope, thickness of unconsolidated mantle, seeps and springs or other evidence of ground water concentration and lobate flows, slipscars, cracks, leaning trees, and other evidence of mass movement in the geologic past. The ratings are defined as follows:

Low: No evidence of past failure. Residual surfaces with unconsolidated mantles less than six foot thick, and no evidence of ground water concentration or more than 6 foot of unconsolidated mantle on slopes less than 25% with no evidence of ground water concentration or past mass movement.

Moderate: Thick unconsolidated mantles on slopes greater than 25% with low incidence of ground water concentration.

Severe: All slopes with evidence of mass failure in the geologic past and high incidence of ground water concentration.

3/ Dry Creep is a rating of the hazard of gravitational movement of individual soil and rock particles. The process requires steep slopes and exposure of bare soil or rock.

The ratings are defined as follows:

Low: All slopes less than 45% and north or east facing steeper slopes supporting continuous forest vegetation.

Moderate: All south or west facing slopes between 45 and 60% slope whose potential vegetative cover is grass or open growing forest.

Severe: All slopes greater than 60% whose potential vegetative cover is grass or open growing forest.

4/ Sediment Delivery Hazard is a rating of the hazard of eroded material becoming stream sediment. Assumed to be a function of slope and drainage density. The ratings were assigned using the following criteria:

SLOPE SEDIMENT DELIVERY HAZARD

Slope				
60%+	Severe	Severe	Moderate	Low
40-60%	Severe	Moderate	Low	Low
25-40%	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Low
10-25%	Moderate	Low	Low	Low
0-10%	Low	Low	Low	Low
	500-800	800-1200	1200-5000	5000

5/ Road Prisms: Assumes cut and fill construction, drainage installed at proper spacing for grades and soil conditions, seeding of cut and fill slopes, and surfacing of system roads when needed to prevent rutting. The construction hazard evaluates the sediment yield from construction activities and includes water erosion from new cut and fill slopes. The maintenance hazard assumes effective stabilization of water erosion by seeding and drainage. Only the continuing hazard from cutbank mass failures and cutbank ravelling are evaluated.

6/ Fire: Evaluates the sediment hazard from recently burned areas before native vegetation effectively stabilizes the soil. Factors considered are: a) Time required for re-establishment of protective vegetation b) Probability of heat induced water repellency in the topsoil. c) Probability of accelerated slope mass failures due to the loss of the stabilizing effect of plant roots and reduced evapotranspiration rates. d) Probability of accelerated dry soil creep due to removal of the shading effect of the forest canopy.

7/ Primitive Roads and Trails: Logging skid trails, stock trails, system trails and primitive wheel track roads are the major practices evaluated. They all share the common properties of being bare of vegetation, having topsoils compacted by traffic to the point that infiltration and permeability rates are very slow and occurring on variable grades up to about 25 percent maximum. They are often nearly impossible to effectively drain because they are lower than the surrounding land surface.

8/ Soil compaction or Rutting: A rating based on an estimate of the length of time the soil is susceptible to damage from the operation of equipment. The rating considers soil moisture conditions, texture and coarse fragment content. The ratings were assigned using the following criteria:

Severe: Soils susceptible for 8 or more weeks per year. Includes all soils with shallow water tables and all loamy or clayey soils forming in transported sediments with rounded coarse fragments and classified in habitat types as moist as alpine fir/beargrass.

Moderate: Soils susceptible to damage for 4-8 weeks a year. All loamy or clayey residual soils with less than 35% coarse fragments in the topsoil classified in habitat types as moist as Douglas fir/pinegrass.

Low: All other soils.

V. Landtype Suitability Ratings

LIMITATIONS DEFINED

Degree	Kind
I.	No limitation or limitations are effectively overcome by normally used practices. No special treatment required and no added cost.
II.	Limitations can be overcome by special design, location or practices which are commonly available and economically feasible to apply.
III.	Limitations are difficult and/or costly to overcome. Only practices of exceptionally high value should be considered.
IV.	Limitation is so severe that the practice should not normally be considered. Either technology is not available to overcome the limitation or it is extremely economically impractical to apply it.
NA	Not applicable. Little or no potential.

C. Climatic Limitations
1. Plant moisture stress.
2. High elevation, short growing seasons, slow plant succession.
3. Winter snow depth.

T. Travel: Vehicles, animals or people.
1. Steep slopes
2. Rock outcrop
3. Wet ground
4. Broken slopes

S. Soil
1. Shallow, non-rippable hard rock.
2. Water erosion of compacted topsoils.
3. Water erosion of road cutbanks.
4. Slope mass failure.
5. Road cutbank mass failures.
6. Shallow concentrations of groundwater.
7. Cutbank raveling and rock failure.
8. Low subsoil bearing strength.
9. Frost heaving.

O. Other
1. Avalanches
2. Flooding
3. Understory competition for conifer regeneration.
4. Unpalatable vegetation and brushy increaser species.
5. Non-commercial forest.

Landtype Suitability Ratings

Landtype	Logging[1/]	Reforestation	Livestock grazing[2/]	Game Range[3/]	Winter Construction[4/]	Road Maintenance[5/]
13A	NA	NA	I	II C3	I	I
14D	I	II C1	IV T1	IV C3	II S6	III S5
18	NA	NA	IV T1	IV C3	II S1	II S7
21A	II T1	I	III T1	IV C3	I	III S5
23A	I	II C1	IV T1	II C3	I	II S5
23B	I	I	IV T1	IV C3	II S3	II S8
25	III S4	II C2	IV 04	IV C3	I	III S5
25C	IV S4	II C2	IV 04	IV C3	I	IV S5
71	II T1	II C2	IV T1	IV C3	I	II S7
72	NA	NA	IV T1	IV C3	I	I
161	NA	NA	III T1	II C3	I	I
161A	NA	NA	I	II C3	I	I
161B	NA	NA	II T1	II C3	II T1	I
171	II T1	I	III T1	I	I	I
171A	NA	NA	III T1	I	I	I
181	III T1	II C2	IV T1	IV C3	I	II S7
182	III T1	II C1	IV T1	IV C3	III S1	II S7
183	IV 05	II C2	IV T1	IV C3	IV S1	IV S7
200	I	I	I	IV C3	I	II 02
201	IV T3	I	IV T3	IV C3	IV S6	IV S8
202	NA	NA	NA	IV T1	IV S1	IV 01
204	NA	NA	I	I	I	I
205	NA	NA	II T1	I	III S8	II S8
206	NA	NA	II T3	I	IV S6	IV S8
207	NA	NA	I	I	I	I

Footnotes: Suitability Table

1. Logging: A rating of the limitations to logging by machine or the various moderate to long line cable systems available. It is assumed that cable logging is more expensive than machine skidding and that landtypes on which only cable logging is adapted are less suitable than these on which machine skidding is possible.

   This evaluation also assumes that the logging equipment will operate on the rated landtype and that logging will not be done by cable from adjacent landtypes. Conflicts of logging activity with other values are not considered.

The following limitations were considered.

Slope: Landforms which contain slopes less than 30 percent on more than 50 percent of the area were considered suitable for machines skidding. Others were considered cable logging chances and were given a moderate limitation. Landforms rated for cable logging may contain small areas suitable for machine skidding.

Rock Outcrop: Landforms containing cliffs and talus slopes were given a severe limitation for logging.

Slope Mass Failure: Landforms with a very severe or severe mass failure were considered to have a limitation for logging because removal of the forest canopy increases the risk of slope failure by decreasing evapotranspiration and removing the stabilizing effects of roots.

Wet Ground: Landtypes with shallow water tables on which the operation of logging equipment produces ruts were considered to have a limitation for logging because they require special seeding and erosion control structures to control sediment production from skid trails and landings.

Non-Commercial Forest: Landtypes were considered to have a limitation to reforestation following timber harvest or fire if the probability of achieving full stocking in a clearcut or burn within five years is low. Only limitations such as plant moisture stress, short growing seasons or competition from understory vegetation were considered. Lack of seed source, rodent populations and other similar limitations were not considered. These limitations can be overcome by practices such as shelterwood or selective harvest or by site preparation techniques which are in common useage and they impose a maximum "moderate" limitation to reforestation.

2.Livestock Grazing: Limitation to grazing by brood cows and calves using season-long, rest-rotation or deferred rotation grazing systems are rated. The following criteria were used to rate limitations:

a.Accessibility limitation due to slope: 25 percent slope was considered the maximum slope for primary range. Full utilization of forage on steeper slopes requires special practices such as drift fences.

I: 75 percent of the landtype has slopes less than 25 percent.

II: 50-75 percent of the landtype has slopes less than 25 percent.

III: 25-50 percent of the landtype has slopes less than 25 percent.

IV: Less than 25 percent of the landtype has slopes less than 25 percent; primary range is confined to narrow ridges and valley bottoms.

b.Accessibility limitation due to wet ground: Poorly drained soils on which grazing results in unacceptable trampling damage to soils and vegetation were given a very severe limitation.

c.Limitations related to properties of native plant communities and secondary plant succession:
A moderate limitation was given plant communities containing big sage because of its tendency to increase with grazing use and require mechanical treatment or herbicides to control its spread.

A moderate or severe limitation was given subalpine and alpine meadows because of their susceptibility to long term declines in productivity when overgrazed and the short season of use.

A very severe limitation was given forest understory plant communities in which less than 100 pounds per acre useable forage is produced. The grouse whortleberry and beargrass understory unions are typical of this limitation. Useable forage production does not justify stocking. This limitation was not applied to any plant community on which useable forage production justifies stocking.

The ratings of grazing suitability for forested lands assume the early stages of plant succession following a fire or timber harvest, and no access limitation due to down timber or logging slash.

3. Winter Game Range: The suitability for winter range for elk and deer is rated. The major limitation considered was the accessibility limitation of snow depth to forage availability. Both snow depth and duration of snow cover were considered. Species composition was not considered since these animals tend to use whatever plants are available in the winter. Ratings for forested landtypes assume unstocked or poorly stocked clearcuts or burns.

Very steep or nearly vertical rockland escarpments and cliffs were given a very severe access limitation due to slope.

The following criteria were used to assign suitability ratings for landtypes on which snow depth is limiting.

I: Vegetation is useable every winter except for brief periods after major storms.

II: Vegetation is usable during part of the winter every year and all winter most years. Occasional severe winters force migration to more dependable ranges.

III: Vegetation is useable during the early and late winter period, but game must migrate to more dependable range during the severe part of each winter.

4. Road Construction: Limitations to road construction considered include non-rippable hard rock or subsurface concentrations of groundwater at depths where they are likely to be encountered during construction. Both conditions require special location considerations to avoid the condition or increase expense the of construction activities. The degree of limitation from these conditions is a function of the frequency with which the condition occurs.

Soils with a severe subsoil erosion hazard for road cutbanks were given a moderate limitation because special practices such as temporary seedings of annual grasses or temporary diversion structures are necessary to control sedimentation during and shortly after construction.

5. Road Maintenance: Limitations to maintaining the serviceability of cut and fill construction roads were considered. These ratings do not apply to temporary roads which are used for short periods of time and then returned to production of vegetation.

The limitations considered are:

1. Cutbank slumping: A severe or very severe limitation. The estimated frequency of groundwater concentrations was used as criteria for assigning the different ratings.

2. Cutbank ravelling: Landtypes with slopes so steep that cutbanks cannot be laid back to stable angles were given a moderate limitation due to the added expense of cleaning the debris from the drainage system.

3. Subsoil bearing Strength: Soils with low subsoil bearing strength were given a moderate limitation because they require surfacing to prevent rutting from wet weather travel.

4. Frost Heaving: A limitation imposed by soils with shallow water tables, high silt and clay contents and exposure to freezing temperatures. The limitation is overcome by building a subgrade of freely drained, coarse aggregate. A moderate limitation.

APPENDIX J:
Rare Plants that Could Exist in the EIS Area

Scientific Name/Common Name	Ranking: Global	State*
Antennaria pulcherrima (Hook.) Green showy pussy-toes	G3G4	S1
Astragalus molybdenus Barneby Leadville milkvetch	G3	S1
Botrychium minganense Vict. Mingan Island moonwort	G4	S1
Botrychium paradoxum Wagner Peculiar moonwort	G1	S1
Cardamine rupicola (Rydb.) Hitchcock cliff toothwort	G2	S2
Carex crawei Dewey Craw's sedge	G5	S1
Carex livida (Wahl.) Wahl. pale sedge	G5	S1
Carex maritima Gunn. (+C.incurviformis var. danaensis) Maritime sedge	G4G5	S1
Carex paupercula Michx. poor sedge	G5	S1
Cypripedium calceolus L. var. parviflorum (Sasisb.) Fern. Yellow lady's-slipper	G4T3	S2
Cypripedium passerinum Richards bird's egg or Franklin's lady's-slipper	G4G5	S1
Drosera linearis Goldie linear-leaved sundew	G4	S1
Elymus innovatus Beal Northern wild-rye	G4	S1
Epipactis gigantea Dougl. ex Hook Giant helleborine	G4	S1
Erigeron lackschewitzii Nesom and Weber Lackschewitz's fleabane	G2Q	S2
Eriophorum viridicarinatum (Engelm.) Fern. green-keeled cottongrass	G5	S1

Gentianopsis macounii (T.H. Holm) Iltis smaller fringed gentian	G5	S1
Juncus acuminatus Michx. tapered rush	G5	S1
Juncus hallii Engelm. Hall's rush	G4G5	S1
Orchis rotundifolia Banks small roundleaved orchis	G5	S1
Oxytropis lagopus Nutt. var. conjugens Barneby rabbit-foot crazy-weed	G4T2	S2
Oxytropis podocarpa Gray stalked-pod crazywed	G4	S1
Physaria saximontana Rollins var. dentata Rollins mountain twinpod	G2T2	S1
Potamogeton obtusifolius Mert. & Kock Blunt-leaved pondweed	G5	S1S2
Salix barrattiana Hook. Barratt's willow	G5	S1
Scirpus caespitosus L. tufted clubrush	G5	S1
Thalictrum alpinum L. Alpine meadowrue	G4G5	S1
Triglochin concinnum Davy var. debile (Jones) Howell graceful arrow-grass	G5T4	S1
Viola renifolia Gray Kidney-leaved violet	G5	S1

The global and state rankings are from the Montana Natural Heritage Inventory. This inventory includes plant speciews which are rare, endemic, disjunct, threatened, or endangered throughout Montana, or in need of further research. Plant taxa are ranked, in this inventory, by a standardized procedure used in 35 other heritage programs. They are ranked on the basis of their range-wide or global rarity, and on their rarity within the specific state, using these ranking categories:

Montana Heritage Global and State Ranking Definitions

This inventory includes plant species which are rare, endemic, disjunct, threatened, or endangered throughout Montana, or in need of further research. Plant taxa are ranked, in this inventory, by a standardized

procedure used in 35 other heritage programs. They are ranked on the basis of their range-wide or global rarity, and on their rarity within the specific state, using these ranking categories:

Global Rank	Definition
G1	Critically imperiled globally because of extreme rarity (5 or fewer occurrences, or very few remaining individuals), or because of some factor of its biology making it especially vulnerable to extinction. (Critically endangered throughout range).
G2	Imperiled globally because of rarity (6 to 20 occurrences) or because of other factors demonstrably making it very vulnerable to extinction throughout its range. (Endangered throughout range).
G3	Either very rare and local throughout its range or found locally (even abundant at some of its locations) in a restricted range, or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extinction throughout its range; in the range of 21 to 100 occurrences. (Threatened throughout range).
G4	Apparently secure globally, though it may be quire rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery.
G5	Demonstrably secure globally, though it may be quire rare in parts of its range, especially t the periphery.
GU	Possibly in peril range-wide, but status uncertain; more information needed.
GH	Historically known; may be rediscovered.
GX	Believed to be extinct throughout range; historical records only, continue search.

State Rank	Definition
S1	Critically imperiled in Montana because of extreme rarity (5 or fewer occurrences, or very few remaining individuals), or because of some factor of its biology making it especially vulnerable to extinction from the state. (Critically endangered in state).
S2	Imperiled in Montana because of rarity (6 to 20 occurrences), or because of other factors demonstrably making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the state. (Endangered in state).

S3	Rare in Montana (on the order of 20+ occurrences). (Threatened in state).
S4	Apparently secure in Montana.
S5	Demonstrably secure in Montana.
SU	Possibly in peril in Montana, but status uncertain; more information needed.
SH	Historically known in Montana; may be rediscovered.
SX	Apparently extirpated from Montana.

Other Codes

Q	Taxonomic questions or problems involved: more information needed.
T	Rank for a subspecific taxon (subspecies or variety): appended to the global rank for the full species.

It should be emphasized that many of the global and state ranks are currently being reviewed and are subject to revision.

Appendix K

Chicken Coulee Allotment Management Plan No. 6303

1. Operator: Newman Ranch, Everett Newman

2. Cooperators: Teton Ranger District, Lewis and Clark National Forest; Bureau of Land Management

3. Implementation Date: February 1974

4. Grazing System: 4 pasture rest-rotation

5. Normal Season of Use: July 1 - September 30

6. Operator preference:

   3,822 acres leased (BLM)
   291 active AUMs (BLM)
   112 active AUMs (National Forest)
   341 active AUMs (Private)

7. Livestock Numbers and Class:

   233 cattle (cow-calf operation)

8. Existing Improvements (BLM)

   (1) Clark Spring, T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 7: SE1/4NW1/4
   (2) Newman Spring and Pipeline, T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 18: NE1/4SW1/4
   (3) Chicken Fence, T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Sections 17, 18, and 19
   (4) Blind Horse Exclosure, T. 25 N., R. 8 W., Section 6: NE1/4SW1/4
   (5) Pamburn Exclosure, T.25 N., R. 8 W., Section 19: SE1/4NW1/4

9. Existing Improvements (USFS)

   (1) North FS Spring, T. 25 N., R. 9 W., Section 1: NW1/4
   (2) Hunter Spring Pipeline, T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 36: SE1/4(1/4 mile)
   (3) Hunter Spring Fence, T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 36: SE1/4 (1/4 mile)
   (4) Wilson Spring Development, T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 36: SW1/4
   (5) Wilson Spring Fence, T. 26 N., R. 9 W., Section 36: SW1/4 (1/4 mile)
   (6) Chicken Coulee Exclosure, Section 17, NW1/4SW1/4, Section 18 NE1/4SE1/4

10. Pasture Rotation System (for 1987):

Pasture	Days Use	Dates
North	30	07/01-07/30
Middle	23	07/31-08/22
South	29	08/23-09/20
Frenchy	0	Rest

The USFS grazes its own horses on two allotments and administers four other allotments that are partially within the Blackleaf EIS area.
Following is a summary of these allotments:

A. Jones Creek Administrative Pasture No. 108

1. Operator: USFS Rocky Mountain Ranger District
2. Cooperator:
3. Allotment Plan Implementation Date: 1975
4. Grazing System: Fall grazing-growing season deferred
5. Normal Season of Use: November 1 - December 31
6. Operator Use: 53 head months (64 AUMs)
7. Livestock Numbers and Class: 26 horses and mules
8. Existing Improvements:

   (1) East Fork Jones Creek Fence No. 101012 (.5 mile)
   Section 34, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.
   (2) Jones Creek Fence No. 101015 (.5 mile)
   Section 15, T.25 N., R. 9 W.
   (3) North Fork Teton Spring No. 110801
   Section 8, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.

B. Blackleaf Administrative Pasture No. 121

1. Operator: USFS Rocky Mountain Ranger District
2. Cooperator:
3. Allotment Plan Implementation Date: 1967
4. Grazing System: Spring grazing-growing season deferred
5. Normal Season of Use: April 10 - June 1
6. Operator Use: 45 head months (54 AUMs)
7. Livestock Numbers and Class: 26 horses and mules
8. Existing Improvements:

   (1) Blackleaf/Muddy Division Fence No. 101002 (.5 mile)
   Section 13, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.
   (2) Blackleaf Wing Gate No. 101001
   Section 13, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.

C. Middle Fork Packer Allotment No. 110

1. Operator: Charles Blixrud, Seven Lazy P Guest Ranch
2. Cooperator:
3. Allotment Plan Implementation Date: 1968
4. Grazing System: Deferred rotation - 2 pastures
5. Normal Season of Use: July 1 - September 6
6. Operator Use: 33 head months (40 AUMs)
7. Livestock Numbers and Class: 15 horses
8. Existing Improvements:

   (1) North Fork Teton Fence No. 101013 (.5 mile)
   Section 23, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.
   (2) North Fork Teton Boundary Fence No. 101014 (.1 mile)
   Section 31, T. 25 N., R. 8 W.
   (3) Upper Clary Coulee Fence No. 101015 (.5 mile)
   Section 13, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.
   (4) Middle Fork Teton Fence No. 101031 (.1 mile)
   Section 27, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.
   (5) Clary Coulee Fence No. 101063 (.3 mile)
   Section 25, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.
   (6) Windy Ford Fence No. 111006 (.1 mile)

Section 26, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.
(7) Clary Coulee Water Development No. 111007
Section 12, T. 25 N., R. 9 W.

9. Pasture Rotation System (for 1987):

Pasture	Days Use	Dates
Teton Park	15	07/01-07/15
Lonesome Ridge	51	07/16-09/16

D. Cow Creek Allotment No. 103

1. Operator: Arrow S. Inc (Tom Selansky) and Lawrence E. and Anne T. Dellwo
2. Administrator: Rocky Mountain Ranger District, Lewis and Clark National Forest
3. Allotment Plan Implementation Date: 1970
4. Grazing System: Continuous, season-long
5. Normal Season of Use: July 1 - September 5
6. Operator Permitted Use:

76 head months (100 AUMs) Dellwo
145 head months (191 AUMs) Arrow S. Inc.
221 head months (291 AUMs) Total

7. Livestock Numbers and Class:

67 cattle (cow/calf) Arrow S. Inc.
35 cattle (cow/calf) Dellwo
102 Total

8. Existing Improvements

(1) Blackleaf Game Range Fence No. 101070 (1.0 mile)
Section 12, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.
(2) Cow Creek Exclosure No. 110302 (.5 mile)
Section 1, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.
(3) Cow Creek Exclosure No. 110303 (.5 mile)
Section 1, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.

E. Dupuyer Creek Allotment No. 105

1. Operator: Boone and Crockett Club
2. Administrator: Rocky Mountain Ranger District, Lewis and Clark Forest
3. Allotment Plan Implementation Date: 1968
4. Grazing System: 3-pasture rest rotation
5. Normal Season of Use: July 1 - September 10
6. Operator Permitted Use: 201 head months (265 AUMs)
7. Livestock Numbers and Class: 86 cattle (cow/calf)
8. Existing Improvements:

(1) Middle Fork Boundary Fence No. 110507 (1.0 mile)
Section 34, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
(2) North Dupuyer Division Fence No. 101036 (1.2 miles)
Section 27, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
(3) South Dupuyer Division Fence No. 101042 (1.0 mile)
Section 34, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
(4) North Dupuyer Spring No. 101068
Section 27, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
(5) North Fork Dupuyer Fish Exclosure No. 101035 (1.5 miles)
Section 22, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
(6) Dupuyer Creek Division Fence No. 101007 (.2 mile)
Section 34, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
(7) South Fork Dupuyer Fence No. 110506 (2.8 miles)
Section 4, T. 26 N., R. 9 W.

9. Pasture Rotation System (for 1987):

Pasture	Days Use	Dates
South Fork	36	07/01-08/05
Middle Fork	36	08/06-09/10
North Fork	0	Rest

F. Scoffin Creek Allotment No. 115

1. Operator: Donald L. Anderson
2. Administrator: Rocky Mountain Ranger District, Lewis and Clark National Forest
3. Allotment Plan Implementation Date: 1968, revised 1971
4. Grazing System : Deferred rotation - 2 pastures
5. Normal Season of Use: July 1 - August 31
6. Operator Permitted Use: 218 head months (287 AUMs)
7. Livestock Numbers and Class: 109 cattle (cow/calf)
8. Existing Improvements:

   (1) Scoffin Creek Pasture Fence No. 101032 (.7 mile)
   Section 9, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
   (2) Scoffin North Fork Fence No. 101033 (.5 mile)
   Section 21, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.
   (3) Scoffin Boundary Fence No. 1034 (1.0 miles)
   Section 16, T. 27 N., R. 9 W.

9. Pasture Rotation System (for 1987):

Pasture	Days Use	Dates
Scoffin Creek	27	07/01-07/27
North Fork	35	07/28-08/31

APPENDIX L:
Biological Evaluation/Biological Opinion
Blackleaf EIS

I. INTRODUCTION

This evaluation is presented as a supplement to the draft EIS (DEIS) and detailed descriptions of alternatives and other factors put forth in the DEIS will not be extensively duplicated here. Narratives necessary for background in this evaluation will be referenced by page number in the DEIS. The four alternatives to be evaluated are described in Chapter 2, pages 10 to 33. Wildlife values affected are described in Chapter 3, pages 46 to 61, and anticipated effects are given on pages 95 to 111, of Chapter 4.

Generally, the alternatives range from connecting only the five existing wells (two producing, two capable of producing, and one to be used as a water injection well) to a gas plant and not allowing any further exploration and development (Alternative 1), to fully developing the two defined geological gas structures with a series of nine step-out wells and six exploration wells and allowing production on site. (Alternative 2). In between these alternatives from a relative affects standpoint, is Alternative 3 which adheres to the timing windows given in the Rocky Mountain Front Wildlife Guidelines (BLM, et.al. 1987). This would allowing only four existing wells, one injection well, two step outs, and two exploration wells based on 90 day timing windows being the least amount of time necessary to accomplish any kind of drilling project. The preferred alternative (Alternative 4) allows only two less wells than Alternative 2 but applies significant mitigation, including remote monitoring of wellheads during production, which would facilitate minimal human disturbance and stringent road control.

This biological evaluation is prepared in accordance with the Endangered Species Act, Section 7, as amended, to determine if the alternatives in the DEIS "**may effect**" threatened and endangered (T&E) species or their habitats, whereby jeopardy to their continued existence would be suspected. If BLM makes such a "**may effect**" determination, it must formally present this biological evaluation to the Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) for their biological opinion as to jeopardy. If the FWS determines jeopardy exists for a species, the proposal will not be allowed to go forth unless it can be modified to nonjeopardy status.

Biological evaluations of the affects of man's activities proposed on the Rocky Mountain Front (RMF), most concerning oil and gas exploration in the EIS area, have been submitted for consultation previously. A biological evaluation was prepared for the Headwaters Resource Management Plan/RMP/EIS in 1983. This RMP discussed oil and gas leasing along the RMF including necessary stipulations (time and space restrictions) to protect important habitats. Since that time, four assessments for exploratory wells in the Blackleaf EIS area have been prepared and submitted. Each assessment has built on our understanding of how best to evaluate effects from these projects and how to design them to least affect wildlife.

The FWS has indicated that the T&E species that must be considered on the Rocky Mountain Front are the bald eagle, peregrine falcon, gray wolf, and grizzly bear. Limited discussion has already been provided on these species and their habitats on pages 56 to 61 in Chapter 3 of the DEIS.

No rare or endangered plants are listed for this area and no additional plants or animals are proposed for listing.

Documented occurrence, abundance, relative importance of habitats, and other pertinent factors have been described in the numerous studies undertaken through the RMF Task Force effort which resulted in publication of the Interagency RMF Wildlife Guidelines (RMFWG)(BLM, et.al. 1987). Summaries of the findings of this research, as it relates to the four T&E species, follows complete with a determination of "effect" from the activities proposed by a full field gas development program.

II. SPECIES OCCURRENCE/DETERMINATION OF EFFECT

Bald Eagle
Haliaectus leucocephalus

Dubois, 1984, intensively surveyed raptors along the RMF and found no nesting bald eagles. She documented an historic nest site from the pre-1950 period along the Sun River and also indicated that the Teton River was suitable as nesting habitat. However, no other drainages appeared to be suitable for nesting bald eagles. The Blackleaf EIS area is in the latter category.

Bald eagles are present on the RMF from September through April as an uncommon winter resident and migrant. Observations of eagles are most likely to be made south and east of the EIS area where fisheries and open water are more prevalent. Some wintering habitat was delineated in the Antelope Butte Swamp locale (Figure 3.10 in chapter 3 of the DEIS).

A "no effect" determination is made for all alternatives, as nothing proposed for oil and gas development would be expected in the areas bald eagles would frequent during the breeding season. If the unlikely occurrence of nesting activity by a pair of bald eagles was ever documented in the Blackleaf EIS area or anywhere on the RMF, it would trigger a series of protective measures. BLM and other Task Force members would adhere to the RMF Guidelines, which would alleviate any "effect" possibilities. This would include preventing human visitation or other disturbing activities within influence zones of an active nest territory.

Peregrine Falcon
Falco peregrinus

Suitable, but presently unoccupied, peregrine falcon habitat occurs along the RMF which has been proposed as a possible reintroduction area. Occasional observations of adult peregrines have been made during the spring and fall. These peregrines are assumed to be migrants.

DuBois (1984) classified cliff habitats thought to be most suitable for peregrines (Figure 3.9, Chapter 3 in the DEIS). Characteristics of these habitats were cliffs close to extensive riparian habitat (within 5 kilometers), over 50 meters in height and 1 kilometer in extent, with numerous nesting ledges, and the majority of the cliffs under 2,300 meters in elevation. Potential nesting areas meeting these criteria are shown on Figure 3.9 in the DEIS.

Peregrines are being successfully hacked throughout the western U.S. which increases the liklihood that an adult pair may establish a breeding territory on the RMF. Should this occur, no human visitation or other disturbing activity would be allowed as prescribed in the Guidelines. Because there are presently no known pairs in the EIS area and because of the Guidelines, a no effect determination is made for peregrines. However, should a breeding pair be discovered near proposed oil and gas activity, consultation will be reinitiated.

Gray Wolf
Canis lupis

Habitat requirements for gray wolf are evident along the RMF, an area of extensive prey specie winter/spring ranges backed by the expansive Bob Marshall Wilderness Area. Wolf occurrence information on the RMF has been collected by the Wolf Ecology Project, University of Montana (Mattson and Ream 1978). Of 90 wolf occurence reports recorded on the RMF, including Glacier National Park east of the Continental Divide during the last decade (1978-88 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service files), 60% have occurred within the last 3 years, and virtually all of these were in Glacier County. This was due to a group of wolves dispersing from the "magic pork" which had become established on the west side of the Continental Divide (Robbins, J., 1986, Ream, et.al. 1975, Ream 1985). This would indicate that occupation by a pack of wolves along the RMF within or near the EIS area is certainly likely in the near future. Ten of the 90 wolf occurrence reports were in Teton County where the EIS study area lies, but these were all made from 1978 to 1984.

Overcoming livestock/wolf conflicts may become the most limiting factor in wolf re-establishment on the east side of the Continental Divide as evidenced by the recent control effort necessary to prevent further depredation of livestock on the east side by wolves that had dispersed from the magic pack. If this particular group of wolves had traveled further south than the Blackfoot Indian Reservation, an area of relatively low big-game numbers, and taken up residence on the Blackleaf EIS area where wild prey is more abundant, their fate may not have been as disastrous. Thus, maintenance of prey species habitats could prove to be very important in meeting wolf recovery goals in the future as outlined in the revised Northern Rocky Mountain Wolf Recovery Plan (Fish and Wildlife Service, 1987).

This plan describes key components of wolf habitat as abundance of natural prey and minimal exposure to humans. Increased exploration and development of natural gas resources in the Blackleaf EIS area could possibly decrease the value of prey base habitat in the area and increase human activity, thus negatively effecting key components.

The acres of ungulate prey species winter range habitat that would be within a 1-mile zone of influence from drill sites or producing wells and size of big game

herd unit located within and adjacent to the EIS area are given in Table L-1.

Table L-1:

Acres of Ungulate Prey Species Winter Range Habitat Within 1-mile Zone of Influence From Drillsites or Producing Wells

Species	Alternatives 1	2	3	4	Maximum Estimated Herd Size[1/]
Rocky Mountain Goat	2,050	8,390	2,050	7,680	113
Bighorn Sheep		530		430	105
Elk	12,060	33,810	17,810	35,820	325
Mule Deer	5,410	15,600	13,150	17,680	2,600

1/ Data taken from pages 48 to 52 in Chapter 3 of DEIS.

The principal prey in the area is mule deer. Herd units and descriptions of population parameters including densities found in the EIS area are discussed on page 48 of Chapter 3 of the DEIS. Of the four mule deer herds mentioned, the northern half of the Blackleaf-Teton herd consisting of 4-500 deer would be most effected. Industry activity as projected would, for the most part, occur south of the designated high density winter range for the other three herds. Also, a healthy white-tailed deer population occupies the Antelope Butte Swamp and could contribute significantly as prey for gray wolf. The swamp is centrally located to gas field activities.

The negative consequences that can be expected from oil and gas activity on wildlife, including ungulate prey species in general, are described on pages 95 to 111 in Chapter 4, as summarized by Bromley, 1985. Important prey species habitats that would be negatively effected by particular wellsites are detailed on Tables 4.17 through 4.20 and Figures 4.1 through 4.4 and their associated tables in Chapter 4 of this DEIS. Either elk or deer winter range or both occur at each site proposed, thus, negative trends in population that might result from field development could be reflected in a reduction of prey base and an indirect negative effect on gray wolf.

Increased human activity in the EIS area for whatever reason, especially during the winter season, also increases the likelihood of the killing of a wolf, either by mistake or purposefully.

A number of methods can be employed to reduce the chances of these negative effects occurring. Firearms should not be allowed on the job or in vehicles that

transport workers to any job site. Industry officials should caution employees concerning strict enforcement and severe consequences of firearms violations, including loss of employment. In addition, employees should be made aware of the consequences under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) should they shoot a wolf or other threatened or endangered (T&E) species; bald eagle or grizzly bear. All roads in the Blackleaf EIS area that are non-essential should be closed to traffic, and all other roads should be locked and only opened when necessary. Remote monitoring of wells with gas processing occurring at a central point will greatly aid in developmenting a road management plan conducive to preventing an illegal shooting.

All of the above concepts for lessening effects plus additional measures are given in the RMFWG. General management guidelines for all species and specie specific guidelines for deer and elk are those most applicable as management methods to alleviate or lessen impacts to wolves. BLM and other participating agencies are committed to applying all of these guidelines when permitting any human activity on the RMF. Some minimal lengthening of timing windows and adjustment of timing windows based on on-site evaluation for particular wellsites was discussed in the DEIS for the preferred alternative, but overall effects of these changes would be negligible to the gray wolf, and possibly will lessen impact on high density mule deer winter range. If additional unforeseeable deviations from guidelines arise from site-specific inspections as development progresses, additional National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) and ESA compliance and consultation will be required.

Considering that the above guidelines will be incorporated into any project to the highest degree possible, effects on gray wolf will be relative to the scope of the project and the success of applying the RMFWG. It is therefore obvious that Alternative 1 would have the least effect on gray wolf because of the few wells considered and production at a central facility with remote monitoring of wellheads. Alternative 2 would have the most effects because of the higher number of wells and production allowed on site. Production on site greatly increases road use throughout the life of a well and complicates good road managment, the key to lessening negative consequences. Alternatives 2 and 4 employ remote monitoring, but Alternative 3 is less negative as it has fewer sites. Alternative 4 (the preferred alternative) incorporates all of the best mitigation possible but could still affect wolves because of the number of wells programmed and the effects from production which cannot be avoided by application of timing stipulations.

In summary, both direct (illegal killing) and indirect (loss of prey base) effects are possible for the gray wolf for any of the four alternatives considered. The degree of effect is relative to the number of sites allowed and the mitigation applied. Full field development **"may effect"** gray wolf recovery, and therefore, BLM is formally requesting FWS's opinion as to jeopardy.

Grizzly Bear
Ursus arctos horribilis

Under the direction of the Interagency Grizzly Bear Committee (IGBC) all federal surface lands in the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem (NCDE) were stratified

as defined in the RMFWG (51FR42853). Private lands were not classified as such but could contain equally valuable habitat for bears. Most of the Rocky Mountain Front (RMF) is classified as Management Situation I (MS-I) habitat which indicates an area that contains grizzly bear population centers and habitat components needed for the survival and recovery of the species or a segment of its population. Management direction for MS-I lands is to give priority to maintenance and improvement of grizzly habitat. The Blackleaf EIS area is totally classified as MSI except for a very small portion (about 1%) at the southernmost boundary along the Teton River Road near human habitation which is classified as MS-III. Management direction there is to discourage grizzly bear presence and minimize grizzly-human conflicts.

The RMF grizzly bear population has been intensively studied (Jonkel, 1983, Schallenberger, 1974 and 1976, Sumner and Craighead, 1973, Hamlin and Frisina, 1974, Schallenberger and Jonkel 1978, 1979 and 1980, and Aune and Stivers, 1981-1986). The most recent efforts from 1981 to the present, supported by joint funding of the Interagency RMF Task Force and under the direction of principal investigator Keith Aune, have used the aid of radioed bears and telemetry. Aune has gathered information on distribution, home range, use of habitat by season, food habits, population biology, density estimates, mortality, and other factors including effects on bears from oil and gas activity. Aune's expertise and data were used to formulate the grizzly bear portion of the RMFWG (BLM et.al., 1987).

Concurrent to Aune's efforts, a process was being developed to analyze cumulative effects of human activities on grizzly bears and their habitats. Cumulative effects are defined as "**The combined effect upon a species or its habitat caused by the current program plus a proposed activity, as well as other reasonably foreseeable events which are likely to have similar effects upon that species or its habitat. Cumulative effects can result from individually minor but collectively significant events taking place over a period of time.**" Computer science was enlisted to store and manipulate the large amounts of data necessary to calculate cumulative effects and the process was labeled the Cumulative Effects Model (CEM) (U.S. Forest Service et al. 1987).

The CEM was designed to provide resource managers an analytical tool for evaluating existing as well as potential habitat effectiveness levels and mortality risk relative to a proposed activity. The analysis will be quantifiable for a defined area, which is small enough so that the data base can be processed, yet large enough so that it is biologically meaningful for evaluating survival implications to grizzly bears. That area is called the Bear Management Unit (BMU).

BMUs contain sufficient constituent elements and effective habitat to meet a subpopulation goal for adult female grizzly bears. The Blackleaf EIS area of 91 square miles lies within the boundaries of the 322 square mile Birch-Teton BMU. Determinations of one bear per 18 square miles with two breeding age females with young have been made for this BMU (Dood et al., 1986). This results in an estimated population of 18 bears.

Spring, following den emergence, is the most critical time of the year for grizzly bears. Aune and Brannon, 1987, gave emergent dates ranging between March 10 and May 13 with a median date of April 10. Much of the Birch-Teton BMU is spring

habitat (Figure L-1) and the Blackleaf EIS area has been shown to be of high value as spring range (Figure L-2).

Aune's data shows the importance of river valley, creek bottom, and foothills habitat to grizzly bears in the spring. Others, (Schallenberger and Jonkel (1980), Servheen (1981), and Jonkel (1980)) recognized the importance of low elevation wet sites and creek bottoms to grizzly bears in the spring. Bears concentrate on these areas because of early snow melt from these sites and the phenology of important bear foods. On the RMF, bone yards located at low elevations also draw bears down to the foothills and flatlands at this critical time.

Bears distribute themselves more evenly throughout the BMU during summer and fall (Figures L-3 and L-4) but still make significant use of the EIS area because of the preferred habitat features found in Antelope Butte Swamp and other riparian areas. Also, as buffalo berry (Shepherdia canadensis) berries ripen in the understories of limber pine and other berries such as chokecherry (Prunus virginiana) do likewise in riparian areas bears are drawn into the habitats. represented in the EIS area.

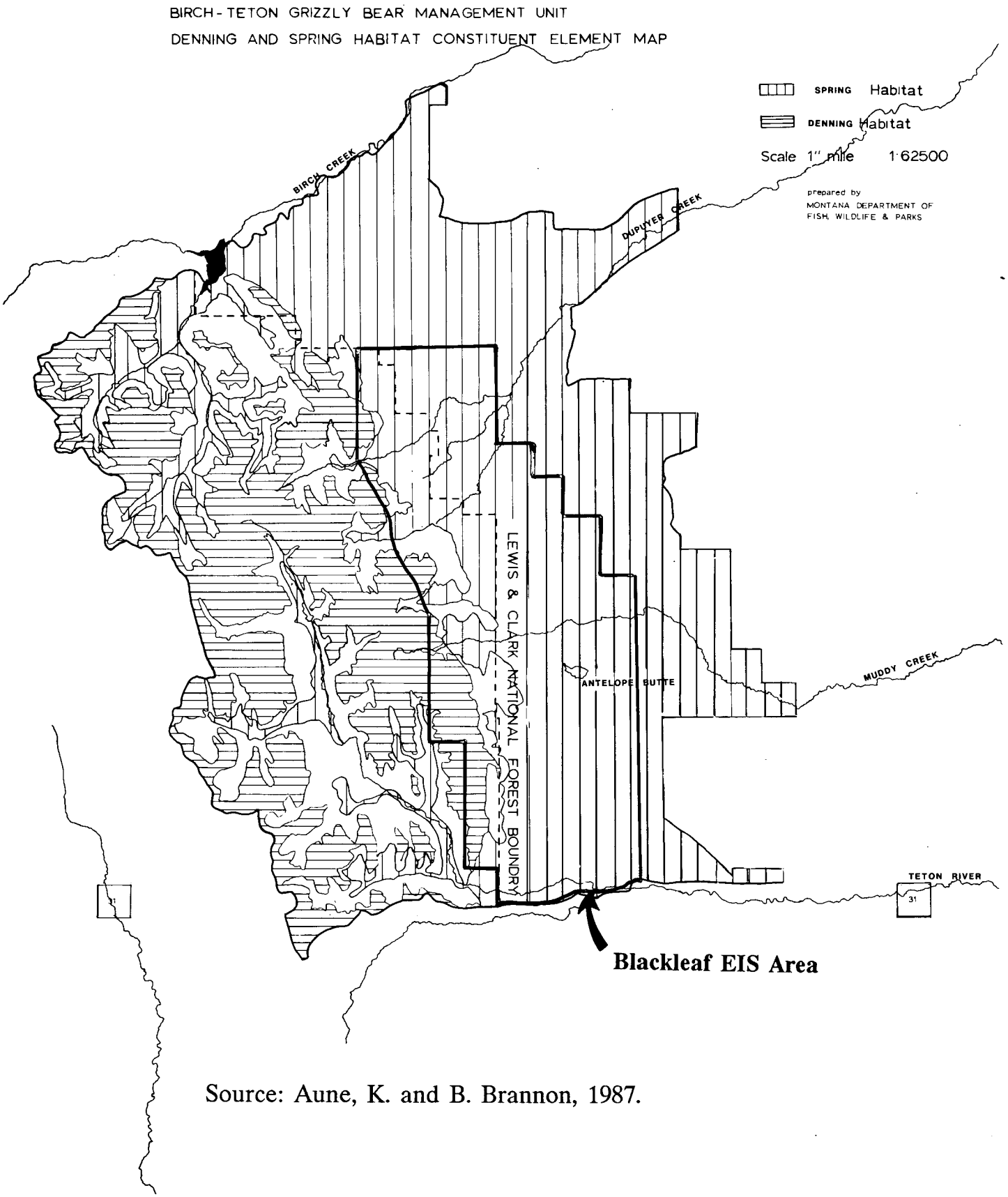
The western, higher elevation portions of the BMU are denning habitat but very little of this would be influenced by any alternative of the EIS as shown in Tables 4.17 through 4.20 in Chapter 4 of the PDEIS. The median date for den entry as reported by Aune, 1987 was November 8.

Maintaining habitat and security for breeding age females is recognized as the key to continued grizzly bear survival in a given BMU. During Aune's studies, home range data was secured in the Birch-Teton BMU for three breeding-age females. The areas used by these females were closely aligned to Antelope Butte Swamp and Volcano Reef which are areas of principal interest for gas field development (Figures L-5, L-6, and L-7).

Female grizzly bears are **"tied to a piece of real estate"** (Personal Communication, Keith Aune, January 1989); or in other words, display a high degree of fidelity to a particular area which would be represented by home range boundaries. Also, grizzly bear young are highly likely to follow in mother's footsteps and show the same fidelity to almost the same area. Thus, the Antelope Butte Swamp and Volcano Reef areas which were documented as being so important to the three females listed above are likely to be of similar importance to future breeding age females in the BMU.

Roads are an integral part of the development of a gas field. Less bear use of habitats within 100 meters of roads in Canada has been documented (McLellan, B.N., and Shackleton, D.M., 1988). Some loss of special habitat will, therefore, occur as the field develops, but of more immediate importance, any increase in access, especially uncontrolled, increases the likelihood of man, firearms, and grizzly bears coming together at the same time and place. As indicated by study findings, **"Most female mortality has been within 1 Km. of a road in the RMF study area"**, (Keith Aune, Personnel Communication, January, 1989). The first study mentioned in this paragraph also indicated increased vulnerability of grizzlies to both legal and illegal killing because of access. **"All known and suspected adult and sub-adult grizzly deaths (n=29) since 1979, have been due to legal or illegal**

Figure L-1 Birch Teton Grizzly Bear Management Unit.



Source: Aune, K. and B. Brannon, 1987.

Figure L-2 Distribution of Spring Grizzly Bear Observations.

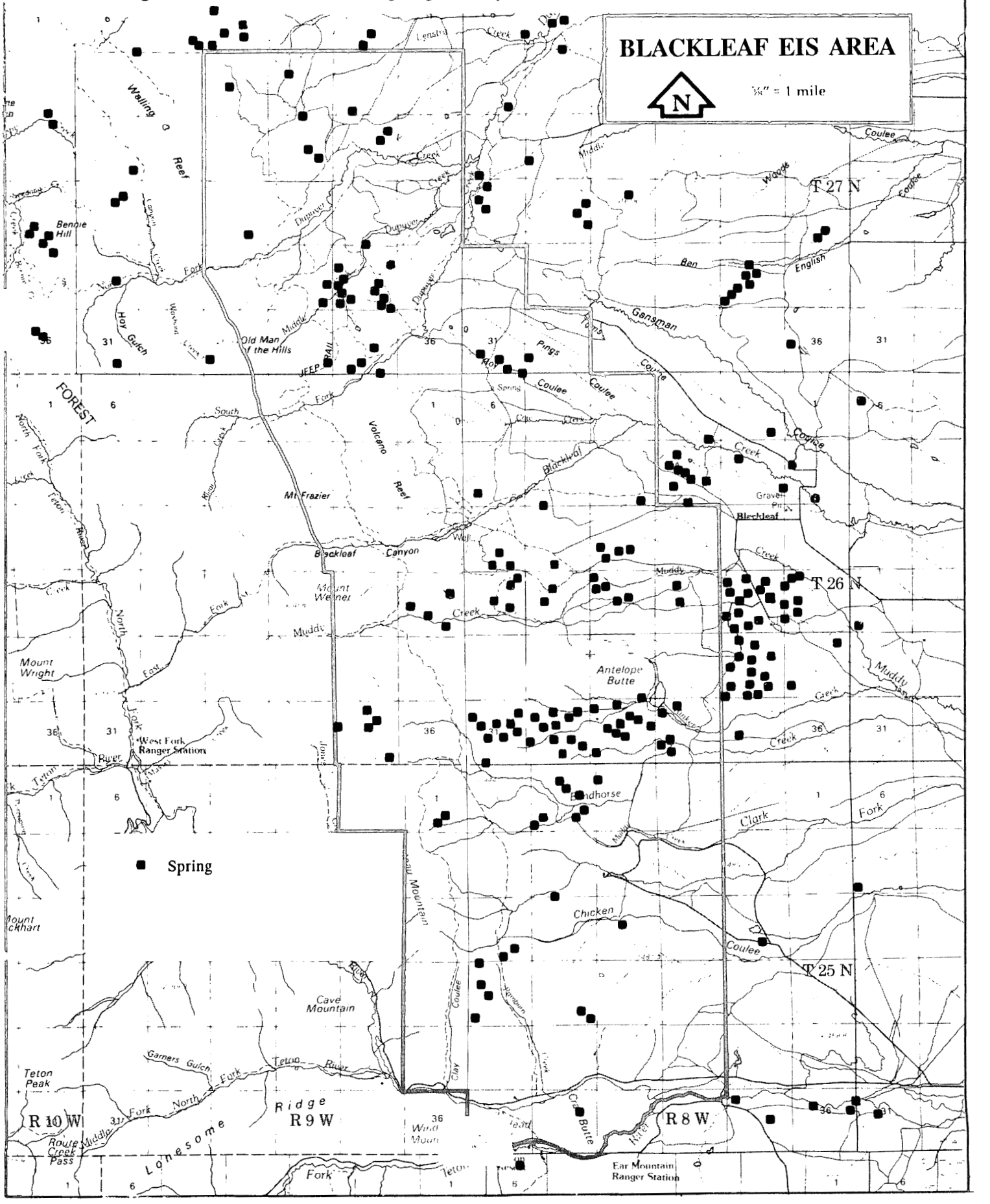


Figure L-3 Distribution of Summer Grizzly Bear Observations.

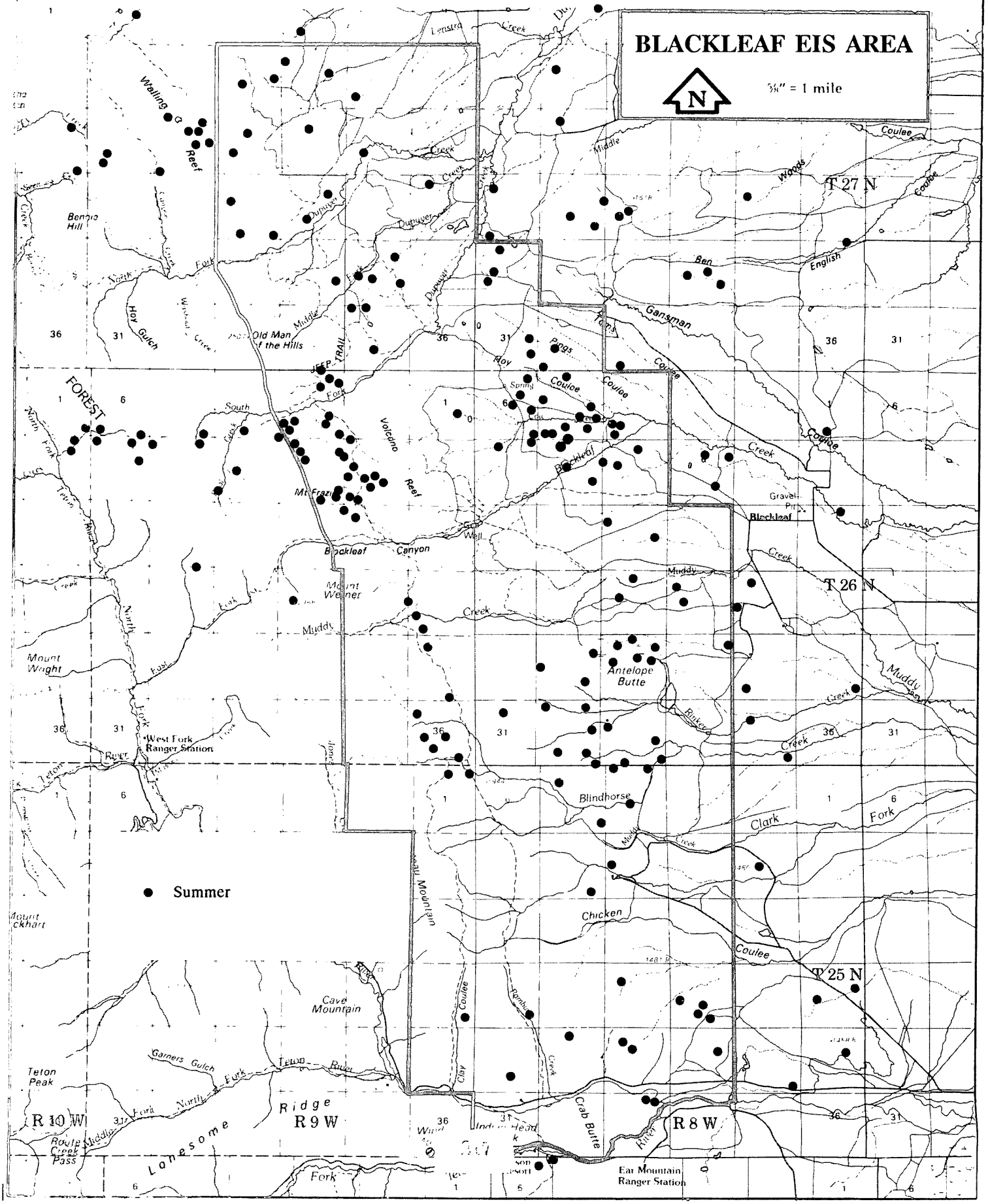


Figure L-4 Distribution of Fall Grizzly Bear Observations.

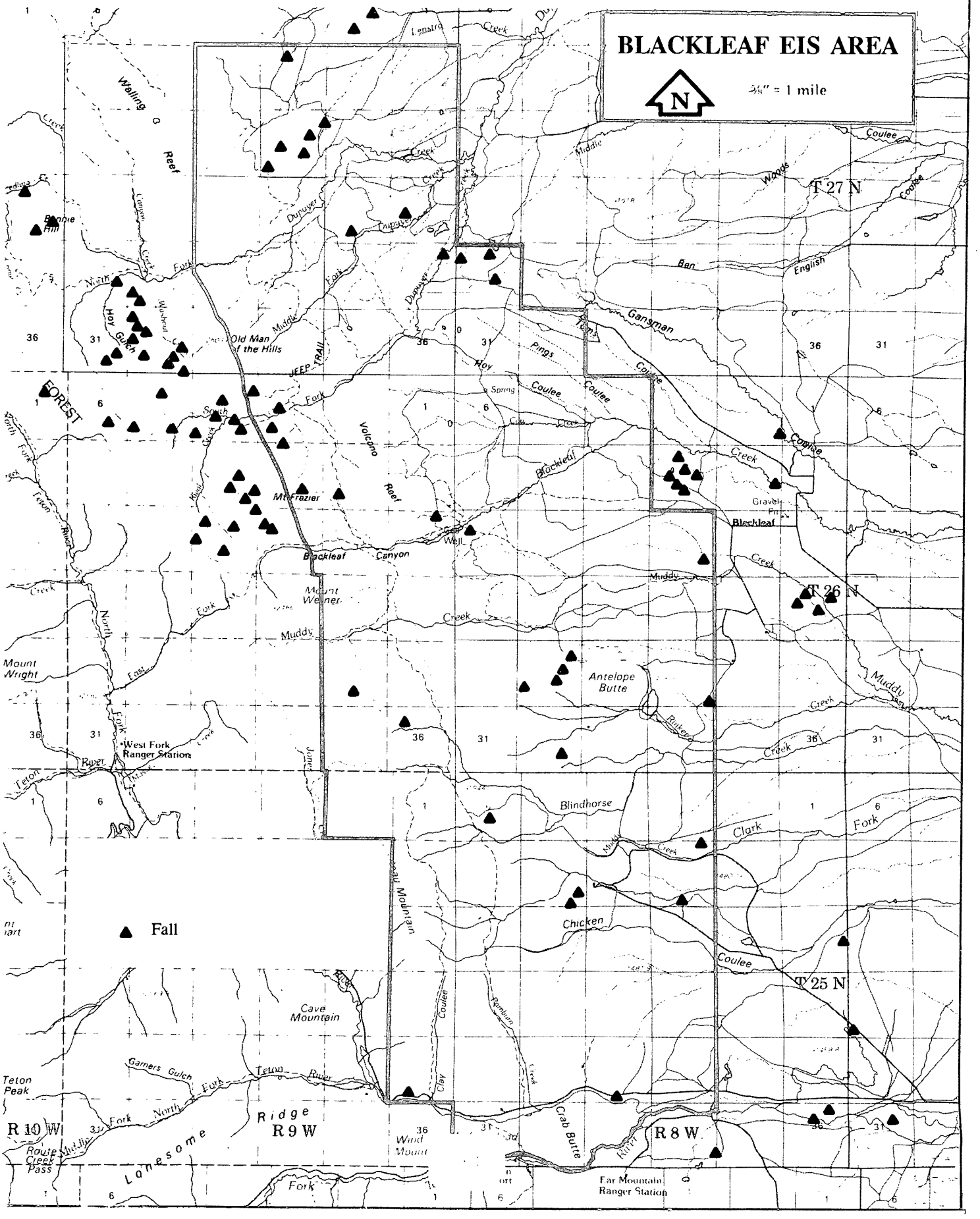
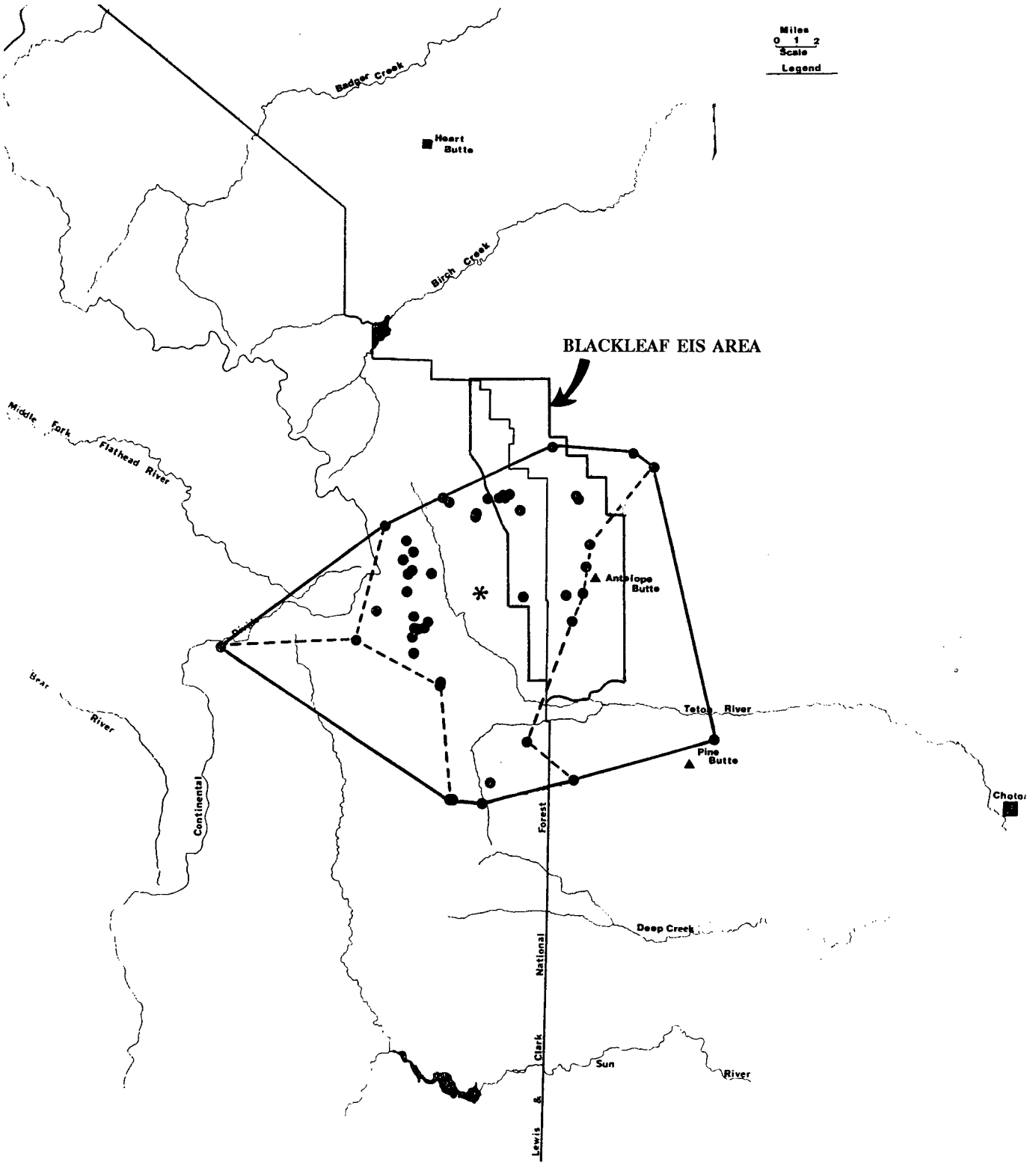
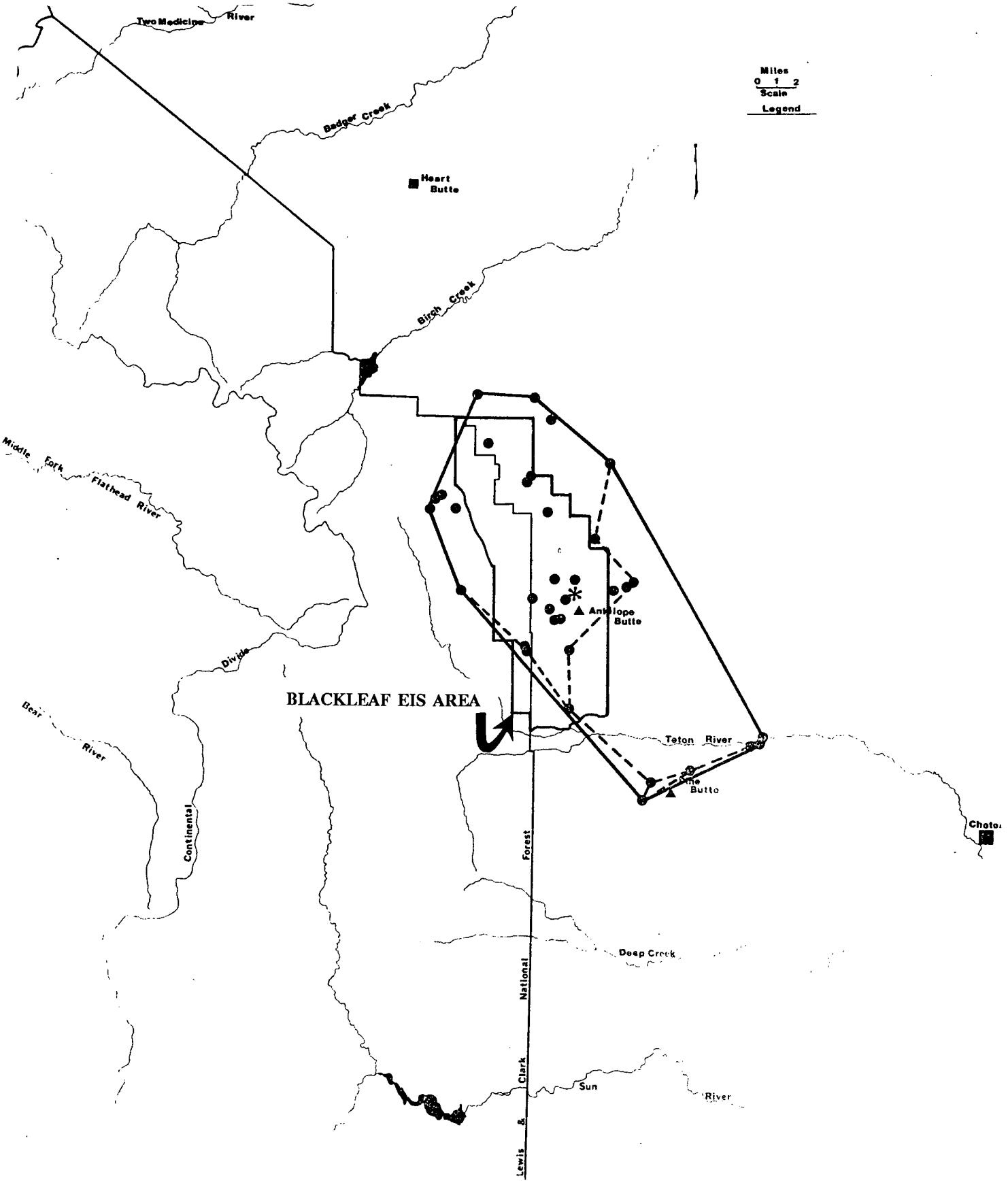


Figure L-5 Minimum and Modified Minimum Home Range of Grizzly 220, 1983.



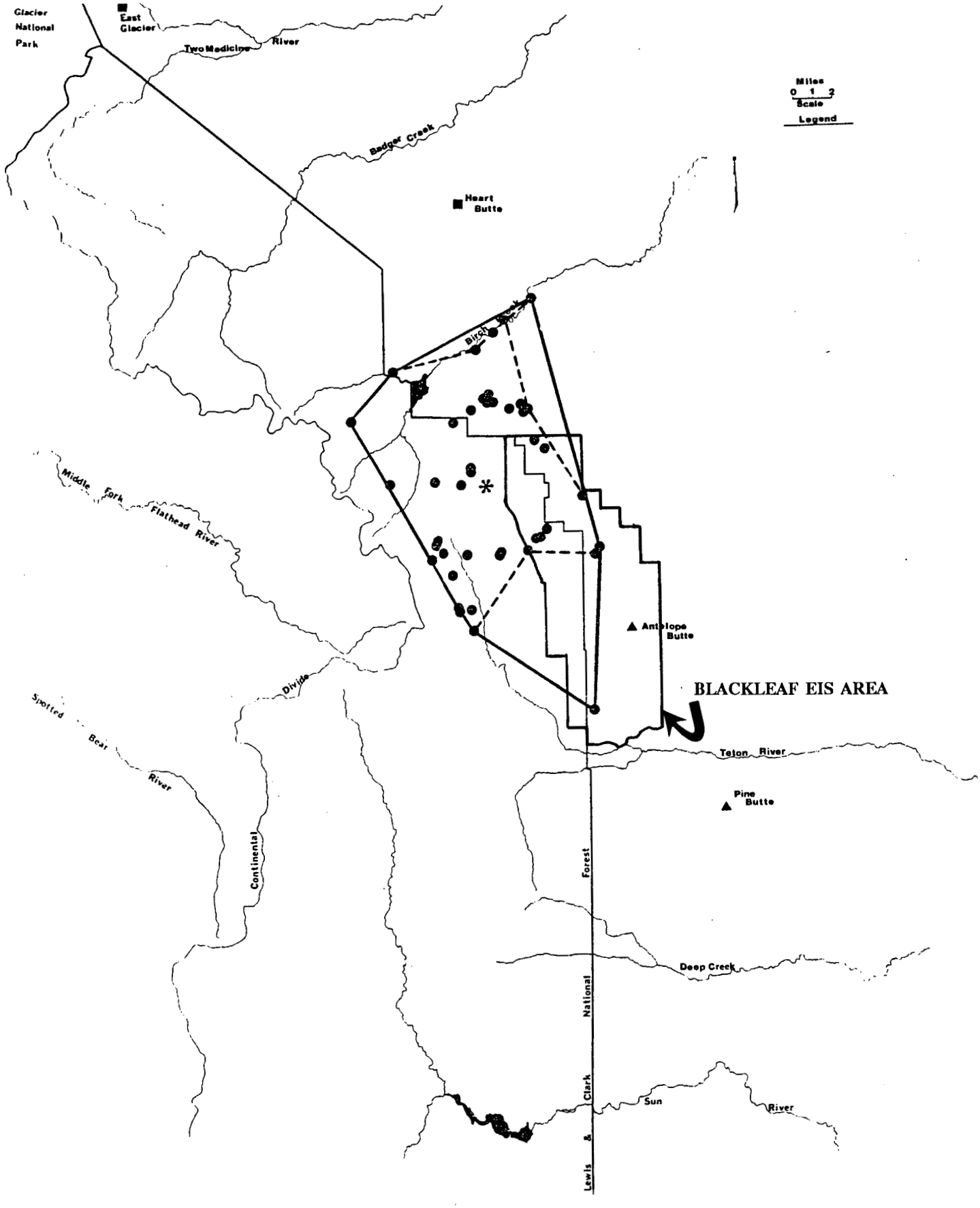
Source: Aune, et.al., 1984.

Figure L-6 Minimum and Modified Minimum Home Range of Grizzly 257, 1983.



Source: Aune, et.al., 1984.

Figure L-7 Minimum and Modified Minimum Home Range of Grizzly 335, 1983.



Source: Aune, et.al., 1984.

hunting; most bears were shot from roads." Most other research shows similar conclusions concerning correlation between grizzly bear mortality and roads (National Wildlife Federation, 1987, and Dood et al., 1986).

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS MODEL (CEM)

Because the analysis of full field development in such important wildlife habitat was so complex and controversial, and because the principal tool to display effects on grizzly bear involved a new process, cumulative effects computer modeling (CEM), early involvement and discussions were initiated with not only the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service but also with the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Advice and professional opinion from biologists from these agencies as well as the U.S. Forest Service aided in development and selection of the preferred alternative, and their opinions were supported by CEM outputs.

The reviewer is referred to the USFS publication "Cumulative Effects Analysis Process for the RMF Northern Continental Divide Grizzly Bear Ecosystem" (U.S. Forest Service et al., 1987) for descriptions of the complicated modeling processes and formulas used in the computer assisted analysis. The basic geographic unit of the CEM is the vegetation polygon (individually delineated units of vegetation). The model calculates values based on the inherent habitat values of polygons as affected by various human activities. The CEM is composed of two phases, the data base construction phase and the analysis phase. Within the data base construction phase, there are two submodels that develop the data base; habitat and activity. The habitat submodel uses data variables (food, cover, edge value etc.) to arrive at seasonal habitat values for the subunit. The activity submodel creates zones of influence for each activity based on nature and type of activity, disturbance coefficients (DC), cover-noncover relationships and determines the habitat values for the vegetative units within the zone-of-influence. The analysis phase uses results from the data base construction phase as data for formulas that calculate the model results; habitat effectiveness (HE) and mortality risk index, (MRI).

During analysis, each wellsite and associated road and pipeline system was separately run through the CEM, and outputs for changes from the existing situation in HE and MRI were obtained for each season (Tables L-2, L-3, and L-4). These data were correlated with information available from Keith Aune's study, and the interagency group decided on the relative importance to grizzly bear and acceptability of each wellsite and road system in formulating of the preferred alternative. Other factors were discussed including relative impacts to all wildlife species and the significance of the site to recovering of gas reserves. However, the judgement as to how the grizzly bear would be affected from development of that site was the decisive factor as to whether or not a wellsite, road, or pipeline location should be included, modified, or dropped.

As a result of these Interagency discussions, review of Aune's study data, and CEM analysis, the following changes were made to the sites proposed in Alternative 2 to formulate the preferred alternative:

1. Two wells, S-6 and S-7, located at the head of Cow Creek and underneath Volcano Reef were dropped in the preferred

Table L-2. Comparison of Cumulative Effects Model Outputs for each well site as if activities occured during SPRING.

WELL SITE	HABITAL VALUE(HV)	REDUCTION IN HV	ACRES IN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (ZI)	SEASONAL HABITAT VALUE (SHV) IN ZI	% REDUCTION IN HABITAT EFFECTIVENESS (HE)	MORTALITY RISK INDEX (MRI)
B-1	5,667	4,210	10,445	0.543	3.78	.00614
S-1	4,272	3,284	7,870	0.543	2.91	.00420
S-2	3,877	2,890	9,390	0.413	2.60	.00412
S-2.4	7,221	3,195	11,595	0.372	2.87	.00472
ACCESS TO S-2 FOR ALT. 4	5,381	4,021	11,495	0.468	3.61	.007
S2.5-150 HIGH ROAD	4,556	3,455	9,980	0.457	3.10	.006
S2.5-151 LOWER ROAD	5,633	4,179	10,460	0.538	3.75	.00614
S-3	6,249	4,620	11,440	0.546	4.15	.00692
S-4	5,953	4,412	10,930	0.545	3.96	.00651
S-4.4	6,257	4,629	11,455	0.546	4.16	.009
S4.5 FINAL PLACEMENT & ROUTING FOR S-4 for ALT. 4	4,582	3,449	9,375	0.489	3.10	.00464
S-5	5,057	3,782	10,675	0.474	3.40	.00530
S 5.4 ACCESS TO S-5 FOR	5,279	3,937	10,385	0.508	3.54	.00560
ALT. 4	4,294	3,247	9,600	0.447	2.92	.0006
S-6						
S-6.4 ACCESS FOR ALT.4	5,599	4,153	11,140	0.503	3.73	.00609
S-7 SOUTHERN ACCESS						
S-7	5,814	4,305	12,645	0.460	3.87	.00639
NORTHERN ACCESS	4,216	2,952	9,855	0.428	2.65	.00565
S-8	4,191	2,583	10,395	0.403	2.32	.005
S8.4 TO AVOID COW CREEK						
E-1	2,172	1,697	6,060	0.404	1.52	.00178
E-2	4,506	3,399	10,055	0.483	3.05	.00452
E-3	3,435	2,619	8,565	0.401	2.35	.00326
E-4	3,793	3,049	7,650	0.496	2.74	.00388
E-5	5,582	3,500	10,665	0.523	3.14	.00601
E-6	5,310	4,111	10,750	0.494	3.69	.00597

Table L-3. Comparison of Cumulative Effects Model Outputs for each well site as if activities occured during SUMMER.

WELL SITE	HABITAL VALUE(HV)	REDUCTION IN HV	ACRES IN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (ZI)	SEASONAL HABITAT VALUE (SHV) IN ZI	% REDUCTION IN HABITAT EFFECTIVENESS (HE)	MORTALITY RISK INDEX (MRI)
B-1	5,667	4,210	10,445	0.543	3.78	.00614
S-1	4,272	3,284	7,870	0.543	2.91	.00420
S-2	3,877	2,890	9,390	0.413	2.60	.00412
S-2.4 ACCESS TO S-2 FOR ALT. 4	7,221	3,195	11,595	0.372	2.87	.00472
S2.5-150 HIGH ROAD	5,381	4,021	11,495	0.468	3.61	.007
S2.5-151 LOWER ROAD	4,556	3,455	9,980	0.457	3.10	.006
S-3	5,633	4,179	10,460	0.538	3.75	.00614
S-4	6,249	4,620	11,440	0.546	4.15	.00692
S-4.4	5,953	4,412	10,930	0.545	3.96	.00651
S4.5 FINAL PLACEMENT & ROUTING FOR S-4 for ALT. 4	6,257	4,629	11,455	0.546	4.16	.009
S-5	4,582	3,449	9,375	0.489	3.10	.00464
S 5.4 ACCESS TO S-5 FOR ALT. 4	5,057	3,782	10,675	0.474	3.40	.00530
S-6	5,279	3,937	10,385	0.508	3.54	.00560
S-6.4 ACCESS FOR ALT.4	4,294	3,247	9,600	0.447	2.92	.0006
S-7 SOUTHERN ACCESS	5,599	4,153	11,140	0.503	3.73	.00609
S-7 NORTHERN ACCESS	5,814	4,305	12,645	0.460	3.87	.00639
S-8	4,216	2,952	9,855	0.428	2.65	.00565
S8.4 TO AVOID COW CREEK	4,191	2,583	10,395	0.403	2.32	.005
E-1	2,172	1,697	6,060	0.404	1.52	.00178
E-2	4,506	3,399	10,055	0.483	3.05	.00452
E-3	3,435	2,619	8,565	0.401	2.35	.00326
E-4	3,793	3,049	7,650	0.496	2.74	.00388
E-5	5,582	3,500	10,665	0.523	3.14	.00601
E-6	5,310	4,111	10,750	0.494	3.69	.00597

Table L-4. Comparison of Cumulative Effects Model Outputs for each well site as if activities occured during FALL.

WELL SITE	HABITAL VALUE(HV)	REDUCTION IN HV	ACRES IN THE ZONE OF INFLUENCE (ZI)	SEASONAL HABITAT VALUE (SHV) IN ZI	% REDUCTION IN HABITAT EFFECTIVENESS (HE)	MORTALITY RISK INDEX (MRI)
B-1	6,623	4,958	10,445	0.634	4.06	.00692
S-1	4,707	3,592	7,870	0.598	2.94	.00444
S-2	4,319	3,226	9,390	0.460	2.64	.00456
S-2.4 ACCESS TO S-2 FOR ALT. 4	4,883	3,620	11,595	0.421	2.97	.00533
S2.5-150 HIGH ROAD	5,813	4,340	11,495	0.506	3.56	.008
S2.5-151 LOWER ROAD	4,949	3,749	9,980	0.496	3.07	.007
S-3	6,630	4,962	10,460	0.634	4.07	.00692
S-4	7,125	5,254	11,440	0.623	4.31	.00798
S-4.4	6,574	4,868	10,930	0.601	3.99	.00722
S4.5 FINAL PLACEMENT & ROUTING FOR FOR S-4 FOR ALT. 4	7,515	5,591	11,455	0.656	4.58	.010
S-5	5,216	3,944	9,375	0.556	3.23	.00518
S 5.4 ACCESS TO S-5 FOR ALT. 4	5,710	4,290	10,675	0.535	3.52	.00586
S-6	6,045	4,524	10,385	0.582	3.71	.00632
S-6.4 ACCESS FOR ALT.4	4,799	3,652	9,600	0.500	2.99	.007
S-7 SOUTHERN ACCESS	6,275	4,656	11,140	0.563	3.82	.00684
S-7 NORTHERN ACCESS	6,251	4,639	12,645	0.494	3.80	.00680
S-8	4,477	3,135	9,855	0.454	2.57	.006
S8.4 TO AVOID COW CREEK	4,339	2,690	10,395	0.417	2.20	.005
E-1	2,451	1,918	6,060	0.404	1.57	.00199
E-2	4,855	3,664	10,055	0.483	3.00	.00485
E-3	3,747	2,844	8,565	0.438	2.33	.00364
E-4	5,061	4,046	7,650	0.662	3.32	.00519
E-5	7,158	4,564	10,665	0.671	3.74	.00795
E-6	6,977	5,387	10,750	0.649	4.42	.00783

alternative. This particular area was considered crucial to grizzly bear and has been central to activities of breeding-age sows, (Figures L-5, L-6, and L-7). The area also has a multitude of other important wildlife values. Accessing these two sites while holding impacts to an acceptable level was not considered very probable.

2. A new road design to access S-8 by skirting around the Cow Creek area was made. This was done in order to keep man's influence on grizzly bear habitat in the Cow Creek/Volcano Reef area to a minimum.

3. The S-4 site and associated road and pipeline on the south side of Muddy Creek were relocated to lessen impacts. The pipeline was totally redesigned and will now follow the new roadway, rather than opening a new path through important grizzly bear bedding cover and riparians to the east of the wellsite.

4. The S-2 site was extremely difficult to design to a minimal and acceptable level of negative influence on grizzly bear. It is located within a highly used grizzly bear complex just upslope (1/4 to 1/2 mile) of the Blind Horse and Rinkers Creek riparian areas. The wellsite is in an extremely dense limber pine-juniper habitat component which is principally used for bedding after bears have been feeding in the riparian areas.

   Originally, the road to S-2 was designed to come from the county road almost due east and climb up through the Blind Horse/Rinkers Creek riparian areas. Upon initial analysis, it was agreed that such a road and wellsite location would be extremely detrimental to grizzly bears in the Blackleaf/Teton BMU; and that if a road could be designed to come off of an existing road to the south (which had been upgraded for a drilling project in 1985), and that S-2 could be moved westward to get further away from the riparian areas the level of negativity would be significantly reduced.

   Thus two road routes were so designed, one high thru the Blind Horse Outstanding Natural Area and one lower which switchbacks through the upper portion of Blind Horse Creek. Each leads to a separate S-2 wellsite, and both sites are west of the original S-2 in Alternative 2. The group felt that without a doubt the lower route was less impacting than the upper, but was still located in a critical area. Concern was expressed about the pipeline route should the well be a discovery. It was felt that a pipeline lane through such heavy cover would be detrimental as it would entice people to use it as a travel lane. Consequently, the pipeline was designed to travel down the access road until it gets close to grassland prairie near Rinkers Creek and then cut through cover for only about a 1/4 mile onto the grassland.

In the future, as the CEM is refined and validity and sensitivity tests are performed on it, its utility as a tool of analysis and aid in helping make management decisions will become more meaningful. At this point in time, it is most useful as a comparative tool; comparing one road route to another, one

wellsite to another, combinations of activities compared to other combinations, or one complete alternative to another. It is in this context that the following analysis is structured.

INDIVIDUAL WELL ANALYSIS

Tables L-2, L-3, and L-4 list the outputs for the exploration of each proposed well including associated roads for each season, as if no time and space requirements were applied to the site and no activities other than that particular wellsite were to be added to the activities already existing in the BMU. Some wells have more than one analysis because they were calculated with different road routes, mostly due to alternative formulation (Tables L-2, L-3 and L-4), as previously explained. These tables show which wells would influence the most important grizzly bear habitats and how much the HE would be lowered and the MRI raised.

Two factors provide a relative index of the effects of a particular wellsite on grizzly bear habitat; one related to quantity and one related to quality. The acres of habitat within the zone of influence (ZI) of a particular project indicate the amount of habitat affected, and the seasonal habitat value (SHV) of these acres is an index to the habitat's quality.

The acres of spring habitat within the zone expected to be negatively influenced by activities necessary to explore each well ranged from 6,060 acres for E-1 to 12,645 acres for S-7 (with a northerly access route) (Table L-2). Most wells influence about 9-10,000 acres of habitat.
Aune, 1987, mapped spring habitat in the Teton-Birch Creek BMU (Figure L-1) and determined that over 80% of this element lay outside of the National Forest. Slightly less than 60% of the BMU was classified as spring habitat, yet influence zones for all sites are almost totally spring range (Tables 4.17 through 4.20 and Figures 4.1 through 4.4 of the DEIS).

According to Aune, 1987, the BMU contains 512.1km^2 (126,080 acres) of spring habitat. As previously mentioned, the typical well in this gas field would influence about 9-10,000 acres of spring habitat. Comparing Aune's spring range map to computer outputs would indicate that exploration and production activities associated with field development for the average wellsite, if not mitigated by timing windows or other measures, would negatively affect 7 to 8% of the grizzlies spring range.

If the activity associated with each well was to be permitted during the spring, the change in HE for the acres influenced would decrease in a range from 1.96% at E-1 to 6.18% at E-6. Generally, however, adding a wellsite to the BMU reduces the HE in ZI by about 4%. If exploration activity were to be undertaken during the summer or fall periods, the reduction in habitat effectiveness levels would range from 1.52 to 4.15 and 1.57 to 4.42, respectively. These numbers are not as large as the reductions in spring, but the HE levels for the existing situation are significantly less than those for the spring period (Table L-2), and the area qualifying as summer and fall range is more expansive.

Seasonal Habitat Values (SHVs) for the acres in the ZI in spring ranged from 0.5888 at E-3 to 1.095 at E-4. Most step-out wells exhibited SHVs of around 0.8.

It is apparent that as a general rule grizzly bear habitat affected by proposed sites at the southern end of the EIS area were not as high value as that in the middle and northern end.

This individual well analysis was most important in comparing the level of impact from one well to another by season and for alternative formulation, but at this stage of model use and development the interpretation of the magnitude of the number changes are difficult to relate to. Since roads and possibly pipelines are to be shared in full field development, operations are staggered over long periods of time; and mitigation including time and space restrictions and remote monitoring are to be applied, the magnitude of the numbers expressed in this individual well analysis are exaggerated.

COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

Cumulative Effects Modeling outputs for the existing situation plus each alternative at full production are presented in Table L-5. Significant amounts of roading have already occurred in the BMU and much of this is in the EIS area. This roading has contributed to the reduced HE in the BMU. Fortunately, most of the heavy use of these roads is only during the fall hunting season. Habitat effectiveness has already been reduced 19.31, 29.78, and 45% in the spring, summer, and fall, respectively.

Outputs were calculated for each alternative at full production to see what the increases in negative influence on grizzly bears and their habitat would be. Again, the relative meaning of the magnitude of the number changes is difficult to interpret with such a new model. But, as expected, the greatest negative effects occur when the most sites are developed with the most on site activity (Alternative 2). Increases from the existing situation in per cent reduction in HE and MRI are given in Tables L-6 and L-7. As shown the greatest increase in reduction in HE and increases in MRI occur in Alternative 2 in the spring as 2.73 and 0.103%, respectively. Effects lessen as the number of sites are reduced and less production activity occurs on site (Alternatives 4, 3, and 1).

As previously discussed, the face of the Rocky Mountain Front and riparian areas of the adjoining prairie are critically important to grizzly bear during the spring. Care should be taken (and has been in siting past proposals) to separate oil and gas activities from important high value spring habitats by avoiding them in both time and space. Time mitigation is generally easy to apply, especially during exploration, by adhering to a fall drilling window. Special mitigation may be harder to apply and exploration of some adjacent sites may be staggered over years.

SIMULTANEOUS EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION

Until all sites have been explored and the final production scenario has actually been defined, all scheduling of exploration wells will be conjecture. BLM cannot dictate to a lessee or unit manager when to file an Application for Permit to Drill (APD), but BLM could delay approval of an APD for a drilling season if too many activities were scheduled and the existence of an endangered species was in question. Each year as the field develops new levels of impact would be exerted on grizzly bears and the new impacts would be additive to those still existing

Table L-5

Results of Cumulative Effects Modeling for the Existing Situation in the Birch-Teton Bear Management Unit and for four Production Scenarios given as Alternatives in the Blackleaf EIS.

	BASE EXISTING SITUATION			ALTERNATIVE 1			ALTERNATIVE 3			ALTERNATIVE 4			ALTERNATIVE 2		
	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL
HV	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560
HB	.518	.359	.308	.513	.358	.308	.511	.357	.306	.507	.356	.306	.501	.352	.300
% Reduction	19.31	29.78	45.00	20.11	29.82	45.04	20.49	30.11	45.33	21.03	30.20	45.39	22.04	31.04	46.43
Habitat Units Reduced	27,035	33,142	54,907	28,148	33,190	54,952	28,684	33,509	55,313	29,439	33,611	55,378	30,852	34,555	56,650
MRI	.087	.115	.324	.092	.115	.325	.094	.116	.326	.098	.117	.327	.103	.121	.332

Alternative 1: Provides for production of I-13, I-19, I-5, I-8 wellsites with a central gas plant. Only difference between this and existing situation is year long operation at the sweetening plant and access roads to wellsites.

Alternative 2: Provides for production of all wellsites except exploratory wells. Includes production facilities at each wellsite, therefore, there is a zone-of-influence around each wellsite plus access roads.

Alternative 4: Provides for production of all wells except S-6 and S-7 and the exploratory wellsites. Includes 24 hour operation of sweetening plant, utilizes remote monitoring of wellheads, year long use either for high or low use. One Basic Assumption used: gas use will not raise any use of the road above what it is classified in the existing situation because of remote monitoring.

Alternative 3: Same situation as Alternative 4 except fewer wellsites are programmed.

Table L-6

Per Cent Reduction in Habitat Effectiveness (HE) by season for the existing situation (base) and each Alternative and increase in (HE) when at full production.

	SPRING		SUMMER		FALL	
ALTERNATIVE	HE	INCREASE FROM BASE	HE	INCREASE FROM BASE	HE	INCREASE FROM BASE
EXISTING SITUATION (BASE)	19.31		29.78		45.00	
1	20.11	0.8	29.82	0.04	45.04	0.04
3	20.49	1.18	30.11	0.33	45.33	0.33
4	21.03	1.72	30.20	0.42	45.39	0.39
2	22.04	2.73	31.04	1.26	46.43	1.43

Table L-7

Mortality Risk Index (MRI) by season for the existing situation (base) and each Alternative and increase in MRI when at full production.

	SPRING		SUMMER		FALL	
ALTERNATIVE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE
EXISTING SITUATION (BASE)	0.087		0.115		0.324	
1	0.092	0.005	0.115	same	0.325	0.001
3	0.094	0.007	0.116	0.001	0.326	0.002
4	0.098	0.011	0.117	0.002	0.327	0.003
2	0.103	0.016	0.121	0.006	0.332	0.008

including effects of producing wells. As exploration ceases and production activities are defined the additive (cumulative) effects will lessen.

In the scenario described in the preferred alternative the years of the greatest negative effects on grizzly bears would be when more than one well in the EIS area is in the exploration phase. This is apparent when Tables L-2, L-3, L-4 showing HE and MRI for individual wells are studied. Relative effects of combinations of explorations occurring in the same year can be envisioned. It would appear that during 1993-94, when S-4 and S-5 are both in the exploration phase the highest impacts would probably occur (see Table L-8).

Thus as one can see on Table L-9 the increase in HE is over three times greater during the years when these more difficult wells, S-4 and S-5, are being explored than when full production is reached in the preferred alternative. It would appear that during these years the maximum negative effect on bears would occur. In other words, the maximum reduction in HE anticipated would be 26.46% if S-4 and S-5 were explored during the spring periods of 1993 and 1994 (Table L-8), and this reduction is 7.15% greater than the reduction existing for the BMU at the present time (Table L-9). Should the field develop at a slower rate and less overlap in drilling of exploration sites occurs, less maximum reduction in HE for any given year would result. The sequence of events proposed are very ambitious and less activity than proposed would likely be the real situation for any given year.

Table L-8

Years of maximum effect on grizzly bears, 1993-94, when two of the more difficult wells are being explored (S-4 and S-5).

	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL
HV	.642	.511	.560
HE	.472	.339	.291
% Reduction	26.46	33.66	48.00
Habitat Units Reduced	37,045	37,468	58,571
MRI	.103	.121	.330

Table L-9

Increase in the percentage of reduction in Habitat Effectiveness in the BMU as compared to Existing Situation for all alternatives and during the years of maximums negative effect, 1993-94[1/]

ALTERNATIVE	1	3	4	2	S-4 & S-5 during 1993 & 1994
Spring	0.8	1.18	1.72	2.73	7.15
Summer	0.04	0.33	0.42	1.26	3.88
Fall	0.04	0.33	0.39	1.43	3.00

1) These modeling outputs assume that exploration of these two wells is occurring thru all seasons.

DETERMINATION OF EFFECT FOR GRIZZLY BEAR

The Interagency Rocky Mountain Front guidelines will be adhered to except for minor variations as identified in the EIS., i.e. timing window in Alternative 4. Guidelines applicable to grizzly bear include the general management guidelines on pages 3 and 4 and the grizzly bear specific guidelines on page 10 (BLM et. al. 1987).

Application and adherence to these guidelines will significantly lessen the adversity of these activities, especially exploration which can be programmed in an appropriate late summer or fall drilling window. Effects from production are harder to mitigate. Employment of remote monitoring (Alternatives 1, 3, and 4) and proper road management (all alternatives) will lessen, BUT NOT ELIMINATE these adverse effects, therefore, we must determine that grizzly bear may be affected by any of these alternatives and we request a Fish and Wildlife Service opinion on each.

REFERENCES CITED

Aune, K. and Brannon, B. 1987. Rocky Mountain grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena, 195 pp.

Dood, A.R. et.al., 1986, Final Programmatic EIS, the grizzly bear in northwestern Montana, MT. Montana Dept. of Fish Wildlife and Parks, Helena, 287 pp.

Hamlin, K. and M. Frisina, 1975. Special Grizzly Bear Survey. Job Progress Report W-130-R-6, JOb I-1, I-4. Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena.

Jonkel, C., 1983. Five-year report. Border Grizzly Project. University of Montana, Missoula.

Jonkel, C., 1980. Annual Report No. 5, Border Grizzly Project, University of Montana, Missoula, 222 pp.

McLellan, B.N. Shackleton, D.M. Grizzly bears and resource-extraction industries: effects of roads on behavior, habitat use and demography. Journal of applied ecology; Vol. 25, No. 2 (Aug. 1988): p. 451-460.

National Wildlife Federation, 1987. Grizzly Bear Compendium. 1GCB, 540 pp.

Schallenberger, A. 1966, Food habits, range use and interspecific relationships of bighorn sheep in Sun River area, west central Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, 44 pp.

_____, A. 1974, Reconnaissance survey of grizzly bear habitat Rocky Mountain Division, Lewis and Clark National Forest, USFS, Great Falls, 46 pp.

_____, A. 1976, Grizzly bear habitat survey Badger Creek-South Fork Two Medicine Management Unit, Lewis and Clark National Forest, USFS, Great Falls, MT, 70 pp.

Serbheen, C., 1981. Grizzly bear ecology and management in the Mission Mountains, Montana. Ph.D. Diss. University of Montana, Missoula, 138 pp.

Sumner, J., and J. Craighead, 1973. Grizzly bear habitat surveys in the Scapegoat Wilderness, Montana. Montana Coop. Wildlife Resource Unit, University of Montana, Missoula, 49 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1987. Northern Rocky Mountain Wold Recovery Plan, (Revised), 119 pp.

Table G-5

Results of Cumulative Effects Modeling for the Existing Situation in the Birch-Teton Bear Management Unit and for four Production Scenarios given as
Alternatives in the Blackleaf EIS.

	BASE EXISTING SITUATION			ALTERNATIVE 1			ALTERNATIVE 3			ALTERNATIVE 4			ALTERNATIVE 2	
	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	SPRING	SUMMER
HV	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511	.560	.642	.511
HB	.507	.356	.306	.518	.359	.308	.513	.358	.308	.511	.357	.306	.501	.352
% Reduction	45.33	21.03	30.20	19.31	29.78	45.00	20.11	29.82	45.04	20.49	30.11	45.39	22.04	31.04
Habitat Units Reduced	55,313	29,439	33,611	27,035	33,142	54,907	28,148	33,190	54,952	28,684	33,509	55,378	30,852	34,555
MRI	.098	.117	.327	.087	.115	.324	.092	.115	.325	.094	.116	.326	.103	.121

Alternative 1:

Provides for production of I-13, I-19, I-5, I-8 wellsites with a central gas plant. Only difference between this and existing situation is year long operation at the sweetening plant and access roads to wellsites.

Alternative 2:

Provides for production of all wellsites except exploratory wells. Includes production facilities at each wellsite, therefore, there is a zone-of-influence around each wellsite plus access roads.

Alternative 4:

Provides for production of all wells except S-6 and S-7 and the exploratory wellsites. Includes 24 hour operation of sweetening plant, utilizes remote monitoring of wellheads, year long use either for high or low use. One Basic Assumption used: gas use will not raise any use of the road above what it is classified in the existing situation because of remote monitoring.

Alternative 3:

Same situation as Alternative 4 except fewer wellsites are programmed.

Table G-6

Per Cent Reduction in Habitat Effectiveness (HE) by season for the existing situation (base) and each Alternative and increase in (HE) when at full production.

	SPRING		SUMMER		FALL	
ALTERNATIVE	HE	INCREASE FROM BASE	HE	INCREASE FROM BASE	HE	INCREASE FROM BASE
EXISTING SITUATION (BASE)		19.31			29.78	45.00
1		20.11	0.8		29.82	0.04
45.04		0.04				
3		20.49	1.18		30.11	0.33
45.33		0.33				
4		21.03	1.72		30.20	0.42
45.39		0.39				
2		22.04	2.73		31.04	1.26
46.43		1.43				

Table G-7

lortality Risk Index (MRI) by season for the existing situation (base) and each Alternative and increase in MRI when at full production.

	SPRING		SUMMER		FALL	
ALTERNATIVE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE
EXISTING SITUATION (BASE)		0.087			0.115	0.324
1		0.092		0.005	0.115	same
0.325		0.001				
3		0.094		0.007	0.116	0.001
0.326		0.002				
4		0.098		0.011	0.117	0.002
0.327		0.003				
2		0.103		0.016	0.121	0.006
0.332		0.008				

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement
Federal Bldg., U.S. Courthouse
301 South Park
P.O. Box 10023
Helena, Montana 59626

IN REPLY REFER TO:
M.02 Blackleaf Oil/Gas
Field Development

December 20, 1989

MEMORANDUM

To: District Manager, Lewistown District Office, Bureau of Land Management, Lewistown, MT

From: Field Supervisor, Montana/Wyoming Field Office, Fish and Wildlife Enhancement, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Helena, MT

Subject: Section 7 Consultation - Blackleaf Oil and Gas Field Development

This is the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) biological opinion prepared in response to your September 19, 1989 request for formal consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act on the Blackleaf Oil and Gas Field Development Environmental Impact Statement.

This biological opinion considers the effects of field development in the Blackleaf area (Figure 1.1, Appendix A) as outlined in the preferred alternative (Alternative 4) of the Preliminary Draft Environmental Impact Statement (PDEIS). This opinion, however, is restricted in scope to the existing wells and the step-out wells identified in Alternative 4 and does not cover the six exploratory wells identified as part of all alternatives analyzed in the PDEIS. The PDEIS and biological assessment for endangered and threatened species do not analyze the consequences of all stages of oil/gas activities associated with the six exploratory wells. Based on Conner v. Burford, 836 F 2d 1521, the Endangered Species Act requires the Service to consider all stages of the agency action (i.e, exploration through production and abandonment) in its biological opinion using the best scientific and commercial data available. According to Conner v. Burford, staged consultations on oil/gas activities does not meet the intent of the Endangered Species Act. Therefore, before an application for permit to drill (APD) for any of the six exploratory wells can be approved, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) must assess the consequences of all stages of its actions and submit this information along with a request for formal consultation to the Service. Upon receiving a request for formal consultation, the Service will issue a comprehensive biological opinion considering all stages of the activity.

Based upon our review of the biological assessment and the September 1989 PDEIS, the Service concurs with the conclusions reached in the biological assessment that there will be no adverse effects upon the bald eagle and peregrine falcon. This biological opinion considers the potential effects

of exploration, development and production from the two existing wells (1-5 and 1-8) that are producers, the two existing shut-in wells (1-13 and 1-19), six step-out wells (S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, S-5, and S-8) and one injection well on the grizzly bear and gray wolf (Figure 2.9, Appendix B). The overall environmental acceptability of the proposed actions are not considered. The Service has examined the proposed actions in accordance with the procedural regulations governing interagency cooperation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (50 CFR 402 and USC 1531 et seq.).

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

It is the Service's biological opinion that field development in the Blackleaf EIS analysis area as outlined in Alternative 4 of the PDEIS and biological assessment is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the grizzly bear and gray wolf. The scope of this opinion does not include the exploratory wells identified in Alternative 4.

This opinion is contingent upon:

1. the project being designed and implemented as described in the preferred alternative identified in the PDEIS and biological assessment and as summarized in the project description of this opinion;

2. the mitigation and coordination measures outlined in the PDEIS, biological assessment, and in this opinion (reference PROJECT DESCRIPTION) are implemented and followed;

3. technology is available to remote monitor the well heads; and

4. no more than two step out wells may be drilled concurrently.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Blackleaf EIS identifies alternatives for field development of the two known gas structures (known as the Blackleaf Production Unit) and establishes the sideboards that govern the extent and manner in which field development will occur. Full field development includes all development activities including exploration of step out wells, production facility development, placement of transportation networks and abandonment.

The Blackleaf Production Unit currently has two producing wells (wells 1-5 and 1-8) and two shut-in wells (1-13 and 1-19) capable of production. The preferred alternative for field development consists of the following:

Existing Wells	2
Shut-in Wells brought on line	2
Injection Wells	1
Step Out Wells	6
Total Wells	11

Gas Processing Facility	1
Total Road Miles in Use	63.45*
Total New Road Construction	6.5
New Pipeline Outside of Road ROWs	23.9 miles
New Pipeline Inside of Road ROWs	12.65 miles
Existing Pipeline	3.25 miles
Total Pipeline Miles	39.8**
Time Frames	
Active Drilling Program	1991-2003
Well Field Maintenance	1983-2026
Abandonment and Rehabilitation	2024-2026 (last 2 years of field life)

* The total road miles figure reflects counting some segments of the total road system multiple times since some segments would be used to access multiple wells. This was done to give the reader the total length of road to be used for each well site.

** The reason for high number of pipeline miles is that each well is metered at the gas plant requiring a separate line for each well. Many of these pipelines will be laid in the same right-of-way.

A central gas processing facility would be located on private surface over Federal minerals (T26N, R8W, Section 8), thus eliminating the need for production facilities at each wellhead. The only facilities located at each wellsite would be the wellhead, some corrosion inhibitors (to be injected into the gas stream prior to putting it into the pipeline) contained inside a small building on-site and separation and dehydration facilities for separation of water, gas and gas condensate. Each wellsite would be remotely monitored from the central gas processing facility via computer capabilities. Initially, each well would be visited a maximum of once per day unless there were problems. This level of visitation would occur during the first year or at least through the first winter until all problems are worked out.

The gas bearing geologic structures being tapped by the wells will cease production in about 25 years at which time the wellheads, gas processing facility, pads and roads would be removed and rehabilitated to as near natural conditions as possible.

Wellsite access roads in the EIS area will be closed to motorized use by the public. Existing arterial and collector routes in the EIS area will remain open to public use to maintain existing access to public lands (Figure 4.4, Appendix C). Seasonal closures for wildlife purposes and resource protection will remain as currently managed. Roads which access non-producing wells will be closed and reclaimed.

All wellsite construction, maintenance and other proposals and activities would be required to meet the following requirements:

1. use a July 15 to December 15 timing window for any activity located in the areas cross-hatched on the Alternative 4 map (Appendix B) to minimize disruption to wildlife species. Within this time period the authorizing agencies would select the appropriate 105 day (3-1/2 month) operating period which would have the least adverse impact on wildlife;

2. site construction would be allowed the first year of operation and drilling allowed the following year if it appears both cannot be completed within the prescribed time window;

3. all productive wells will be remotely monitored to minimize maintenance visits;

4. proposals for concurrent activities (to be active during the same period) must be separated by at least a major drainage in critical areas or a minimum one mile distance at the agencies discretion based upon site specific location, resources and topography;

5. areas not cross-hatched on the Alternative 4 map (Appendix B) are areas with the least restrictions due to wildlife habitat and could sustain year-round oil and gas activity;

6. APDs must be filed 120 days in advance of any proposed activity so that the required evaluations may be completed;

7. the Management Guidelines for Selected Species, Rocky Mountain Front (RMF) Studies (RMF Guidelines), will be applied to all oil and gas activities; and

8. a no firearms policy as required by the RMF Guidelines for company employees while on duty will be enforced.

Current Status of the Grizzly Bear

There is an estimated current population of 549-813 grizzly bears for the Northern Continental Divide grizzly bear ecosystem (Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Grizzly Bear EIS, 1986). Using data from Aune et al. (In Prep.), the Service estimated for purposes of this consultation a population of 34.3 to 45.7 grizzly bears in the Birch-Teton Bear Management Unit (BMU). Counts in the Birch-Teton core study area of marked and unmarked grizzly bears (unduplicated bears) minus the recorded mortality averaged 27.4 bears. Using a counting efficiency of 60-80%, we calculated 34.3 to 45.7 grizzly bears in the BMU (27.4/.80 = 34.3; 27.4/.60 = 45.7). Trend data examined for grizzly bears on the East Rocky Mountain Front indicated a stable or perhaps slightly increasing population during the period 1977-1987 (Aune et al., In Prep.).

The recovery goals for the grizzly bear population in the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem (Ecosystem) were established in the 1982 Grizzly Bear Recovery Plan as:

- a population of 440-680 with a mean goal of 560 bears; and

- attainment of a set of biological parameters.

Parameters for assessing population status have been identified for inclusion in the revision of the 1982 Grizzly Bear Recovery Plan. These parameters include; (1) the unduplicated sightings of females with cubs of the year, (2) distribution of females with young in the Ecosystem; (3) mortality, and (4) a conservation strategy. Targets for parameters 1, 2 and 3 are presently being established. The Conservation Strategy is in preparation by an Interagency Working Group. Table 1 presents population parameters from the 1982 Grizzly Bear Recovery Plan, the draft recovery parameters and their targets being considered for the revised Recovery Plan, and current parameter estimates.

Table 1. Grizzly Bear Population Status in the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem

PARAMETERS	1982 RECOVERY PLAN*	CURRENT ESTIMATE**
POPULATION GOAL:	560	549 - 813
MEAN CUB LITTER SIZE	1.78	1.7 - 2.66
MEAN LITTER FREQUENCY (YEARS) (REPRODUCTIVE CYCLE)	3.0	2.1 - 3.3
MEAN PRODUCTION RATE (REPRODUCTIVE CYCLE)	0.593	0.515 - 1.267
ANNUAL NUMBER OF FEMALES WITH CUBS	56.0	68
AVERAGE ANNUAL KNOWN MAN-CAUSED MORTALITY	25.0	18.2
AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL MORTALITY AS % OF TOTAL POPULATION	17.1 - 18.7	(7.1 MAN-CAUSED)

*STATISTICS OR THEIR BIOLOGICAL EQUIVALENTS COMPUTED AS A RUNNING SIX-YEAR AVERAGE (PAGE 60)

**MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS LETTER DATED NOVEMBER 28, 1988

PARAMETERS	DRAFT REVISED RECOVERY PLAN	CURRENT ESTIMATE
PRODUCTION - UNDUPLICATED COUNT OF FEMALES WITH CUBS OF THE YEAR	22*	29.0 (1987-27; 1988-25; 1989-35)
OCCUPANCY - COUNT FEMALES WITH OFFSPRING	AT LEAST 1 FAMILY UNIT IN 20 OF 24 BMU**	21 (1987-89)
MORTALITY - INVENTORY ALL	NTE 14 TOTAL PER YEAR KNOWN HUMAN-INDUCED OR (6) FEMALES OUTSIDE GNP	12(6) - 1986 9(6) - 1987 8(6) - 1988 12(5) - 1989
HABITAT - MAINTAIN EFFECTIVENESS CONSERVATION STRATEGY PLAN	AS DEVELOPED, UTILIZE CUMULATIVE EFFECTS MODEL (CEM)	ON-GOING; UTILIZE BEST DATA AVAILABLE

*COMPUTED AS A RUNNING THREE YEAR AVERAGE. GNP = Glacier National Park
**COMPUTED AFTER THREE-YEARS OF CUMULATIVE REPORTS NTE = not to exceed

Current Status of the Gray Wolf

Natural recolonization is presently occurring in northwestern Montana as a result of dispersal of animals from wolf populations in Alberta and British Columbia and subsequent reproduction near the international border. Reproduction was first discovered in 1982 in the North Fork Flathead River drainage three miles north of Glacier National Park (GNP) with subsequent denning in GNP in 1986. Of four packs (Wigwam, Sage Creek, Headwaters, and Camas) that occurred in the North Fork Flathead River drainage during 1987, two packs now exist (Headwaters and Camas). Since 1986, wolf numbers have ranged between 15 and 26 animals. The population goal for down-listing wolves in the northwest Montana recovery area is 10 packs.

There have been 115 wolf occurrence reports recorded on the East Rocky Mountain Front during the period 1978 to 1989 (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service files). Sixty-nine percent of these occurred within the last five years (1985-89). While available data do not indicate sustained pack activity on the East Front, the potential for pack formation and recolonization through natural recruitment appears eminent.

BASIS OF OPINION

Grizzly Bear: The pattern of grizzly use along the Rocky Mountain Front is largely determined by availability and phenology of plants that serve as food sources determined by food habit analysis, radio locations of radio-collared bears, and analysis of habitat use by month (Aune et al., In Prep.). During the spring, summer and early fall, Antelope Butte and Pine Butte Swamps and the riparian corridors along creek drainages provide the grasses, sedges and forbs sought by bears. During the spring 80.3% of all radio locations were

below 6,560 feet in elevation. Receding snowline and plant phenology influences the elevational distribution of bears during the spring. The elevational distribution during the summer is broad, encompassing all elevational zones. During the fall there is a bimodal distribution of elevations used by grizzly bears. Fruits of buffaloberry, serviceberry, chokecherry and grouse whortleberry at the lower elevations become increasingly important in the diet of bears in August and September. In September, for bears south of Birch Creek the food habits shift to whitebark pine nuts (93% of radio locations) at elevations above 6,200 feet. Very few cases of bears feeding on limber pine nuts were recorded (Aune et al., In Prep.).

For all grizzly bears, den entrance ranged between October 10 and December 5 with a median date of November 6. Movement to dens occurred from October 6 to approximately December 1. Den sites ranged in elevation from 5,100 feet to 8,167 feet with a mean of 7,055 feet. Ninety-five percent of the dens were above 6,232 feet. Emergence dates ranged between March 10 and May 13 with a median date of April 7.

Aune et al. (In Prep.) observed various patterns of elevational migration in grizzly bears on the Rocky Mountain Front. Two common patterns included lowland bears who migrated from denning habitat to low elevations and remained until a predenning-denning period and an upland pattern (backcountry bears) which included a spring season migration to lowlands, then a return to higher elevation during the summer and fall. Occasionally the upland bears would return to lower elevations during the berry season in late summer and fall.

The East Front grizzly bear studies (Aune et al., In Prep.) provides extensive data on habitat selection and use, population status and response of bears to human activities. These data and the guidelines developed from the East Front Studies (RMF Guidelines) provide a solid basis for designing and coordinating gas development in the Blackleaf area and assessing its impact.

Potential impacts to grizzly bears from hydrocarbon exploration and development are discussed and summarized in the Grizzly Bear Compendium (National Wildlife Federation, 1987). Potential impacts may be categorized as follows:

1. loss of habitat due to activities that adversely modify or destroy important habitat components;

2. loss of habitat due to displacement;

3. increased mortality risk; and

4. cumulative impacts of all past and present Federal, State and private actions.

Loss of Habitat due to Activities that Adversely Modify or Destroy Important Habitat Components

Construction of the access roads and drill pads is the activity most likely to adversely modify or destroy important habitat components for the grizzly bear. Access to the well sites requires an improved gravel road 12 to 16 feet wide

and the drill pads are 2 to 5 acres in size. Thus, the six step out wells, four existing wells, and sweetening plant will directly impact approximately 43 acres. Their access roads will impact approximately 24 acres.

The Rocky Mountain Front Guidelines (Part A, Guideline #10 and Part B, Guideline #2) require that roads and drill sites be located to avoid important wildlife habitat components. Specific locations for each step-out well and access road will be determined at the time an APD is received and a site review made so that the drill site and roads are located to avoid important foraging components. Habitat components that contain important bear foods such as riparian shrub types, Populus stands, marshes, fens, etc. will be avoided, thereby minimizing any direct loss or modification of important components. Through informal consultation the general location of each step out well was reviewed with biologists from the BLM, Forest Service, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks and the Service for its impact on grizzly bears. Based on recommendations from this group of Interagency biologists, step-out wells 6 and 7 were removed from Alternative 4 and changes in wellsite locations and access roads made for several step-out wells (BLM, Biological Assessment for Endangered and Threatened Species). The gas processing plant located in T26N, R8W, Section 8 is far enough removed from important grizzly bear habitat components that its construction, operation and remote monitoring of the wellheads from this location will be compatible with grizzly bear use of the East Front.

The Service therefore believes that the magnitude of direct habitat loss through physical alteration/destruction of habitat is not at a level that is expected to reduce the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the grizzly bear.

Loss of Habitat Due to Displacement of Animals

The loss of bear use of important habitat components on the East Rocky Mountain Front due to long-term displacement as a result of oil/gas activities is a much greater concern to the Service than is direct habitat loss due to the roads and drill sites. If oil/gas operations are at levels that cause displacement of bears for extended periods of time, historical bear use of the area may be lost, particularly to females. Aune et al. (In Prep.) and McLellan (Pers. Comm. 1989) showed that female cubs generally establish their home range within or have a significant overlap with their mother's home range, while males generally disperse from their mother's home range. Long-term displacement of a female from a portion of her home range may result in that area being lost to female bears since her offspring have no chance to learn the foraging opportunities in areas no longer used.

Aune et al. (1982, 1983, 1984) studied the effects of drilling operations on the movements, home range, and habitat use of grizzly bears on the East Rocky Mountain Front. They compared the geometric activity centers of bears in consecutive pre- and post-disturbance years and found that grizzly bears were not displaced from their seasonal ranges by drilling operations (Aune et al. 1983, 1984). Although seasonal geometric activity centers did shift from one year to the next, these shifts were attributed to food availability, reproductive status and age/sex class. Grizzly bears did appear to be temporarily displaced from areas immediately around active drill sites. For most bears, a minimum impact zone of about 0.5 miles existed around active

wells. This distance varied depending on the degree of habituation of individual bears and the cover and topography of the area. Grizzly bears began to reuse the area around the drill site once human activity at the site tapered off (Aune et al. 1984). Increased road construction was considered the most serious impact of oil and gas development in the area (Aune and Stivers 1983, Aune et al. 1984). Other research studies have also confirmed the temporary displacement of bears along road corridors (National Wildlife Federation, 1987). McLellan and Shackelton (1988) showed that most grizzly bears used areas near open roads significantly less than expected. This was equivalent to a habitat loss of 58% in the 0-100 meter distance from road category and 7% in the 101-250 meter distance from road category. For the whole Flathead study area it represents a loss of 8.7% of the area available to grizzly bears.

Harding and Nagy (1980) in studying grizzly bear responses to hydrocarbon exploration on Richards Island, Northwest Territories, Canada, concluded that although grizzly bears did not avoid the general area of industrial activity, they did avoid the area within 0.6 miles of drill sites, camps, etc. Of 13 to 24 grizzly bears in the area only 6 ever entered the immediate area of industrial activity. They concluded that the grizzly bear population had apparently adapted to existing facilities. However, as new industrial activities were introduced to the Island, the population might be jeopardized. Of greatest concern was the construction of new all weather roads, disturbance of denning bears, marginal habitat loss and relocation of problem bears from construction camps.

Our no jeopardy conclusion is based in part on the following:

1. Adherence to a July 15 to December 15 timing window within which a 3-1/2 month operating period would be selected for road construction, drilling, and heavy maintenance activities.

   Due to the seasonal restrictions placed on field development, displacement and hence reductions in habitat effectiveness during the critical spring period would not occur during the construction and development phase of the step-out wells. In areas where berry production is an important fall food source, an operating period of September 1 to December 15 would allow bears to utilize berry crops before they are desiccated. While some bears may remain in the lowlands near riparian areas and Antelope Butte Swamp, many move up in elevation in September in search of pine nuts and to select and prepare their winter dens. Thus the overlap of road construction and drilling with fall bear use will be minimized. Displacement of bears during the summer and early fall is less critical than in the spring because foraging opportunities are spread over the entire landscape rather than being restricted to low elevations below the snowline.

2. Restricting exploration of step-out wells to no more than two wells drilled concurrently.

   It is recognized that some overlap of grizzly bear use and field development activities will occur. It is extremely important that adequate available space containing the biological components required by grizzly bears be available when bears are displaced by field

development activities. Information on displacement of grizzly bears from the literature was incorporated into the cumulative effects model (CEM) developed for the East Rocky Mountain Front (Forest Service et al., 1987) and the model run to evaluate the loss of habitat effectiveness on a seasonal basis for exploration of each well and the habitat effectiveness when all the wells are brought into production. Habitat units (habitat quality and quantity) calculated by the CEM provides a means of quantifying the loss or gain in habitat due to human activities and are used in calculating habitat effectiveness. The habitat unit is an expression of available seasonal habitat in units that can be measured, duplicated in other areas that have been habitat component mapped and then used for comparison purposes. Thus, habitat units may be used to quantify habitat quality in a BMU or within a zone of influence associated, for example, with a drillsite or access road.

Habitat units were calculated (Table 2) by season for the:

(1) Birch-Teton BMU in the absence of all human activities (optimum habitat),

(2) existing situation (environmental baseline),

(3) the environmental baseline with two and three wells being drilled concurrently, and

(4) the environmental baseline with all wells brought into production.

Table 2. Seasonal Habitat Units for the Birch-Teton BMU with No Human Activity (Optimum Habitat), Environmental Baseline (Existing Situation), Production (Alternative 4), and Exploration for 2 and 3 Wells Drilled Concurrently

	OH	E	ALT. 4 - P	EXPL. S-4 & S-5	EXPL. S-2 & S-8	EXPL. S-2, S-4 & S-8
Spring						
Habitat Units (HU)	140,078	113,043	110,639	103,033	103,537	96,515
HU Reduced		27,035	29,439	37,045	36,541	43,563
%HU Reduced		19.3	21.0	26.5	26.1	31.1
%HU Remaining (HE)		80.7	79.0	73.5	73.9	68.9
Summer						
Habitat Units	111,215	78,073	77,604	73,747	72,035	67,406
HU Reduced		33,142	33,611	37,468	39,180	43,809
%HU Reduced		29.8	30.2	33.7	35.2	39.4
%HU Remaining (HE)		70.2	69.8	66.3	64.8	60.6
Fall						
Habitat Units	122,015	67,108	66,637	63,444	60,669	55,078
HU Reduced		54,378	55,378	58,571	61,346	66,937
%HU Reduced		45.0	45.4	48.0	50.3	54.9
%HU Remaining (HE)		55.0	54.6	52.0	49.7	45.1

OH = Optimum Habitat (absence of all human activities) HE = Habitat Effectiveness
E = Environmental Baseline (Existing Situation)

The number of habitat units in the absence of all human activity represents the resource cushion that grizzly bears have available to meet their biological requirements. As human activities are superimposed over bear habitat, habitat units are either permanently or temporarily made unavailable to bear use, thus reducing the resource cushion. The CEM calculates the loss or gain of habitat units as human activities are added to or removed from bear habitat. Theoretically, the resource cushion could be reduced to a point where the grizzly bear population could no longer meet its biological requirements, thereby jeopardizing its existence.

To date, no process for establishing thresholds has been completed on grizzly bear cumulative effects models to define and validate threshold levels required to meet recovery targets. The cumulative effects analysis process developed on the Kootenai National Forest (Christensen and Madel 1982) has operated under a philosophy of maintaining a minimum of 70% freely available space (habitat effectiveness) throughout BMUs on the Forest. Managers commonly use threshold habitat effectiveness levels between 70-80% for non-listed species such as elk.

The CEM indicates that, on average, the habitat effectiveness in the Birch-Teton BMU is reduce by 3.5% for each well drilled during the summer and fall seasons (Table 2). Thus, two wells drilled concurrently reduces the habitat effectiveness in the BMU by 7% and three wells drilled concurrently would reduce habitat effectiveness by approximately 10.5%. Table 2 shows that for the summer season the existing habitat effectiveness is 70.2% and would be reduced to 66% if two wells were drilled concurrently and further reduced to 60% if three wells were drilled concurrently. Similarly, in the fall the existing habitat effectiveness is 55%, but would be reduced to 52% if two wells were drilled, and down to 45% if three wells were drilled concurrently. The low fall habitat effectiveness ratings for the existing situation is largely attributed to open roads and to the high hunting pressure that the East Front receives during the hunting season. A computer run of the CEM indicated that in the absence of hunting, exiting fall habitat effectiveness would be 65.4% (Don Godtel, Pers. Comm., 1989). While thresholds for habitat effectiveness have not been established, habitat effectiveness levels drop well below 70% when three wells are drilled concurrently. The Service believes that drilling three wells concurrently would excessively remove from bear use habitat needed for their long-term survival and recovery and should be prohibited.

Figure 1 (Appendix D) shows the number of wells drilled on the East Rocky Mountain Front between 1979 and 1987. Of these wells, 10 were drilled in the Birch-Teton BMU, an average of two wells per year (Day, Pers. Comm., 1989). Grizzly bears that were impacted by exploration of the Blackleaf natural gas field during 1980-84 were monitored as part of the East Front Grizzly Studies. Aune et al. (In Prep.) concluded that oil and gas activities at the level experienced by these bears did not cause them to be displaced from their annual home ranges and that the population remained stable or is slightly increasing. Thus, if mortality is managed and regulated as discussed below in this opinion, the Service believes

that two wells can be drilled concurrently without significantly reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the grizzly bear.

3. One central gas processing plant allowing for remote monitoring of wellheads and closing access roads to wells to motorized use by the public.

   Production facilities will be off-site as outlined in the project description and the wellheads remotely monitored from one central gas processing plant. This technology greatly reduces the need for daily/weekly visits to the well site, thereby minimizing disturbance to bears and other wildlife during the production phase of each well. With public road closures and remote monitoring in place, habitat effectiveness is reduced 1.7%, 0.4%, and 0.4% for the spring, summer and fall seasons, respectively, from the existing situation when all wells are brought into production. The remaining habitat effectiveness levels would be 79.0%, 69.8%, and 54.6% for the spring, summer and fall seasons, respectively (Table 2). The small reduction in habitat effectiveness from the existing situation for the production phase is attributed to:

   (1) seasonal restrictions on when construction and heavy maintenance of wells may occur,

   (2) prohibiting public traffic on the access roads to well sites, and

   (3) low levels of employee visitation to the wellsites due to off-site location of production facilities and remote monitoring of well heads.

4. The location of field development in relation to potential denning habitat that prevents denning activities by bears from being impacted.

   Ninety-five percent of all grizzly bear dens located on the East Rocky Mountain Front were above 6,232 feet in elevation. Den sites ranged in elevation from 5,100 feet to 8,167 feet, with a mean of 7,055 feet (Aune et al., In Prep.). As a result, potential denning habitat is not effected by the field development (Figure 2, Appendix E).

   Therefore, if seasonal operating periods and road restrictions are adhered to, remote monitoring required and enforced, and no more than two wells drilled concurrently, impacts to grizzly bears from displacement during exploration and production is not expected to affect the numbers, reproduction or distribution of the grizzly bear at a level that would jeopardize the continued existence of the species.

Increased Mortality Risks

The scientific literature indicates that the greatest impact to grizzly bears from oil and gas activities results from increased human access into bear habitat, thereby increasing mortality risk to bears. Our no jeopardy conclusion is dependent, in part, on the following factors:

1. new access roads to wellsites will be obliterated and revegetated in the case of dry wells, and in the case of producible wells the access routes will be closed to motorized use by the public;

2. a no firearms policy for industry employees while on duty;

3. the requirement to incinerate garbage daily or store in bear proof containers and to remove to local land fill dumps on a daily basis; and

4. no work camps at the drill site. Work camps would introduce attractants (cooking odors, foods, garbage accumulation, etc.), increasing the possibility of human/bear conflicts.

During the period 1985 through 1989, six grizzly bears in the Birch-Teton BMU have been documented as lost to the population from all causes, an average annual loss of 1.2 bears/year (Mike Madel, Pers. Comm. 1989). The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, in developing its proposed levels of hunting, reviewed data from several studies and determined that an average annual human-induced mortality of 6% of the total population could be sustained and still experience a general increase in numbers (Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks 1986). Applying this 6% figure to the population estimate of 34.3 to 45.7 bears in the BMU yields 2.06 to 2.74 bears that theoretically could be taken per year without experiencing a population decline. Unknown, unreported illegal mortality for the Northern Continental Divide Ecosystem (NCDE) population is estimated at 2% (Revision of Special Regulations for the Grizzly Bear, Final Rule; 51 FR 33753). Adjusting the theoretical acceptable mortality level to account for unknown illegal mortality yields 1.37 to 1.83 bears that could be taken per year (known mortality) without experiencing a population decline (34.3 X .02 = .69; 45.7 X .02 = .91; 2.06 - .69 = 1.37 and 2.74 - .91 = 1.83).

The present mortality level (1.2 bears/year) within the BMU falls below the acceptable theoretical mortality limits (1.37 - 1.83 bears/year) for the estimated grizzly bear population within the BMU. Based on the assumptions that: (1) access roads to wellheads will be closed to motorized use by the public, (2) road restrictions are legal and will be enforced, and (3) a no firearms policy for company employees will be in effect, mortality risks theoretically can be held to levels that exist at the present time (Table G-7, Appendix F). Any known mortality that occurs will be counted against the quota of 14 bears or 6 females (whichever occurs first) established to regulate hunting seasons for the grizzly bear in the NCDE (50 CFR Part 17). We thus conclude that the mortality level is, and with the incorporation of the above factors 1-4, will continue to be sufficiently managed to preclude jeopardy to the species.

Impacts of Past and Present Federal, State and Private Actions

The CEM was used to evaluate the impacts of all past and present Federal, State and private actions in the analysis area (Birch-Teton BMU). The environmental baseline included all human activities such as roads, trails, recreational activities (dispersed and concentrated), campgrounds, administrative sites, home sites, livestock grazing, etc. Human activities were mapped and digitized according to procedures outlined in the cumulative effects analysis process (Forest Service et al., 1987). The CEM was then run

to establish the level of habitat effectiveness for the existing situation (environmental baseline) and then runs were made to evaluate exploration of individual wells and production from all wells measuring them against the existing situation (reference Bureau of Land Management Biological Assessment).

Table 2 shows the resource cushion (habitat units) as it has been reduced by; (1) the environmental baseline (existing situation), (2) exploration when two wells are drilled concurrently, (3) exploration when three wells are drilled concurrently, and (4) production when all wells are brought into production. For the production scenario, the data indicate that the resource cushion remains at 79, 69.8 and 54.6% of its optimum for the spring, summer and fall seasons, respectively. The exploration of two wells drilled concurrently would represent a worst case scenario under Alternative 4 with respect to cumulative impacts. Should such a situation develop the resource cushion would remain at approximately 74, 66, and 52% of its optimum for the spring, summer and fall seasons, respectively. As discussed earlier, approximately 10% of the reduction in the resource cushion during the fall is attributed to hunting pressures on the East Front. The Grizzly Bear Studies on the East Front (Aune et al., In Prep.) indicate that the grizzly bear population has remained stable or perhaps has slightly increased despite this level of hunter disturbance and under even higher levels of exploratory drilling for oil/gas than will occur under field development for the Blackleaf Unit. The analysis presented in the previous section of this opinion on mortality risks demonstrates that the level of mortality occurring from all causes under the on-going level and kinds of human activities falls within theoretical acceptable limits for the grizzly bear population in the analysis area. Thus, the Service concludes that the additive impacts of field development of the Blackleaf production units, along with other past and on-going activities, are not likely to affect the numbers, reproduction or distribution of grizzly bears at a level that is likely to jeopardize the species.

Gray Wolf: The Rocky Mountain Front is considered excellent wolf habitat due to: (1) its abundant and diverse prey base, (2) its wilderness status or otherwise remote areas, and (3) its relatively low human use and access. At present, available data do not indicate sustained pack activity or a viable wolf population in the area. However, sporadic wolf observations indicate possible use, at least by transient individuals. There have been 115 wolf occurrence reports recorded on the Rocky Mountain Front (Glacier National Park/East of the Continental Divide, Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Bureau of Land Management/Great Falls Resource Area, and Lewis and Clark National Forest) during the period 1978-1989 (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Files), 69% of these have occurred within the last five years (1985-1989). The potential for a breeding pair to establish residence and pack formation to develop through natural recruitment appears imminent. Two key factors for successful wolf recovery in the area are: (1) maintenance or improvement of a healthy prey base and (2) preventing illegal mortalities.

Maintenance or Improvement of a Healthy Prey Base

Elk and mule deer are the two major prey species for wolves on the East Rocky Mountain Front (Peek and Vales, 1989). Oil and gas activities that result in population declines of these species would have negative effects on wolf recovery and management on the East Rocky Mountain Front. Approximately

180 elk winter in and adjacent to the Blackleaf EIS study area (BLM, PDEIS). Winter counts of mule deer in 1986 on the Blackleaf-Teton and Dupuyer Creek winter ranges were 450 and 250 animals, respectively (BLM, PDEIS). Figures 3.9 and 3.10 (Appendix G) show the mule deer and elk winter ranges in the EIS analysis area.

Elk begin their migration from summer ranges about mid-November and concentrate in the Middle and South Forks of Dupuyer Creek, Ping's Coulee, and Cow Creek areas. In early December the herd splits, some moving north toward Birch Creek and some south into the Antelope Butte area, arriving about January 1. The elk begin their spring migration back to summer ranges in mid-May, some elk calving occurs west of Antelope Butte in late May (Figure 3.10, Appendix G). Thus, the critical period for elk in the project area is January through May. Mule Deer begin their migration to the area about November 1.

Geist (1971) discusses disturbance factors as they relate to wild ungulates and states "if the disturbance is common and localized in time and space, the animal soon learns to avoid it. What is known of the effects of disturbance is disquieting. Excitation is costly because it elevates metabolism (Graham, in Baxter, 1962), and raises the energy cost of living, thus competing directly with energy otherwise available for reproduction and growth. Another serious consequence of persistent disturbance is voluntary withdrawal from available habitat and the confinement of the population to a smaller and less favorable area. Habitat left unused is wasted. Moreover, once suitable habitat has been lost by the animals withdrawal, it may be quite difficult for certain species to return, i.e., bighorn sheep (Geist 1967), elk (McCullough 1969), or pronghorn antelope (Binarsen 1948)."

Our no jeopardy conclusion for the wolf is based in part on the following:

1. Adherence to a July 15 to December 15 timing window within which a 3-1/2 month operating period would be selected for road constructions, drilling and heavy maintenance activities.

   An operating period between July 15 and December 15 for field development greatly minimizes displacement of deer and elk from their winter ranges and avoids disturbance during the calving and fawning periods.

2. One central gas processing plant allowing for remote monitoring of well heads and closing access roads to wells to motorized use by the public.

   As discussed under the grizzly bear section of this opinion, remote well head monitoring, once wells are brought into production, will greatly reduce the need for daily/weekly visits to each wellsite, thereby minimizing disturbance to the prey species of the wolf. This is particularly important during the winter and spring calving/fawning periods.

   As shown in Table 2 for the grizzly bear, reductions in habitat effectiveness during the production phase are minimal due to the central gas plant, remote monitoring and road closures. Therefore if seasonal operating periods and road restrictions are adhered to, remote monitoring required and enforced, and no more than two wells drilled concurrently,

impacts to the wolves' prey base from displacement during exploration and production is not expected, in turn, to affect the numbers, reproduction or distribution of the wolf at a level that would jeopardize the continued existence of the species.

Preventing Illegal Mortality

In reviewing the literature on population dynamics of wolves, Keith (1982) compared reported exploitation rates with resulting numerical trends from 13 different wolf populations. He reported that wolf reproduction and/or pup survival can apparently offset rates of exploitation up to 30%. However, if human-caused mortality rates are greater than 30%, wolf numbers may decline.

There is little evidence that human activity other than direct killing has caused wolf mortality. While wolves appear most sensitive to human disturbance near den sites, there is little evidence to suggest such disturbance will cause reproductive failure. In view of this information, the Service believes that displacement/disturbance of wolves created by field development activities, accept for those that may impact whelping dens and initial rendezvous sites, will have little or no demographic effects.

The Service believes the single most important factor to successful wolf recovery is to prevent illegal human-caused mortality. This can best be provided by promoting public acceptance of the animal and providing adequate security. Our no jeopardy conclusion is based in part on the following:

1. access roads to wellsites will be obliterated and revegetated in the case of dry wells, and in the case of producible wells, the access roads will be closed to motorized use by the public;

2. a no firearms policy for industry employees while on duty; and

3. presently there are no known packs in the Blackleaf EIS analysis area, and hence no known den sites or rendezvous sites.

INCIDENTAL TAKE

Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act, as amended, prohibits any taking (harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or attempt to engage in any such conduct) of listed species without a special exemption. Under the terms of Section 7(b)(4) and Section 7(o)(2), taking that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered taking within the bounds of the Act provided that such taking is in compliance with the incidental take statement.

The Service does not anticipate that field development on the Blackleaf Production Area will result in any incidental take of grizzly bears and gray wolves. Accordingly, no incidental take is authorized. Should any take occur, the Forest Service must reinitiate formal consultation with the Service and provide the circumstances surrounding the take.

Our conclusion that no incidental take is expected is based on the following:

As defined by the Act, the term "take" means to "harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect or attempt to engage in any such conduct" 10 U.S.C. 1532(19). Further, "harm" is defined to include "an act....[that] may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injuries wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavior patterns including breeding, feeding, or sheltering" (50 CFR 17.3).

"Taking" therefore is not expected to result from the proposed actions due to:

1. a spring seasonal restriction on construction and drilling during the critical spring period (grizzly bear spring foraging and elk/deer calving and fawning) and an operation window that minimizes overlap of construction and drilling during the fall bear use period and elk/deer use of winter ranges;

2. no direct or indirect impacts to denning bears or wolves;

3. firearms are prohibited;

4. adequate habitat that bears can displace to that is absent of other motorized activities is available;

5. no construction camps will be permitted on site; and

6. roads to wellsites will be closed to public traffic.

The illegal killing of grizzly bears and gray wolves, be it through poaching or "mistaken identity", is a violation of both State and Federal law and will be prosecuted. All other taking of grizzly bears must be done in compliance with the 50 CFR S17.40(b) and applicable State laws.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act directs Federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purposes of the Act by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. The term conservation recommendations has been defined as suggestions of the Service regarding discretionary measures to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat or regarding the development of information (50 CFR 402.14(j)).

The Service provides the following conservation recommendations that would further minimize the adverse impacts of field development and help enhance the survival and recovery of the species:

1. Once a well has been brought into production, daily or weekly visitation to the wellsite should be restricted to a six month period or less after which remote monitoring should be the primary means of monitoring the wellhead.

2. To increase habitat effectiveness, particularly in the fall, the BLM should pursue opportunities to close additional roads or trails to motorized use.

3. Should wolf packs establish themselves on the East Front, the BLM when processing APDs should insure that field development activities do not adversely affect dens and initial rendezvous sites. Informal consultation should be initiated with the Service to ensure that current information is being considered.

CONCLUSION

This concludes formal consultation on this action. Reinitiation of formal consultation is required if the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded, if new information reveals effects of the action that may impact listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this opinion, if the action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in this opinion, or if a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the action.

Your cooperation and assistance in meeting our joint responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act are appreciated.

cc: ARD, FWE-60120, FWS, RO, Denver, CO
OES, FWS, Washington, DC
Area Manager, BLM, Great Falls, MT
Forest Supervisor, Lewis & Clark NF, Great Falls, MT
Director, Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife & Parks, Helena, MT
Grizzly Bear Recovery Coordinator, FWS, Missoula, MT

DRHARMS/clh

"Take Pride in America"

REFERENCES CITED

Aune, K. 1989. Preliminary draft Final Report, East Front Grizzly Studies. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildl. and Parks, Helena. (In Preparation).

_____, T. Stivers and M. Madel. 1984. Rocky Mountain Front Grizzly Bear Monitoring and Investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildl. and Parks, Helena.

_____, and T. Stivers. 1983. Rocky Mountain Front Grizzly Bear Monitoring and Investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildl. and Parks, Helena. 180pp.

_____, and T. Stivers. 1982. Rocky Mountain Front Grizzly Bear Monitoring and Investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildl. and Parks, Helena. 143pp.

Binarsen, A.S. 1948. The pronghorn antelope and its management. Washington, D.C.: The Wildlife Management Institute. 233pp. (Cited by Geist 1971).

Bureau of Land Management. 1989. Biological evaluation for endangered and threatened species. In Preliminary Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement, September 1989.

Christensen, A. and M. Madel. 1982. Cumulative Effects Analysis Process, Kootenai National Forest. 38pp.

Forest Service, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1987. Cumulative Effects Analysis Process for the Rocky Mountain Front, Northern Continental Divide Grizzly Bear Ecosystem. 41pp.

Geist, V. 1967. A consequence of togetherness. Nat. Hist., N.Y. 76(8), 24, 30. (Cited by Geist 1971).

_____. 1971. A behavioural approach to the management of wild ungulates. Originally published as the Scientific Management of Animal and Plant Communities for Conservation, Oxford. Blackwell Scientific Publications. 1971. pp. 413-424. (Cited by U.S.D.A. Forest Service 1977).

Graham, N. McC., cited in K.L. Baxter. 1962. The fasting metabolism of adult wether sheep. Br. J. Natr. 16, 615-626. (Cited by Geist 1971).

Harding, L. and J.A. Nagy. 1980. Response of grizzly bears to hydrocarbon exploration on Richards Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. Int. Conf. Bear Res. and Manage. 4:277-280.

Keith, L.B. 1982. Population dynamics of wolves. Pages 66-77 In Wolves in Canada and Alaska: Their Status, Biology, and Management. L.N. Carbyn (Ed.), Canadian Wildl. Serv. Rept. No. 45.

McCullough, D. 1969. The tule elk. Univ. of California Publication in Zool. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 194pp. (Cited by Geist 1971).

McLellan, B.N. and D.M. Shackleton. 1988. Grizzly bears and resource-extraction industries: Effects of roads on behavior, habitat use and demography. Journal of Applied Ecology 25:451-460.

Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. 1986. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. The Grizzly Bear in Northwestern Montana. Helena. 296pp.

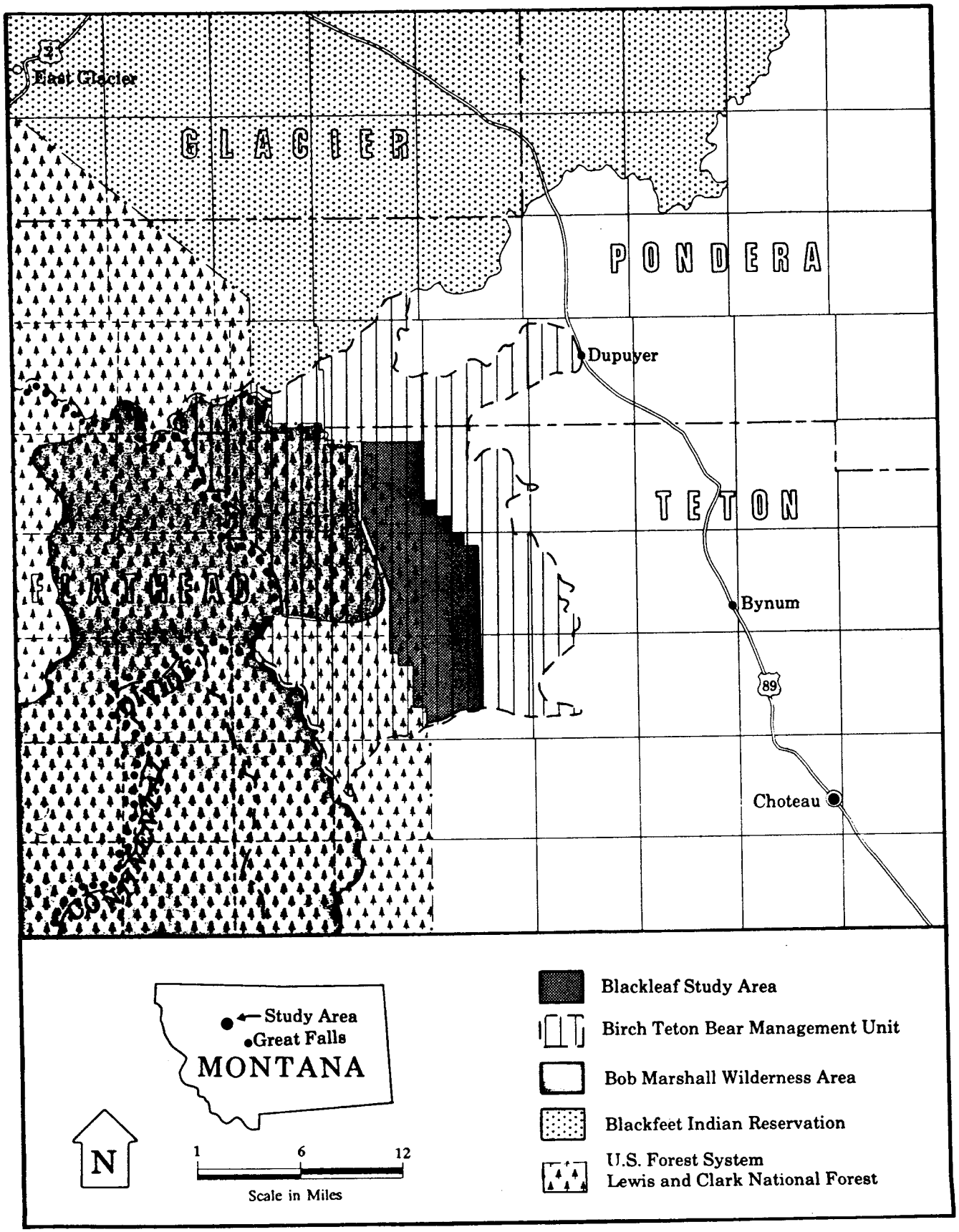
National Wildlife Federation. 1987. Grizzly Bear Compendium. 540pp.

Peek, J.M., and D.J. Vales. 1989. Projecting the effects of wolf predation on elk and mule deer in the East Front portion of the Northwest Montana Wolf Recovery Area. Dept. of Fish & Wildlife Resources, U. of ID. Moscow, Id. 89pp.

U.S.D.A. Forest Service. 1979. Oil and Gas Guide, Northern Region (R-1), training aid. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

APPENDIX A

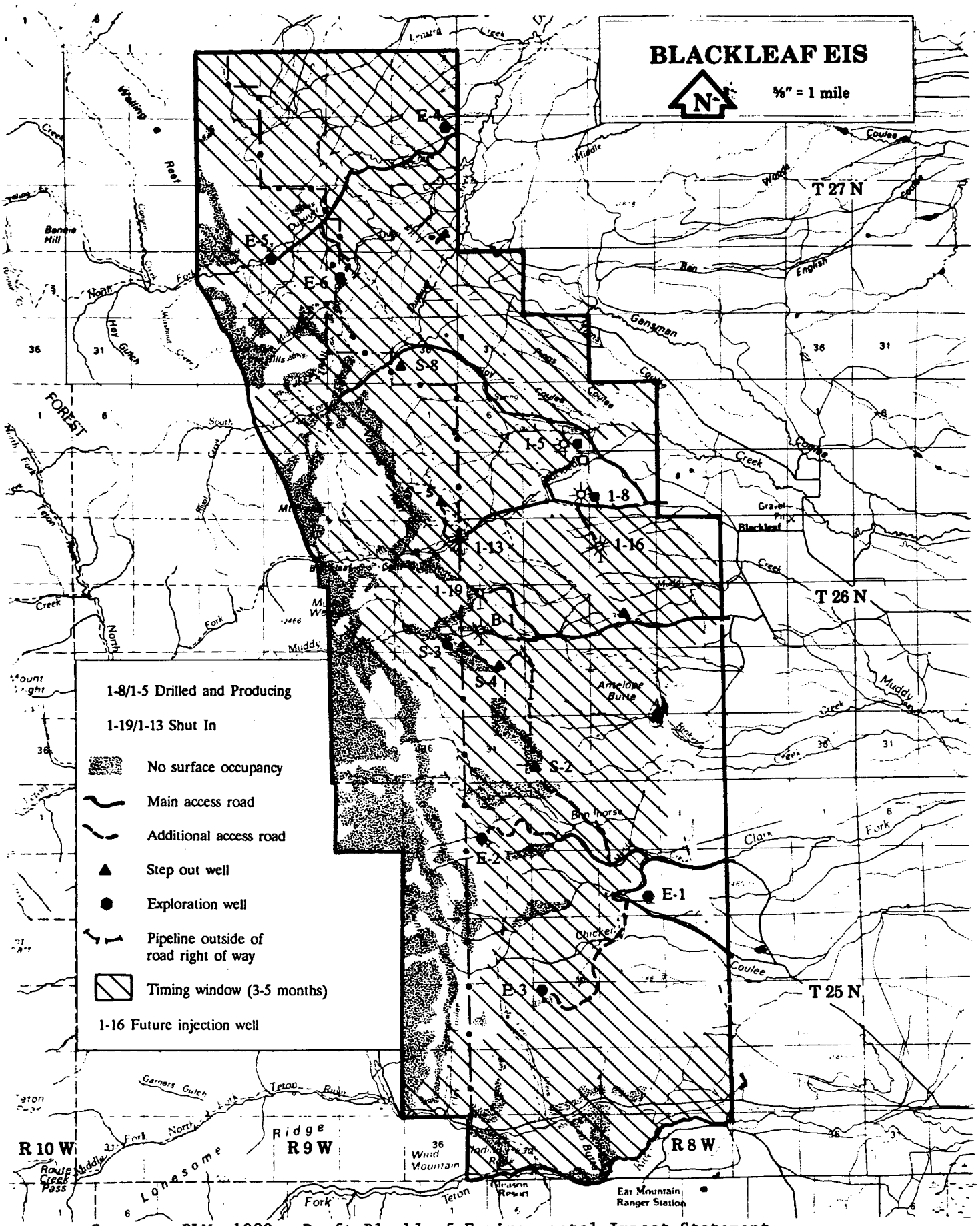
Figure 1.1 Location Map of Blackleaf EIS Study Area and Birch Teton Bear Management Unit



Source: BLM, 1989. Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement.

APPENDIX B

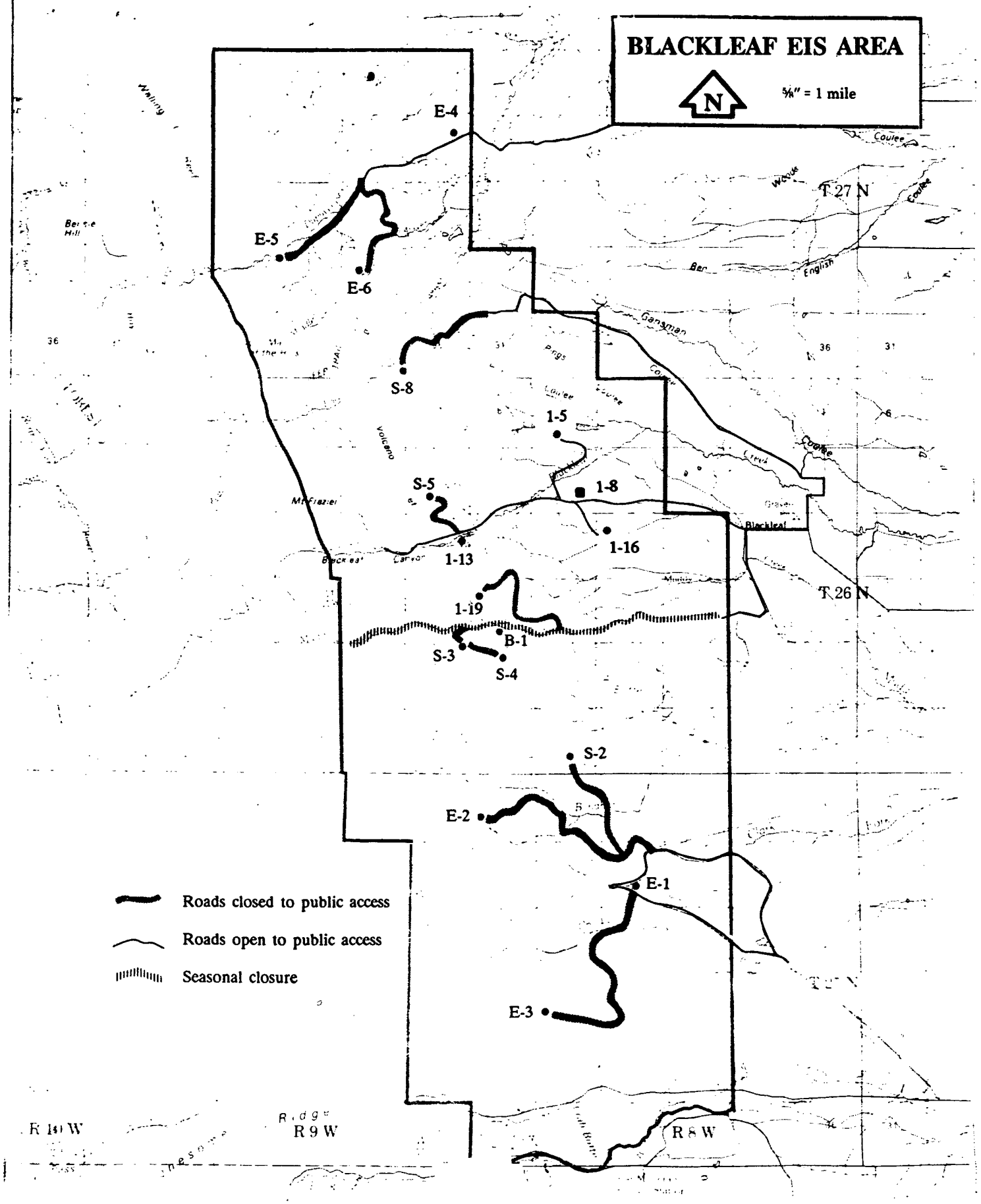
Figure 2.9 Alternative Four.



Source: BLM, 1989. Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement.

APPENDIX C

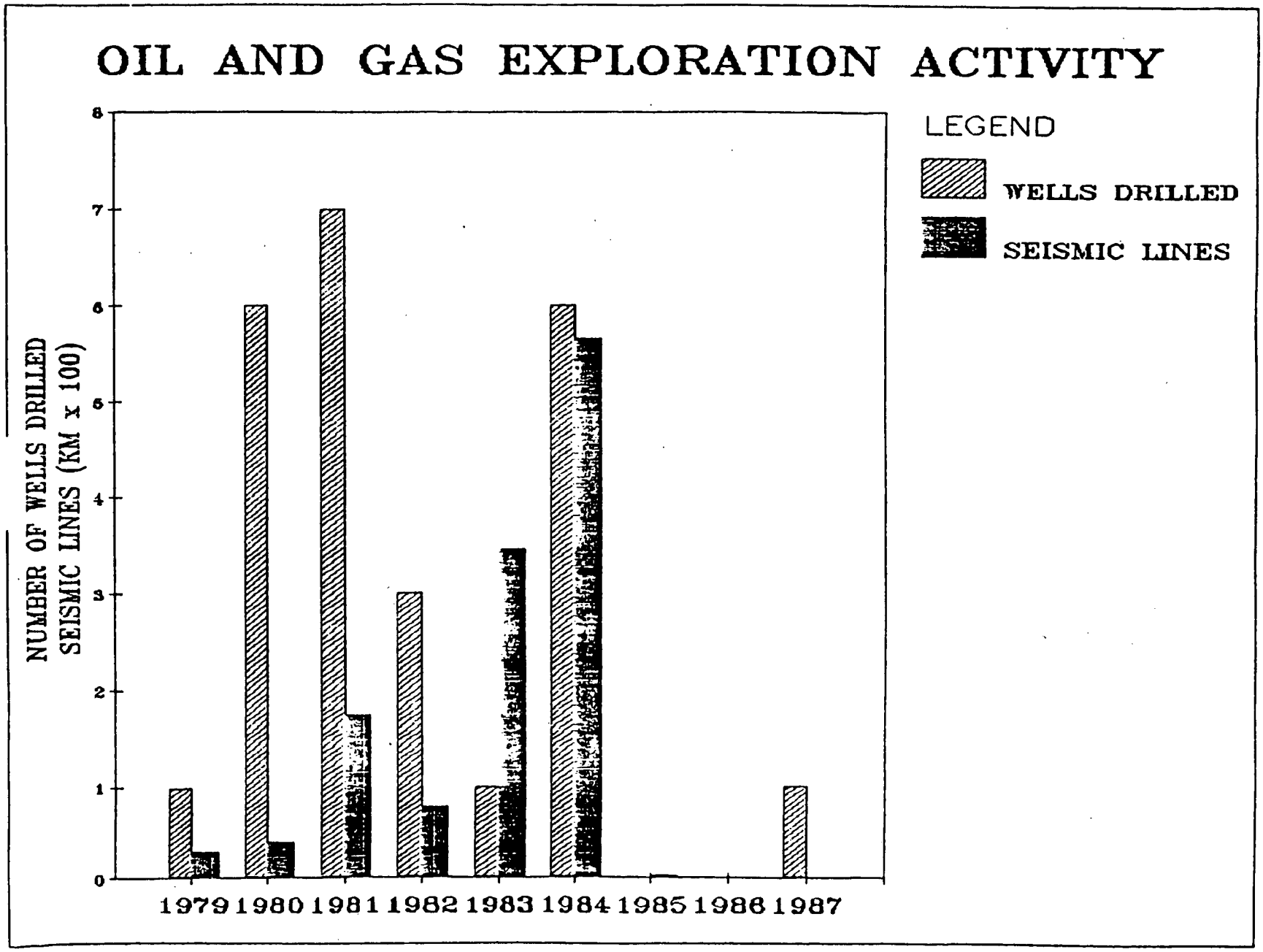
Figure 4.4 Access Routes in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Source: BLM, 1989. Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement

APPENDIX D

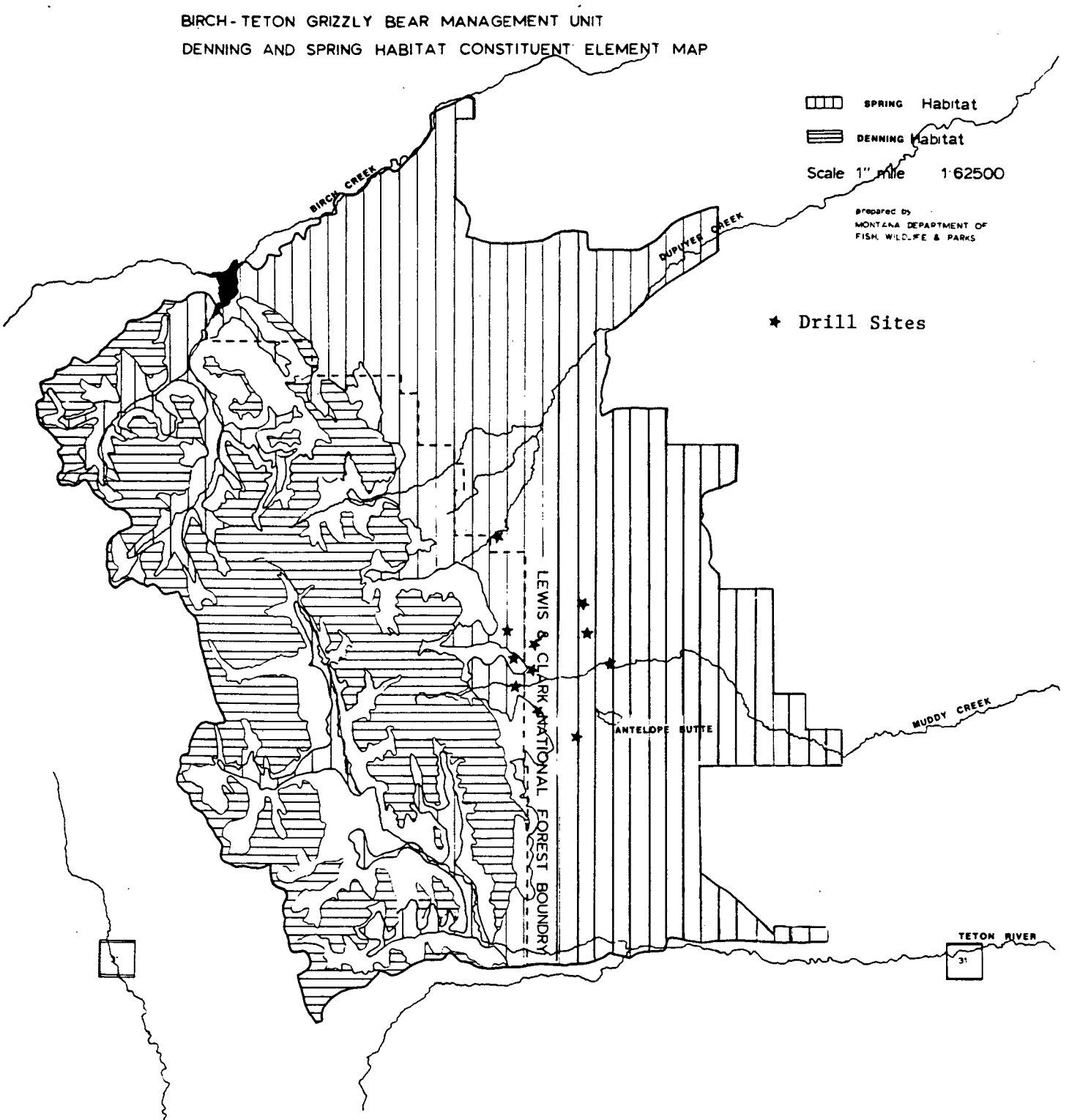
Figure 1.



Source: Aune, K. 1989. Preliminary draft Final Report, East Front Grizzly Studies. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildl. and Parks, Helena, Montana (In Preparation).

APPENDIX E

FIGURE 2. CONSTITUENT ELEMENT MAP, 1986



Source: Management Guidelines for Selected Species - Rocky Mountain Front Studies.

APPENDIX F

Table G-7

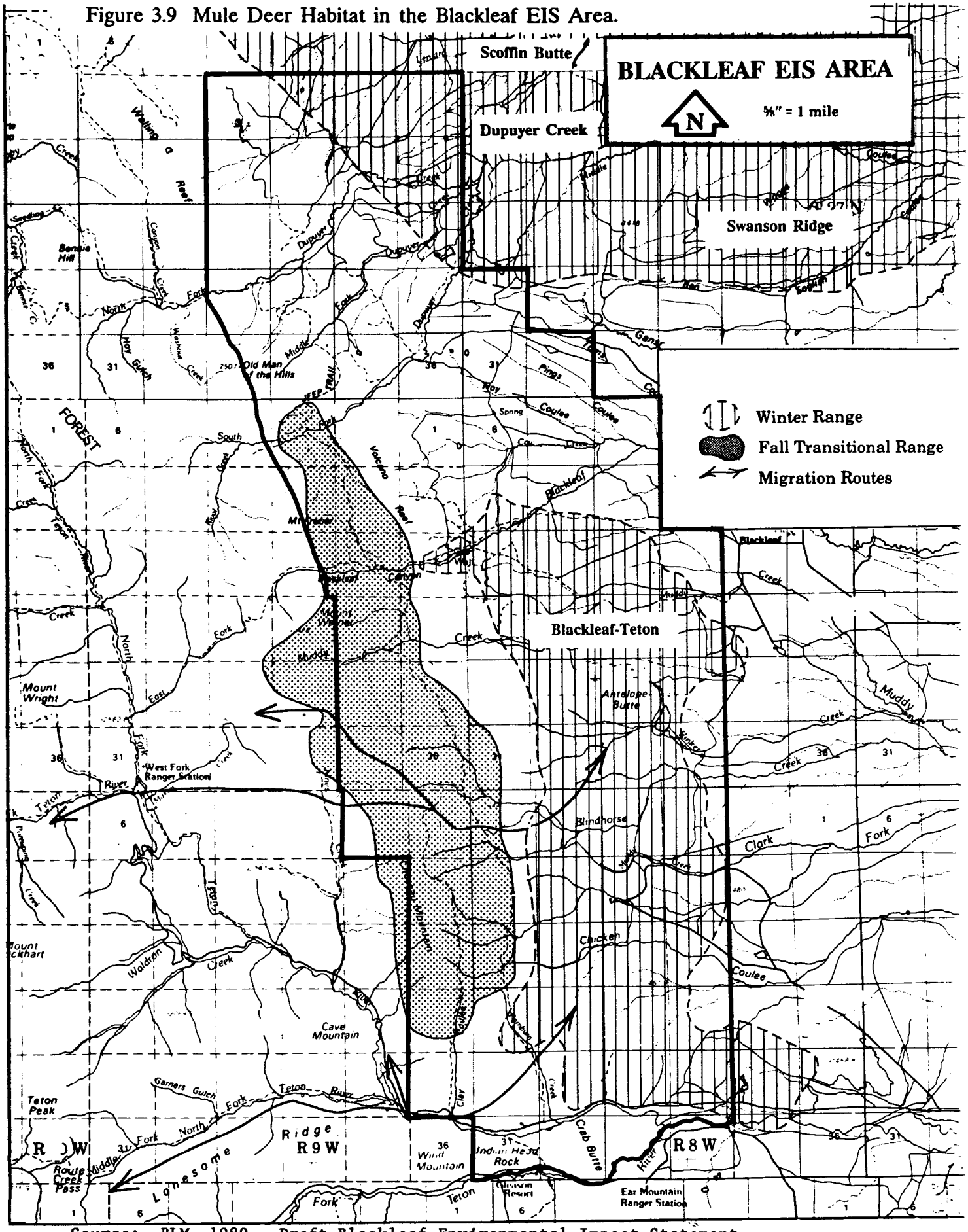
Mortality Risk Index (MRI) by season for the existing situation (base) and each Alternative and increase in MRI when at full production.

	SPRING		SUMMER		FALL	
ALTERNATIVE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE	MRI	INCREASE FROM BASE
EXISTING SITUATION (BASE)	0.087		0.115		0.324	
1	0.092	0.005	0.115	same	0.325	0.001
3	0.094	0.007	0.116	0.001	0.326	0.002
4	0.098	0.011	0.117	0.002	0.327	0.003
2	0.103	0.016	0.121	0.006	0.332	0.008

Source: BLM Biological Assessment for Endangered and Threatened Species. Preliminary Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

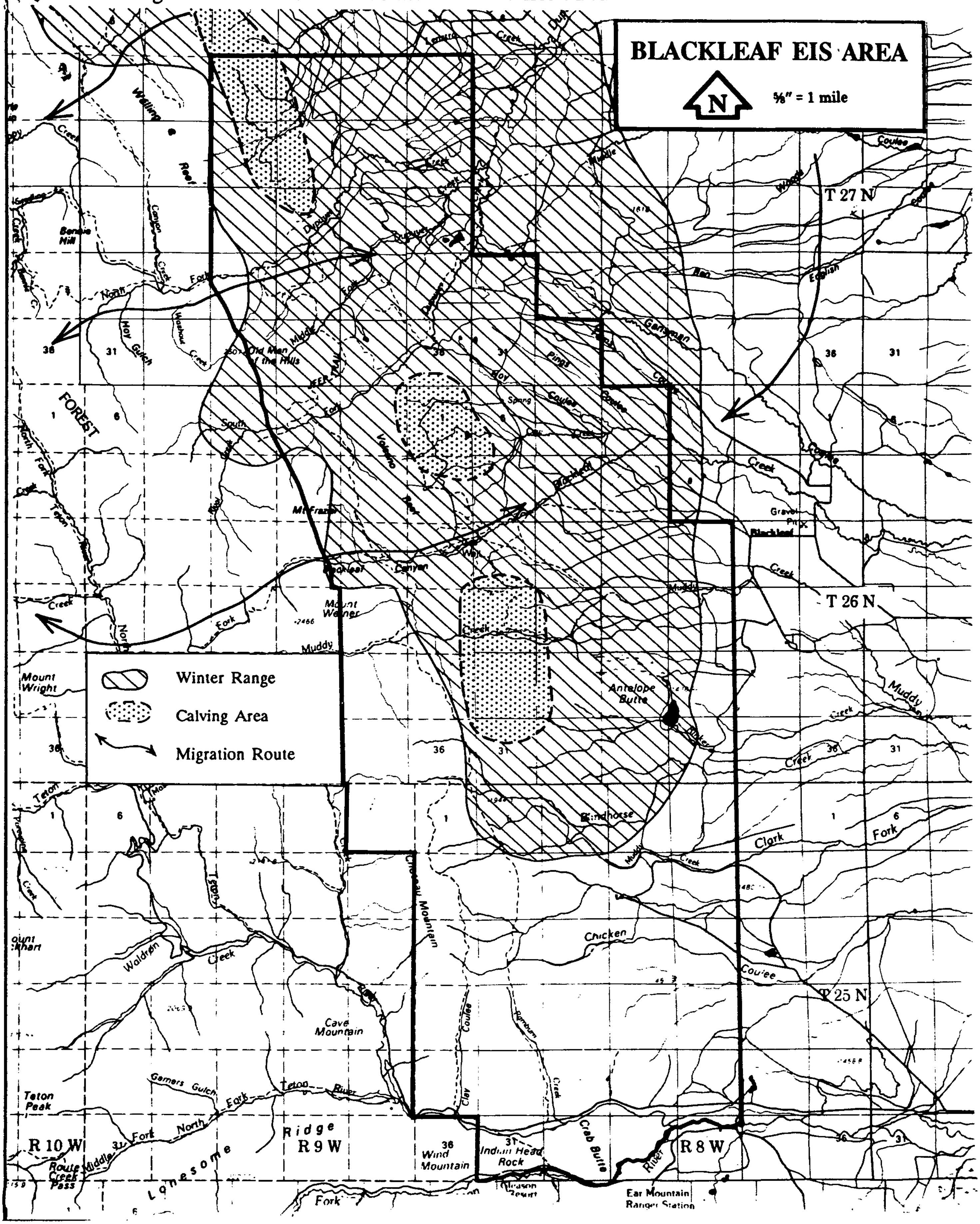
APPENDIX G

Figure 3.9 Mule Deer Habitat in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Source: BLM, 1989. Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement

Figure 3.10 Elk Habitat in the Blackleaf EIS Area.



Source: BLM, 1989. Draft Blackleaf Environmental Impact Statement.

APPENDIX M

SURFACE GEOLOGY

Ktm TWO MEDICINE FORMATION (UPPER CRETACEOUS)

Sedimentary facies - Nonmarine mudstones with some sandstone, north of Augusta. Upper and middle parts consist mostly of gray-green to gray mudstone with reddish-gray, red-brown, and purple interbeds. Interbeds of fine to medium grained sandstone in upper part of sandstone beds. Locally contain abundant vertebrate bones and pelecypods in upper 150 meter (m). Thin conglomerate about 245 m below the top occurs north of Birch Creek (Cobban, 1955). Contains many thick beds of gray to greenish-gray sandstone, interbedded with gray-green, olive-drab, and gray mudstone in lower part of formation (about 170 m). Locally as much as 50 m thick, poorly indurated, fine to medium-grained, massive to thin-bedded, and in part crossbedded sandstone beds, a conglomerate is included in the sandstone (Mudge, 1972). Carbonaceous shale, as much as 1.5 m thick, widespread near base of formation. Locally abundant petrified wood in a sandstone unit above the carbonaceous shale, erodes into badland topography similar to the St. Mary River Formation. The Two Medicine is about 670 m thick. Widespread in eastern part of mapped area and present in the North Fork Sun River area.

Km MARIAS RIVER SHALE (UPPER CRETACEOUS)

Mainly dark-gray, marine mudstone, ranges from 365 to 395 m thick. Divided into four members by Cobban, Erdmann, Lemke, and Maughan (1959b, 1976), in descending order: Kevin, Ferdig, Cone, and Floweree.

The Kevin is dark-gray, calcareous mudstone with some thin, very fine grained sandstone in upper part. Characteristically contains many thin, micaceous bentonite beds and zones of calcareous and ferruginous limestone concretions. Bentonite beds thicker and far more numerous in southern outcrops. Pelecypods and ammonites common. The Kevin Member ranges from about 226 m thick in the east to as much as 326 m in the west (Mudge, 1972).

The eastern facies of the Ferdig Member contains gray, noncalcareous mudstone with many very thin, iron-stained sandstone beds, concretions of yellow-weathering limestone and red-weathering ferruginous dolostone, and some very thin bentonite beds, about 50 m thick. The western facies of the Ferdig, exposed in the North and South Forks of the Sun River, is about 150 m thick, and resembles the Cardium Formation of southern Alberta, Canada (Mudge, 1972). Contains nodular sandstone, sandy shale, and even-bedded sandstone in the middle and upper parts of the western facies; thick-bedded, light-gray sandstone in upper parts. Organic burrows and trails common. The lower part is like that exposed in the eastern facies.

The Cone Member contains abundant, very thin, medium-gray, calcareous siltstone and crystalline limestone beds in the upper part and dark-gray noncalcareous fissile shale with some limestone concretions in the lower part (Cobban, Erdmann, Lemke, and Maughan, 1976); contains several bentonite beds throughout. The upper beds commonly have petroliferous odor on a freshly broken surface. Contains a characteristic fauna which includes Mytiloides labiatus (Cobban, Erdmann, Lemke, and Maughan, 1976). Ranges from 15 to 30 m thick.

The Floweree Member is noncalcareous, dark-gray, nonfossiliferous shale (Cobban, Erdmann, Lemke, Maughan, 1976; Mudge, 1972). Locally contains basal siltstone with chert-pebble conglomerate. The shale has metallic luster and yellowish-brown stains on bedding and fracture planes (Mudge, 1972). Ranges from 9 to 12 m thick.

Kb BLACKLEAF FORMATION (LOWER CRETACEOUS)

Gray, marine mudstone and interbedded sandstone. Divided into three members by Cobban, Erdmann, Lemke, and Maughan (1959b, 1976), in descending order: Vaughan, Taft Hill, and Flood. The formation ranges from about 200 m thick in southern outcrop to about 490 m in the west and about 260 m in the north.

The nonmarine Vaughan Member consists of alternating gray to olive-drab mudstones and bentonitic mudstone with many thin interbeds of light-gray, locally crossbedded sandstone. Contains less sandstone to the north and lower beds are laterally equivalent to upper part of the marine Taft Hill strata to the south. Locally, beds of conglomerate fill small channels at base of some sandstone units (Mudge, 1972). In the Sun River area, the upper part of member contains tuffaceous debris, one bed contains accretionary lapilli (Mudge, 1972). Member locally contains wood and leaf fragments and, in the vicinity

of Teton Pass, contains beds of coal and carbonaceous shale. Ranges from 90 m thick in the eastern outcrops to possibly 213 m in the north.

In the south, the marine Taft Hill Member consists of thinly bedded, gray, fossiliferous sandstone, locally crossbedded and ripple marked (Mudge, 1972), interbedded with dark-gray mudstone containing some very thin bentonite beds. These units grade northward into nonmarine lighologies of the Vaughan. The Taft Hill is as much as 183 m thick in west-central part of the area, thins to 0 m to the north and 58 m in the southeast outcrop.

The marine Flood Member in the south consists of two sandstone units with a distinctive intervening shale unit. Lower sandstone absent to the north where upper sandstone unit is thicker and shale unit thinner, as compared to southern exposures. Gray, thinly crossbedded, very fine grained, finely micaceous and moderately well sorted sandstones (Mudge, 1972); commonly weather grayish brown. Locally large sandstone nodules in lower part. The shale unit, transitional with upper sandstone unit, is distinct, very dark gray fissile shale with a metallic luster on bedding surfaces. Thin sandstone lentils and nodules of limestone and claystone common, locally phosphatic nodules present. Organic trails and burrows abundant in transition zone. The Flood ranges from 45 m thick in eastern outcrops of 165 m in western. About 40 m thick in the north part of mapped area (Rice and Cobban, 1977).

Kk KOOTENAI FORMATION (LOWER CRETACEOUS)

Nonmarine, gray-green and maroon mudstone with numerous lenticular, poorly sorted, greenish-gray sandstone beds, locally crossbedded and contain lenticular basal conglomerates (Mudge and Sheppard, 1968; Mudge, 1972). Brown to brownish-gray limestone with thin to thick lenses of coquina with pelecypods and gastropods is near top of formation. Brown, iron-stained limestone nodules common in mudstone beds. The Sunburst Sandstone Member of Rice and Cobban (1977) is at base of formation in the southern outcrops and absent to the north. The Sunburst consists of many thin beds of hard, noncalcareous, poorly sorted quartz sandstone with few scattered grains of chert and feldspar. The Kootenai ranges from 198 to more than 305 m thick.

Kjm LOWER CRETACEOUS MOUNT PABLO FORMATION AND JURASSIC MORRISON FORMATION AND ELLIS GROUP, UNDIVIDED

The Morrison Formation is not mapped separately and therefore is described below.

The most complete sections of the Morrison are in east-central and southern outcrop areas. Mainly grayish-green, tuffaceous siltstone with interbedded sandstone, limestone, and some cherty siderite in the eastern part of the Sun River Canyon area (Mudge, 1972). Maroon and tints of pinkish-gray beds common in the upper part. Cherty siderite occurs as lenses in the middle part, limestone occurs as beds or nodules in the lower part. The Morrison is about 61 m thick in the Sun River area (Mudge, 1972), about 82 m thick in the Wolf Creek area (Schmidt, 1972a). Mostly eroded prior to deposition of the Mounta Pablo Formation north of the Sun River area. In most places, the Morrison is less than 30 m thick.

Je ELLIS GROUP (UPPER AND MIDDLE JURASSIC)

Divided into three formations by Cobban (1945), in descending order. Swift, Rierdon, and Sawtooth. In the Wolf Creek area the Rierdon Formation is absent, the combined thickness of the Swift and Sawtooth Formations is about 65 m. The three formations have an aggregate thickness of about 87 m in the Sun River area, about 205 m thick west of that area, and more than 188 m in the northern part of mapped area (Mudge and Earhart, 1978).

The Upper and Middle Jurassic Swift Formation was divided into upper and lower unnamed members by Cobban (1945). Ranges from 30 to 36 m thick in the southeast to more than 60 m in the northwest. In the northeast, part of the upper member was eroded prior to sedimentation of the Cretaceous Mount Pablo Formation. The upper member is thin-bedded, gray to gray-brown, very fine to fine-grained sandstone. As much as 30 m thick in the Sun River area (Mudge, 1972), less than 3 m thick in the northeast outcrop. The lower member is dark-gray shale with some interbeds of sandstone. A thin bed of poorly indurated glauconitic sandstone with water-worn belemnites and locally chert pebbles, at base of the member except in the northern outcrops. The lower member averages about 15 m thick in the south and about 21 m thick in the north. The Swift unconformably overlies the Rierdon Formation.

The Middle Jurassic Rierdon Formation contains calcareous gray-brown siltstone and claystone in the upper part and calcareous, dark-gray, laminated shale and claystone in the lower part. Many thin beds of argillaceous limestone scattered throughout formation. Barite nodules, numerous pelecypods and some ammonites common. Phosphatic nodules common in the lower part of the northern exposures. About 44 m thick in the Sun River area, as much as 56 m thick to the north.

The Middle Jurassic Sawtooth Formation is divided into three unnamed members by Cobban (1945), the lower member is absent in the northern outcrop area. Ranges in thickness

from 15 to 69 m, thickening to the north. The upper siltstone member is a prominent unit, many thin beds of grayish-brown to yellowish-gray siltstone with a few thin beds of shale, increasingly sandy northward. Lenses of phosphatic pellets common in the western and northern outcrops. Pelecypods common and ammonites rare. Member 6-13 m thick in the south (Mudge, 1972), thickens northward to about 18 m (Imlay, 1962). The shale member is dark-gray shale with some siltstone, sandstone, and a few beds of limestone. Thickens northward from 5 m in the Sun River area to about 77 m near Mount Patrick Gass. Some beds locally pyritic. North of the Teton River contains black, phosphatic pellets and lies unconformably on Mississippian carbonate rocks. The lower sandstone member in the southern part of the area rests unconformably on Mississippian rocks. In most places, hard, fine-grained, and light-gray sandstone beds, conglomeratic in the basal part. Locally consists of two beds of sandstone separated by dark-gray shale. The conglomerate consists of pebbles and cobbles and locally boulders of Mississippian carbonate and chert (Mudge, 1972). The sandstone member ranges from 0-6 m thick, in most places 0.6-2 thick (Mudge, 1972).

Mm MADISON GROUP (UPPER AND LOWER MISSISSIPPIAN)

Divided into the Castle Reef Dolomite and the underlying Allan Mountain Limestone (Mudge, Sando, and Dutro, 1962), equivalent in age to the Mission Canyon and Lodgepole Limestones in Central Montana. The Madison ranges from about 275 m to 550 m thick, much of the variation in thickness is a result of pre-Jurassic erosion (Mudge, 1972).

The Upper and Lower Mississippian Castle Reef Dolomite, ranges from about 230 m thick in the eastern outcrops to about 305 m in the west, is divided into an upper member, the Sun River Member, and a lower unnamed member (Mudge, Sando, and Dutro, 1962). The Sun River Member, 76-137 m thick, consists mostly of thick beds of fine to medium-crystalline dolomite (Mudge, 1972), and is main hydrocarbon reservoir rock on the Sweetgrass Arch (Chamberlain, 1955). In many places oil residues common in cavities, pores, fractures, and on bedding planes in the upper part of the member. The lower member of the Castle Reef consists of thin to thickbeds of fine to coursely crystalline, light-gray dolomite, calcitic dolomite, and dolomitic limestone, dolomite content increases westward. Beds of coursely crystalline encrinites at various horizons in the Castle Reef, increasingly abundant to the north and west. Lenses and nodules of dark-gray chert common in lower and middle parts, light-gray chert nodules common in upper part. In places, sand-filled joints and bedding planes in upper part (Mudge, 1972). Corals and brachiopods common in the formation.

The Lower Mississippian Allan Mountain Limestone, ranges from about 165 to 200 m thick, contains three widespread unnamed members. The upper member is mainly gray, medium-to thick-bedded, fossiliferous limestone with some beds of dolomitic and magnesium limestone (Mudge, Sando, and Dutro, 1962). In places encrinite beds occur in middle and upper parts of member. Member ranges from 42 to 106 m thick. The middle member contains abundant, irregular-shaped lenses and nodules of very dark chert in sparsely fossiliferous, medium-bedded, dark-gray limestone and dolomitic limestone, ranges from 45 to 58 m thick. Chert is dispersed throughout member at 15-25 cm intervals. The lower member consists of very thinly bedded, dark-gray, argillaceous limestone and dolomitic limestone with dark-gray shale partings (Mudge, Sando, and Dutro, 1962). The lower part of lower member contains alternating beds of dark-gray to gray-brown limestone and very calcareous shale, locally potential hydrocarbon source rocks (Mudge, Rice, Earhart, and Claypool, 1978); ranges from 50 m to 67 m thick.

Appendix N:

Inspection and Enforcement Procedures

All oil and gas drilling activities conducted on federal leases require prior approval by the BLM and the surface management agency (SMA). BLM is responsible for all down-hole operations while surface operations require the approval of the appropriate SMA or private landowner. Once activities are approved and construction commences, physical inspections are conducted by BLM to ensure compliance with the approved plans, prescribed mitigative measures and federal regulations.

Inspections are conducted throughout the construction, drilling and production phases. During the construction phase, the SMA may assign an individual to monitor road and pad construction including topsoil stockpiling, cuts and fills. BLM will generally perform one inspection at the time the pit liner is installed. During this inspection, the overall construction for the drill pad and road is examined to ensure compliance with the approved permit.

During the drilling phase, random inspections of the drill rig are conducted usually once a week. In addition, inspections are conducted whenever casings are cemented or blow out preventors are tested and to follow up on required corrective actions. These inspections are performed to ensure the operations will be conducted in a safe, environmentally sound manner according to terms of the drilling permit and federal regulations.

Producing leases are inspected randomly throughout the year to ensure operations are conducted with the terms of the lease, the drilling permit and federal regulations. Because of the sensitive environmental setting, producing leases in the Blackleaf area are considered a high priority and are inspected at least annually.

Whenever deficiencies or activities that do not comply with the intent of the approved drilling permit, mitigative measures, or applicable federal regulations are discovered (e.g. dogs or guns on drilling location, improperly sealed sales tanks, etc.) an incidence of non-compliance (INC) is issued to the operator or company representative. Depending upon the severity, the INC is classified as either a major or minor violation.

For most violations the operator is provided an abatement period (up to 20 days) in which to correct the INC. Violations that are provided an abatement period, but are not corrected in a timely manner are subject to a financial assessment in the amounts of $250 for a minor violation and $500/day for a major violation. Some violations are of such severity that the operations are immediately shut down pending corrective action. These violations also carry a financial penalty in the amount of $500 per day for each day the violation existed not to exceed $5,000 per violation.

Continued noncompliance will result in the assessment of civil

penalties in amounts ranging from $5,000 to $25,000 per day for each day the violation continues. Civil penalties are capped at a varying amounts depending upon the violation. Further information can be found in the code of Federal Regulations part 3160. Should the civil penalties not achieve the desired results the lease will be terminated and the operator barred from future operations on federal leases.

APPENDIX O

Monitoring Plan

INSPECTION & ENFORCEMENT

During pad construction, the site will be monitored to ensure compliance with the terms of the drilling permit and the well site construction plan.

Pit liner installation will be witnessed to ensure proper preparation of the construction material upon which the liner will be laid, and that the liner meets specifications described in the standard management practices section (Appendix B).

Conductor casing cementing will be witnessed to ensure shallow ground waters (less than 120 feet) are protected.

Surface casing cementing will be witnessed to ensure all fresh water zones are isolated from the drilling medium and other water zones, and that the casing installed complies with the drilling permit specifications.

Blow out prevention equipment will be tested in accordance with regulations. Testing will be witnessed monthly to ensure the equipment functions safely at the rated operational pressure.

Drilling operations will be inspected weekly to ensure compliance with federal regulations and conditions outlined in the drilling permit and hydrogen sulfide contingency plan.

All plugging and plug back operations will be witnessed to ensure fresh water and producing formations are isolated from each other and from the surface.

A visitation log will be maintained by the operator at each producing well site.

All wells will be inspected at least monthly after initial production for the first six months.

Because these wells are classified as high priority, they will be inspected at least annually for compliance with all environmental, technical, and mitigative requirements and regulations.

WILDLIFE MONITORING PROGRAM - BLACKLEAF GAS FIELD

Introduction

The Interagency Rocky Mountain Front Monitoring and Evaluation

Program, initiated in 1980, resulted in development of the "Wildlife Guidelines" (BLM, 1987). The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, and the Bureau of Land Management were members of this program. This task force collectively administered wildlife studies and developed the guidelines which have an emphasis on mitigating effects from oil and gas activities.

These guidelines were a basis for alternative development. They also provide most of the mitigation for wildlife in the Blackleaf EIS. The agencies involved have the same collective need to validate the guidelines as the Blackleaf gas field develops as they did when the guidelines were developed from 1980-1987. Therefore, these agencies have once again agreed to form a task force to administer and design wildlife studies which will monitor the long-term effects over the life of this field, projected to be 25 or more years.

Purpose of Monitoring

The purpose of this monitoring shall be threefold:

1. To determine the extent of wildlife displacement, in relation to time and space, caused by development of the Blackleaf Gas Field.

2. To monitor wildlife population parameters to determine changes brought about by development and operation of the Blackleaf Gas Field.

3. To monitor changes in habitat use patterns by wildlife brought about by operation of the gas field.

Organizational Structure

The Blackleaf Gas Field Monitoring Task Force will be comprised of either the administrator or an appointed representative from each of the four agencies listed above. These individuals will form the Executive Committee and will be responsible for:

1. Approving initial monitoring program studies.

2. Approving changes to monitoring programs based on study priorities and availability of funding levels.

3. Making decisions, as appropriate, to ensure the continued operation of the Blackleaf gas field monitoring program.

4. Periodically reviewing the wildlife monitoring program and agreements concerning the program. Make needed revisions and/or additions to such agreements.

5. Ensuring administrative communication between agencies, organizations and companies involved with regard to on-going or planned resource uses and activities (especially gas field activity) and the monitoring program within the program area.

6. Approving/disapproving changes in wildlife guidelines or management practices as a result of monitoring study findings and Technical Committee recommendations.

A Technical Committee will be comprised of one or more representatives from each of the agencies represented on the Executive Committee. In addition, other agencies, organizations, or companies which are contributing financial or technical assistance to this monitoring program may wish to be represented on the Technical Committee. The Technical Committee will be responsible for:

1. Developing the Executive Committee annual budgets and study proposals within the framework of this monitoring program as described below in the "Monitoring Levels" section.

2. Providing critique and suggestions on study design and other technical aspects of active monitoring studies to the principal field investigator(s).

3. Preparing and presenting brief progress reports on active monitoring studies as requested by the Executive Committee.

4. Providing site specific information and recommendations as requested by the Executive Committee or participating units in relation to proposed resource uses or development activities.

5. Maintaining technical communication between agencies, organizations and companies involved with regard to approved on-going or planned monitoring activities.

6. Reviewing and evaluating the current wildlife guidelines and management practices when results of wildlife monitoring studies become available. Recommend any necessary improvements/changes to the Executive Committee. Consult additional technical experts who should be involved in evaluation of data.

Monitoring Levels

An interagency meeting was held December 3, 1990 to determine what monitoring would be required to document changes, if any, in wildlife parameters and habitat use patterns; and to determine the effectiveness of the Wildlife Guidelines. It was agreed that three different levels of monitoring would occur, depending on the kind and extent of oil and gas activity occurring in the area encompassed by the Birch/Teton Bear Management Unit, and primarily

the area of the Blackleaf Gas Field. The monitoring levels were defined as existing, low and high.

A. Existing Monitoring

Some monitoring will occur in this portion of the Rocky Mountain Front, regardless of additional oil and gas activity. This ongoing monitoring measures wildlife parameters and habitat use that could be changing because of such activity. Ongoing monitoring includes:

1. Traditional seasonal ungulate surveys deer, elk, bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, conducted by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks.

2. Ongoing elk study of Blackleaf-Dupuyer elk herd financed by the Boone and Crockett Club and undertaken by Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks personnel. This study involves radio-collared animals.

3. Yearly monitoring of grizzly bear parameters, especially females with young, as specified in the 1990 draft Grizzly Bear Recovery Plan.

4. Monitoring of grizzly bears trapped and radio-collared because of damage complaints.

5. The Fish and Wildlife Service has initiated a state-wide wolf monitoring program designed to detect wolf pack formation and to monitor their numbers and distribution. The program involves three phases: (1) detection of wolves or their sign, using a standardized observation system; (2) confirmation of pack activity using surveys; and (3) trapping and radio-collaring pack members. Current Forest Service monitoring on the Rocky Mountain Front is a part of this state-wide program.

B. Low Level of Monitoring

This level of monitoring would be "triggered" by either of the following industry activities; (1) For any activity, road construction, pipeline, drilling, etc., permitted that does not adhere to the Wildlife Guideline's timing window for a species, the effects on that species will be monitored, or (2) if two wells (either exploratory or step out) are drilled concurrently, the effects on wildlife will be monitored. Three wells cannot be drilled concurrently as dictated by the EIS and the ESA Biological Opinion. The study design on monitoring will be site specific and will be the responsibility of the Technical Committee. For this level of monitoring the surface management agency permitting the

activity will usually be the lead for conducting the monitoring.

No special monitoring effort will be required for any permitted industry activity when total adherence to the wildlife "guidelines" occurs; however, this will not prevent the Technical Committee from encouraging additional monitoring study.

C. High Level of Monitoring

This level of monitoring will measure the effects on all wildlife species that were studied in the original "Wildlife Guidelines" program from an active (year round) gas field in production. It will be "triggered" when six producing wells are brought on line, or, in other words, when greater than 50% of the theoretical gas field has been developed. The goal of these higher level monitoring studies will be to identify responses (determine sensitivity) of species to field development, which may require radio-tracking.

The Technical Committee shall be responsible for designing the monitoring studies needed or for preparing the appropriate research study proposals for contract. Each study will be designed to prove or disprove specific hypothesis of effects so that conclusions can be reached concerning effectiveness of wildlife guidelines and management strategies. From these results the Technical Committee can make recommendations to the Executive Committee on possible changes in the Wildlife Guidelines and operating procedures which will lessen impacts to wildlife populations.

So that monitoring does not continue indefinitely (for the life of the field) without results being reported and recommendations being made, the study design for each species will adhere to the following or similar schedule: trapping and radio-collaring will occur in the initial 2 years, monitoring will occur for at least 2 to 3 years, and 1 year will be allowed for data analysis and report writing.

Funding for this level of monitoring should be a shared responsibility between industry (operator) and the surface management agencies. Additional aid from other groups, either industry or environmental related, will be sought and encouraged.

One cost effective means of conducting this level of monitoring would be to sponsor such a program through the University system as a series of graduate thesis studies.

GLOSSARY

AIRSHED.

Class I Area. Any area which is designated for the most stringent degree of protection from future degradation of air quality. The Clean Air Act designates as mandatory Class I areas each national park over 6,000 acres and each national wilderness area over 5,000 acres.

Class II Area. Any area cleaner than federal air quality standards which is designated for a moderate degree of protection from future air quality degradation. Moderate increases in new pollution may be permitted in a Class II area.

Class III Area. Any area cleaner than federal air quality standards which is designated for a lesser degree of protection from future air quality degradation. Significant increases in new pollution may be permitted in Class III area.

ANTICLINE. An arched, inverted-trough configuration of folded and stratified rocks.

ALLOTMENT. An area of land where one or more livestock operators graze their livestock. Allotments generally consist of BLM lands but may also include state owned and private lands. An allotment may include one or more separate pastures. Livestock numbers and seasons of use are specified for each allotment.

ALLOTMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN (AMP). A written program of livestock grazing management, including supportive measures if required, designed to attain specific management goals in a grazing allotment.

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS. The permissible level of various pollutants in the atmosphere, as contrasted with emission standards which are the permissible levels of pollutants emitted by a given source.

ANIMAL UNIT MONTH (AUM). A standardized measurement of the amount of forage necessary for the complete sustenance of one animal for one month; also the measurement of the privilege of grazing one animal for one month.

BACKTHRUST. In general, a backwards movement or movement opposite the general direction of thrust movement. In the Blackleaf area, the general movement was from west to east; backthrusting from east to west.

BEAR MANAGEMENT UNIT (BMU). An analysis area delineated using criteria for provision of sufficient constituent elements and effective habitat to meet a subpopulation goal for adult female grizzlies, general fit of movement patterns observed for radio-collared grizzlies, and similarities in mountain orientation and topography as it influences forage richness, movements, and travel corridors.

CONFIRMATION WELL. The second producer in a new field, following the discovery well.

CRITICAL HABITAT. Any habitat, which if lost, would appreciably decrease the likelihood of the survival and recovery of a threatened or endangered species, or a distinct segment of its population. Critical habitat may represent any portion of the present habitat of a listed species and may include additional areas for reasonable population expansion. Critical habitat must be officially designated as such by the Fish and Wildlife Service or National Marine Fisheries Service.

CRUCIAL WILDLIFE HABITAT. Parts of the habitat necessary to sustain a wildlife population at critical periods of its life cycle. This is often a limiting factor on the population, such as breeding habitat, winter habitat, etc.

DRY HOLE. Any well that does not produce oil or gas in commercial quantities.

ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES. Determined for plants and animals by one or a combination of the following factors:

1. The present or threatened destruction, modification or curtailment of a species habitat or range.

2. Over-utilization of a species for commercial, sporting, scientific or educational purposes.

3. Disease or predation of the species.

4. The inadequacy of existing regulatory mechanisms.

5. Other natural or human caused factors affecting a species' continued existence.

EXPLORATION WELL. A well drilled in an area where no oil and gas production exists.

HELD BY EXISTING LEASES. The federal mineral estate currently leased for oil and gas.

HELD BY PRODUCTION. Leases are issued for generally a 10 year period; however, if the lease is producing, the terms of the lease are extended for the life of the production.

LEKS. A display or breeding area. In the case of sharp-tailed grouse this area is commonly called a dancing ground.

MOUNTAIN GOAT HABITAT (as per Joslin, 1986).

Occupied Yearlong — The heart of the habitat on the RMF. It is used yearlong and contains all known kidding — nursery areas and breeding areas.

Suitable Low Occupancy — Possesses all the environmental features of occupied habitat, but mountain goats have not been observed in these areas.

Transitional — By virtue of its juxtaposition with occupied and suitable areas, is used by goats primarily for travel, although some mineral licks do occur there.

Mineral Licks — Are more than simply a location where goats congregate to lick salt; they are important physiographic features which influence home range size and configuration of each goat using the area.

NORTHERN CONTINENTAL DIVIDE ECOSYSTEM. The large area in northern Montana which contains occupied grizzly bear habitat. The Rocky Mountain Front is part of this ecosystem.

NOTICE TO LESSEE-2B. Notice to Lessees and Operators of Federal and Indian Oil and Gas leases explaining the requirements for the handling, storing, or disposing of water produced from oil and gas wells on such leases.

NOXIOUS PLANT. According to the Federal Noxious Weed Act (PL 93-629), a weed that causes disease or has other adverse effects on man or his environment and therefore is detrimental to the agriculture and commerce of the United States and to the public health.

OUTSTANDING NATURAL AREA. Areas of outstanding splendor, natural wonder or scientific importance that merit special attention and care in management to ensure preservation in their natural condition. These areas are usually undisturbed, and may contain rare botanical, geological, or zoological values which are of interest for scientific research purposes. Access roads and public use facilities are normally located on the periphery of the area.

PRIMARY MULE DEER WINTER RANGE. Areas where a herd segment tends to concentrate during the winter, principally because it is a preferred habitat of the lowest available elevation that provides sufficient escape and thermal cover.

PRODUCTION UNIT. Several leases that are operated by one company.

RANGE CONDITION. The present state of vegetation of a range site in relation to the climax plant community of that site. It is an expression of the relative degree to which the kinds, proportions and amounts of plants in a plant community resemble that of the climax plant community for that site. Range condition is basically an ecological rating of the plant community. Air-dry weight is the unit of measure used in comparing the composition and production of the present plant community with that of the climax community.

RANGE DEVELOPMENT. A structure, excavation, treatment or development to rehabilitate, protect or improve public lands to advance range betterment. "Range Development" is synonymous with "Range Improvement."

RANGE FACILITIES. Any structure or excavation such as water sources, shade sources, etc. designed to facilitate range management.

RANGE SITE. A distinctive kind of rangeland that differs from other kinds of rangeland in its ability to produce a characteristic natural plant community. A range site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It is capable of supporting a native plant community typified by an association of species that differs from that of other range sites in the kind or proportion of species or in total production.

RANGE TREND. The direction of change in range condition and soil.

REVERSE FAULT BOUNDED HORST. A block of the earth's crust that has been uplifted along faults relative to the rocks on either side.

RIPARIAN. Zones along streams, ponds, or other water bodies characterized by plants and animals requiring substantial amounts of water. This includes floodplains, wetlands and all areas within approximately 100 feet of the normal high waterline.

ROADED NATURAL. A term used to classify recreation opportunities where human activities create an environment with moderate evidences of the sights and sounds of people. Such evidences may harmonize with the natural environment. Some facilities for motorized use are present.

SECONDARY MULE DEER WINTER RANGE. The remainder of the total winter range area that receives less use than the primary portion and which probably does not have as desirable habitat characteristics as the primary range.

SEMI-PRIMITIVE MOTORIZED. A term used to classify recreation opportunities where human activities create or maintain an area or site that is characterized by an essentially unmodified natural environment. Facilities are provided for challenging motorized experiences.

SEMI-PRIMITIVE NON-ROADED. A term used to classify recreation opportunities where human activities maintain an area in an essentially unmodified natural environment, without roads.

SPECIAL STIPULATIONS. Conditions or requirements attached to a lease or contract that apply in addition to standard stipulations (see below). They frequently provide additional protection of the environment from resource developments, e.,g., coal mining, oil and gas development. Special stipulations become effective by their specification in an RMP.

SPECIES OF SPECIAL INTEREST OR CONCERN. Species not yet listed as "endangered or threatened" but whose status is being reviewed because of their widely dispersed populations or their restricted ranges. A species whose population is particularly sensitive to external disturbance.

STABILIZED. To reduce accelerated erosion rates to natural geologic erosion rates.

STANDARD STIPULATIONS. Conditions or requirements attached to a lease or contract that detail specific actions to be taken or avoided during resource development, e.g., coal mining, oil and gas development. They usually provide basic protection of the environment.

STEP-OUT WELL. A well drilled adjacent to or near a proven well to ascertain the limits of the reservoir.

STRATA. Distinct, usually parallel beds of rock. An individual bed is a stratum.

STRATIFICATION. Natural layering or lamination characteristic of sediments and sedimentary rocks. (See Strata).

STRUCTURE. A formation of interest to drillers. For example, if a particular well is on the edge of a structure, the well bore has penetrated the structure near its periphery.

SYNCLINE. A down warped, trough-shaped configuration of folded, stratified rocks; the reverse of an anticline.

THREATENED SPECIES. A species that the Secretary of Interior has determined to be likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or most of its range. See also "Endangered or Threatened Species."

TRANSITIONAL MULE DEER RANGE. These ranges can be the same as summer range for many deer that summer east of the Continental Divide. Animals which summer west of the Continental Divide appear to move to

transition areas east of the Divide with the first major fall storms. The major use of transition ranges is during October — December when they apparently provide a measure of security during hunting season. Spring movement (May — June) routes pass through the transition areas indicating that these areas may serve as fawning sites for some does.

THRUST FAULT. A fault resulting from compression in which older rocks are generally thrust over younger rocks.

THRUST SHEET. The geologic formations above the plane of the thrust fault.

TRANSITION RANGE. Range that is suitable for use of a nonenduring or temporary nature over a period of time.

TRAP. Layers of buried rock strata that are arranged so that petroleum accumulates in them.

UNNECESSARY OR UNDUE DEGRADATION. Surface disturbance greater than what would normally result when an activity is being accomplished by a prudent operator in usual, customary, and proficient operations of similar character and taking into consideration the effects of operations on other resources and land uses, including those resources and uses outside the area of operations.

VALID EXISTING RIGHTS. Legal interests that attach to a land or mineral estate that cannot be divested from the estate until that interest expires or is relinquished.

VISUAL ABSORPTION CAPABILITY. A measurement of the landscapes potential to accept alterations without significant loss of natural landscape character.

VISUAL CONDITION RATING. Existing visual condition is the present state of visual alteration which is measured in degrees of deviation from the natural appearing landscape.

VISUAL QUALITY OBJECTIVES. A desired level of excellence based on physical and sociological characteristics of an area. Refers to the degree of acceptable alteration of the characteristic landscape.

Preservation — A VQO that provides for ecological changes only.

Retention — A VQO that in general means mans activities are not evident to the casual visitor.

Partial Retention — A VQO that in general means mans activities may be evident but must remain subordinate to the characteristic landscape.

Modification — A VQO meaning mans activity may dominate the characteristic landscape, but must, at the same time, use naturally established form, line, color, and texture. It should appear as a natural occurrence when viewed in foreground or middle ground.

Maximum Modification — A VQO meaning mans activities may dominate the characteristic landscape, but should appear as a natural occurrence when viewed as background.

LITERATURE CITED

Andryk, T.A. 1983. Ecology of bighorn sheep in relation to oil and gas development along the east slope of the Rocky Mountains, northcentral Montana. M.S. Thesis, Mont. State Univ., Bozeman. 100 pp.

Aune, K. "Draft" Final Report. Rocky Mountain grizzly bear monitoring and investigation, Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena.

Aune, K. 1985. Rocky Mountain Front grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks. Helena. 138 pp.

Aune, K. and Brannon, M. 1987. East Front Grizzly Studies. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 195 pp.

Aune, et al. 1986. Rocky Mountain Front grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife, and Parks, Helena. 175 pp.

Aune, Madel, and Hunt. 1986. Rocky Mountain grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Helena. 175 pp.

Aune and Stivers, T. 1981. Rocky Mountain Front grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 50 pp.

_____. 1982. Rocky Mountain Front grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 143 pp.

_____. 1983. Rocky Mountain Front grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks. Helena. 180 pp.

_____. 1985. Ecological studies of the grizzly bear in the Pine Butte Preserve. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 154 pp.

Aune, Stivers, and Madel, M. 1984. Rocky Mountain grizzly bear monitoring and investigation. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 238 pp.

Bromley, M. 1985. Wildlife management implications of petroleum exploration and development in wildland environments. General Technical Report INT-191, U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT. 42 pp.

Clarkson, E.N.K. 1979. Invertebrate paleontology and evolution. George Allen and Unwin, London, England.

Clayton, J.L. Mudge, M.R. Lubeck, Sr. Carlos M., and Daws, T.A. Hydrocarbon source-rock evaluation of the Disturbed Belt, northwestern Montana. Rocky Mountain Assoc. of Geologists, Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt, Vol. II, p. 777.

Dood, A.R. et al. 1986. Final Programmatic EIS, the grizzly bear in northwestern Montana, Mont. Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 287 pp.

Downey, S. 1984. Blackleaf Canyon Field and Knowlton Field, Teton County, Montana; in northwest Montana and adjacent Canada 1984 field conference and symposium, Montana Geological Society. 325-330 pp.

DuBois, K. 1984. Rocky Mountain Front raptor survey — December 1982-November 1983. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 135 pp.

Erickson, G.L. 1972. The ecology of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in the Sun River area of Montana with special reference to summer food habits and range movements. M.S. Thesis, Mont. State Univ., Bozeman. 50 pp.

Flath, D.L. 1984. Vertebrate species of special interest or concern. Mont. Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 76 pp.

Frisina, M.R. 1974. Ecology of bighorn sheep in the Sun River area of Montana during fall and spring. M.S. Thesis, Mont. State University, Bozeman. 68 pp.

Geist, V. 1970. A behavioral approach to the management of wild ungulates. In: Duffey, E., Watt, A.S., eds. The scientific management of animal and plant communities for conservation: eleventh symposium British Ecological Society. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications; 1970: 413-424.

Geist, V. 1971. Bighorn sheep biology. The Wildlife Society News. 136:61.

Hook, D.L. 1984. Rocky Mountain Front wildlife studies. Proj No. FW-4-R-4. Job No. 1a. Montana Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Wildlife Div, Helena. 94 pp.

_____. 1986. A mountain goat population decline and energy exploration along Montana's Rocky Mountain Front, etc.

Hook, D., Olson, G., and Irby, L., 1982. East Front wildlife monitoring study: mule deer, annual report, No. 81-Mar. 82. MDFW&P, Ecological Services Div., Helena. 13 pp.

Horner, John R., 1984. The nesting behavior of dinosaurs. Scientific American, Vol. 250, p. 130.

Hornocker, M.G., and H.S. Hash. 1981. Ecology of the wolverine in northwestern Montana. Can. J. 2001. 59:1286-1301.

Ihsle, H.B. 1982. Population ecology of mule deer with emphasis on potential impacts of gas and oil development along the east slope of the Rocky Mountains, north central Montana. M.S. Thesis, Unpubl. Montana State University, Bozeman. 85 pp.

Ihsle-Pac, H., et al. 1988. "Ecology of the Mule Deer, *Odocoileus hemionus*, along the east front of the Rocky Mountains, Montana. Canadian Field-Naturalist 102(2): 227-236.

Irby, L.R. and Mackie, R.J. 1983. Mule deer monitoring, Rocky Mountain Front. Final Report, Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 9 pp.

Johnson, E.H. 1984. Blackleaf Canyon Field and Knowlton Field, Teton County, Montana; in, northwest Montana and adjacent Canada 1984 Field Conference and Symposium, Montana Geological Society, 325-330 pp.

Joslin, G.L. 1980. Mountain goat habitat management for the Cabinet Mountains Montana, MDFW&P, Ecological Services Div. and Kootenai National Forest, U.S.D.A. Forest Service. 122 pp.

_____, 1981. Distribution and population characteristics of the Rocky Mountain goat along the east slope of the Rocky Mountains in northcentral Montana. Progress Report W-120-R-12 Study No. BG-6.0. Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena. 12 pp.

_____. 1982. Montana mountain goat investigations along the East Front of the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clark National Forest. Progress Report. Ecological Services Division, Montana Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks in cooperation with Lewis and Clark National Forest, U.S.D.A. Forest Service. 69 pp.

_____. 1983. Montana mountain goat investigations along the East Front of the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clark National Forest, Ecological Services Div., Montana Dept. Fish, Wildlife and Parks in cooperation with Lewis and Clark National Forest, U.S.D.A. Forest Service. 121 pp.

_____. 1986. Montana mountain goat investigation, Rocky Mountain Front, Final Rep. Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks in cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Bureau of Land Management. 169 pp.

Kasworm, W.F., et al. 1980. "East Slope Rocky Mountain Front Mule Deer Study and Investigation Annual Report. Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. 25 pp.

Kasworm, W.F. 1981. Distribution and populations characteristics of mule deer along the East Front, northcentral Montana. Unpubl. M.S. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 73 pp.

Kasworm, W.F. and L.R. Irby. 1979. East Slope Rocky Mountain Front mule deer study and investigation, Annual Report. Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Bozeman. 14 pp.

Koehler, G.M., et al. 1979. Lynx movements and habitat use in Montana. Canadian Field-Naturalist 93(4): 441-442.

Layton, D.W., Cederwall, R.T., Rickel, Y.E., Shinn, J.H., O'Banion, K.D., 1984, Accidental releases of sour gas from wells and collection of pipelines in the Overthrust Belt. Calculating and Assessing Potential Health and Environmental Risks, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California.

Mackie, R.J. and L. Irby. 1982 Mule Deer Monitoring Rocky Mountain Front, Annual Report, BLM, Great Falls. 4 pp.

Marshall, S., 1983. Saltwater disposal consideration for oil and gas development along the Rocky Mountain Front. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Unpublished Report.

Mattson, I. and Ream, R.R. 1978. Current status of the gray wolf, *Canis lupus*, in the Rocky Mountain Front. Wolf Ecology Project. University of Montana, Missoula.

Montana Geological Society. 1979. 30th Anniversary Field Conference, Sun River Canyon-Teton Canyon Montana Disturbed Belt. pg 20 (66 pp).

Montana Deer Studies. 1980. Job. Prog. Rept., Fed Aid Proj. W-120-R-11. 204 pp. Multilith.

Mudge, M.R. 1982. A resume of the structural geology of the Northern Disturbed Belt, northwestern Montana. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologist, Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt, Vol. I., p. 91.

_____. 1983. Bedrock geologic map of part of the Northern Disturbed Belt, Lewis and Clark, Teton, Pondera, Glacier, Flathead, Cascade and Powell Counties, Montana. U.S. Geologic Survey, Misc. Investigation Series I-1375.

Mudge, Melville R., Earhart, Robert L. 1983. Bedrock Geologic Map of Part of the Northern Disturbed Belt, Montana. U.S. Geological Survey, Misc. Investigation Services I-1375, Description of Maps Units, Blackleaf and Marias River Formations.

Mudge, M.R., Earhart, Robert L., Clayton, Jerry L., Michols, K.M., Campbell, Harry W., Scott, Douglas F. 1984, Geologic, sample locality, and mineral reserve potential maps of wilderness study areas east of the Bob Marshall Wilderness, Teton and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Open File Report 84-0566.

Mussehl, P., et al. 1971. Forest grouse, game management in Montana, Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, publ., Game Mgmt. Div., Helena. pp. 143-151.

Napier, N.J., 1982. Knowlton Gas Field, Teton County, Montana. Rocky Mountain Assoc. of Geologists, Geologic Studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt, Vol. II, p. 575.

Olson, G., 1984. Interagency Rocky Mountain Front wildlife monitoring/evaluation program "Guidelines", Mule Deer Monitoring Data Summarization. pp. 52-57.

Ream, R.R., 1985. Wolf ecology project annual report. July 1984-June 1985, School of Forestry, Montana Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, University of Montana, Missoula.

Ream, R.R., et al. 1985. Movement patterns of a lone wolf, *Canis lupus*, in unoccupied wolf range, southeastern British Columbia. Canadian Field-Naturalist 99(2). pp. 234-239.

Robbins, J. 1986. Wolves across the border, *Natural History Magazine*. May, 1986. pp. 6-15.

Schallenberger, A. 1966. Food habits, range use and interspecific relationships of bighorn sheep in Sun River area, west central Montana. M.S. Thesis, Mont. St. Univ., Bozeman. 44 pp.

_____, A. 1974. Reconnaissance survey of grizzly bear habitat Rocky Mountain Division, Lewis and Clark National Forest, USFS, Great Falls. 46 pp.

_____, A. 1976. Grizzly bear habitat survey Badger Creek-South Fork Two Medicine Management Unit, Lewis and Clark National Forest, USFS, Great Falls, MT. 70 pp.

_____, A. 1977. Review of oil and gas exploitation impacts on grizzly bears. In Transactions of 4th Int. Bear Conf., Cliff Martinka, ed. (In press)

Schallenberger, A. and Jonkel, C., 1978. Rocky Mountain East Front grizzly studies. 1977. First Annual Report. Border Grizzly Project. Sch. of For., University of Montana, Missoula. BGP Spec. Rpt. No. 18. 69 pp.

_____, 1979. Rocky Mountain East Front grizzly studies, 1978. Univ. of Mont., Missoula. BGP Spec. Rpt. No. 27. 115 pp.

_____, 1979a. Antelope Butte-Muddy Creek grizzly bear habitat. Univ. of Mont., Missoula. BGP Spec. Rept. No. 35.

_____, 1980. Rocky Mountain East Front grizzly studies, 1979 Annual Report, University of Montana. BGP Spec. Rpt. No. 39. 209 pp.

Skaar, P.D. 1985. *Montana bird distribution*. 3rd ed. as revised by D. Skaar, D. Flath, and L.S. Thompson. Monograph No. 3, Montana Academy of Sciences. Suppl. to Proc. Vol. 44. pp. 1-70.

Stemp, R.E. 1983. Heart rate responses of bighorn sheep to environmental factors and harassment. MS. Thesis, Univ. of Calgary, Alberta. 314 pp.

U.S.D.A. Forest Service. 1986. Lewis and Clark forest plan. Great Falls, MT.

Forest Service et al., 1987. Cumulative effects analysis process for the Rocky Mountain Front Northern Continental Divide grizzly bear ecosystem. 41 pp.

U.S.D.I. Bureau of Land Management et al., 1987. Interagency Rocky Mountain Front wildlife monitoring/evaluation program, "Management guidelines for selected species." Montana State Office, Billings, MT. 71 pp.

Warne, J. 1984. General map of the Overthrust Belt from southern Alberta to Utah. Western U.S., personal communication with Chuck Frey.

INDEX

Affected Environment 47
Air Quality 47, 95
Alternatives 13
Alternative 1 17
Alternative 2 19
Alternative 3 25
Alternative 4 31
Alternatives Eliminated 12
Aquatic 53
Bald Eagle 68
Bighorn Sheep 58
Black Bear 62
Climate 47
Comments and Responses 180
  Comment Code 180
  Comments 183
  Responses 188
Comparison of Alternatives 39
Consultation and Coordination 175
Cultural Resources 51, 96, 158
Description of the Alternatives 13
Distribution List 176
Earnings 90, 147, 150, 153, 156
Employment 89, 146, 149, 152, 155
Environmental Consequences 95
Existing Management 7
Forest Service Sensitive Species 68
  Boreal Owl 68
  Ferruginous Hawk 69
  Harlequin Duck 69
  Western Big-Eared Bat 68
  Westslope Cutthroat Trout 69
Furbearers 62
General Oil and Gas Scenario 12
Geology 72
Gray Wolf 68
Grizzly Bear 63
Groundwater 79, 139
Health and Safety 84, 145
Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment
  of Resources 168
Issues 7
Livestock 52, 103
Mitigation 158
Mountain Lion 62
Mule Deer 55
Noise 81, 143
Oil and Gas Resources 75, 135
Paleontological Resources 50, 96
Peregrine Falcon 68
Population Characteristics 84, 147, 150, 153, 156
Preparers 178
Process to Formulate Alternatives 11
Public Finance 91, 148, 151, 154, 157
Purpose and Need 5
Raptors 62
Recreation 80, 141
Regional Economy 87
Review 179
Rocky Mountain Elk 57
Rocky Mountain Goat 58
Scope of the Analysis 5
Scoping and Issue Identification 175
Setting 1
Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 171
Social Conditions 92, 148, 151, 154, 157
Social and Economic Conditions 84, 146
Soils 51, 98, 158
State and Federal Agencies and
  Elected Official Letters 201
  Responses 209
Structural Geology 72
Surface Geology 72
Surface Water 75, 139, 158
Teton Roadless Area 69, 129
  Apparent Naturalness 70
  Characteristics and Wilderness Features 70
  Forest Plan Recommendation 69
  Manageability Boundaries 71
  Natural Integrity 70
  Remoteness 70
  Solitude 70
  Special Features 71
  Special Places/Values 71
Threatened and Endangered Species 63
Topography 47
Transportation System 81, 143
Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 168
Vegetation 51, 100, 158
Visual Resources 80, 142, 159
White-tailed Deer 57
Wildlife 53, 106, 158

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1992--691-296/62006 REGION NO. 10